Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2005-2018

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Revision
Version 01.10.0000

Edition
February 2018

Available in electronic format only

Published by:
Keysight Technologies, Inc.
1900 Garden of the Gods Road
Colorado Springs, CO 80907 USA

Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided “as is,” and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Keysight disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Keysight shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Keysight and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

Technology License

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

U.S. Government Rights

The Software is “commercial computer software,” as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation (“FAR”) 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement (“DFARS”) 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at www.keysight.com/find/sweula. The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight:
(1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or
(2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5(c), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

**CAUTION**

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

**WARNING**

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.
In This Book

This book is your guide to programming the 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes:

Table 1 1000 X-Series Model Numbers, Bandwidths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model:</th>
<th>EDUX1002A</th>
<th>EDUX1002G</th>
<th>DSOX1102A</th>
<th>DSOX1102G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channels:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth:</td>
<td>50 MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>70 MHz, 100 MHz with DSOX1B7T102 upgrade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampling rate:</td>
<td>1 GSa/s</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GSa/s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory:</td>
<td>100 kpts</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Mpts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segmented memory:</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform generator:</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes (20 MHz)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes (20 MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask/limit test:</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The first few chapters describe how to set up and get started:

- **Chapter 1**, “What's New,” starting on page 25, describes programming command changes in the latest version of oscilloscope software.
- **Chapter 2**, “Setting Up,” starting on page 33, describes the steps you must take before you can program the oscilloscope.
- **Chapter 3**, “Getting Started,” starting on page 39, gives a general overview of oscilloscope program structure and shows how to program the oscilloscope using a few simple examples.
- **Chapter 4**, “Commands Quick Reference,” starting on page 51, is a brief listing of the 1000 X-Series oscilloscope commands and syntax.

The next chapters provide reference information on common commands, root level commands, other subsystem commands, and error messages:

- **Chapter 5**, “Common (*) Commands,” starting on page 107, describes commands defined by the IEEE 488.2 standard that are common to all instruments.
- **Chapter 6**, “Root (:) Commands,” starting on page 133, describes commands that reside at the root level of the command tree and control many of the basic functions of the oscilloscope.
- **Chapter 7**, “:ABUS Commands,” starting on page 165, describes commands that control all oscilloscope functions associated with the analog channels bus display.
- **Chapter 8**, “:ACQuire Commands,” starting on page 175, describes commands for setting the parameters used when acquiring and storing data.
- **Chapter 9**, “:CALibrate Commands,” starting on page 189, describes utility commands for determining the state of the calibration factor protection button.
• **Chapter 10**, “.CHANnel<n> Commands,” starting on page 199, describes commands that control all oscilloscope functions associated with individual analog channels or groups of channels.

• **Chapter 11**, “.DEMO Commands,” starting on page 221, describes commands that control the education kit (EDK license) demonstration signals that can be output on the oscilloscope’s Demo terminal.

• **Chapter 12**, “.DISPlay Commands,” starting on page 225, describes commands that control how waveforms, graticule, and text are displayed and written on the screen.

• **Chapter 13**, “.DVM Commands,” starting on page 239, describes commands that control the optional DSOXDVM digital voltmeter analysis feature.

• **Chapter 14**, “.EXTernal Trigger Commands,” starting on page 247, describes commands that control the input characteristics of the external trigger input.

• **Chapter 15**, “.FFT Commands,” starting on page 257, describes commands that control the FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) function for displaying the frequency content of a waveform.

• **Chapter 16**, “.FRANalysis Commands,” starting on page 271, describes commands that control oscilloscope functions associated with the Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) feature, which is available in G-suffix oscilloscope models (that have a built-in waveform generator).

• **Chapter 17**, “.FUNCtion Commands,” starting on page 287, describes commands that control math waveforms.

• **Chapter 18**, “.HARDcopy Commands,” starting on page 309, describes commands that set and query the selection of hardcopy device and formatting options.

• **Chapter 19**, “.MARKer Commands,” starting on page 321, describes commands that set and query the settings of X-axis markers (X1 and X2 cursors) and the Y-axis markers (Y1 and Y2 cursors).

• **Chapter 20**, “.MEASure Commands,” starting on page 337, describes commands that select automatic measurements (and control markers).

• **Chapter 21**, “.MTESt Commands,” starting on page 389, describes commands that control the mask test features provided with Option LMT.

• **Chapter 22**, “.RECall Commands,” starting on page 423, describes commands that recall previously saved oscilloscope setups, reference waveforms, or masks.

• **Chapter 23**, “.SAVE Commands,” starting on page 431, describes commands that save oscilloscope setups, screen images, and data.

• **Chapter 24**, “.SBUS<n> Commands,” starting on page 451, describes commands that control oscilloscope functions associated with the serial decode bus and serial triggering.

• **Chapter 25**, “.SYSTem Commands,” starting on page 535, describes commands that control basic system functions of the oscilloscope.
• Chapter 26, "TIMebase Commands," starting on page 559, describes commands that control all horizontal sweep functions.

• Chapter 27, "TRIGger Commands," starting on page 571, describes commands that control the trigger modes and parameters for each trigger type.

• Chapter 28, "WAVeform Commands," starting on page 619, describes commands that provide access to waveform data.

• Chapter 29, "WGEN Commands," starting on page 655, describes commands that control waveform generator (Option WGN) functions and parameters.

• Chapter 30, "WMEMory<r> Commands," starting on page 687, describes commands that control reference waveforms.

• Chapter 31, "Obsolete and Discontinued Commands," starting on page 697, describes obsolete commands which still work but have been replaced by newer commands and discontinued commands which are no longer supported.

• Chapter 32, "Error Messages," starting on page 743, lists the instrument error messages that can occur while programming the oscilloscope.

The command descriptions in this reference show upper and lowercase characters. For example, :AUToscale indicates that the entire command name is :AUTOSCALE. The short form, :AUT, is also accepted by the oscilloscope.

Then, there are chapters that describe programming topics and conceptual information in more detail:

• Chapter 33, "Status Reporting," starting on page 751, describes the oscilloscope's status registers and how to check the status of the instrument.

• Chapter 34, "Synchronizing Acquisitions," starting on page 771, describes how to wait for acquisitions to complete before querying measurement results or performing other operations with the captured data.

• Chapter 35, "More About Oscilloscope Commands," starting on page 781, contains additional information about oscilloscope programming commands.

Finally, there is a chapter that contains programming examples:

• Chapter 36, "Programming Examples," starting on page 791.

See Also

• For more information on using the SICL, VISA, and VISA COM libraries in general, see the documentation that comes with the Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

• For information on controller PC interface configuration, see the documentation for the interface card used (for example, the Keysight 82350A GPIB interface).

• For information on oscilloscope front-panel operation, see the User's Guide.

• For detailed connectivity information, refer to the Keysight Technologies USB/LAN/GPIB Connectivity Guide. For a printable electronic copy of the Connectivity Guide, direct your Web browser to www.keysight.com and search for "Connectivity Guide".
• For the latest versions of this and other manuals, see:
  http://www.keysight.com/find/1000X-Series-manual
Contents

In This Book / 3

1 What's New

What's New in Version 1.10 / 26
Version 1.00 at Introduction / 27
Command Differences From 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes / 28

2 Setting Up

Step 1. Install Keysight IO Libraries Suite software / 34
Step 2. Connect and set up the oscilloscope / 35
   Using the USB (Device) Interface / 35
Step 3. Verify the oscilloscope connection / 36

3 Getting Started

Basic Oscilloscope Program Structure / 40
   Initializing / 40
   Capturing Data / 40
   Analyzing Captured Data / 41
Programming the Oscilloscope / 42
   Referencing the IO Library / 42
   Opening the Oscilloscope Connection via the IO Library / 43
   Initializing the Interface and the Oscilloscope / 43
   Using :AUToscale to Automate Oscilloscope Setup / 44
   Using Other Oscilloscope Setup Commands / 44
   Capturing Data with the :DIGitize Command / 45
   Reading Query Responses from the Oscilloscope / 47
   Reading Query Results into String Variables / 48
   Reading Query Results into Numeric Variables / 48
   Reading Definite-Length Block Query Response Data / 48
   Sending Multiple Queries and Reading Results / 49
   Checking Instrument Status / 50
4 Commands Quick Reference

Command Summary / 52

Syntax Elements / 103

Number Format / 103

<NL> (Line Terminator) / 103

[] (Optional Syntax Terms) / 103

{} (Braces) / 103

::= (Defined As) / 103

<> (Angle Brackets) / 104

... (Ellipsis) / 104

n..p (Value Ranges) / 104

d (Digits) / 104

Quoted ASCII String / 104

Definite-Length Block Response Data / 104

5 Common (*) Commands

*CLS (Clear Status) / 111

*ESE (Standard Event Status Enable) / 112

*ESR (Standard Event Status Register) / 114

*IDN (Identification Number) / 116

*LRN (Learn Device Setup) / 117

*OPC (Operation Complete) / 118

*OPT (Option Identification) / 119

*RCL (Recall) / 120

*RST (Reset) / 121

*SAV (Save) / 124

*SRE (Service Request Enable) / 125

*STB (Read Status Byte) / 127

*TRG (Trigger) / 129

*TST (Self Test) / 130

*WAI (Wait To Continue) / 131

6 Root (: ) Commands

:AER (Arm Event Register) / 136

:AUToscale / 137

:AUToscale:AMODE / 139

:AUToscale:CHANnels / 140

:AUToscale:FDEBug / 141

:BLANk / 142

:DIGitize / 143

:MTEnable (Mask Test Event Enable Register) / 144
:MTERegister[:EVENt] (Mask Test Event Event Register) / 146
:OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register) / 148
:OPERegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register) / 150
:OPERegister[:EVENt] (Operation Status Event Register) / 152
:OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register) / 154
:OVLRegister (Overload Event Register) / 156
:PRINT / 157
:RUN / 158
:SERial / 159
:SINGLE / 160
:STATUS / 161
:STOP / 162
:TER (Trigger Event Register) / 163
:VIEW / 164

7 :ABUS Commands

:ABUS:BIT<m> / 167
:ABUS:BITS / 168
:ABUS:CLEar / 170
:ABUS:DISPlay / 171
:ABUS:LABel / 172
:ABUS:MASK / 173

8 :ACQuire Commands

:ACQuire:COMPlete / 177
:ACQuire:COUNt / 178
:ACQuire:MODE / 179
:ACQuire:POINts / 180
:ACQuire:SEGmented:ANALyze / 181
:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt / 182
:ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex / 183
:ACQuire:SRATe / 186
:ACQuire:TYPE / 187

9 :CALibrate Commands

:CALibrate:DATE / 191
:CALibrate:LABel / 192
:CALibrate:OUTPut / 193
:CALibrate:PROTected / 194
:CALibrate:STARt / 195
:CALibrate:STATUS / 196
10 :CHANnel<n> Commands

:CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth / 202
:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit / 203
:CHANnel<n>:COUPling / 204
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay / 205
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance / 206
:CHANnel<n>:INVert / 207
:CHANnel<n>:LABel / 208
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet / 209
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe / 210
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE] / 211
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID / 212
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW / 213
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe / 214
:CHANnel<n>:PROTection / 215
:CHANnel<n>:RANGe / 216
:CHANnel<n>:SCALe / 217
:CHANnel<n>:UNITs / 218
:CHANnel<n>:VERNier / 219

11 :DEMO Commands

:DEMO:FUNCtion / 222
:DEMO:OUTPut / 224

12 :DISPlay Commands

:DISPlay:ANNotation / 227
:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground / 228
:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor / 229
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT / 230
:DISPlay:CLEar / 231
:DISPlay:DATA / 232
:DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform / 233
:DISPlay:LABel / 234
:DISPlay:LABList / 235
:DISPlay:MENU:TIMEout / 236
:DISPlay:PERSistence / 237
:DISPlay:VECTors / 238
13 :DVM Commands
  :DVM:ARAnge / 240
  :DVM:CURRent / 241
  :DVM:ENABle / 242
  :DVM:FREQuency / 243
  :DVM:MODE / 244
  :DVM:SOURce / 245

14 :EXTernal Trigger Commands
  :EXTernal:BWLimit / 249
  :EXTernal:DISPlay / 250
  :EXTernal:LABel / 251
  :EXTernal:LEVel / 252
  :EXTernal:POSition / 253
  :EXTernal:PROBe / 254
  :EXTernal:RANGe / 255
  :EXTernal:UNITs / 256

15 :FFT Commands
  :FFT:CENTer / 259
  :FFT:DISPlay / 260
  :FFT:OFFSet / 261
  :FFT:RANGe / 262
  :FFT:REFerence / 263
  :FFT:SCAle / 264
  :FFT:SOURce1 / 265
  :FFT:SPAN / 266
  :FFT:VTYPe / 267
  :FFT:WINDow / 268

16 :FRANalysis Commands
  :FRANalysis:DATA / 273
  :FRANalysis:ENABle / 274
  :FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE / 275
  :FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle / 276
  :FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt / 277
  :FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP / 278
  :FRANalysis:PPDecade / 279
  :FRANalysis:RUN / 280
  :FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut / 281
  :FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut / 282
17 :FUNCTION Commands

:FUNCTION:DISPlay / 290
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer / 291
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE / 292
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN / 293
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe / 294
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow / 295
:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass / 296
:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation / 297
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 / 298
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 / 299
:FUNCTION:OFFSet / 300
:FUNCTION:OPERation / 301
:FUNCTION:RANGe / 303
:FUNCTION:REFERENCE / 304
:FUNCTION:SCALe / 305
:FUNCTION:SOURce1 / 306
:FUNCTION:SOURce2 / 307

18 :HARDcopy Commands

:HARDcopy:AREA / 311
:HARDcopy:APRinter / 312
:HARDcopy:FACTors / 313
:HARDcopy:FFEed / 314
:HARDcopy:INKSaver / 315
:HARDcopy:LAYout / 316
:HARDcopy:PALette / 317
:HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST / 318
:HARDcopy:STARt / 319

19 :MARKer Commands

:MARKer:MODE / 324
:MARKer:X1Position / 325
:MARKer:X1Y1source / 326
:MARKer:X2Position / 327
:MARKer:X2Y2source / 328
:MARKer:XDELta / 329
20 :MEASure Commands

:MEASure:ALL / 347  
:MEASure:BRATe / 348  
:MEASure:CLEar / 349  
:MEASure:COUNTer / 350  
:MEASure:DEFine / 351  
:MEASure:DERay / 354  
:MEASure:DUTYcycle / 356  
:MEASure:FALLtime / 357  
:MEASure:FREQuency / 358  
:MEASure:NDUTy / 359  
:MEASure:NWIDth / 360  
:MEASure:OVERshoot / 361  
:MEASure:PERiod / 363  
:MEASure:PHASE / 364  
:MEASure:PREShoot / 365  
:MEASure:PWIIdth / 366  
:MEASure:RESults / 367  
:MEASure:RISetime / 368  
:MEASure:SDEViation / 369  
:MEASure:SHOW / 370  
:MEASure: SOURce / 371  
:MEASure:TEDGe / 373  
:MEASure:TValue / 375  
:MEASure:VAMPlitude / 377  
:MEASure:VAVerage / 378  
:MEASure:VBASE / 379  
:MEASure:VMAX / 380  
:MEASure:VMIN / 381  
:MEASure:VPP / 382  
:MEASure:VRMS / 383  
:MEASure:VTIMe / 384  
:MEASure:VTOP / 385
21 :MTESt Commands

:MEASure:WINDow / 386
:MEASure:XMAX / 387
:MEASure:XMIN / 388

:MEASure:WINDow / 390
:MEASure:XMAX / 391
:MEASure:XMIN / 392
:MEASure:YMAX / 393

22 :RECall Commands

:RECall:FLename / 425
:RECall:MASK[:START] / 426
:RECall:PWD / 427
:RECall:SETup[:START] / 428
:RECall:WMEMory<r>[:START] / 429
23 :SAVE Commands

:SAVE:FILENAME / 434
:SAVE:IMAGE[:START] / 435
:SAVE:IMAGE:FACTORS / 436
:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT / 437
:SAVE:IMAGE:INKSAVER / 438
:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE / 439
:SAVE:MASK[:START] / 440
:SAVE:MULTI[:START] / 441
:SAVE:PWD / 442
:SAVE:SETUP[:START] / 443
:SAVE:WAVEFORM[:START] / 444
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FORMAT / 445
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:LENGTH / 446
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:LENGTH:MAX / 447
:SAVE:WAVEFORM:SEGMENTED / 448
:SAVE:WMEMORY:SOURCe / 449
:SAVE:WMEMORY[:START] / 450

24 :SBUS<n> Commands

General :SBUS<n> Commands / 453
:SBUS<n>:DISPLAY / 454
:SBUS<n>:MODE / 455

:SBUS<n>:CAN Commands / 456
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:ERROR / 458
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:OVERLOAD / 459
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:RESET / 460
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:TOTAL / 461
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNT:UTILIZATION / 462
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEPOINT / 463
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAL:BAUDRATE / 464
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNAL:DEFINITION / 465
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURCe / 466
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGGER / 467
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGGER:PATTERN:DATA / 469

:SBUS<n>:IIC Commands / 473
:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe / 474
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCK / 475
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA / 476
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PADTern:DATA / 478
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PADTern:DATA2 / 479
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier / 480
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] / 481

:SBUS<n>:LIN Commands / 483
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity / 485
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMplepoint / 486
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate / 487
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce / 488
:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANDard / 489
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SNCbreak / 490
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger / 491
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID / 492
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PADTern:DATA:LENGth / 495
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PADTern:FORMat / 496

:SBUS<n>:SPI Commands / 497
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder / 499
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:SLOPe / 500
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TI Meout / 501
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing / 502
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk / 503
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME / 504
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO / 505
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI / 506
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE / 511
:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTh / 512

:SBUS<n>:UART Commands / 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE / 515
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate / 516
:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder / 517
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:ERRor / 518
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RESet / 519
25 :SYSTem Commands

:SYSTem:DATE / 537
:SYSTem:DSP / 538
:SYSTem:ERRor / 539
:SYSTem:LOCK / 540
:SYSTem:MENU / 541
:SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer] / 542
:SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault / 543
:SYSTem:PRESet / 544
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK / 547
:SYSTem:RLOGger / 548
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination / 549
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay / 550
:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe / 551
:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE / 552
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent / 553
:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe / 554
:SYSTem:SETup / 555
:SYSTem:TIME / 557

26 :TIMebase Commands

:TIMebase:MODE / 561
:TIMebase:POSition / 562
:TIMebase:RANGe / 563
:TIMebase:REFerence / 564
:TIMebase:SCALe / 565
27 :TRIGger Commands

General :TRIGger Commands / 573
:TRIGger:FORCE / 574
:TRIGger:HFReject / 575
:TRIGger:HOLDoff / 576
:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup / 577
:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH / 578
:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW / 579
:TRIGger:MODE / 580
:TRIGger:NREJect / 581
:TRIGger:SWEep / 582

:TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands / 583
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling / 584
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel / 585
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect / 586
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe / 587
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce / 588

:TRIGger:GLITch Commands / 589
:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan / 590
:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan / 591
:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel / 592
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity / 593
:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier / 594
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe / 595
:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce / 596

:TRIGger:PATTern Commands / 597
:TRIGger:PATTern / 598
:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat / 600
:TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier / 601

:TRIGger:SHOLd Commands / 602
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe / 603
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCk / 604
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA / 605
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HOLD / 606
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup / 607
:TRIGger:TRANSition Commands / 608
  :TRIGger:TRANSition:QUALifier / 609
  :TRIGger:TRANSition:SLOPe / 610
  :TRIGger:TRANSition:SOURce / 611
  :TRIGger:TRANSition:TIME / 612

:TRIGger:TV Commands / 613
  :TRIGger:TV:LINE / 614
  :TRIGger:TV:MODE / 615
  :TRIGger:TV:POLarity / 616
  :TRIGger:TV:SOURce / 617
  :TRIGger:TV:STANdard / 618

28 :WAVeform Commands
  :WAVeform:BYTeorder / 626
  :WAVeform:COUNt / 627
  :WAVeform:DATA / 628
  :WAVeform:FORMat / 630
  :WAVeform:POINts / 631
  :WAVeform:POINts:MODE / 633
  :WAVeform:PREamble / 635
  :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt / 638
  :WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG / 639
  :WAVeform:SOURce / 640
  :WAVeform:SOURce:SUBSource / 644
  :WAVeform:TYPE / 645
  :WAVeform:UNSSigned / 646
  :WAVeform:VIEW / 647
  :WAVeform:XINCrement / 648
  :WAVeform:XORigin / 649
  :WAVeform:XREFerence / 650
  :WAVeform:YORigin / 652
  :WAVeform:YREFerence / 653

29 :WGEN Commands
  :WGEN:FREQuency / 658
  :WGEN:FUNCTION / 659
  :WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH / 662
  :WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry / 663
  :WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYcle / 664
  :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh / 665
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency / 666
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation / 667
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency / 668
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency / 669
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE / 670
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion / 671
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry / 672
:WGEN:MODulation:NOISe / 673
:WGEN:MODulation:STATe / 674
:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE / 675
:WGEN:OUTPut / 677
:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD / 678
:WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity / 679
:WGEN:PERiod / 680
:WGEN:RST / 681
:WGEN:VOLTage / 682
:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH / 683
:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW / 684
:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet / 685

30 :WMEMory<r> Commands

:WMEMory<r>:CLEar / 689
:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay / 690
:WMEMory<r>:LABel / 691
:WMEMory<r>:SAVE / 692
:WMEMory<r>:SKEW / 693
:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset / 694
:WMEMory<r>:YRANge / 695
:WMEMory<r>:YSCale / 696

31 Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

:CHANnel:LABel / 702
:CHANnel2:SKEW / 703
:CHANnel<n>:INPut / 704
:CHANnel<n>:PMODe / 705
:DISPlay:CONNect / 706
:ERASE / 707
:EXternal:PMODe / 708
:FUNCtion:SOURce / 709
:FUNCtion:VIEW / 710
:HARDcopy:DESTination / 711
32  Error Messages

33  Status Reporting

Status Reporting Data Structures  /  753
Status Byte Register (STB)  /  755
Service Request Enable Register (SRE)  /  757
Trigger Event Register (TER)  /  758
Output Queue  /  759
Message Queue  /  760
34 Synchronizing Acquisitions

Synchronization in the Programming Flow / 772
  Set Up the Oscilloscope / 772
  Acquire a Waveform / 772
  Retrieve Results / 772

Blocking Synchronization / 773

Polling Synchronization With Timeout / 774

Synchronizing with a Single-Shot Device Under Test (DUT) / 776

Synchronization with an Averaging Acquisition / 778

35 More About Oscilloscope Commands

Command Classifications / 782
  Core Commands / 782
  Non-Core Commands / 782
  Obsolete Commands / 782

Valid Command/Query Strings / 783
  Program Message Syntax / 783
  Duplicate Mnemonics / 787
  Tree Traversal Rules and Multiple Commands / 787

Query Return Values / 789

All Oscilloscope Commands Are Sequential / 790
# Programming Examples

VISA COM Examples / 792
- VISA COM Example in Visual Basic / 792
- VISA COM Example in C# / 801
- VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET / 810
- VISA COM Example in Python / 818

VISA Examples / 825
- VISA Example in C / 825
- VISA Example in Visual Basic / 834
- VISA Example in C# / 844
- VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET / 855
- VISA Example in Python (PyVISA 1.5 and older) / 865
- VISA Example in Python (PyVISA 1.6 and newer) / 871

VISA.NET Examples / 878
- VISA.NET Example in C# / 878
- VISA.NET Example in Visual Basic .NET / 884
- VISA.NET Example in IronPython / 891

SICL Examples / 897
- SICL Example in C / 897
- SICL Example in Visual Basic / 906

SCPI.NET Examples / 917

## Index
1 What's New

What's New in Version 1.10 / 26
Version 1.00 at Introduction / 27
Command Differences From 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes / 28
What's New in Version 1.10

New features in version 1.10 of the InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscope software are:

- Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) updates.

More detailed descriptions of the new and changed commands appear below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE (see page 275)</td>
<td>Lets you select between the normal swept frequency response analysis or analysis at a single frequency, which can be useful when debugging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle (see page 276)</td>
<td>Sets the single frequency value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:PPDecade (see page 279)</td>
<td>Specifies the number of points per decade in the frequency response analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:TRACe (see page 283)</td>
<td>Specifies whether to include gain, phase, both gain and phase, or neither in the frequency response analysis results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:RES ults? (see page 367)</td>
<td>Returns the results of the continuously displayed measurements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor (see page 229)</td>
<td>Colors for CH3, CH4, and DIG have been added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency:START (see page 277)</td>
<td>The start frequency can now be 10 Hz. The previous lowest-frequency setting was 20 Hz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version 1.00 at Introduction

The Keysight InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes were introduced with version 1.00 of oscilloscope operating software.

The command set is most closely related to the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes (and the 7000 Series, 6000 Series, and 54620/54640 Series oscilloscopes before them). For more information, see "Command Differences From 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes" on page 28.
Command Differences From 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes

The Keysight InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes command set is most closely related to the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes (and the 7000 Series, 6000 Series, and 54620/54640 Series oscilloscopes before them).

The main differences between the version 2.50 programming command set for the InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes and the 2.40 programming command set for the InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes are related to:

- You can define a bus made up of analog channels. (There are no digital channels in the 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes from which to display buses.)
- Dedicated FFT function (and selectable math function).
- Frequency Response Analysis feature on models with a built-in waveform generator.
- I2C and UART/RS232 serial decode and triggering is supported on all models. Additionally, CAN, LIN, and SPI serial decode and triggering is supported on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes.
- The Ext Trig input can be displayed as a digital waveform whose high and low values are determined by the threshold voltage setting.
- Waveform event search is not supported.
- There is no LAN interface (only USB is supported).
- The EDUX1000-Series oscilloscopes do not have the PATTern trigger mode.
- The DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes add the SHOLd (setup and hold) and TRANSition trigger modes (that were in the 3000 X-Series oscilloscopes).

More detailed descriptions of the new, changed, obsolete, and discontinued commands appear below.

### New Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS Commands (see page 165)</td>
<td>Commands for using buses made up of analog channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:MENU:TIMEout (see page 236)</td>
<td>Sets the softkey menu timeout period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:DISPlay (see page 250)</td>
<td>Turns the external trigger input display on or off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:LABel (see page 251)</td>
<td>Sets the external trigger input's digital waveform label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:LEVel (see page 252)</td>
<td>Sets the external trigger input threshold (trigger) voltage level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:POSition (see page 253)</td>
<td>Sets the external trigger input waveform's vertical position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT Commands (see page 257)</td>
<td>Commands for using the FFT function feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis Commands (see page 271)</td>
<td>Commands for using the Frequency Response Analysis feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE (see page 292)</td>
<td>Sets the reference point for calculating the FFT Phase function to either the trigger point or beginning of the displayed waveform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass (see page 296)</td>
<td>Sets the low-pass filter's -3 dB cutoff frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:BRATe (see page 348)</td>
<td>Bit rate measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:COUNter (see page 350)</td>
<td>Hardware frequency counter measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:NDUTy (see page 359)</td>
<td>Negative duty cycle measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:SDEViation (see page 369)</td>
<td>Std deviation measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:XMAX (see page 387)</td>
<td>X-at-Max-Y measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:XMIN (see page 388)</td>
<td>X-at-Min-Y measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger (see page 548)</td>
<td>Enables or disables remote command logging, optionally specifying the log file name and write mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination (see page 549)</td>
<td>Specifies whether remote commands are logged to a text file (on a connected USB storage device), logged to the screen, or both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY(see page 550)</td>
<td>Enables or disables the screen display of logged remote commands and their return values (if applicable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe (see page 551)</td>
<td>Specifies the remote command log file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE (see page 552)</td>
<td>Enables or disables remote command logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent (see page 553)</td>
<td>Specifies whether the screen display background for remote command logging is transparent or solid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe (see page 554)</td>
<td>Specifies the remote command logging write mode (either CREATe or APPend).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd Commands (see page 602)</td>
<td>For setting up setup and hold triggers (previously in 3000 X-Series oscilloscopes).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### What's New

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.TRIGger:TRAnsition</td>
<td>For setting up transition triggers (previously in 3000 X-Series oscilloscopes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commands (see page 608)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity</td>
<td>Lets you invert the waveform generator output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 679)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Changed Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Differences From InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.BLANK</td>
<td>FFT, ABUS, and EXT sources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 142)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.CALibrate:OUTPut (see page 193)</td>
<td>This command controls the Gen Out output signal (instead of TRIG OUT). There is no waveform generator sync output signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.DIGitize</td>
<td>FFT, ABUS, and EXT sources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 143)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe (see page 294)</td>
<td>With the FFTPhase operation, you can select vertical units in DEGRees or RADIans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MARKer:X1Y1source (see page 326)</td>
<td>FFT and EXTernal sources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:DEFine (see page 351)</td>
<td>FFT source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:DUTYcycle (see page 356)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:FREQuency (see page 358)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:NWIDth (see page 360)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:PERiod (see page 363)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:PWIDth (see page 366)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:TEDGe (see page 373)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:VAVerage (see page 378)</td>
<td>FFT source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:VMAX (see page 380)</td>
<td>FFT source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:VMIN (see page 378)</td>
<td>FFT source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:VPP (see page 382)</td>
<td>FFT source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.MEASure:VTIMe (see page 384)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### What's New

#### Command Differences From InfiniiVision 2000 X-Series Oscilloscopes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:STATus (see page 161)</td>
<td>FFT and ABUS sources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH (see page 578)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW (see page 579)</td>
<td>EXTernal source is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:MODE (see page 580)</td>
<td>SHOLd and TRANsition modes, as well as the PATTern mode, are available for DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern (see page 598)</td>
<td>EXTernal can be used as an edge source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:VIEW (see page 164)</td>
<td>FFT, ABUS, and EXT sources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVeform:SOURce (see page 640)</td>
<td>FFT, ABUS, and EXT sources are available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Obsolete Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obsolete Command</th>
<th>Current Command Equivalent</th>
<th>Behavior Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Discontinued Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:BUS Commands</td>
<td>There are no digital channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DIGital Commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:NETWork:ADDRess</td>
<td>There is no LAN interface on the 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:NETWork:APPLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:NETWork:DOMAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:NETWork:PASSwor d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:NETWork:SLOT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:NETWork:USERname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:LISTer Commands</td>
<td>Lister for serial decode is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:POD Commands</td>
<td>There are no digital channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SEARch Commands</td>
<td>Searching serial decode is not supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Setting Up

Step 1. Install Keysight IO Libraries Suite software / 34
Step 2. Connect and set up the oscilloscope / 35
Step 3. Verify the oscilloscope connection / 36

This chapter explains how to install the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software, connect the oscilloscope to the controller PC, set up the oscilloscope, and verify the oscilloscope connection.
Step 1. Install Keysight IO Libraries Suite software

1. Download the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software from the Keysight web site at:
   - http://www.keysight.com/find/iolib
2. Run the setup file, and follow its installation instructions.
Step 2. Connect and set up the oscilloscope

The 1000 X-Series oscilloscope has one interface you can use for programming:

- USB (device port).

This interface is always active.

![USB Device Port](image)

Figure 1  Control Connector on Rear Panel

Using the USB (Device) Interface

1. Connect a USB cable from the controller PC's USB port to the "USB DEVICE" port on the back of the oscilloscope.

   This is a USB 2.0 high-speed port.
Step 3. Verify the oscilloscope connection

1. On the controller PC, click on the Keysight IO Control icon in the taskbar and choose **Connection Expert** from the popup menu.

2. In the Keysight Connection Expert application, instruments connected to the controller's USB interface should automatically appear in the Instruments tab.
3 Test some commands on the instrument:
   a. In the Details for the selected instrument, click **Send Commands To This Instrument**.

   ![Image of Keysight Connection Expert](image1)

   ![Image of Keysight Interactive IO](image2)

   b. In the Keysight Interactive IO application, enter commands in the **Command** field and press **Send Command**, **Read Response**, or **Send & Read**.

   ![Image of Keysight Interactive IO](image3)

   c. Choose **Connect > Exit** from the menu to exit the Keysight Interactive IO application.

4 In the Keysight Connection Expert application, choose **File > Exit** from the menu to exit the application.
2  Setting Up
3 Getting Started

This chapter gives you an overview of programming the 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes. It describes basic oscilloscope program structure and shows how to program the oscilloscope using a few simple examples.

The getting started examples show how to send oscilloscope setup, data capture, and query commands, and they show how to read query results.

**NOTE**

**Language for Program Examples**

The programming examples in this guide are written in Visual Basic using the Keysight VISA COM library.
Basic Oscilloscope Program Structure

The following figure shows the basic structure of every program you will write for the oscilloscope.

 Initializing

To ensure consistent, repeatable performance, you need to start the program, controller, and oscilloscope in a known state. Without correct initialization, your program may run correctly in one instance and not in another. This might be due to changes made in configuration by previous program runs or from the front panel of the oscilloscope.

• Program initialization defines and initializes variables, allocates memory, or tests system configuration.
• Controller initialization ensures that the interface to the oscilloscope is properly set up and ready for data transfer.
• Oscilloscope initialization sets the channel configuration, channel labels, threshold voltages, trigger specification, trigger mode, timebase, and acquisition type.

Capturing Data

Once you initialize the oscilloscope, you can begin capturing data for analysis. Remember that while the oscilloscope is responding to commands from the controller, it is not performing acquisitions. Also, when you change the oscilloscope configuration, any data already captured will most likely be rendered.

To collect data, you use the :DIGitize command. This command clears the waveform buffers and starts the acquisition process. Acquisition continues until acquisition memory is full, then stops. The acquired data is displayed by the oscilloscope, and the captured data can be measured, stored in acquisition memory in the oscilloscope, or transferred to the controller for further analysis. Any additional commands sent while :DIGitize is working are buffered until :DIGitize is complete.
You could also put the oscilloscope into run mode, then use a wait loop in your program to ensure that the oscilloscope has completed at least one acquisition before you make a measurement. Keysight does not recommend this because the needed length of the wait loop may vary, causing your program to fail. :DIGitize, on the other hand, ensures that data capture is complete. Also, :DIGitize, when complete, stops the acquisition process so that all measurements are on displayed data, not on a constantly changing data set.

**Analyzing Captured Data**

After the oscilloscope has completed an acquisition, you can find out more about the data, either by using the oscilloscope measurements or by transferring the data to the controller for manipulation by your program. Built-in measurements include: frequency, duty cycle, period, positive pulse width, and negative pulse width.

Using the :WAVeform commands, you can transfer the data to your controller. You may want to display the data, compare it to a known good measurement, or simply check logic patterns at various time intervals in the acquisition.
Programming the Oscilloscope

- "Referencing the IO Library" on page 42
- "Opening the Oscilloscope Connection via the IO Library" on page 43
- "Using :AUToscale to Automate Oscilloscope Setup" on page 44
- "Using Other Oscilloscope Setup Commands" on page 44
- "Capturing Data with the :DIGitize Command" on page 45
- "Reading Query Responses from the Oscilloscope" on page 47
- "Reading Query Results into String Variables" on page 48
- "Reading Query Results into Numeric Variables" on page 48
- "Reading Definite-Length Block Query Response Data" on page 48
- "Sending Multiple Queries and Reading Results" on page 49
- "Checking Instrument Status" on page 50

Referencing the IO Library

No matter which instrument programming library you use (SICL, VISA, or VISA COM), you must reference the library from your program.

In C/C++, you must tell the compiler where to find the include and library files (see the Keysight IO Libraries Suite documentation for more information).

To reference the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic for Applications (VBA, which comes with Microsoft Office products like Excel):

1. Choose Tools > References... from the main menu.
2. In the References dialog, check the "VISA COM 5.9 Type Library".
3 Click **OK**.

To reference the Keysight VISA COM library in Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0:
1 Choose **Project > References...** from the main menu.
2 In the References dialog, check the "VISA COM 5.9 Type Library".
3 Click **OK**.

Opening the Oscilloscope Connection via the IO Library

PC controllers communicate with the oscilloscope by sending and receiving messages over a remote interface. Once you have opened a connection to the oscilloscope over the remote interface, programming instructions normally appear as ASCII character strings embedded inside write statements of the programming language. Read statements are used to read query responses from the oscilloscope.

For example, when using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic (after opening the connection to the instrument using the ResourceManager object's Open method), the FormattedIO488 object's WriteString, WriteNumber, WriteList, or WriteIEEEBlock methods are used for sending commands and queries. After a query is sent, the response is read using the ReadString, ReadNumber, ReadList, or ReadIEEEBlock methods.

The following Visual Basic statements open the connection and send a command that turns on the oscilloscope's label display.

```vbnet
dim myMgr as VisaComLib.ResourceManager
dim myScope as VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
set myMgr = new VisaComLib.ResourceManager
set myScope = new VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

' Open the connection to the oscilloscope. Get the VISA Address from the Keysight Connection Expert (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite).
set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("<VISA Address>")

' Send a command.
myScope.WriteString "::DISPLAY:LABel ON"
```

The ::DISPLAY:LABEL ON" in the above example is called a **program message**.
Program messages are explained in more detail in "Program Message Syntax" on page 783.

Initializing the Interface and the Oscilloscope

To make sure the bus and all appropriate interfaces are in a known state, begin every program with an initialization statement. When using the Keysight VISA COM library, you can use the resource session object's Clear method to clears the interface buffer:
Dim myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Dim myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488

' Open the connection to the oscilloscope. Get the VISA Address from the
' Keysight Connection Expert (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite).
Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("<VISA Address>")

' Clear the interface buffer and set the interface timeout to 10 seconds.
myScope.IO.Clear
myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000

When you are using GPIB, CLEAR also resets the oscilloscope's parser. The parser
is the program which reads in the instructions which you send it.

After clearing the interface, initialize the instrument to a preset state:
myScope.WriteString "*RST"

NOTE
Information for Initializing the Instrument
The actual commands and syntax for initializing the instrument are discussed in Chapter 5,
Refer to the Keysight IO Libraries Suite documentation for information on initializing the
interface.

Using :AUToscale to Automate Oscilloscope Setup
The :AUToscale command performs a very useful function for unknown waveforms
by setting up the vertical channel, time base, and trigger level of the instrument.

The syntax for the autoscale command is:
myScope.WriteString " :AUToscale"

Using Other Oscilloscope Setup Commands
A typical oscilloscope setup would set the vertical range and offset voltage, the
horizontal range, delay time, delay reference, trigger mode, trigger level, and
slope. An example of the commands that might be sent to the oscilloscope are:
myScope.WriteString " :CHANnel1:PROBe 10"
myScope.WriteString " :CHANnel1:RANGe 16"
myScope.WriteString " :CHANnel1:OFFSet 1.00"
myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:MODE MAIN"
myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:RANGe 1E-3"
myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:DELay 100E-6"
Vertical is set to 16 V full-scale (2 V/div) with center of screen at 1 V and probe attenuation set to 10. This example sets the time base at 1 ms full-scale (100 ms/div) with a delay of 100 µs.

Example Oscilloscope Setup Code

This program demonstrates the basic command structure used to program the oscilloscope.

```vbnet
' Initialize the instrument interface to a known state.
myScope.IO.Clear
myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000   ' Set interface timeout to 10 seconds.

' Initialize the instrument to a preset state.
myScope.WriteString "*RST"

' Set the time base mode to normal with the horizontal time at
' 50 ms/div with 0 s of delay referenced at the center of the
' graticule.
myScope.WriteString "*:TIMebase:RANGe 5E-4"   ' Time base to 50 us/div.
myScope.WriteString "*:TIMebase:DELay 0"    ' Delay to zero.
myScope.WriteString "*:TIMebase:REFerence CENTer"   ' Display ref. at
' center.

' Set the vertical range to 1.6 volts full scale with center screen
' at -0.4 volts with 10:1 probe attenuation and DC coupling.
myScope.WriteString "*:CHANnel1:PROBe 10"    ' Probe attenuation
to 10:1.
myScope.WriteString "*:CHANnel1:RANGe 1.6"   ' Vertical range
' 1.6 V full scale.
myScope.WriteString "*:CHANnel1:OFFSet -0.4"   ' Offset to -0.4.
myScope.WriteString "*:CHANnel1:COUPling DC"   ' Coupling to DC.

' Configure the instrument to trigger at -0.4 volts with normal
' triggering.
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGger:SWEep NORMal"   ' Normal triggering.
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGger:LEVel -0.4"    ' Trigger level to -0.4.
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive"   ' Trigger on pos. slope.

' Configure the instrument for normal acquisition.
myScope.WriteString "*:ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"    ' Normal acquisition.
```

Capturing Data with the :DIGitize Command

The :DIGitize command captures data that meets the specifications set up by the :ACQuire subsystem. When the digitize process is complete, the acquisition is stopped. The captured data can then be measured by the instrument or transferred to the controller for further analysis. The captured data consists of two parts: the waveform data record, and the preamble.
Getting Started

When you send the :DIGitize command to the oscilloscope, the specified channel signal is digitized with the current :ACQuire parameters. To obtain waveform data, you must specify the :WAVEform parameters for the SOURce channel, the FORMat type, and the number of POINts prior to sending the :WAVEform:DATA? query.

The number of data points comprising a waveform varies according to the number requested in the :ACQuire subsystem. The :ACQuire subsystem determines the number of data points, type of acquisition, and number of averages used by the :DIGitize command. This allows you to specify exactly what the digitized information contains.

The following program example shows a typical setup:

```
myScope.WriteString " :ACQuire:TYPE AVERage"
myScope.WriteString " :ACQuire:COMPLETE 100"
myScope.WriteString " :ACQuire:COUNt 8"
myScope.WriteString " :DIGitize CHANnel1"
myScope.WriteString " :WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1"
myScope.WriteString " :WAVEform:FORMat BYTE"
myScope.WriteString " :WAVEform:POINts 500"
myScope.WriteString " :WAVEform:DATA?"
```

This setup places the instrument into the averaged mode with eight averages. This means that when the :DIGitize command is received, the command will execute until the signal has been averaged at least eight times.

After receiving the :WAVEform:DATA? query, the instrument will start passing the waveform information.

Digitized waveforms are passed from the instrument to the controller by sending a numerical representation of each digitized point. The format of the numerical representation is controlled with the :WAVEform:FORMat command and may be selected as BYTE, WORD, or ASCII.

**NOTE**

Ensure New Data is Collected

When you change the oscilloscope configuration, the waveform buffers are cleared. Before doing a measurement, send the :DIGitize command to the oscilloscope to ensure new data has been collected.

**NOTE**

Set :TIMebase:MODE to MAIN when using :DIGitize

:TIMebase:MODE must be set to MAIN to perform a :DIGitize command or to perform any :WAVEform subsystem query. A “Settings conflict” error message will be returned if these commands are executed when MODE is set to ROLL, XY, or WINDow (zoomed). Sending the *RST (reset) command will also set the time base mode to normal.
The easiest method of transferring a digitized waveform depends on data structures, formatting available and I/O capabilities. You must scale the integers to determine the voltage value of each point. These integers are passed starting with the left most point on the instrument's display.

For more information, see the waveform subsystem commands and corresponding program code examples in Chapter 28, "WAVeform Commands," starting on page 619.

**NOTE**

**Aborting a Digitize Operation Over the Programming Interface**

When using the programming interface, you can abort a digitize operation by sending a Device Clear over the bus (for example, myScope.IO.Clear).

### Reading Query Responses from the Oscilloscope

After receiving a query (command header followed by a question mark), the instrument interrogates the requested function and places the answer in its output queue. The answer remains in the output queue until it is read or another command is issued. When read, the answer is transmitted across the interface to the designated listener (typically a controller).

The statement for reading a query response message from an instrument's output queue typically has a format specification for handling the response message.

When using the VISA COM library in Visual Basic, you use different read methods (ReadString, ReadNumber, ReadList, or ReadIEEEBlock) for the various query response formats. For example, to read the result of the query command :CHANnel1:COUPling?, you would execute the statements:

```vbnet
myScope.WriteString " :CHANnel1:COUPling?" Dim strQueryResult As String strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
```

This reads the current setting for the channel one coupling into the string variable strQueryResult.

All results for queries (sent in one program message) must be read before another program message is sent.

Sending another command before reading the result of the query clears the output buffer and the current response. This also causes an error to be placed in the error queue.

Executing a read statement before sending a query causes the controller to wait indefinitely.

The format specification for handling response messages depends on the programming language.
Reading Query Results into String Variables

The output of the instrument may be numeric or character data depending on what is queried. Refer to the specific command descriptions for the formats and types of data returned from queries.

**NOTE**

**Express String Variables Using Exact Syntax**

In Visual Basic, string variables are case sensitive and must be expressed exactly the same each time they are used.

The following example shows numeric data being returned to a string variable:

```vbnet
myScope.WriteString "::CHANnel1:RANGe?"
Dim strQueryResult As String
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
MsgBox "Range (string):" + strQueryResult
```

After running this program, the controller displays:

**Range (string): +40.0E+00**

Reading Query Results into Numeric Variables

The following example shows numeric data being returned to a numeric variable:

```vbnet
myScope.WriteString "::CHANnel1:RANGe?"
Dim varQueryResult As Variant
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "Range (variant):" + CStr(varQueryResult)
```

After running this program, the controller displays:

**Range (variant): 40**

Reading Definite-Length Block Query Response Data

Definite-length block query response data allows any type of device-dependent data to be transmitted over the system interface as a series of 8-bit binary data bytes. This is particularly useful for sending large quantities of data or 8-bit extended ASCII codes. The syntax is a pound sign (#) followed by a non-zero digit representing the number of digits in the decimal integer. After the non-zero digit is the decimal integer that states the number of 8-bit data bytes being sent. This is followed by the actual data.

For example, for transmitting 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be:
The "8" states the number of digits that follow, and "00010000" states the number of bytes to be transmitted.

The VISA COM library's ReadIEEEBlock and WriteIEEEBlock methods understand the definite-length block syntax, so you can simply use variables that contain the data:

```
' Read oscilloscope setup using "SYSTem:SETup?" query.
myScope.WriteString "SYSTem:SETup?"
Dim varQueryResult As Variant
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)

' Write learn string back to oscilloscope using "SYSTem:SETup" command:
myScope.WriteIEEEBlock "SYSTem:SETup ", varQueryResult
```

### Sending Multiple Queries and Reading Results

You can send multiple queries to the instrument within a single command string, but you must also read them back as a single query result. This can be accomplished by reading them back into a single string variable, multiple string variables, or multiple numeric variables.

For example, to read the :TIMebase:RANGe?;DELay? query result into a single string variable, you could use the commands:

```
myScope.WriteString "TIMebase:RANGe?;DElay?"
Dim strQueryResult As String
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
MsgBox "Timebase range; delay: " + strQueryResult
```

When you read the result of multiple queries into a single string variable, each response is separated by a semicolon. For example, the output of the previous example would be:

```
Timebase range; delay: <range_value>;<delay_value>
```

To read the :TIMebase:RANGe?;DElay? query result into multiple string variables, you could use the ReadList method to read the query results into a string array variable using the commands:

```
myScope.WriteString "TIMebase:RANGe?;DElay?"
Dim strResults() As String
strResults() = myScope.ReadList(ASCIIType_BSTR)
MsgBox "Timebase range: " + strResults(0) + ", delay: " + strResults(1)
```
To read the :TIMebase:RANGE?;DELay? query result into multiple numeric variables, you could use the ReadList method to read the query results into a variant array variable using the commands:

```vbscript
myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:RANGE?;DELay?"
Dim varResults() As Variant
varResults() = myScope.ReadList
MsgBox "Timebase range: " + FormatNumber(varResults(0) * 1000, 4) + \\
    " ms, delay: " + FormatNumber(varResults(1) * 1000000, 4) + " us"
```

Checking Instrument Status

Status registers track the current status of the instrument. By checking the instrument status, you can find out whether an operation has been completed, whether the instrument is receiving triggers, and more.

For more information, see Chapter 33, “Status Reporting,” starting on page 751 which explains how to check the status of the instrument.
4 Commands Quick Reference

Command Summary / 52
Syntax Elements / 103
Command Summary

- Common (*) Commands Summary (see page 53)
- Root (: ) Commands Summary (see page 56)
- :ABUS Commands Summary (see page 58)
- :ACQuir e Commands Summary (see page 59)
- :CALibrate Commands Summary (see page 59)
- :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (see page 60)
- :DEMO Commands Summary (see page 62)
- :DISPlay Commands Summary (see page 62)
- :DVM Commands Summary (see page 63)
- :EXTernal Trigger Commands Summary (see page 64)
- :FFT Commands Summary (see page 65)
- :FRAnalysis Commands Summary (see page 65)
- :FUNCtion Commands Summary (see page 67)
- :HARDcopy Commands Summary (see page 68)
- :MARKer Commands Summary (see page 69)
- :MEASure Commands Summary (see page 71)
- :MTESt Commands Summary (see page 79)
- :RECall Commands Summary (see page 81)
- :SAVE Commands Summary (see page 82)
- General :SBUS<n> Commands Summary (see page 83)
- :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary (see page 84)
- :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands Summary (see page 85)
- :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary (see page 86)
- :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary (see page 87)
- :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary (see page 88)
- :SYStem Commands Summary (see page 90)
- :TIMebase Commands Summary (see page 92)
- General :TRIGger Commands Summary (see page 93)
- :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands Summary (see page 94)
- :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary (see page 95)
- :TRIGger:PATrn Commands Summary (see page 96)
- :TRIGger:TV Commands Summary (see page 96)
- :WAVeform Commands Summary (see page 97)
Table 2  Common (*) Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*CLS (see page 111)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *ESE <mask> (see page 112) | *ESE? (see page 112) | <mask> ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format:  
|               |             | Bit Weight Name Enables  
|               |             | --- ------ ---- ----------  
|               |             | 7 128 PON Power On  
|               |             | 6 64 URQ User Request  
|               |             | 5 32 CME Command Error  
|               |             | 4 16 EXE Execution Error  
|               |             | 3 8 DDE Dev. Dependent Error  
|               |             | 2 4 QYE Query Error  
|               |             | 1 2 RQL Request Control  
|               |             | 0 1 OPC Operation Complete  |
| n/a           | *ESR? (see page 114) | <status> ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format |
| n/a           | *IDN? (see page 114) | AGILENT  
|               |             | TECHNOLOGIES,<model>,<serial number>,X.XX.XX  
|               |             | <model> ::= the model number of the instrument  
|               |             | <serial number> ::= the serial number of the instrument  
|               |             | <X.XX.XX> ::= the software revision of the instrument  |
| n/a           | *LRN? (see page 117) | <learn_string> ::= current instrument setup as a block of data in IEEE 488.2 # format |
| *OPC (see page 118) | *OPC? (see page 118) | ASCII "1" is placed in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed. |
## Table 2  Common (*) Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>*OPT? (see page 119)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= 0,0,&lt;license info&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;license info&gt; ::= &lt;All field&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Memory&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Segmented Memory&gt;, &lt;Mask Test&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Bandwidth&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Educator's Kit&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Waveform Generator&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Command Logging&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Segmented Memory&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Mask Test&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Waveform Generator&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;remote Command Logging&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Digital Voltmeter&gt;, &lt;reserved&gt;,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;reserved&gt;, &lt;Reserved&gt;, &lt;Educator's Kit&gt;, &lt;Waveform Generator&gt;, &lt;Reserved&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;All field&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;reserved&gt; ::= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Memory&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Segmented Memory&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Mask Test&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Bandwidth&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Educator's Kit&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Waveform Generator&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Digital Voltmeter&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;Remote Command Logging&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RCL &lt;value&gt; (see page 120)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RST (see page 121)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>See *RST (Reset) (see page 121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SAV &lt;value&gt; (see page 124)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2  Common (*) Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SRE &lt;mask&gt; (see page 125)</td>
<td>*SRE? (see page 126)</td>
<td>&lt;mask&gt; ::= sum of all bits that are set, 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format. &lt;mask&gt; ::= following values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Weight Name Enables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--- ------ ---- ----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 128 OPER Operation Status Reg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 64 ---- (Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 32 ESB Event Status Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 16 MAV Message Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 8 ---- (Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 4 MSG Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 USR User</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 1 TRG Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>*STB? (see page 127)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format, as shown in the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Weight Name &quot;1&quot; Indicates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--- ------ ---- -------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 128 OPER Operation status condition occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 64 RQS/ MSS requesting service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 32 ESB Enabled event status condition occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 16 MAV Message available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 8 ---- (Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 4 MSG Message displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 USR User</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 1 TRG A trigger occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRG (see page 129)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>*TST? (see page 130)</td>
<td>&lt;result&gt; ::= 0 or non-zero value; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WAI (see page 131)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3  Root (: ) Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:AER? (see page 136)</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale [{&lt;source&gt;[,...,&lt;source&gt;]} (see page 137)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;source&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale:AMODE &lt;value&gt; (see page 139)</td>
<td>:AUToscale:AMODE? (see page 139)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {NORMal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale:CHANnels &lt;value&gt; (see page 140)</td>
<td>:AUToscale:CHANnels? (see page 140)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale:FDEBug {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:BLANk [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 142)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DIGitize [{&lt;source&gt;[,...,&lt;source&gt;]} (see page 143)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEenable &lt;n&gt; (see page 144)</td>
<td>:MTEenable? (see page 144)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTERegister[:EVENT]? (see page 146)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:OPEE &lt;n&gt; (see page 148)</td>
<td>:OPEE? (see page 148)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:OPERegister:CONDITION? (see page 150)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:OPERegister[:EVENT]? (see page 152)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:OVLe nable &lt;mask&gt;</td>
<td>:OVLe nable? (see page 154)</td>
<td>&lt;mask&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format as shown:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Weight Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 1024 Ext Trigger Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9  512 Channel 4 Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8  256 Channel 3 Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7  128 Channel 2 Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6  64 Channel 1 Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4  16 Ext Trigger OVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3  8 Channel 4 OVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2  4 Channel 3 OVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1  2 Channel 2 OVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0  1 Channel 1 OVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:OVLRegister? (see page 156)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format. See OVLe nable for &lt;value&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:PRINT [&lt;options&gt;]</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;options&gt; ::= [print option][,...,&lt;print option&gt;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;print option&gt; ::= {COLOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;print option&gt; can be repeated up to 5 times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RUN (see page 158)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SERial (see page 159)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= unquoted string containing serial number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SINGLE (see page 160)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:STATus? &lt;display&gt; (see page 161)</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;display&gt; ::= {CHANNEL&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STOP (see page 162)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 3  Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:TER? (see page 163)</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :VIEW <source>   | n/a            | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format |

| Table 4  :ABUS Commands Summary |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :ABUS:BIT<m>     | :ABUS:BIT<m>? (see page 167) | {0 | 1}  
<m> ::= 0-2; an integer in NR1 format |
| :ABUS:BITS       | :ABUS:BITS? (see page 168) | <channel_list>, {0 | 1}  
<channel_list> ::= (@<m>,<m>:<m> ...) where "," is separator and "::" is range  
<m> ::= 0-2; an integer in NR1 format |
| :ABUS:CLEAR      | n/a            | n/a                       |
| :ABUS:DISPLAY    | :ABUS:DISPLAY? (see page 171) | {0 | 1}                     |
| :ABUS:LABEL      | :ABUS:LABEL? (see page 172) | <string> ::= quoted ASCII string up to 10 characters |
| :ABUS:MASK       | :ABUS:MASK? (see page 173) | <mask> ::= 32-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string>  
<string> ::= #Hnn...n where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal  
<string> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary  
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal |
### Table 5  :ACQuire Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:COMPLETE</td>
<td>:ACQuire:COMPLETE? (see page 177)</td>
<td>&lt;complete&gt; ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;complete&gt; (see page 177)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:COUNT</td>
<td>:ACQuire:COUNT? (see page 178)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;count&gt; (see page 178)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:MODE</td>
<td>:ACQuire:MODE? (see page 179)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {RTIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; (see page 179)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:ACQuire:POINTs? (see page 180)</td>
<td>&lt;# points&gt; ::= an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGmented:ANALyze (see page 181)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNT</td>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNT? (see page 182)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 2 to 50 in NR1 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;count&gt; (see page 182)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX</td>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGmented:INDEX? (see page 183)</td>
<td>&lt;index&gt; ::= an integer from 1 to 50 in NR1 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;index&gt; (see page 183)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:ACQuire:SRATE? (see page 186)</td>
<td>&lt;sample_rate&gt; ::= sample rate (samples/s) in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:TYPE</td>
<td>:ACQuire:TYPE? (see page 187)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {NORMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;type&gt; (see page 187)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 6  :CALibrate Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:DATE? (see page 191)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;year&gt;,&lt;month&gt;,&lt;day&gt;; all in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALibrate:LABel</td>
<td>:CALibrate:LABel? (see page 192)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string up to 32 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;string&gt; (see page 192)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALibrate:OUTPut</td>
<td>:CALibrate:OUTPut? (see page 193)</td>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; ::= {TRIGgers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; (see page 193)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:PRotected? (see page 194)</td>
<td>{&quot;PROTected&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALibrate:STARt (see page 195)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6  :CALibrate Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:STATus? (see page 196)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;status_code&gt;,&lt;status_string&gt; &lt;status_code&gt; ::= an integer status code &lt;status_string&gt; ::= an ASCII status string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:TEMPerature? (see page 197)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= degrees C delta since last cal in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:TIME? (see page 198)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;hours&gt;,&lt;minutes&gt;,&lt;seconds&gt;; all in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 7  :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BANDwidth &lt;limit&gt; (see page 202)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BANDwidth ? [MAXimum] (see page 202)</td>
<td>&lt;limit&gt; ::= 25E6 in NR3 format &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BWLimit {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:COUPling &lt;coupling&gt; (see page 204)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:COUPling? (see page 204)</td>
<td>&lt;coupling&gt; ::= {AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:IMPedance &lt;impedance&gt; (see page 206)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:IMPedance ? (see page 206)</td>
<td>&lt;impedance&gt; ::= ONEMeg &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:INVert {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel &lt;string&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel?</td>
<td>`&lt;string&gt; ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet?</td>
<td>`&lt;offset&gt; ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe &lt;attenuation&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe?</td>
<td>`&lt;attenuation&gt; ::= Probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]?</td>
<td>`&lt;head_param&gt; ::= {SEND0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:ID?</td>
<td>`&lt;probe id&gt; ::= unquoted ASCII string up to 11 characters &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:SKEW &lt;skew_value&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:SKEW?</td>
<td>`&lt;skew_value&gt; ::= -100 ns to +100 ns in NR3 format &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:STYPe &lt;signal type&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:STYPe?</td>
<td>`&lt;signal type&gt; ::= {DIFFerential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTectio n</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTectio n?</td>
<td>NORM &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGe &lt;range&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGe?</td>
<td>`&lt;range&gt; ::= Vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7  :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCALe &lt;scale&gt;[suffix] (see page 217)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCALe? (see page 217)</td>
<td>&lt;scale&gt; ::= Vertical units per division value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:UNITs &lt;units&gt; (see page 218)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:UNITs? (see page 218)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {VOLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:VERNier {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8  :DEMO Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DEMO:FUNCtion &lt;signal&gt; (see page 222)</td>
<td>:DEMO:FUNCtion? (see page 223)</td>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; ::= {SINusoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DEMO:OUTPut {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9  :DISPlay Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:B ACKground &lt;mode&gt; (see page 228)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:B ACKground? (see page 228)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OPAQue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:C Olor &lt;color&gt; (see page 229)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:C Olor? (see page 229)</td>
<td>&lt;color&gt; ::= {CH1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:T EXT &lt;string&gt; (see page 230)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:T EXT? (see page 230)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 254 characters)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 9  :DISPlay Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:CLEar (see page 231)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| n/a | :DISPlay:DATA? [<format>] [[,] [<palette>]](see page 232) | <format> ::= {BMP | BMP8bit | PNG}  
<palette> ::= {COLOR | GRAYscale}  
<display data> ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format |
| :DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform <value> (see page 233) | :DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform? (see page 233) | <value> ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format. |
| n/a | :DISPlay:LABel {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}} (see page 234) | {0 | 1} |
| :DISPlay:LABList <binary block> (see page 235) | :DISPlay:LABList? (see page 235) | <binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, each 10 characters maximum, separated by newline characters |
| :DISPlay:PERSistence <value> (see page 237) | :DISPlay:PERSistence? (see page 237) | <value> ::= {MINimum | INFinite | <time>}  
<time> ::= seconds in in NR3 format from 100E-3 to 60E0 |
| :DISPlay:VECTors {1 | ON} (see page 238) | :DISPlay:VECTors? (see page 238) | 1 |

### Table 10  :DVM Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:ARANge {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:DVM:CURRent? (see page 241)</td>
<td>&lt;dvm_value&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:ENABle {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:DVM:FREQuency? (see page 241)</td>
<td>&lt;freq_value&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 10: :DVM Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 244)</td>
<td>:DVM:MODE? (see page 244)</td>
<td>&lt;dvm_mode&gt; ::= {ACRMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 245)</td>
<td>:DVM:SOURce? (see page 245)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;}&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 11: :EXTernal Trigger Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:BWLimit &lt;bwlimit&gt; (see page 249)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:BWLimit? (see page 249)</td>
<td>&lt;bwlimit&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:LABel &lt;string&gt; (see page 251)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:LABel? (see page 251)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:LEVel &lt;level&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;] (see page 252)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:LEVel? (see page 252)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= external trigger level value in NR3 format. &lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:POSition &lt;value&gt; (see page 253)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:POSition? (see page 253)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= Ext Trig waveform vertical position in divisions in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:PROBe &lt;attenuation&gt; (see page 254)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:PROBe? (see page 254)</td>
<td>&lt;attenuation&gt; ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:RANGe &lt;range&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;] (see page 255)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:RANGe? (see page 255)</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format &lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:UNITs &lt;units&gt; (see page 256)</td>
<td>:EXTernal:UNITs? (see page 256)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {VOLT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 12: :FFT Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:CENTer &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 259)</td>
<td>:FFT:CENTer? (see page 259)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from -25 GHz to 25 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:DISPLAY {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt; (see page 261)</td>
<td>:FFT:OFFSet? (see page 261)</td>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:RANGE &lt;range&gt; (see page 262)</td>
<td>:FFT:RANGE? (see page 262)</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:REPerence &lt;level&gt; (see page 263)</td>
<td>:FFT:REPerence? (see page 263)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:SCALe &lt;scale value&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;] (see page 264)</td>
<td>:FFT:SCALe? (see page 264)</td>
<td>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format. &lt;suffix&gt; ::= dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:SOURce1 &lt;source&gt; (see page 265)</td>
<td>:FFT:SOURce1? (see page 265)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:SPAN &lt;span&gt; (see page 266)</td>
<td>:FFT:SPAN? (see page 266)</td>
<td>&lt;span&gt; ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:VTYPe &lt;units&gt; (see page 267)</td>
<td>:FFT:VTYPe? (see page 267)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {DECibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:WINDow &lt;window&gt; (see page 268)</td>
<td>:FFT:WINDow? (see page 268)</td>
<td>&lt;window&gt; ::= {RECTangular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 13: :FFT Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:DATA? (see page 273)</td>
<td>&lt;binary_block&gt; ::= comma-separated data with newlines at the end of each row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:ENABLE {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 13: :FFT Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :MODE &lt;setting&gt; (see page 275)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :MODE? (see page 275)</td>
<td>&lt;setting&gt; ::= {SWEep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :SINGle &lt;value&gt;[suffix] (see page 276)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :SINGle? (see page 276)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :STARt &lt;value&gt;[suffix] (see page 277)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :STARt? (see page 277)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :STOP &lt;value&gt;[suffix] (see page 278)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :STOP? (see page 278)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:PPDecade &lt;value&gt; (see page 279)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:PPDecade? (see page 279)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:RUN (see page 280)</td>
<td>n/a n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:SOURce:IN Put &lt;source&gt; (see page 281)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:SOURce:IN Put? (see page 281)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut &lt;source&gt; (see page 282)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut? (see page 282)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:TRACe &lt;selection&gt; (see page 283)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:TRACe? (see page 283)</td>
<td>&lt;selection&gt; ::= {NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD &lt;impedance&gt; (see page 284)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD? (see page 284)</td>
<td>&lt;impedance&gt; ::= {ONEMeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage &lt;amplitude&gt; (see page 285)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage? (see page 285)</td>
<td>&lt;amplitude&gt; ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 14: :FUNCTION Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 291)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? (see page 291)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE &lt;ref_point&gt; (see page 292)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE? (see page 292)</td>
<td>&lt;ref_point&gt; ::= {TRIGGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN &lt;span&gt; (see page 293)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN? (see page 293)</td>
<td>&lt;span&gt; ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe &lt;units&gt; (see page 294)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe? (see page 294)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {DECibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow &lt;window&gt; (see page 295)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow? (see page 295)</td>
<td>&lt;window&gt; ::= {RECTangular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION: FREQ:LOYPass &lt;3dB_freq&gt; (see page 296)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION: FREQ:LOYPass? (see page 296)</td>
<td>&lt;3dB_freq&gt; ::= 3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION: GOFT:OPERation &lt;operation&gt; (see page 297)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION: GOFT:OPERation? (see page 297)</td>
<td>&lt;operation&gt; ::= {ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION: GOFT:SOURce 1 &lt;source&gt; (see page 298)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION: GOFT:SOURce 1? (see page 298)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION: GOFT:SOURce 2 &lt;source&gt; (see page 299)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION: GOFT:SOURce 2? (see page 299)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt; (see page 300)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:OFFSet? (see page 300)</td>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format. The range of legal values is +/-10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 14  :FUNCtion Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:OPERation &lt;operation&gt; (see page 301)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:OPERation? (see page 301)</td>
<td>&lt;operation&gt; ::= {ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:RANGE &lt;range&gt; (see page 303)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:RANGE? (see page 303)</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format. The range for ADD, SUBT, MULT is 8E-6 to 800E+3. The range for the FFT function is 8 to 800 dBV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE &lt;level&gt; (see page 304)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE? (see page 304)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format. The range of legal values is +/-10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SCALE &lt;scale value&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;] (see page 305)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SCALE? (see page 305)</td>
<td>&lt;scale value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format &lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURcel1 &lt;source&gt; (see page 306)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURcel1? (see page 306)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce2 &lt;source&gt; (see page 307)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce2? (see page 307)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 15  :HARDcopy Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:AREA &lt;area&gt; (see page 311)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:AREA? (see page 311)</td>
<td>&lt;area&gt; ::= SCReen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:APRinter &lt;active_printer&gt; (see page 312)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:APRinter? (see page 312)</td>
<td>&lt;active_printer&gt; ::= {&lt;index&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDCopy:FACTors {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDCopy:FFEed {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDCopy:INKSaver {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDCopy:LAYout &lt;layout&gt; (see page 316)</td>
<td>:HARDCopy:LAYout? (see page 316)</td>
<td>&lt;layout&gt; ::= {LANDscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDCopy:PAlette &lt;palette&gt; (see page 317)</td>
<td>:HARDCopy:PAlette? (see page 317)</td>
<td>&lt;palette&gt; ::= {COlor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:HARDCopy:PRINTER:LIS T? (see page 318)</td>
<td>&lt;list&gt; ::= [printer_spec] ... [printer_spec]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;printer_spec&gt; ::= &quot;&lt;index&gt;,&lt;active&gt;,&lt;name&gt;;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;index&gt; ::= integer index of printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;active&gt; ::= {Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;name&gt; ::= name of printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDCopy:START (see page 319)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 15 :HARDCopy Commands Summary (continued)
### Table 16 :MARKer Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:X1Y1source &lt;source&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:X1Y1source?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 326)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 327)</td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= X2 cursor position value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MARKer:XDELta?</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= X cursors delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:XUNits &lt;mode&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:XUNits?</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {SEConds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 330)</td>
<td>(see page 330)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:XUNits:USE</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 331)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:Y1Position &lt;position&gt;[suffix]</td>
<td>:MARKer:Y1Position?</td>
<td>&lt;position&gt; ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 332)</td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 333)</td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= Y2 cursor position value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 16  :MARKer Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:YDELta? (see page 334)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= Y cursors delta value in NR3 format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:YUNits &lt;mode&gt; (see page 335)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {BASE</td>
<td>PERCent}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:YUNits:USE (see page 336)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 17  :MEASure Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:ALL (see page 347)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:BRATe [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 348)</td>
<td>:MEASure:BRATe? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 348)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= bit rate in Hz, NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:CLEAR (see page 349)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:COUNter [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 350)</td>
<td>:MEASure:COUNter? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 350)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= counter frequency in Hertz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine DELay, &lt;delay spec&gt;[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 351)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine? DELay[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 352)</td>
<td>&lt;delay spec&gt; ::= [edge_spec1&gt;,&lt;edge_spec2&gt; edge_spec1 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt; edge_spec2 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt; &lt;slope&gt; ::= {+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 17: MEASURE Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:DEFine THResholds, &lt;threshold spec&gt;[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 351)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:DEFine? THResholds [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 352)</td>
<td>&lt;threshold spec&gt; ::= {STANdard}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:DELay [&lt;source1&gt;] [,&lt;source2&gt;] (see page 354)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:DELay? [&lt;source1&gt;] [,&lt;source2&gt;] (see page 354)</td>
<td>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:DUTYcycle [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 356)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:DUTYcycle? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 356)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:FALLtime [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 357)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:FALLtime? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 357)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 17  :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:FREQuency [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 358)</td>
<td>:MEASure:FREQuency? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 358)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= frequency in Hertz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:NDUTy [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 359)</td>
<td>:MEASure:NDUTy? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 359)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= ratio of negative pulse width to period in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:NWIDth [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 360)</td>
<td>:MEASure:NWIDth? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 360)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= negative pulse width in seconds-NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:OVERshoot [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 361)</td>
<td>:MEASure:OVERshoot? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 361)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the percent of the overshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 17: MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:PERiod</td>
<td>:MEASure:PERiod?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;source&gt;] (see page 363)</td>
<td>[&lt;source&gt;] (see page 363)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= waveform period in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:PHASe</td>
<td>:MEASure:PHASe?</td>
<td>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;source1&gt;]</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[,&lt;source2&gt;] (see page 364)</td>
<td>[,&lt;source2&gt;] (see page 364)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the phase angle value in degrees in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:PRESShoot</td>
<td>:MEASure:PRESShoot?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;source&gt;] (see page 365)</td>
<td>[&lt;source&gt;] (see page 365)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the percent of preshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:PWIDth</td>
<td>:MEASure:PWIDth?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;source&gt;] (see page 366)</td>
<td>[&lt;source&gt;] (see page 366)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= width of positive pulse in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MEASure:RESults?</td>
<td>&lt;result_list&gt; ::= comma-separated list of measurement results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:RISETIME [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 368)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:RISETIME? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 368)</td>
<td>`&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:SDEViation [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 369)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:SDEViation? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 369)</td>
<td>`&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:SHOW {1</td>
<td>ON} (see page 370)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:SHOW? (see page 370)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:SOURCe &lt;source1&gt;,&lt;source2&gt; (see page 371)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:SOURCe? (see page 371)</td>
<td>`&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MEASURE:TEDGE? &lt;slope&gt;&lt;occurrence&gt;[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 373)</td>
<td><code>&lt;slope&gt; ::= direction of the waveform&lt;br&gt;</code>&lt;occurrence&gt; ::= the transition to be reported&lt;br&gt;`&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 17: MEASURE Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MEASURE:TVALue? &lt;value&gt;, [,&lt;slope&gt;]&lt;occurrence&gt; [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 375)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= voltage level that the waveform must cross.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;slope&gt; ::= direction of the waveform when &lt;value&gt; is crossed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;occurrence&gt; ::= transitions reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= time in seconds of specified voltage crossing in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VAMPlitude [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 377)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VAMPlitude? [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 377)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= the amplitude of the selected waveform in volts in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VAVerage [,&lt;interval&gt;][,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 378)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VAVerage? [,&lt;interval&gt;][,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 378)</td>
<td>&lt;interval&gt; ::= {CYCLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= calculated average voltage in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VBASE [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 379)</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VBASE? [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 379)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;base_voltage&gt; ::= voltage at the base of the selected waveform in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
$return_value$ ::= maximum voltage of the selected waveform in NR3 format |
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
$return_value$ ::= minimum voltage of the selected waveform in NR3 format |
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
$return_value$ ::= voltage peak-to-peak of the selected waveform in NR3 format |
| :MEASure:VRMS [<interval>],| :MEASure:VRMS? [<interval>] | <interval> ::= {CYCLe | DISPlay}  
<type> ::= {AC | DC}  
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r}>  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
$return_value$ ::= calculated dc RMS voltage in NR3 format |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VTIMe? &lt;vtime&gt;[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 384)</td>
<td>&lt;vtime&gt; ::= displayed time from trigger in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= voltage at the specified time in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VTOP</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VTOP? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 385)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= voltage at the top of the waveform in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:WINDoW</td>
<td>:MEASURE:WINDoW? (see page 386)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:XMAX</td>
<td>:MEASURE:XMAX? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 387)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= horizontal value of the maximum in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:XMIN</td>
<td>:MEASURE:XMIN? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 388)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= horizontal value of the maximum in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 18  :MTESt Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:ALL {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:CREate (see page 395)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 396)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:SOURce? (see page 396)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= {1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:UNITs &lt;units&gt; (see page 397)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:UNITs? (see page 397)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {CURRent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:XDELta &lt;value&gt; (see page 398)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:XDELta? (see page 398)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= X delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:YDELta &lt;value&gt; (see page 399)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:YDELta? (see page 399)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= Y delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTESt:COUNT:FWAVefor ms? [CHANnel&lt;n&gt;] (see page 400)</td>
<td>&lt;failed&gt; ::= number of failed waveforms in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:COUNT:RESet (see page 401)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTESt:COUNT:TIME? (see page 402)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= elapsed seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTESt:COUNT:WAVeform s? (see page 403)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:DATA &lt;mask&gt; (see page 404)</td>
<td>:MTESt:DATA? (see page 404)</td>
<td>&lt;mask&gt; ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:DELETE (see page 405)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:ENABLE {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:LOCK {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODe &lt;rmode&gt; (see page 408)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODe? (see page 408)</td>
<td>&lt;rmode&gt; ::= {FORever</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 18: :MTEST Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:FACTION:MEASURE [{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:FACTION:PRINT [{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:FACTION:SAVE [{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:FACTION:STOP [{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMA &lt;level&gt; (see page 413)</td>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:SIGMA? (see page 413)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:TIME &lt;seconds&gt; (see page 414)</td>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:TIME? (see page 414)</td>
<td>&lt;seconds&gt; ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEFORMS &lt;count&gt; (see page 415)</td>
<td>:MTEST:RMODE:WAVEFORMS? (see page 415)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:BIND [{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:X1 &lt;x1_value&gt; (see page 417)</td>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:X1? (see page 417)</td>
<td>&lt;x1_value&gt; ::= X1 value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:XDELTA &lt;xdelta_value&gt; (see page 418)</td>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:XDELTA? (see page 418)</td>
<td>&lt;xdelta_value&gt; ::= X delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:Y1 &lt;y1_value&gt; (see page 419)</td>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:Y1? (see page 419)</td>
<td>&lt;y1_value&gt; ::= Y1 value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:Y2 &lt;y2_value&gt; (see page 420)</td>
<td>:MTEST:SCALE:Y2? (see page 420)</td>
<td>&lt;y2_value&gt; ::= Y2 value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 18: :MTEST Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :MTEST:SOURce <source> (see page 421) | :MTEST:SOURce? (see page 421) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | NONE}  
<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4} for 4ch models  
<n> ::= {1 | 2} for 2ch models |
| n/a               | :MTEST:TITLe? (see page 422) | <title> ::= a string of up to 128 ASCII characters |

### Table 19: :RECall Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:RECall:FILENAME &lt;base_name&gt; (see page 425)</td>
<td>:RECall:FILENAME? (see page 425)</td>
<td>&lt;base_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :RECall:MASK[:STARt] [<file_spec>] (see page 426) | n/a | <file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc> | <file_name>}  
<internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format  
<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string |
| :RECall:PWD <path_name> (see page 427) | :RECall:PWD? (see page 427) | <path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string |
| :RECall:SETup[:STARt] [<file_spec>] (see page 428) | n/a | <file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc> | <file_name>}  
<internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format  
<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string |
| :RECall:WMEMory<r>[:STARt] [<file_name>] (see page 429) | n/a | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string  
If extension included in file name, it must be ".h5". |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:FILENAME &lt;base_name&gt; (see page 434)</td>
<td>:SAVE:FILENAME? (see page 434)</td>
<td>&lt;base_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE[:START] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 435)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE:FACTors {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT &lt;format&gt; (see page 437)</td>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE:FORMAT? (see page 437)</td>
<td>&lt;format&gt; ::= {TIFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE:INKSaver {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE &lt;palette&gt; (see page 439)</td>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGE:PALETTE? (see page 439)</td>
<td>&lt;palette&gt; ::= {COLOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:MASK[:START] [&lt;file_spec&gt;] (see page 440)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_spec&gt; ::= {&lt;internal_loc&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:MULTI[:START] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 441)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:PWD &lt;path_name&gt; (see page 442)</td>
<td>:SAVE:PWD? (see page 442)</td>
<td>&lt;path_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:SETUP[:START] [&lt;file_spec&gt;] (see page 443)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_spec&gt; ::= {&lt;internal_loc&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEFORM[:START] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 444)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 20**  :SAVE Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat &lt;format&gt; (see page 445)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat ? (see page 445)</td>
<td>&lt;format&gt; ::= {ASCiixy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH &lt;length&gt; (see page 446)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH ? (see page 446)</td>
<td>&lt;length&gt; ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGTH :MAX {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:SEGMen ted &lt;option&gt; (see page 448)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WAVeform:SEGMen ted? (see page 448)</td>
<td>&lt;option&gt; ::= {ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 449)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce? (see page 449)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WMEMory[:START] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 450)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string If extension included in file name, it must be &quot;.h5&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 21**  General :SBUS<n> Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 455)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:MODE? (see page 455)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {CAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:ERROR? (see page 458)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:OVERload? (see page 459)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:RE Set (see page 460)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:TOTAL? (see page 461)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:UTILization? (see page 462)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= floating-point in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SAMPlepoint &lt;value&gt; (see page 463)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SAMPlepoint? (see page 463)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt; (see page 464)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate? (see page 464)</td>
<td>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments, or 5000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition &lt;value&gt; (see page 465)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition? (see page 465)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CANH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 466)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SOURce? (see page 466)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger &lt;condition&gt; (see page 467)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger? (see page 468)</td>
<td>&lt;condition&gt; ::= {SOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:DATA &lt;string&gt; (see page 469)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:DATA? (see page 469)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:DATA:LENGTH &lt;length&gt; (see page 470)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:DATA:LENGTH? (see page 470)</td>
<td>&lt;length&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 22  :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTERN:ID &lt;string&gt; (see page 471)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTERN:ID? (see page 471)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;string ::= &quot;0xnn...n&quot; where n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 23  :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:ASIZe &lt;size&gt; (see page 474)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:ASIZe? (see page 474)</td>
<td>&lt;size&gt; ::= {BIT7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce] :CLOCK &lt;source&gt; (see page 475)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce] :CLOCK? (see page 475)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce] :DATA &lt;source&gt; (see page 476)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce] :DATA? (see page 476)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: PATTERN:ADDRESS &lt;value&gt; (see page 477)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: PATTERN:ADDRESS? (see page 477)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn&quot; n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATA &lt;value&gt; (see page 478)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATA? (see page 478)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn&quot; n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATa2 &lt;value&gt; (see page 479)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATa2? (see page 479)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn&quot; n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: QUALifier &lt;value&gt; (see page 480)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger: QUALifier? (see page 480)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] &lt;type&gt; (see page 481)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]? (see page 481)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {STARt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 24: :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:PARity</td>
<td>{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:PARity? (see page 485)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPlepoint &lt;value&gt; (see page 486)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPlepoint? (see page 486)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPlepoint? (see page 486)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt; (see page 487)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate? (see page 487)</td>
<td>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate? (see page 487)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 488)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce? (see page 488)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce? (see page 488)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:STANdard &lt;std&gt; (see page 489)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:STANdard? (see page 489)</td>
<td>&lt;std&gt; ::= {LIN13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:STANdard? (see page 489)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SYNCbreak &lt;value&gt; (see page 490)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SYNCbreak? (see page 490)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer = {11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SYNCbreak? (see page 490)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger &lt;condition&gt; (see page 491)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger? (see page 491)</td>
<td>&lt;condition&gt; ::= {SYNCbreak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger? (see page 491)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID &lt;value&gt; (see page 492)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID? (see page 492)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, &lt;nondecimal&gt;, or &lt;string&gt; from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f &lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID? (see page 492)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA &lt;string&gt; (see page 493)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA? (see page 493)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;n&quot; where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal when &lt;base&gt; = DECimal &lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 24  :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATA:LENGTH &lt;length&gt; (see page 495)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATA:LENGTH? (see page 495)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{length}) ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger: PATTERN:FORMAT &lt;base&gt; (see page 496)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger: PATTERN:FORMAT? (see page 496)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{base}) ::= {BINary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 25  :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:BITorder &lt;order&gt; (see page 499)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:BITorder? (see page 499)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{order}) ::= {LSBFirst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SL OPe &lt;slope&gt; (see page 500)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SL OPe? (see page 500)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{slope}) ::= {NEGative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout &lt;time_value&gt; (see page 501)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout? (see page 501)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{time_value}) ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:FRAMing &lt;value&gt; (see page 502)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:FRAMing? (see page 502)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{value}) ::= {CHIPselect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLK &lt;source&gt; (see page 503)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:CLK? (see page 503)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{n}) ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:FRAm &lt;source&gt; (see page 504)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:FRAm? (see page 504)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{n}) ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M ISO &lt;source&gt; (see page 505)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M ISO? (see page 505)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{n}) ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M OSI &lt;source&gt; (see page 506)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M OSI? (see page 506)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{n}) ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 25  :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: PATTERN:MISO:DATA &lt;string&gt; (see page 507)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: PATTERN:MISO:DATA? (see page 507)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: PATTERN:MISO:WIDTH &lt;width&gt; (see page 508)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: PATTERN:MISO:WIDTH? (see page 508)</td>
<td>&lt;width&gt; ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: PATTERN:MOSI:DATA &lt;string&gt; (see page 509)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: PATTERN:MOSI:DATA? (see page 509)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: TYPE &lt;value&gt; (see page 511)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger: TYPE? (see page 511)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {MOSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:WIDTH &lt;word_width&gt; (see page 512)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:WIDTH? (see page 512)</td>
<td>&lt;word_width&gt; ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 26  :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BASE &lt;base&gt; (see page 515)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BASE? (see page 515)</td>
<td>&lt;base&gt; ::= {ASCii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt; (see page 516)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BAUDrate? (see page 516)</td>
<td>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 100 to 8000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BITorde &lt;bitorder&gt; (see page 517)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BITorde? (see page 517)</td>
<td>&lt;bitorder&gt; ::= {LSBFirst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNT:ERROR? (see page 518)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNt:RESSet (see page 519)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNt:RXFRames? (see page 520)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNT:T XFRames? (see page 521)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:FRAMing &lt;value&gt; (see page 522)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:FRAMing ? (see page 522)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn where n ::= 0-9, A,..,F for hexadecimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:PARity &lt;parity&gt; (see page 523)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:PARity? (see page 523)</td>
<td>&lt;parity&gt; ::= {EVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:POLarity &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 524)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:POLarity? (see page 524)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:SOURce:RX &lt;source&gt; (see page 525)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:SOURce:RX? (see page 525)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:SOURce:TX &lt;source&gt; (see page 526)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:SOURce:TX? (see page 526)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:BASE &lt;base&gt; (see page 527)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:BASE? (see page 527)</td>
<td>&lt;base&gt; ::= {ASCii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:BURSt &lt;value&gt; (see page 528)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:BURSt? (see page 528)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 26  :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:DATA &lt;value&gt; (see page 529)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:DATA? (see page 529)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, hexadecimal, binary, or quoted_string format &lt;hexadecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:IDLE &lt;time_value&gt; (see page 530)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:IDLE? (see page 530)</td>
<td>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier &lt;value&gt; (see page 531)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier? (see page 531)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:TYPE &lt;value&gt; (see page 532)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:TRIGger:TYPE? (see page 532)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {RSTArt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:WIDTH &lt;width&gt; (see page 533)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:WIDTH? (see page 533)</td>
<td>&lt;width&gt; ::= {5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 27  :SYSTem Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:DATE &lt;date&gt; (see page 537)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:DATE? (see page 537)</td>
<td>&lt;date&gt; ::= &lt;year&gt;,&lt;month&gt;,&lt;day&gt; &lt;year&gt; ::= 4-digit year in NR1 format &lt;month&gt; ::= {1,..,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:DSP &lt;string&gt; (see page 538)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= up to 75 characters as a quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 27 :SYStem Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| n/a | :SYStem:ERRor? (see page 539) | <error> ::= an integer error code  
<error_string> ::= quoted ASCII string.  
See Error Messages (see page 743). |
| :SYStem:LOCK <value> (see page 540) | :SYStem:LOCK? (see page 540) | <value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}} |
| :SYStem:MENU <menu> (see page 541) | n/a | <menu> ::= {MASK | MEASure | SEGment | LISTer} |
| :SYStem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer] <manufacturer_string> (see page 542) | :SYStem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]? (see page 542) | <manufacturer_string> ::= quoted ASCII string, up to 63 characters |
| :SYStem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]:DEFAULT (see page 543) | n/a | Sets manufacturer string to "KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES" |
| :SYStem:PRESet (see page 544) | n/a | See :SYStem:PRESet (see page 544) |
| :SYStem:PROTection:LOCK <value> (see page 547) | :SYStem:PROTection:LOCK? (see page 547) | <value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}} |
| :SYStem:RLOGger <setting> [, <file_name> [, <write_mode>]] (see page 548) | n/a | <setting> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}  
<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string  
<write_mode> ::= {CREATE | APPend} |
| :SYStem:RLOGger:DESTination <dest> (see page 549) | :SYStem:RLOGger:DESTination? (see page 549) | <dest> ::= {FILE | SCReen | BOTH} |
| :SYStem:RLOGger:DISPLAY {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}} (see page 550) | :SYStem:RLOGger:DISPLAY? (see page 550) | <setting> ::= {0 | 1} |
| :SYStem:RLOGger:FILENAME <file_name> (see page 551) | :SYStem:RLOGger:FILENAME? (see page 551) | <file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string |
| :SYStem:RLOGger:STATE {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}} (see page 552) | :SYStem:RLOGger:STATE? (see page 552) | <setting> ::= {0 | 1} |
Table 27  :SYSTem Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANs parent {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe &lt;write_mode&gt; (see page 554)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe? (see page 554)</td>
<td>&lt;write_mode&gt; ::= {CREate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:SETup &lt;setup_data&gt; (see page 555)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:SETup? (see page 555)</td>
<td>&lt;setup_data&gt; ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:TIME &lt;time&gt; (see page 557)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:TIME? (see page 557)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 28  :TIMebase Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:MODE &lt;value&gt; (see page 561)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:MODE? (see page 561)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:POsition &lt;pos&gt; (see page 562)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:POsition? (see page 562)</td>
<td>&lt;pos&gt; ::= time from the trigger event to the display reference point in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:RANGE &lt;range_value&gt; (see page 563)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:RANGE? (see page 563)</td>
<td>&lt;range_value&gt; ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:REFERence {{LEFT</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td>RIGHT} (see page 564)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:SCALE &lt;scale_value&gt; (see page 565)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:SCALE? (see page 565)</td>
<td>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:VERNier {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:POsition &lt;pos&gt; (see page 567)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:POsition? (see page 567)</td>
<td>&lt;pos&gt; ::= time from the trigger event to the zoomed view reference point in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 28 :TIMebase Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGE &lt;range_value&gt; (see page 568)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGE? (see page 568)</td>
<td>&lt;range_value&gt; ::= range value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:SCAL e &lt;scale_value&gt; (see page 569)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:SCAL e? (see page 569)</td>
<td>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= scale value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 29 General :TRIGger Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:FORCE (see page 574)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:HFReject {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:HOLDoff &lt;holdoff_time&gt; (see page 576)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:HOLDoff? (see page 576)</td>
<td>&lt;holdoff_time&gt; ::= 60 ns to 10 s in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup (see page 577)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH &lt;level&gt;, &lt;source&gt; (see page 578)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? &lt;source&gt; (see page 578)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. &lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW &lt;level&gt;, &lt;source&gt; (see page 579)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? &lt;source&gt; (see page 579)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. &lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 580)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:MODE? (see page 580)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {EDGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 29  General :TRIGger Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:NREJect {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SWEep &lt;sweep&gt; (see page 582)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SWEep? (see page 582)</td>
<td>&lt;sweep&gt; ::= {AUTO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 30  :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling {AC</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>LFReject} (see page 584)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel &lt;level&gt; [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 585)</td>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 585)</td>
<td>For internal triggers, &lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. For external triggers, &lt;level&gt; ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format. &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJec t {OFF</td>
<td>LFReject</td>
<td>HFReject} (see page 586)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 587)</td>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe? (see page 587)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {POSitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURc e &lt;source&gt; (see page 588)</td>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURc e? (see page 588)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table 31: :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan \(<\text{greater_than_time}>\)[s\ suffix] \((\text{see page 590})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan? \((\text{see page 590})\) | \(<\text{greater_than_time}> := \) floating-point number in NR3 format  
\([\text{suffix}] := \{\text{s} | \text{ms} | \text{us} | \text{ns} | \text{ps}\}\) |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan \(<\text{less_than_time}>\)[s\ suffix] \((\text{see page 591})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan? \((\text{see page 591})\) | \(<\text{less_than_time}> := \) floating-point number in NR3 format  
\([\text{suffix}] := \{\text{s} | \text{ms} | \text{us} | \text{ns} | \text{ps}\}\) |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel \(<\text{level}>\)[<source>] \((\text{see page 592})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel? \((\text{see page 592})\) | For internal triggers, \(<\text{level}> := 0.75 \times \text{full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format}\).  
For external triggers, \(<\text{level}> := \pm(\text{external range setting}) \text{ in NR3 format}\).  
\(<\text{source}> := \{\text{CHANnel<n> } | \text{EXTernal}\}  
\langle\text{n}\rangle := 1 \text{ to } (\# \text{ analog channels}) \text{ in NR1 format}\) |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity \(<\text{polarity}>\) \((\text{see page 593})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity? \((\text{see page 593})\) | \(<\text{polarity}> := \{\text{POSitive } | \text{NEGative}\}\) |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier \(<\text{qualifier}>\) \((\text{see page 594})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier? \((\text{see page 594})\) | \(<\text{qualifier}> := \{\text{GREaterthan } | \text{LESSthan } | \text{RANGe}\}\) |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe \(<\text{less_than_time}>\)[s\ suffix], \(<\text{greater_than_time}>\)[s\ suffix] \((\text{see page 595})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe? \((\text{see page 595})\) | \(<\text{less_than_time}> := 15 \text{ ns to } 10 \text{ seconds in NR3 format}\)  
\(<\text{greater_than_time}> := 10 \text{ ns to } 9.99 \text{ seconds in NR3 format}\)  
\([\text{suffix}] := \{\text{s} | \text{ms} | \text{us} | \text{ns} | \text{ps}\}\) |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce \(<\text{source}>\) \((\text{see page 596})\) | :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce? \((\text{see page 596})\) | \(<\text{source}> := \{\text{CHANnel<n>}\}  
\langle\text{n}\rangle := 1 \text{ to } (\# \text{ analog channels}) \text{ in NR1 format}\) |
### Table 32 :TRIGger:PATTern Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :TRIGger:PATTern <string>[,<edge_source>,<edge>] (see page 598) | :TRIGger:PATTern? (see page 598) | <string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | R | F} when <base> = ASCII  
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $} when <base> = HEX  
<edge_source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal | NONE}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<edge> ::= {POSitive | NEGative} |
| :TRIGger:PATTern:FORM at <base> (see page 600) | :TRIGger:PATTern:FORM at? (see page 600) | <base> ::= {ASCII | HEX} |
| :TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier <qualifier> (see page 601) | :TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier? (see page 601) | <qualifier> ::= ENTERed |

### Table 33 :TRIGger:TV Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:LINE &lt;line number&gt; (see page 614)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:LINE? (see page 614)</td>
<td>&lt;line number&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:MODE &lt;tv mode&gt; (see page 615)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:MODE? (see page 615)</td>
<td>&lt;tv mode&gt; ::= {FIELd1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:POLarity &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 616)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:POLarity? (see page 616)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {POSitive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :TRIGger:TV:SOURce <source> (see page 617) | :TRIGger:TV:SOURce? (see page 617) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |
| :TRIGger:TV:STANdard <standard> (see page 618) | :TRIGger:TV:STANdard? (see page 618) | <standard> ::= {NTSC | PAL | PALM | SECam} |
### Table 34: :WAVEform Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WAVEform:BYTeorder &lt;value&gt; (see page 626)</td>
<td>:WAVEform:BYTeorder? (see page 626)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {LSBFirst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVEform:COUNT? (see page 627)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 1 to 65536 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| n/a             | :WAVEform:DATA? (see page 628) | <binary block length bytes>, <binary data>  
For example, to transmit 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be: #800001000<1000 bytes of data><NL>  
8 is the number of digits that follow  
00001000 is the number of bytes to be transmitted  
1000 bytes of data is the actual data |
| :WAVEform:FORMat <value> (see page 630) | :WAVEform:FORMat? (see page 630) | <value> ::= {WORD | BYTE | ASCII} |
| :WAVEform:POINTS <# points> (see page 631) | :WAVEform:POINTS? (see page 631) | <# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | <points_mode>} if waveform points mode is NORMal  
# points ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 ... 8000000 in 1-2-5 sequence | <points_mode>} if waveform points mode is MAXimum or RAW  
<points_mode> ::= {NORMal | MAXimum | RAW} |
| :WAVEform:POINTS:MODE <points_mode> (see page 633) | :WAVEform:POINTS:MODE? (see page 633) | <points_mode> ::= {NORMal | MAXimum | RAW} |
### Table 34: :WAVEform Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVEform:PREamble? (see page 635)</td>
<td>&lt;preamble_block&gt; ::= &lt;format NR1&gt;, &lt;type NR1&gt;, &lt;points NR1&gt;, &lt;count NR1&gt;, &lt;xincrement NR3&gt;, &lt;xorigin NR3&gt;, &lt;xreference NR1&gt;, &lt;yincrement NR3&gt;, &lt;yorigin NR3&gt;, &lt;yreference NR1&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;format&gt; ::= an integer in NR1 format:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 for BYTE format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 for WORD format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 for ASCII format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= an integer in NR1 format:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 for NORMAL type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 for PEAK detect type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 for AVERAGE type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 4 for HRESOLUTION type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= Average count, or 1 if PEAK detect type or NORMAL; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVEform:SEGmented:COUNt? (see page 638)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 2 to 1000 in NR1 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVEform:SEGmented:TAG? (see page 639)</td>
<td>&lt;time_tag&gt; ::= in NR3 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVEform:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</td>
<td>:WAVEform:SOURce? (see page 640)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBsource</td>
<td>:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBsource? (see page 644)</td>
<td>&lt;subsource&gt; ::= {{SUB0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;subsource&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVEform:TYPE? (see page 645)</td>
<td>&lt;return_mode&gt; ::= {NORMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVEform:UNSIGNED {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVEform:VIEW &lt;view&gt;</td>
<td>:WAVEform:VIEW? (see page 647)</td>
<td>&lt;view&gt; ::= {MAIN}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 34: :WAVeform Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:XINCrement? (see page 648)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= x-increment in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:XORigin? (see page 649)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= x-origin value in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:XREFerence? (see page 650)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= 0 (x-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:YINCrement? (see page 651)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= y-increment value in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:YORigin? (see page 652)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= y-origin in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:YREFerence? (see page 653)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= y-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 35: :WGEN Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 658)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FREQuency? (see page 658)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction &lt;signal&gt; (see page 659)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction? (see page 660)</td>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; ::= {SINusoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction:PULSe:WIDTH &lt;width&gt; (see page 662)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction:PULSe:WIDTH? (see page 662)</td>
<td>&lt;width&gt; ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction:RAMP:SYMMetry &lt;percent&gt; (see page 663)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction:RAMP:SYMMetry? (see page 663)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction:SQUare:DCYCle &lt;percent&gt; (see page 664)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNction:SQUare:DCYCle? (see page 664)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH &lt;percent&gt; (see page 665)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH? (see page 665)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 35 :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 666)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency? (see page 666)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 667)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation? (see page 667)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 668)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency? (see page 668)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:FREQuency &lt;percent&gt; (see page 669)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:FREQuency? (see page 669)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:RATE &lt;rate&gt; (see page 670)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSKe y:RATE? (see page 670)</td>
<td>&lt;rate&gt; ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion &lt;shape&gt; (see page 671)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion? (see page 671)</td>
<td>&lt;shape&gt; ::= {SINusoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry &lt;percent&gt; (see page 672)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry? (see page 672)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE &lt;percent&gt; (see page 673)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE? (see page 673)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= 0 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:STATe {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE &lt;type&gt; (see page 675)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:TYPE? (see page 675)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPut {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD &lt;impedance&gt; (see page 678)</td>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD? (see page 678)</td>
<td>&lt;impedance&gt; ::= {ONEMeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 679)</td>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity? (see page 679)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {NORMal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 35  :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:PERiod &lt;period&gt; (see page 680)</td>
<td>:WGEN:PERiod? (see page 680)</td>
<td>&lt;period&gt; ::= period in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:RST (see page 681)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage &lt;amplitude&gt; (see page 682)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage? (see page 682)</td>
<td>&lt;amplitude&gt; ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH &lt;high&gt; (see page 683)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH? (see page 683)</td>
<td>&lt;high&gt; ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW &lt;low&gt; (see page 684)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW? (see page 684)</td>
<td>&lt;low&gt; ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt; (see page 685)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet? (see page 685)</td>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; ::= offset in volts in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 36  :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:CLEar (see page 689)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0</td>
<td>1}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:LABel &lt;string&gt; (see page 691)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:LABel? (see page 691)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:SAVE &lt;source&gt; (see page 692)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n}</td>
<td>FUNCtion</td>
<td>MATH}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:SKEW &lt;skew&gt; (see page 693)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:SKEW? (see page 693)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;skew&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset <offset>[suffix] (see page 694) | :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset? (see page 694) | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format  
[suffix] ::= {V | mV} |
| :WMEMory<r>:YRANge <range>[suffix] (see page 695) | :WMEMory<r>:YRANge? (see page 695) | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format  
[suffix] ::= {V | mV} |
| :WMEMory<r>:YSCALE <scale>[suffix] (see page 696) | :WMEMory<r>:YSCALE? (see page 696) | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<scale> ::= vertical units per division value in NR3 format  
[suffix] ::= {V | mV} |
Syntax Elements

- "Number Format" on page 103
- "<NL> (Line Terminator)" on page 103
- "[ ] (Optional Syntax Terms)" on page 103
- "{ } (Braces)" on page 103
- "::= (Defined As)" on page 103
- "< > (Angle Brackets)" on page 104
- "... (Ellipsis)" on page 104
- "n,...,p (Value Ranges)" on page 104
- "d (Digits)" on page 104
- "Quoted ASCII String" on page 104
- "Definite-Length Block Response Data" on page 104

Number Format

NR1 specifies integer data.

NR3 specifies exponential data in floating point format (for example, -1.0E-3).

<NL> (Line Terminator)

<NL> = new line or linefeed (ASCII decimal 10).

The line terminator, or a leading colon, will send the parser to the "root" of the command tree.

[ ] (Optional Syntax Terms)

Items enclosed in square brackets, [ ], are optional.

{ } (Braces)

When several items are enclosed by braces, { }, only one of these elements may be selected. Vertical line ( | ) indicates "or". For example, {ON | OFF} indicates that only ON or OFF may be selected, not both.

::= (Defined As)

 ::= means "defined as".

For example, <A> ::= <B> indicates that <A> can be replaced by <B> in any statement containing <A>.
< > (Angle Brackets)

< > Angle brackets enclose words or characters that symbolize a program code parameter or an interface command.

... (Ellipsis)

... An ellipsis (trailing dots) indicates that the preceding element may be repeated one or more times.

n,...,p (Value Ranges)

n,...,p ::= all integers between n and p inclusive.

d (Digits)

d ::= A single ASCII numeric character 0 - 9.

Quoted ASCII String

A quoted ASCII string is a string delimited by either double quotes (") or single quotes ('). Some command parameters require a quoted ASCII string. For example, when using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic, the command:

```vbnet
myScope.WriteString "\:CHANNEL1:LABEL 'One'"
```

has a quoted ASCII string of:

'One'

In order to read quoted ASCII strings from query return values, some programming languages require special handling or syntax.

Definite-Length Block Response Data

Definite-length block response data allows any type of device-dependent data to be transmitted over the system interface as a series of 8-bit binary data bytes. This is particularly useful for sending large quantities of data or 8-bit extended ASCII codes. This syntax is a pound sign (#) followed by a non-zero digit representing the number of digits in the decimal integer. After the non-zero digit is the decimal integer that states the number of 8-bit data bytes being sent. This is followed by the actual data.

For example, for transmitting 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be

```plaintext
#800001000<1000 bytes of data> <NL>
```

8 is the number of digits that follow

00001000 is the number of bytes to be transmitted
<1000 bytes of data> is the actual data
5 Common (*) Commands

Commands defined by IEEE 488.2 standard that are common to all instruments. See *Introduction to Common (*) Commands* on page 109.

### Table 37  Common (*) Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>CLS</em> (see page 111)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ESE</em> &lt;mask&gt; (see page 112)</td>
<td>*ESE? (see page 112)</td>
<td>&lt;mask&gt; ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Weight Name Enables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--- ------ ---- ----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7  128 PON Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6  64 URQ User Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5  32 CME Command Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4  16 EXE Execution Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3  8  DDE Dev. Dependent Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2  4  QYE Query Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1  2  RQL Request Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0  1  OPC Operation Complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>*ESR? (see page 114)</td>
<td>&lt;status&gt; ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>*IDN? (see page 114)</td>
<td>AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES,&lt;model&gt;,&lt;serial number&gt;,X.XX.XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;model&gt; ::= the model number of the instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;serial number&gt; ::= the serial number of the instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;X.XX.XX&gt; ::= the software revision of the instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>*LRN? (see page 117)</td>
<td>&lt;learn_string&gt; ::= current instrument setup as a block of data in IEEE 488.2 # format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Common (*) Commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*OPC (see page 118)</td>
<td>*OPC? (see page 118)</td>
<td>ASCII &quot;1&quot; is placed in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| n/a | *OPT? (see page 119) | <return_value> ::= 0,0,<license info>  
| *RCL <value> (see page 120) | n/a | <value> ::= {0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9} |
| *RST (see page 121) | n/a | See *RST (Reset) (see page 121) |
| *SAV <value> (see page 124) | n/a | <value> ::= {0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9} |
Common (*) Commands

The common commands are defined by the IEEE 488.2 standard. They are implemented by all instruments that comply with the IEEE 488.2 standard. They provide some of the basic instrument functions, such as instrument identification and reset, reading the instrument setup, and determining how status is read and cleared.

Common commands can be received and processed by the instrument whether they are sent over the interface as separate program messages or within other program messages. If an instrument subsystem has been selected and a common

### Table 37 Common (*) Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| *SRE <mask> (see page 125) | *SRE? (see page 126) | <mask> ::= sum of all bits that are set, 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format. <mask> ::= following values:
|  |  | Bit Weight Name Enables |
|  |  | --- -------- ---- ----------- |
|  |  | 7 128 OPER Operation Status Reg |
|  |  | 6 64 ---- (Not used.) |
|  |  | 5 32 ESB Event Status Bit |
|  |  | 4 16 MAV Message Available |
|  |  | 3 8 ---- (Not used.) |
|  |  | 2 4 MSG Message |
|  |  | 1 2 USR User |
|  |  | 0 1 TRG Trigger |
| n/a   | *STB? (see page 127) | <value> ::= 0 to 255; an integer in NR1 format, as shown in the following:
|  |  | Bit Weight Name "1" Indicates |
|  |  | --- -------- ---- ----------- |
|  |  | 7 128 OPER Operation status condition occurred. |
|  |  | 6 64 RQS/ Instrument is MSS requesting service. |
|  |  | 5 32 ESB Enabled event status condition occurred. |
|  |  | 4 16 MAV Message available. |
|  |  | 3 8 ---- (Not used.) |
|  |  | 2 4 MSG Message displayed. |
|  |  | 1 2 USR User event condition occurred. |
|  |  | 0 1 TRG A trigger occurred. |
| *TRG (see page 129) | n/a | n/a |
| n/a   | *TST? (see page 130) | <result> ::= 0 or non-zero value; an integer in NR1 format |
| *WAI (see page 131) | n/a | n/a |
command is received by the instrument, the instrument remains in the selected subsystem. For example, if the program message ":ACQuire:TYPE AVERage; *CLS; COUNt 256" is received by the instrument, the instrument sets the acquire type, then clears the status information and sets the average count.

In contrast, if a root level command or some other subsystem command is within the program message, you must re-enter the original subsystem after the command. For example, the program message ":ACQuire:TYPE AVERage; :AUToscale; :ACQuire:COUNt 256" sets the acquire type, completes the autoscale, then sets the acquire count. In this example, :ACQuire must be sent again after the :AUToscale command in order to re-enter the ACQuire subsystem and set the count.

**NOTE**

Each of the status registers has an enable (mask) register. By setting the bits in the enable register, you can select the status information you want to use.
*CLS (Clear Status)

Command Syntax

*CLS

The *CLS common command clears the status data structures, the device-defined error queue, and the Request-for-OPC flag.

NOTE

If the *CLS command immediately follows a program message terminator, the output queue and the MAV (message available) bit are cleared.

See Also

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "*STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
- "*ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)" on page 112
- "*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)" on page 114
- "*SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
- ":SYSTem:ERRor" on page 539
**ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
*ESE <mask_argument>
```

<mask_argument> ::= integer from 0 to 255

The *ESE common command sets the bits in the Standard Event Status Enable Register. The Standard Event Status Enable Register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Standard Event Status Register. A "1" in the Standard Event Status Enable Register enables the corresponding bit in the Standard Event Status Register. A zero disables the bit.

![Diagram of Standard Event Status Enable (ESE)]

**Table 38 Standard Event Status Enable (ESE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PON</td>
<td>Power On</td>
<td>Event when an OFF to ON transition occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>URQ</td>
<td>User Request</td>
<td>Event when a front-panel key is pressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CME</td>
<td>Command Error</td>
<td>Event when a command error is detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EXE</td>
<td>Execution Error</td>
<td>Event when an execution error is detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DDE</td>
<td>Device Dependent Error</td>
<td>Event when a device-dependent error is detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>QYE</td>
<td>Query Error</td>
<td>Event when a query error is detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RQL</td>
<td>Request Control</td>
<td>Event when the device is requesting control. (Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>OPC</td>
<td>Operation Complete</td>
<td>Event when an operation is complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Query Syntax**

```
*ESE?
```
The *ESE? query returns the current contents of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

Return Format  

```
<mask_argument><NL>
<mask_argument> ::= 0,..,255; an integer in NR1 format.
```

See Also  

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)" on page 114
- "*OPC (Operation Complete)" on page 118
- "*CLS (Clear Status)" on page 111
*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

*ESR?

The *ESR? query returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register. When you read the Event Status Register, the value returned is the total bit weights of all of the bits that are high at the time you read the byte. Reading the register clears the Event Status Register.

The following table shows bit weight, name, and condition for each bit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PON</td>
<td>Power On</td>
<td>An OFF to ON transition has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>URQ</td>
<td>User Request</td>
<td>A front-panel key has been pressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CME</td>
<td>Command Error</td>
<td>A command error has been detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EXE</td>
<td>Execution Error</td>
<td>An execution error has been detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DDE</td>
<td>Device Dependent Error</td>
<td>A device-dependent error has been detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>QYE</td>
<td>Query Error</td>
<td>A query error has been detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RQL</td>
<td>Request Control</td>
<td>The device is requesting control. (Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>OPC</td>
<td>Operation Complete</td>
<td>Operation is complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Format

<status><NL>

<status> ::= 0,...,255; an integer in NR1 format.
NOTE

Reading the Standard Event Status Register clears it. High or 1 indicates the bit is true.

See Also

• "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
• "*ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)" on page 112
• "*OPC (Operation Complete)" on page 118
• "*CLS (Clear Status)" on page 111
• ":SYSTem:ERRor" on page 539
*IDN (Identification Number)

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

*IDN?

The *IDN? query identifies the instrument type and software version.

**Return Format**

<manufacturer_string>,<model>,<serial_number>,X.XX.XX

<manufacturer_string> ::= KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

<model> ::= the model number of the instrument

<serial_number> ::= the serial number of the instrument

X.XX.XX ::= the software revision of the instrument

**See Also**

• "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
• "**OPT (Option Identification)" on page 119
• ">:SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]" on page 542
• ">:SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]:DEFault" on page 543
*LRN (Learn Device Setup)

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**  
*LRN?

The *LRN? query result contains the current state of the instrument. This query is similar to the :SYSTem:SETup? (see page 555) query, except that it contains ":SYST:SET " before the binary block data. The query result is a valid command that can be used to restore instrument settings at a later time.

**Return Format**  
<learn_string><NL>

<learn_string> ::= :SYST:SET <setup_data>

<setup_data> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format

<learn string> specifies the current instrument setup. The block size is subject to change with different firmware revisions.

**NOTE**  
The *LRN? query return format has changed from previous Keysight oscilloscopes to match the IEEE 488.2 specification which says that the query result must contain ":SYST:SET " before the binary block data.

**See Also**  
- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "**RCL (Recall)" on page 120
- "**SAV (Save)" on page 124
- "**:SYSTem:SETup" on page 555
**OPC (Operation Complete)**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
*OPC
```

The *OPC command sets the operation complete bit in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending device operations have finished.

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
*OPC?
```

The *OPC? query places an ASCII "1" in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed. The interface hangs until this query returns.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<complete><NL>
<complete> ::= 1
```

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "*ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)" on page 112
- "*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)" on page 114
- "*CLS (Clear Status)" on page 111
**OPT (Option Identification)**

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

*OPT?

The *OPT? query reports the options installed in the instrument. This query returns a string that identifies the module and its software revision level.

**Return Format**

0,0,<license info>

**RCL (Recall)**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
*RCL <value>
```

```
<value> ::= {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}
```

The *RCL command restores the state of the instrument from the specified save/recall register.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "**SAV (Save)**" on page 124
**RST (Reset)**

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  

*RST

The *RST command places the instrument in a known state. This is the same as pressing [Save/Recall] > Default/Erase > Factory Default on the front panel.

When you perform a factory default setup, there are no user settings that remain unchanged. To perform the equivalent of the front panel's [Default Setup] key, where some user settings (like preferences) remain unchanged, use the :SYSTem:PRESet command.

Reset conditions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquire Menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Averages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analog Channel Menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volts/division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe attenuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impedance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cursor Menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Display Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persistence</th>
<th>Off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quick Meas Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Channel 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Run Control

| Scope is running | |

### Time Base Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main time/division</th>
<th>100 us</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main time base delay</td>
<td>0.00 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay time/division</td>
<td>500 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay time base delay</td>
<td>0.00 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernier</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trigger Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling</td>
<td>dc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Channel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>0.0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
<td>Positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HF Reject and noise reject</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdoff</td>
<td>60 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External probe attenuation</td>
<td>10:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Units</td>
<td>Volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Impedance</td>
<td>1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- ":SYSTem:PRESet" on page 544

Example Code

'RESET - This command puts the oscilloscope into a known state.
'This statement is very important for programs to work as expected.
'Most of the following initialization commands are initialized by
'*RST. It is not necessary to reinitialize them unless the default
'setting is not suitable for your application.

myScope.WriteString "*RST" ' Reset the oscilloscope to the defaults.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, "Programming Examples,"
starting on page 791
*SAV (Save)

Command Syntax

```
*SAV <value>
```

Where:

```
<value> ::= {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}
```

The *SAV command stores the current state of the instrument in a save register. The data parameter specifies the register where the data will be saved.

See Also

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "**RCL (Recall)" on page 120
**SRE (Service Request Enable)**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

*SRE <mask>

<mask> ::= integer with values defined in the following table.

The *SRE command sets the bits in the Service Request Enable Register. The Service Request Enable Register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Status Byte Register. A one in the Service Request Enable Register enables the corresponding bit in the Status Byte Register. A zero disables the bit.
Table 40  Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>OPER</td>
<td>Operation Status Register</td>
<td>Interrupts when enabled conditions in the Operation Status Register (OPER) occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ESB</td>
<td>Event Status Bit</td>
<td>Interrupts when enabled conditions in the Standard Event Status Register (ESR) occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAV</td>
<td>Message Available</td>
<td>Interrupts when messages are in the Output Queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Interrupts when an advisory has been displayed on the oscilloscope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USR</td>
<td>User Event</td>
<td>Interrupts when enabled user event conditions occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>TRG</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>Interrupts when a trigger occurs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Query Syntax  
*SRE?

The *SRE? query returns the current value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Return Format  
<mask><NL>

<mask> ::= sum of all bits that are set, 0,...,255; an integer in NR1 format

See Also  
• “Introduction to Common (*) Commands” on page 109
• “*STB (Read Status Byte)” on page 127
• “*CLS (Clear Status)” on page 111
*STB (Read Status Byte)

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

*STB?

The *STB? query returns the current value of the instrument’s status byte. The MSS (Master Summary Status) bit is reported on bit 6 instead of the RQS (request service) bit. The MSS indicates whether or not the device has at least one reason for requesting service.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= 0,..,255; an integer in NR1 format
### Table 41  Status Byte Register (STB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>OPER</td>
<td>Operation Status Register</td>
<td>An enabled condition in the Operation Status Register (OPER) has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RQS</td>
<td>Request Service</td>
<td>When polled, that the device is requesting service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSS</td>
<td>Master Summary Status</td>
<td>When read (by *STB?), whether the device has a reason for requesting service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ESB</td>
<td>Event Status Bit</td>
<td>An enabled condition in the Standard Event Status Register (ESR) has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAV</td>
<td>Message Available</td>
<td>There are messages in the Output Queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used, always 0.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>An advisory has been displayed on the oscilloscope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USR</td>
<td>User Event</td>
<td>An enabled user event condition has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>TRG</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>A trigger has occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

To read the instrument's status byte with RQS reported on bit 6, use the interface Serial Poll.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "**SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
**TRG (Trigger)**

![Trigger Symbol](see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
*TRG
```

The *TRG command has the same effect as the :DIGitize command with no parameters.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- ":DIGitize" on page 143
- ":RUN" on page 158
- ":STOP" on page 162
**TST (Self Test)**

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**  
*TST?*

The *TST?* query performs a self-test on the instrument. The result of the test is placed in the output queue. A zero indicates the test passed and a non-zero indicates the test failed. If the test fails, refer to the troubleshooting section of the *Service Guide*.

**Return Format**  
<result><NL>

<result> ::= 0 or non-zero value; an integer in NR1 format

**See Also**  
- “Introduction to Common (*) Commands” on page 109
*WAI (Wait To Continue)

Command Syntax  

```
*WAI
```

The *WAI command has no function in the oscilloscope, but is parsed for compatibility with other instruments.

See Also  

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
5  Common (*) Commands
6 Root (: ) Commands

Control many of the basic functions of the oscilloscope and reside at the root level of the command tree. See "Introduction to Root (: ) Commands" on page 135.

### Table 42  Root (: ) Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:AER? (see page 136)</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale [&lt;source&gt;[],..&lt;source&gt;]] (see page 137)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale:AMODE &lt;value&gt; (see page 139)</td>
<td>:AUToscale:AMODE? (see page 139)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {NORMal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale:CHANnels &lt;value&gt; (see page 140)</td>
<td>:AUToscale:CHANnels? (see page 140)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUToscale:FDEBug {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:BLANK [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 142)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DIGitize [&lt;source&gt;[],..&lt;source&gt;]] (see page 143)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 42  Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MTEnable &lt;n&gt; (see page 144)</td>
<td>:MTEnable? (see page 144)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTERegister[:EVENT]? (see page 146)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:OPEE &lt;n&gt; (see page 148)</td>
<td>:OPEE? (see page 148)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:OPERegister[:CONDITION]? (see page 150)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:OPERegister[:EVENT]? (see page 152)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 15-bit integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :OVLenable <mask> (see page 154) | :OVLenable? (see page 154) | <mask> ::= 16-bit integer in NR1 format as shown:
| n/a | :OVLRegister? (see page 156) | <value> ::= integer in NR1 format. See OVLenable for <value> |
| :PRINT [options>] (see page 157) | n/a | <options> ::= [<print option>,..,<print option>] <options> ::= {COLOR | GRAYscale | PRINTER0 | PRINTER1 | BMP8bit | BMP | PNG | NOFactors | FACTors} <print option> can be repeated up to 5 times. |
| :RUN (see page 158) | n/a | n/a |
| :SReral (see page 159) | n/a | <return value> ::= unquoted string containing serial number |
| :SINGLE (see page 160) | n/a | n/a |
**Table 42  Root (:) Commands Summary (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:STATus? &lt;display&gt;</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 161)</td>
<td>&lt;display&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STOP (see page 162)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:TER?</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:VIEW &lt;source&gt; (see page 164)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introduction to Root (:) Commands**

Root level commands control many of the basic operations of the instrument. These commands are always recognized by the parser if they are prefixed with a colon, regardless of current command tree position. After executing a root-level command, the parser is positioned at the root of the command tree.
:AER (Arm Event Register)

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:AER?

The AER query reads the Arm Event Register. After the Arm Event Register is read, it is cleared. A "1" indicates the trigger system is in the armed state, ready to accept a trigger.

The Armed Event Register is summarized in the Wait Trig bit of the Operation Status Event Register. A Service Request can be generated when the Wait Trig bit transitions and the appropriate enable bits have been set in the Operation Status Enable Register (OPEE) and the Service Request Enable Register (SRE).

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}; an integer in NR1 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (: ) Commands" on page 135
- ":OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)" on page 148
- ":OPERegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register)" on page 150
- ":OPERegister[:EVENt] (Operation Status Event Register)" on page 152
- "*STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
- "*SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
:AUToscale

Command Syntax

:AUToscale

:AUToscale [<source>[,...,<source>]]

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The <source> parameter may be repeated up to 5 times.

The :AUToscale command evaluates all input signals and sets the correct conditions to display the signals. This is the same as pressing the [Auto Scale] key on the front panel.

If one or more sources are specified, those specified sources will be enabled and all others blanked. The autoscale channels mode (see ":AUToscale:CHANnels" on page 140) is set to DISPlayed channels. Then, the autoscale is performed.

When the :AUToscale command is sent, the following conditions are affected and actions are taken:

• Thresholds.
• Channels with activity around the trigger point are turned on, others are turned off.
• Channels are reordered on screen; analog channel 1 first, followed by the remaining analog channels.
• Delay is set to 0 seconds.
• Time/Div.

The :AUToscale command does not affect the following conditions:

• Label names.
• Trigger conditioning.

The :AUToscale command turns off the following items:

• Cursors.
• Measurements.
• Math waveforms.
• Reference waveforms.
• Zoomed (delayed) time base mode.

For further information on :AUToscale, see the User’s Guide.

See Also

• "Introduction to Root (;) Commands" on page 135
• ":AUToscale:CHANnels" on page 140
Example Code

' AUTOSCALE - This command evaluates all the input signals and sets
' the correct conditions to display all of the active signals.
myScope.WriteString ':AUToscale'  ' Same as pressing Auto Scale key.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,”
starting on page 791
:AUToscale:AMODE

Command Syntax :

```
:AUToscale:AMODE <value>

<value> ::= {NORMAL | CURRent}
```

The :AUToscale:AMODE command specifies the acquisition mode that is set by subsequent :AUToscales.

- When NORMAL is selected, an :AUToscale command sets the NORMAL acquisition type and the RTIMe (real-time) acquisition mode.
- When CURRent is selected, the current acquisition type and mode are kept on subsequent :AUToscales.

Use the :ACQuire:TYPE and :ACQuire:MODE commands to set the acquisition type and mode.

Query Syntax :

```
:AUToscale:AMODE?
```

The :AUToscale:AMODE? query returns the autoscale acquire mode setting.

Return Format

```
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {NORM | CURR}
```

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":AUToscale" on page 137
- ":AUToscale:CHANnels" on page 140
- ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
- ":ACQuire:MODE" on page 179
:AUToscale:CHANnels

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:AUToscale:CHANnels <value>

<value> ::= {ALL | DISPlayed}

The :AUToscale:CHANnels command specifies which channels will be displayed on subsequent :AUToscales.

- When ALL is selected, all channels that meet the requirements of :AUToscale will be displayed.
- When DISPlayed is selected, only the channels that are turned on are autoscaled.

Use the :VIEW or :BLANk root commands to turn channels on or off.

Query Syntax  
:AUToscale:CHANnels?

The :AUToscale:CHANnels? query returns the autoscale channels setting.

Return Format  
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {ALL | DISP}

See Also  
- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":AUToscale" on page 137
- ":AUToscale:AMODE" on page 139
- ":VIEW" on page 164
- ":BLANk" on page 142
:AUToscale:FDEBug

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:AUToscale:FDEBug <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :AUToscale:FDEBug command turns fast debug auto scaling on or off.

The Fast Debug option changes the behavior of :AUToscale to let you make quick visual comparisons to determine whether the signal being probed is a DC voltage, ground, or an active AC signal.

Channel coupling is maintained for easy viewing of oscillating signals.

Query Syntax

:AUToscale:FDEBug?

The :AUToscale:FDEBug? query returns the current autoscale fast debug setting.

Return Format

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

• "Introduction to Root (:I Commands" on page 135
• ":AUToscale" on page 137
Root (:) Commands

:BLANK

**N**ote (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:BLANK [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r> | ABUS | EXT}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

The :BLANK command turns off (stops displaying) the specified channel, math function, or serial decode bus. The :BLANK command with no parameter turns off all sources.

**Note**

To turn on (start displaying) a channel, etc., use the :VIEW command. The DISPLAY commands, :CHANnel<n>:DISPLAY, :FUNCTION:DISPLAY, or :WMEMory<r>:DISPLAY, are the preferred method to turn on/off a channel, etc.

**Note**

MATH is an alias for FUNCTION.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Root (:I) Commands" on page 135
- "DISPLAY:CLEar" on page 231
- ":CHANnel<n>:DISPLAY" on page 205
- ":FUNCTION:DISPLAY" on page 290
- ":WMEMory<r>:DISPLAY" on page 690
- "STATus" on page 161
- "VIEW" on page 164

**Example Code**

- "Example Code" on page 164
\section*{:DIGitize}

\textbf{Command Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
:DIGitize [<source>[,...,<source>]]
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | ABUS | EXT}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
\end{verbatim}

The \texttt{<source>} parameter may be repeated up to 5 times.

The \texttt{:DIGitize} command is a specialized \texttt{RUN} command. It causes the instrument to acquire waveforms according to the settings of the :\texttt{ACQuire} commands subsystem. When the acquisition is complete, the instrument is stopped.

If no argument is given, \texttt{:DIGitize} acquires the channels currently displayed. If no channels are displayed, all channels are acquired.

\textbf{NOTE}

The \texttt{:DIGitize} command is only executed when the :\texttt{TIMebase:MODE} is MAIN or WINDow.

\textbf{NOTE}

To halt a \texttt{:DIGitize} in progress, use the device clear command.

\textbf{NOTE}

\texttt{MATH} is an alias for \texttt{FUNCtion}.

\textbf{See Also}

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":RUN" on page 158
- ":SINGle" on page 160
- ":STOP" on page 162
- ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561
- Chapter 8, ":\texttt{ACQuire Commands}," starting on page 175
- Chapter 28, ":\texttt{WAVeform Commands}," starting on page 619

\textbf{Example Code}

\begin{verbatim}
' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
' ---------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString " :DIGitize CHANnel1"
\end{verbatim}

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791

\textbf{NOTE}

The \texttt{:DIGitize} command is only executed when the :\texttt{TIMebase:MODE} is MAIN or WINDow.

\textbf{NOTE}

To halt a \texttt{:DIGitize} in progress, use the device clear command.

\textbf{NOTE}

\texttt{MATH} is an alias for \texttt{FUNCtion}.

\textbf{See Also}

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":RUN" on page 158
- ":SINGle" on page 160
- ":STOP" on page 162
- ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561
- Chapter 8, ":\texttt{ACQuire Commands}," starting on page 175
- Chapter 28, ":\texttt{WAVeform Commands}," starting on page 619

\textbf{Example Code}

\begin{verbatim}
' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
' ---------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString " :DIGitize CHANnel1"
\end{verbatim}

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:MTEenable (Mask Test Event Enable Register)

Command Syntax

: MTEenable <mask>

<mask> ::= 16-bit integer

The :MTEenable command sets a mask in the Mask Test Event Enable register. Set any of the following bits to "1" to enable bit 9 in the Operation Status Condition Register and potentially cause an SRQ (Service Request interrupt to be generated.

Query Syntax

:MTEenable?

The :MTEenable? query returns the current value contained in the Mask Test Event Enable register as an integer number.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (: ) Commands" on page 135

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-11</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Auto Mask</td>
<td>Auto Mask Created</td>
<td>Auto mask creation completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Started</td>
<td>Mask Testing Started</td>
<td>Mask testing started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Mask Test Fail</td>
<td>Mask test failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>Mask Test Complete</td>
<td>Mask test is complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- ":AER (Arm Event Register)\:" on page 136
- ":CHANnel\<n\>:PROTection\:" on page 215
- ":OPERegister[:EVENt] (Operation Status Event Register)\:" on page 152
- ":OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)\:" on page 154
- ":OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)\:" on page 156
- ":**STB (Read Status Byte)\:" on page 127
- ":**SRE (Service Request Enable)\:" on page 125
:MTERegister[:EVENt] (Mask Test Event Event Register)

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax

:MTERegister[:EVENt]?

The :MTERegister[:EVENt]? query returns the integer value contained in the Mask Test Event Event Register and clears the register.

Table 44 Mask Test Event Event Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-11</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Auto Mask</td>
<td>Auto Mask Created</td>
<td>Auto mask creation completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Started</td>
<td>Mask Testing Started</td>
<td>Mask testing started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Mask Test Fail</td>
<td>The mask test failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>Mask Test Complete</td>
<td>The mask test is complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROTection" on page 215
- ":OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)" on page 148
- ":OPRRegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register)" on page 150
- ":OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)" on page 154
- ":OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)" on page 156
• "**STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
• "**SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
:OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)

Command Syntax  

:\texttt{OPEE <mask>}

<mask> ::= 15-bit integer

The :OPEE command sets a mask in the Operation Status Enable register. Set any of the following bits to "1" to enable bit 7 in the Status Byte Register and potentially cause an SRQ (Service Request interrupt to be generated.

### Table 45  Operation Status Enable Register (OPEE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-12</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OVLR</td>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>Event when 50Ω input overload occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MTE</td>
<td>Mask Test Event</td>
<td>Event when mask test event occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wait Trig</td>
<td>Wait Trig</td>
<td>Event when the trigger is armed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Run</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>Event when the oscilloscope is running (not stopped).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Query Syntax  

:\texttt{OPEE?}
The :OPEE? query returns the current value contained in the Operation Status Enable register as an integer number.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.
```

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":AER (Arm Event Register)" on page 136
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROTection" on page 215
- ":OPERegister[:EVENT] (Operation Status Event Register)" on page 152
- ":OVLevelable (Overload Event Enable Register)" on page 154
- ":OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)" on page 156
- "**STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
- "**SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125"
:OPERegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register)

**Query Syntax**

:OPERegister:CONDition?

The :OPERegister:CONDition? query returns the integer value contained in the Operation Status Condition Register.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
```

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Root (: ) Commands" on page 135

---

**Table 46 Operation Status Condition Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-12</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OVLR</td>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>A 50Ω input overload has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MTE</td>
<td>Mask Test Event</td>
<td>A mask test event has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wait Trig</td>
<td>Wait Trig</td>
<td>The trigger is armed (set by the Trigger Armed Event Register (TER)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Run</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>The oscilloscope is running (not stopped).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ":CHANnel<n>:PROTection" on page 215
• ":OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)" on page 148
• ":OPERegister[:EVENt] (Operation Status Event Register)" on page 152
• ":OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)" on page 154
• ":OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)" on page 156
• "*STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
• "*SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
• ":MTERegister[:EVENt] (Mask Test Event Event Register)" on page 146
• ":MTEenable (Mask Test Event Enable Register)" on page 144
**:OPERegister[:EVENt] (Operation Status Event Register)**

**Query Syntax**

`:OPERegister[:EVENt]`?

The `:OPERegister[:EVENt]?` query returns the integer value contained in the Operation Status Event Register.

**Return Format**

`<value><NL>`

Where `<value>` is an integer in NR1 format.

---

**Table 47** Operation Status Event Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-12</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OVLR</td>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>A 50Ω input overload has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MTE</td>
<td>Mask Test Event</td>
<td>A mask test event has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wait Trig</td>
<td>Wait Trig</td>
<td>The trigger is armed (set by the Trigger Armed Event Register (TER)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Run</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>The oscilloscope has gone from a stop state to a single or running state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROTecion" on page 215
- ":OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)" on page 148
- ":OPERegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register)" on page 150
- ":OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)" on page 154
- ":OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)" on page 156
- "**STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
- "**SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
- ":MTERegister[:EVENt] (Mask Test Event Event Register)" on page 146
- ":MTEenable (Mask Test Event Enable Register)" on page 144
:OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:OVLenable <enable_mask>

<enable_mask> ::= 16-bit integer

The overload enable mask is an integer representing an input as described in the following table.

The :OVLenable command sets the mask in the Overload Event Enable Register and enables the reporting of the Overload Event Register. If enabled, such an event will set bit 11 in the Operation Status Register.

Table 48 Overload Event Enable Register (OVL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Enables:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-8</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Channel 2 Fault</td>
<td>Event when fault occurs on Channel 2 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Channel 1 Fault</td>
<td>Event when fault occurs on Channel 1 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Channel 2 OVL</td>
<td>Event when overload occurs on Channel 2 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Channel 1 OVL</td>
<td>Event when overload occurs on Channel 1 input.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Query Syntax

:OVLenable?

The :OVLenable query returns the current enable mask value contained in the Overload Event Enable Register.

Return Format

<enable_mask><NL>

<enable_mask> ::= integer in NR1 format.
See Also
- "Introduction to Root (: Commands" on page 135
- "CHANnel<n>:PROTection" on page 215
- "OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)" on page 148
- "OPERegister:CONDition (Operation Status Condition Register)" on page 150
- "OPERegister[:EVENt] (Operation Status Event Register)" on page 152
- "OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)" on page 156
- "*STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
- "*SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
:OVLRegister (Overload Event Register)

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:OVLRegister?

The :OVLRegister query returns the overload protection value stored in the Overload Event Register (OVLR). A "1" indicates an overload has occurred.

Table 49  Overload Event Register (OVLR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When Set (1 = High = True), Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-8</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Channel 2 Fault</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on Channel 2 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Channel 1 Fault</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on Channel 1 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>(Not used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Channel 2 OVL</td>
<td>Overload has occurred on Channel 2 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Channel 1 OVL</td>
<td>Overload has occurred on Channel 1 input.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= integer in NR1 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (: Commands" on page 135
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROTection" on page 215
- ":OPEE (Operation Status Enable Register)" on page 148
- ":OVLenable (Overload Event Enable Register)" on page 154
- "**STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
- "**SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
:PRINt

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:PRINt [<options>]

=options(: [<print option>],..,<print option>]

= {COLor | GRAYscale | PRINter0 | PRINter1 | BMP| BMP8bit  
  | PNG | NOFactors | FACTors}

The <print option> parameter may be repeated up to 5 times.

The PRINt command formats the output according to the currently selected format (device). If an option is not specified, the value selected in the Print Config menu is used.

See Also

• "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
• "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
• ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
• ":HARDcopy:GRAYscale" on page 713
• ":DISPlay:DATA" on page 232
**:RUN**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:RUN
```

The :RUN command starts repetitive acquisitions. This is the same as pressing the Run key on the front panel.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":SINGLE" on page 160
- ":STOP" on page 162

**Example Code**

```
' RUN_STOP - (not executed in this example)
' - RUN starts the data acquisition for the active waveform display.
' - STOP stops the data acquisition and turns off AUTOSTORE.
' myScope.WriteString ":RUN"  ' Start data acquisition.
' myScope.WriteString ":STOP"  ' Stop the data acquisition.
```

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:SERial

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax: :SERial?

The :SERial? query returns the serial number of the instrument.

Return Format: Unquoted string

See Also: "Introduction to Root (: Commands" on page 135
:SINGle

Command Syntax

The :SINGle command causes the instrument to acquire a single trigger of data. This is the same as pressing the Single key on the front panel.

See Also

• "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
• "RUN" on page 158
• "STOP" on page 162
:STATus

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:STATus? <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r> | ABUS | EXT}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

The :STATus? query reports whether the channel, function, or serial decode bus specified by <source> is displayed.

NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion.

Return Format

$value$<NL>

$value$ ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":BLANk" on page 142
- ":CHANnel<n>:DISPlay" on page 205
- ":FUNCtion:DISPlay" on page 290
- ":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
- ":VIEW" on page 164
**:STOP**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
:STOP
```

The :STOP command stops the acquisition. This is the same as pressing the Stop key on the front panel.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
- ":RUN" on page 158
- ":SINGle" on page 160

**Example Code**

- "Example Code" on page 158
:*TER (Trigger Event Register)

[Path not specified] (see page 782)

Query Syntax  :TER?

The :TER? query reads the Trigger Event Register. After the Trigger Event Register is read, it is cleared. A one indicates a trigger has occurred. A zero indicates a trigger has not occurred.

The Trigger Event Register is summarized in the TRG bit of the Status Byte Register (STB). A Service Request (SRQ) can be generated when the TRG bit of the Status Byte transitions, and the TRG bit is set in the Service Request Enable register. The Trigger Event Register must be cleared each time you want a new service request to be generated.

Return Format  <value><NL>

<value> ::= {1 | 0}; a 16-bit integer in NR1 format.

See Also  · "Introduction to Root (::) Commands" on page 135
          · "**SRE (Service Request Enable)" on page 125
          · "**STB (Read Status Byte)" on page 127
:VIEW

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:VIEW <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r> | ABUS | EXT}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

The :VIEW command turns on the specified channel, function, or serial decode bus.

NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion.

See Also

- "Introduction to Root (: Command" on page 135
- ":BLANK" on page 142
- ":CHANnel<n>:DISPlay" on page 205
- ":FUNCtion:DISPLAY" on page 290
- ":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
- ":STATus" on page 161

Example Code

' VIEW_BLANK - (not executed in this example)
' - VIEW turns on (starts displaying) a channel.
' - BLANK turns off (stops displaying) a channel.
' myScope.WriteString ":BLANK CHANnel1"  ' Turn channel 1 off.
' myScope.WriteString ":VIEW CHANnel1"  ' Turn channel 1 on.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
7 :ABUS Commands

Control all oscilloscope functions associated with a bus made up of analog channels. See "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166.

Table 50 :ABUS Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS:BIT&lt;m&gt; {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS:BITS &lt;channel_list&gt;, {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS:CLEAR (see page 170)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS:DISPLAY {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS:LABEL &lt;string&gt; (see page 172)</td>
<td>:ABUS:LABEL? (see page 172)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string up to 10 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ABUS:MASK &lt;mask&gt; (see page 173)</td>
<td>:ABUS:MASK? (see page 173)</td>
<td>&lt;mask&gt; ::= 32-bit integer in decimal, &lt;nondecimal&gt;, or &lt;string&gt; &lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn...n where n ::= {0,...,9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :ABUS Commands

The ABUS subsystem commands control the viewing, labeling, and analog channel bus makeup.

Reporting the Setup

Use :ABUS? to query setup information for the ABUS subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :ABUS? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:ABUS:DISP 0;LAB "ABUS1",MASK +0
**:ABUS:BIT<m>**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
:ABUS:BIT<m> <display>
```

<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

<m> ::= An integer, 0,...,2, is attached as a suffix to BIT and defines the analog channel that is affected by the command.

The :ABUS:BIT<m> command includes or excludes the selected bit as part of the definition for the selected bus. If the parameter is a 1 (ON), the bit is included in the definition. If the parameter is a 0 (OFF), the bit is excluded from the definition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Channel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>channel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>channel 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ext Trig input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
:ABUS:BIT<m>?
```

The :ABUS:BIT<m>? query returns the value indicating whether the specified bit is included or excluded from the specified bus definition.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<display><NL>
```

<display> ::= {0 | 1}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166
- ":ABUS:BITS" on page 168
- ":ABUS:CLEar" on page 170
- ":ABUS:DISPlay" on page 171
- ":ABUS:LABel" on page 172
- ":ABUS:MASK" on page 173

**Example Code**

' Include analog channel 2 in the bus:
```plaintext
myScope.WriteString "/:ABUS:BIT1 ON"
```
:ABUS:BITS

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:ABUS:BITS <channel_list>, <display>

<channel_list> ::= (@<m>,<m>:<m>, ... ) where commas separate bits and
colons define bit ranges.

<m> ::= An integer, 0,...,2, defines an analog channel affected by the
command.

<display> ::= {1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}

The :ABUS:BITS command includes or excludes the selected bits in the channel
list in the definition of the analog bus. If the parameter is a 1 (ON), then the bits in
the channel list are included as part of the analog bus definition. If the parameter
is a 0 (OFF), then the bits in the channel list are excluded from the definition of the
analog bus.

The threshold voltage level for each channel is set using the trigger-level
commands of the source. For analog channels, the trigger-level command to use
depends on the current Trigger Mode. For the External Trigger channel, use
:EXTer nal:LEVel command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Channel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>channel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>channel 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ext Trig input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Query Syntax
:ABUS:BITS?

The :ABUS:BITS? query returns the definition for the specified bus.

Return Format
<channel_list>, <display><NL>

<channel_list> ::= (@<m>,<m>:<m>, ...) where commas separate bits and
colons define bit ranges.

<display> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also
- "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166
- ":ABUS:BIT<m>" on page 167
- ":ABUS:CLEar" on page 170
- ":ABUS:DISPlay" on page 171
- ":ABUS:LABel" on page 172
- ":ABUS:MASK" on page 173
Example Code

' Include analog channels 1, Ext Trig input in the bus:
myScope.WriteString "::ABUS:BITS (@0,2), ON"

' Include all analog channels in the bus:
myScope.WriteString "::ABUS:BITS (@0:2), ON"
:ABUS:CLEar

Command Syntax

:ABUS:CLEar

The :ABUS:CLEar command excludes all of the analog channels from the selected bus definition.

See Also

- "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166
- ":ABUS:BIT<m>" on page 167
- ":ABUS:BITS" on page 168
- ":ABUS:DISPlay" on page 171
- ":ABUS:LABel" on page 172
- ":ABUS:MASK" on page 173
**:ABUS:DISPlay**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:ABUS:DISPlay <value>`

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :ABUS:DISPlay command enables or disables the view of the selected bus.

**Query Syntax**

`:ABUS:DISPlay?`

The :ABUS:DISPlay? query returns the display value of the selected bus.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>
<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

- "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166
- ":ABUS:BIT<m>" on page 167
- ":ABUS:BITS" on page 168
- ":ABUS:CLEar" on page 170
- ":ABUS:LABel" on page 172
- ":ABUS:MASK" on page 173
:ABUS:LABel

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:ABUS:LABel <quoted_string>

<quoted_string> ::= any series of 10 or less characters as a quoted ASCII string.

The :ABUS:LABel command sets the bus label to the quoted string. Setting a label for a bus will also result in the name being added to the label list.

NOTE  Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters.

Query Syntax  
:ABUS:LABel?

The :ABUS:LABel? query returns the name of the specified bus.

Return Format  
<quoted_string><NL>

<quoted_string> ::= any series of 10 or less characters as a quoted ASCII string.

See Also  
• "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166
• ":ABUS:BIT<m>" on page 167
• ":ABUS:BITS" on page 168
• ":ABUS:CLEAR" on page 170
• ":ABUS:DISPLAY" on page 171
• ":ABUS:MASK" on page 173
• ":CHANNEL:LABEL" on page 702
• ":DISPLAY:LABLIST" on page 235

Example Code  
' Set the analog channel bus label to "DATA":
myScope.WriteString ':ABUS:LABEL 'Data'

NOTE  Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters.
:*ABUS*:MASK

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:*ABUS*:MASK <mask>

<mask> ::= 32-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string>

<nondecimal> ::= #Hnn...n where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F} for hexadecimal

<nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary

<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F} for hexadecimal

The :ABUS:MASK command defines the bits included and excluded in the selected bus according to the mask. Set a mask bit to a "1" to include that bit in the selected bus, and set a mask bit to a "0" to exclude it.

**Query Syntax**

:*ABUS*:MASK?

The :ABUS:MASK? query returns the mask value for the specified bus.

**Return Format**

<mask><NL> in decimal format

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :ABUS Commands" on page 166
- "*:ABUS:BIT<m>" on page 167
- "*:ABUS:BITS" on page 168
- "*:ABUS:CLEAR" on page 170
- "*:ABUS:DUMP" on page 171
- "*:ABUS:LABel" on page 172
:ABUS Commands
8 :ACQuire Commands

Set the parameters for acquiring and storing data. See "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175.

Table 51 :ACQuire Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:COMPLETE &lt;complete&gt; (see page 177)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:COMPLETE? (see page 177)</td>
<td>&lt;complete&gt; ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:COUNt &lt;count&gt; (see page 178)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:COUNt? (see page 178)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 179)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:MODE? (see page 179)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {RTIMe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:ACQuire:POINts? (see page 180)</td>
<td>&lt;# points&gt; ::= an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGMented:ANALyze (see page 181)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGMented:COUNt &lt;count&gt; (see page 182)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGMented:COUNt? (see page 182)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 2 to 50 in NR1 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGMented:IN Dex &lt;index&gt; (see page 183)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:SEGMented:IN Dex? (see page 183)</td>
<td>&lt;index&gt; ::= an integer from 1 to 50 in NR1 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:ACQuire:SRATE? (see page 186)</td>
<td>&lt;sample_rate&gt; ::= sample rate (samples/s) in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ACQuire:TYPE &lt;type&gt; (see page 187)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:TYPE? (see page 187)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {NORMAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to :ACQuire Commands

The ACQuire subsystem controls the way in which waveforms are acquired. These acquisition types are available: normal, averaging, peak detect, and high resolution.

Normal
The :ACQuire:TYPE NORMal command sets the oscilloscope in the normal acquisition mode. For the majority of user models and signals, NORMal mode yields the best oscilloscope picture of the waveform.

Averaging
The :ACQuire:TYPE AVERage command sets the oscilloscope in the averaging mode. You can set the count by sending the :ACQuire:COUNt command followed by the number of averages. In this mode, the value for averages is an integer from 2 to 65536. The COUNt value determines the number of averages that must be acquired.

High-Resolution
The :ACQuire:TYPE HRESolution command sets the oscilloscope in the high-resolution mode (also known as smoothing). This mode is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds where the digitizer samples faster than needed to fill memory for the displayed time range. Instead of decimating samples, they are averaged together to provide the value for one display point. The slower the sweep speed, the greater the number of samples that are averaged together for each display point.

Peak Detect
The :ACQuire:TYPE PEAK command sets the oscilloscope in the peak detect mode. In this mode, :ACQuire:COUNt has no meaning.

Reporting the Setup
Use :ACQuire? to query setup information for the ACQuire subsystem.

Return Format
The following is a sample response from the :ACQuire? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:ACQ:MODE RTIM;TYPE NORM;COMP 100;COUNT 8;SEGM:COUN 2
:ACQuire:COMPLETE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:ACQuire:COMPLETE <complete>

<complete> ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format

The :ACQuire:COMPLETE command affects the operation of the :DIGitize command. It specifies the minimum completion criteria for an acquisition. The parameter determines the percentage of the time buckets that must be "full" before an acquisition is considered complete. If :ACQuire:TYPE is NORMAL, it needs only one sample per time bucket for that time bucket to be considered full.

The only legal value for the :COMPLETE command is 100. All time buckets must contain data for the acquisition to be considered complete.

Query Syntax

:ACQuire:COMPLETE?

The :ACQuire:COMPLETE? query returns the completion criteria (100) for the currently selected mode.

Return Format

<completion_criteria><NL>

<completion_criteria> ::= 100; an integer in NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
• ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
• ":DIGitize" on page 143
• ":WAVeform:POINts" on page 631

Example Code

' AQUIRE_COMPLETE - Specifies the minimum completion criteria for an acquisition. The parameter determines the percentage of time buckets needed to be "full" before an acquisition is considered to be complete.
myScope.WriteString "::ACQuire:COMPLETE 100"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:ACQuire:COUNt

Command Syntax

:ACQuire:COUNt <count>

<count> ::= integer in NR1 format

In averaging mode, the :ACQuire:COUNt command specifies the number of values to be averaged for each time bucket before the acquisition is considered to be complete for that time bucket. When :ACQuire:TYPE is set to AVERage, the count can be set to any value from 2 to 65536.

Query Syntax

:ACQuire:COUNt?

The :ACQuire:COUNt? query returns the currently selected count value for averaging mode.

Return Format

<count_argument><NL>

<count_argument> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
• ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
• ":DIGitize" on page 143
• ":WAVeform:COUNt" on page 627

NOTE

The :ACQuire:COUNt 1 command has been deprecated. The AVERage acquisition type with a count of 1 is functionally equivalent to the HRESolution acquisition type; however, you should select the high-resolution acquisition mode with the :ACQuire:TYPE HRESolution command instead.
ACQuire:MODE

Command Syntax
:ACQuire:MODE <mode>

<mode> ::= {RTIMe | SEGMented}

The :ACQuire:MODE command sets the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

- The :ACQuire:MODE RTIMe command sets the oscilloscope in real time mode.
- The :ACQuire:MODE SEGMented command sets the oscilloscope in segmented memory mode.

Segmented memory is available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models.

Query Syntax
:ACQuire:MODE?

The :ACQuire:MODE? query returns the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

Return Format
<mode_argument><NL>

<mode_argument> ::= {RTIM | SEGM}

See Also
- "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
- ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187

NOTE
The obsolete command ACQuire:TYPE:REALtime is functionally equivalent to sending ACQuire:MODE RTIMe; TYPE NORMal.
8 :ACQuire Commands

:ACQuire:POINts

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  :ACQuire:POINts?

The :ACQuire:POINts? query returns the number of data points that the hardware will acquire from the input signal. The number of points acquired is not directly controllable. To set the number of points to be transferred from the oscilloscope, use the command :WAVeform:POINts. The :WAVeform:POINts? query will return the number of points available to be transferred from the oscilloscope.

Return Format  <points_argument><NL>

<points_argument> ::= an integer in NR1 format

See Also  
• "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
• ":DIGitize" on page 143
• ":WAVeform:POINts" on page 631
:ACQuire:SEGMed:ANALyze

Command Syntax

:ACQuire:SEGMed:ANALyze

NOTE

Segmented memory is available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models that have the SGM license.

This command calculates measurement statistics and/or infinite persistence over all segments that have been acquired. It corresponds to the front panel Analyze Segments softkey which appears in the Segmented Memory menu.

In order to use this command, the oscilloscope must be stopped and in segmented acquisition mode, with either quick measurements or infinite persistence on.

See Also

- ":ACQuire:MODE" on page 179
- ":ACQuire:SEGMed:COUNT" on page 182
- "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
:ACQuire:SEGMenTed:COUNT

Command Syntax
:ACQuire:SEGMenTed:COUNT <count>

<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 50 (w/100K memory) in NR1 format

NOTE
Segmented memory is available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models that have the SGM license.

The :ACQuire:SEGMenTed:COUNT command sets the number of memory segments to acquire.

The segmented memory acquisition mode is enabled with the :ACQuire:MODE command, and data is acquired using the :DIGitize, :SINGle, or :RUN commands. The number of memory segments in the current acquisition is returned by the :WAVeform:SEGMenTed:COUNT? query.

The maximum number of segments may be limited by the memory depth of your oscilloscope. For example, an oscilloscope with 100K memory allows a maximum of 50 segments.

Query Syntax
:ACQuire:SEGMenTed:COUNT?


Return Format
<count><NL>
<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 50 (w/100K memory) in NR1 format

See Also
• ":ACQuire:MODE" on page 179
• ":DIGitize" on page 143
• ":SINGle" on page 160
• ":RUN" on page 158
• ":WAVeform:SEGMenTed:COUNT" on page 638
• ":ACQuire:SEGMenTed:ANALyze" on page 181
• "Introduction to ACQuire Commands" on page 175

Example Code
• "Example Code" on page 183
The :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex command sets the index into the memory segments that have been acquired.

The segmented memory acquisition mode is enabled with the :ACQuire:MODE command. The number of segments to acquire is set using the :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt command, and data is acquired using the :DIGitize, :SINGle, or :RUN commands. The number of memory segments that have been acquired is returned by the :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt? query. The time tag of the currently indexed memory segment is returned by the :WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG? query.

The maximum number of segments may be limited by the memory depth of your oscilloscope. For example, an oscilloscope with 100K memory allows a maximum of 50 segments.

Query Syntax

:ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex?

The :ACQuire:SEGmented:INDex? query returns the current segmented memory index setting.

Return Format

<index><NL>

<index> ::= an integer from 1 to 50 (w/100K memory) in NR1 format

See Also

• ":ACQuire:MODE" on page 179
• ":ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt" on page 182
• ":DIGitize" on page 143
• ":SINGle" on page 160
• ":RUN" on page 158
• ":WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt" on page 638
• ":WAVeform:SEGmented:TTAG" on page 639
• ":ACQuire:SEGmented:ANALyze" on page 181
• "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175

Example Code

```c
Segmented memory commands example.
```
Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO = _
    myMgr.Open("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear   ' Clear the interface.

' Turn on segmented memory acquisition mode.
myScope.WriteString "::ACQuire:MODE SEGMented"
myScope.WriteString "::ACQuire:MODE?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Acquisition mode: " + strQueryResult

' Set the number of segments to 25.
myScope.WriteString "::ACQuire:SEGMented:COUNt 25"
myScope.WriteString "::ACQuire:SEGMented:COUNt?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Acquisition memory segments: " + strQueryResult

' If data will be acquired within the IO timeout:
'myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000
'myScope.WriteString "::DIGitize"
'Debug.Print "::DIGitize blocks until all segments acquired."
'myScope.WriteString "::WAVeform:SEGMented:COUNt?"
'varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber

' Or, to poll until the desired number of segments acquired:
myScope.WriteString "::SINGle"
Debug.Print "::SINGle does not block until all segments acquired."
Do
    Sleep 100   ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
    myScope.WriteString "::WAVeform:SEGMented:COUNt?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Loop Until varQueryResult = 25
Debug.Print "Number of segments in acquired data: " _
    + FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

Dim lngSegments As Long
lngSegments = varQueryResult

' For each segment:
Dim dblTimeTag As Double
Dim lngI As Long

For lngI = lngSegments To 1 Step -1

    ' Set the segmented memory index.
    myScope.WriteString ":ACQuire:SEGMenTed:INDex " + CStr(lngI)
    myScope.WriteString " :ACQuire:SEGMenTed:INDex?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
    Debug.Print "Acquisition memory segment index: " + strQueryResult

    ' Display the segment time tag.
    myScope.WriteString " :WAVeform:SEGMenTed:TTAG?"
    dblTimeTag = myScope.ReadNumber
    Debug.Print "Segment " + CStr(lngI) + " time tag: " + FormatNumber(dblTimeTag, 12)

Next lngI

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
**:ACQuire:SRATe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Query Syntax</th>
<th>:ACQuire:SRATe?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>The :ACQuire:SRATe? query returns the current oscilloscope acquisition sample rate. The sample rate is not directly controllable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return Format</th>
<th>&lt;sample_rate&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>&lt;sample_rate&gt; ::= sample rate in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
- "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
- ":ACQuire:POINts" on page 180
The :ACQuire:TYPE command selects the type of data acquisition that is to take place. The acquisition types are:

- **NORMal** — sets the oscilloscope in the normal mode.
- **AVERage** — sets the oscilloscope in the averaging mode. You can set the count by sending the :ACQuire:COUNt command followed by the number of averages. In this mode, the value for averages is an integer from 1 to 65536. The COUNt value determines the number of averages that must be acquired. The AVERage type is not available when in segmented memory mode (:ACQuire:MODE SEGMented).
- **HRESolution** — sets the oscilloscope in the high-resolution mode (also known as smoothing). This mode is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds where the digitizer samples faster than needed to fill memory for the displayed time range. For example, if the digitizer samples at 200 MSa/s, but the effective sample rate is 1 MSa/s (because of a slower sweep speed), only 1 out of every 200 samples needs to be stored. Instead of storing one sample (and throwing others away), the 200 samples are averaged together to provide the value for one display point. The slower the sweep speed, the greater the number of samples that are averaged together for each display point.
- **PEAK** — sets the oscilloscope in the peak detect mode. In this mode, :ACQuire:COUNt has no meaning. The AVERage and HRESolution types can give you extra bits of vertical resolution. See the User’s Guide for an explanation. When getting waveform data acquired using the AVERage and HRESolution types, be sure to use the WORD or ASCii waveform data formats to get the extra bits of vertical resolution.

### Query Syntax

**:ACQuire:TYPE?**

The :ACQuire:TYPE? query returns the current acquisition type.

### Return Format

```plaintext
<acq_type><NL>
```

<acq_type> ::= {NORM | AVER | HRES | PEAK}

**NOTE**

The obsolete command ACQuire:TYPE:REALtime is functionally equivalent to sending ACQuire:MODE RTIME; TYPE NORMal.
See Also

- "Introduction to :ACQuire Commands" on page 175
- ":ACQuire:COUNT" on page 178
- ":ACQuire:MODE" on page 179
- ":DIGitize" on page 143
- ":WAVEform:FORMat" on page 630
- ":WAVEform:TYPE" on page 645
- ":WAVEform:PREamble" on page 635

Example Code

`AQUIRE_TYPE - Sets the acquisition mode, which can be NORMAL, PEAK, or AVERAGE.
myScope.WriteString "::ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, "Programming Examples," starting on page 791"
### 9 :CALibrate Commands

Utility commands for viewing calibration status and for starting the user calibration procedure. See "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190.

#### Table 52 :CALibrate Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:DATE? (see page 191)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;year&gt;,&lt;month&gt;,&lt;day&gt;; all in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALibrate:LABel &lt;string&gt; (see page 192)</td>
<td>:CALibrate:LABel? (see page 192)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string up to 32 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALibrate:OUTPut &lt;signal&gt; (see page 193)</td>
<td>:CALibrate:OUTPut? (see page 193)</td>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; ::= {TRIGgers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:PROTected? (see page 194)</td>
<td>{&quot;PROTected&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALibrate:STARt (see page 195)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:STATus? (see page 196)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;status_code&gt;,&lt;status_string&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;status_code&gt; ::= an integer status code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;status_string&gt; ::= an ASCII status string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:TEMPerature? (see page 197)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= degrees C delta since last cal in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CALibrate:TIME? (see page 198)</td>
<td>&lt;return value&gt; ::= &lt;hours&gt;,&lt;minutes&gt;,&lt;seconds&gt;; all in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CALibrate subsystem provides utility commands for:

- Determining the state of the calibration factor protection switch (CAL PROTECT).
- Saving and querying the calibration label string.
- Reporting the calibration time and date.
- Reporting changes in the temperature since the last calibration.
- Starting the user calibration procedure.
:CALibrate:DATE

Query Syntax  :CALibrate:DATE?

The :CALibrate:DATE? query returns the date of the last calibration.

Return Format  <date><NL>

   <date> ::= year,month,day in NR1 format<NL>

See Also  • "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
:CALibrate:LABel

\(^N\) (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:CALibrate:LABel <string>`

\(<string> ::= \text{quoted ASCII string of up to 32 characters in length, not including the quotes}\`

The CALibrate:LABel command saves a string that is up to 32 characters in length into the instrument's non-volatile memory. The string may be used to record calibration dates or other information as needed.

**Query Syntax**

`:CALibrate:LABel?`

The :CALibrate:LABel? query returns the contents of the calibration label string.

**Return Format**

\(<string><NL>\`

\(<string>::= \text{unquoted ASCII string of up to 32 characters in length}\`

**See Also**

• "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
CALibrate:OUTPut

Command Syntax
:CALibrate:OUTPut <signal>

<signal> ::= {TRIGgers | MASK | OFF}  

The CALibrate:OUTPut command sets the signal that is available on the Gen Out BNC:

- TRIGgers — pulse when a trigger event occurs.
- MASK — signal from mask test indicating a failure.
- OFF — either no signal or the waveform generator output signal when :WGEN:OUTPut is ON.

Query Syntax
:CALibrate:OUTPut?

The :CALibrate:OUTPut query returns the Gen Out BNC signal selection.

Return Format
<signal><NL>

<signal> ::= {TRIG | MASK | OFF}

See Also
- "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
- ":WGEN:OUTPut" on page 677
:CALibrate:PROTected

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  

:CALibrate:PROTected?

The :CALibrate:PROTected? query returns the rear-panel calibration protect (CAL PROTECT) button state. The value "PROTected" indicates calibration is disabled, and "UNPRotected" indicates calibration is enabled.

Return Format

<switch><NL>
<switch> ::= {"PROTected" | "UNPRotected"}

See Also  

- "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
:CALibrate:STARt

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:CALibrate:STARt

The CALibrate:STARt command starts the user calibration procedure.

NOTE

Before starting the user calibration procedure, you must set the rear panel CALIBRATION switch to UNPROTECTED, and you must connect BNC cables from the TRIG OUT connector to the analog channel inputs. See the User’s Guide for details.

See Also

• "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
• "CALibrate:PROTected" on page 194
:CALibrate:STATus

(see page 782)

Query Syntax :CALibrate:STATus?

The :CALibrate:STATus? query returns the summary results of the last user calibration procedure.

Return Format <return value><NL>

<return value> ::= <status_code>,<status_string>

<status_code> ::= an integer status code

<status_string> ::= an ASCII status string

See Also • "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
:CALibrate:TEMPerature

[see page 782]

Query Syntax

:CALibrate:TEMPerature?

The :CALibrate:TEMPerature? query returns the change in temperature since the last user calibration procedure.

Return Format

<return value><NL>
<return value> ::= degrees C delta since last cal in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
:CALibrate:TIME

(see page 782)

Query Syntax :CALibrate:TIME?

The :CALibrate:TIME? query returns the time of the last calibration.

Return Format <date><NL>

<date> ::= hour,minutes,seconds in NR1 format

See Also • "Introduction to :CALibrate Commands" on page 190
Control all oscilloscope functions associated with individual analog channels or groups of channels. See "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201.

Table 53 :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BANDwidth</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BANDwidth ?</td>
<td>&lt;limit&gt; ::= 25E6 in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;limit&gt; (see page 202)</td>
<td>[MAXimum] (see page 202)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BWLimit</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BWLimit?</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:COUPling</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:COUPling?</td>
<td>&lt;coupling&gt; ::= {AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;coupling&gt; (see page 204)</td>
<td>(see page 204)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay?</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:IMPedance</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:IMPedance ?</td>
<td>&lt;impedance&gt; ::= ONEMeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;impedance&gt; (see page 206)</td>
<td>(see page 206)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:INVert</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:INVert?</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel?</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;string&gt; (see page 208)</td>
<td>(see page 208)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 53: :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt;[suffix] (see page 209)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet? (see page 209)</td>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe &lt;attenuation&gt; (see page 210)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe? (see page 210)</td>
<td>&lt;attenuation&gt; ::= Probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE] &lt;head_param&gt; (see page 211)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]? (see page 211)</td>
<td>&lt;head_param&gt; ::= {SEND0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:ID? (see page 212)</td>
<td>&lt;probe id&gt; ::= unquoted ASCII string up to 11 characters &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:SKEW &lt;skew_value&gt; (see page 213)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:SKEW? (see page 213)</td>
<td>&lt;skew_value&gt; ::= -100 ns to +100 ns in NR3 format &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:STYPe &lt;signal type&gt; (see page 214)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:STYPe? (see page 214)</td>
<td>&lt;signal type&gt; ::= {DIFFerential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTectomy (see page 215)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTectomy? (see page 215)</td>
<td>NORM &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE &lt;range&gt;[suffix] (see page 216)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE? (see page 216)</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= Vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCAlE &lt;scale&gt;[suffix] (see page 217)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:SCAlE? (see page 217)</td>
<td>&lt;scale&gt; ::= Vertical units per division value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 53  :CHANnel<n> Commands Summary (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:UNITs &lt;units&gt;</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:UNITs? (see page 218)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {VOLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:VERNier {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands**

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The CHANnel<n> subsystem commands control an analog channel (vertical or Y-axis of the oscilloscope). Channels are independently programmable for all offset, probe, coupling, bandwidth limit, inversion, vernier, and range (scale) functions. The channel number (1 or 2) specified in the command selects the analog channel that is affected by the command.

A label command provides identifying annotations of up to 10 characters.

You can toggle the channel displays on and off with the :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay command as well as with the root level commands :VIEW and :BLANk.

**NOTE**

The obsolete CHANnel subsystem is supported.

**Reporting the Setup**

Use :CHANnel1? or :CHANnel2? to query setup information for the CHANnel<n> subsystem.

**Return Format**

The following are sample responses from the :CHANnel<n>? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

```
:CHAN1:RANG +40.0E+00;OFFS +0.00000E+00;COUP DC;IMP ONEM;DISP 1;BWL 0;INV 0;LAB "1";UNIT VOLT;PROB +10E+00;PROB:SKEW +0.00E+00;STYP SING
```
:CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth

Command Syntax :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth <limit>

<limit> ::= 25E6 in NR3 format
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth command sets the bandwidth limit value and turns on bandwidth limiting (see the :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit command).

For waveforms with frequencies below the bandwidth limit, turning the bandwidth limit on removes unwanted high frequency noise from the waveform.

Bandwidth limit also limits the trigger signal path of the channel.

While you can request any limit; the oscilloscope will choose the only bandwidth limit available, 25 MHz.

Query Syntax :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth? [MAXimum]

The :CHANnel<n>:BANDwidth? query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter.

If the bandwidth limit is off, the query returns the full bandwidth of the oscilloscope.

When the MAXimum parameter is used, the oscilloscope's maximum possible bandwidth is returned.

Return Format <limit><NL>

<limit> ::= 25E6 or full bandwidth in NR3 format

See Also • 
".CHANnel<n>:BWLimit" on page 203
**:CHANnel\(<n>\):BWLimit**

**Command Syntax**

```
:CHANnel\(<n>\):BWLimit \(<bwlimit>\)
```

\(<bwlimit>\) ::= \{1 | \text{ON}\} | \{0 | \text{OFF}\}

\(<n>\) ::= 1 to (\# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel\(<n>\):BWLimit command controls an internal low-pass filter. When the filter is on, the bandwidth of the specified channel is limited to approximately 25 MHz.

**Query Syntax**

```
:CHANnel\(<n>\):BWLimit?
```

The :CHANnel\(<n>\):BWLimit? query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter.

**Return Format**

```
\(<bwlimit>\)<NL>
```

\(<bwlimit>\) ::= \{1 | 0\}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :CHANnel\(<n>\) Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n>:COUPling

Command Syntax  
:CHANnel<n>:COUPling <coupling>

<coupling> ::= {AC | DC}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:COUPling command selects the input coupling for the specified channel. The coupling for each analog channel can be set to AC or DC.

Query Syntax  
:CHANnel<n>:COUPling?

The :CHANnel<n>:COUPling? query returns the current coupling for the specified channel.

Return Format  
<coupling value><NL>

<coupling value> ::= {AC | DC}

See Also  
• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay

Command Syntax  
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay <display value>

<display value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay command turns the display of the specified channel on or off.

Query Syntax  
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay?

The :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting for the specified channel.

Return Format  
<display value><NL>

<display value> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also  
- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
- ":VIEW" on page 164
- ":BLANk" on page 142
- ":STATus" on page 161
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance

Command Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance>

<impedance> ::= ONEMeg

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance command selects the input impedance setting for the specified analog channel. The only legal value for this command is ONEMeg (1 MΩ).

Query Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance?

The :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance? query returns the current input impedance setting for the specified channel.

Return Format
<impedance value><NL>

<impedance value> ::= ONEM

See Also
• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel\(n\):INVert

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:CHANnel\(n\):INVert <invert value>
```

<invert value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

\(n\) ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel\(n\):INVert command selects whether or not to invert the input signal for the specified channel. The inversion may be 1 (ON/inverted) or 0 (OFF/not inverted).

Query Syntax

```
:CHANnel\(n\):INVert?
```

The :CHANnel\(n\):INVert? query returns the current state of the channel inversion.

Return Format

```
<invert value><NL>
```

<invert value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :CHANnel\(n\) Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n>:LABel

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:LABel <string>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

NOTE
Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters. Lower case characters are converted to upper case.

The :CHANnel<n>:LABel command sets the analog channel label to the string that follows. Setting a label for a channel also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list).

Query Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:LABel?

The :CHANnel<n>:LABel? query returns the label associated with a particular analog channel.

Return Format
<string><NL>
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

See Also
• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
• "DISPlay:LABel" on page 234
• "DISPlay:LABList" on page 235

Example Code
' LABEL - This command allows you to write a name (10 characters maximum) next to the channel number. It is not necessary, but can be useful for organizing the display.
myScope.WriteString ':CHANnel1:LABel "CAL 1"'' Label ch1 "CAL 1".
myScope.WriteString ':CHANnel2:LABel "CAL2"'' Label ch1 "CAL2".

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

Command Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet <offset> [<suffix>]

<offset> ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format

<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command sets the value that is represented at center screen for the selected channel. The range of legal values varies with the value set by the :CHANnel<n>:RANGe and :CHANnel<n>:SCALe commands. If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value. Legal values are affected by the probe attenuation setting.

Query Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet?

The :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet? query returns the current offset value for the selected channel.

Return Format
<offset><NL>

<offset> ::= Vertical offset value in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
- ":CHANnel<n>:RANGe" on page 216
- ":CHANnel<n>:SCALe" on page 217
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe" on page 210
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe <attenuation>

<attenuation> ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The obsolete attenuation values X1, X10, X20, X100 are also supported.

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe command specifies the probe attenuation factor for the selected channel. The probe attenuation factor may be 0.1 to 10000. This command does not change the actual input sensitivity of the oscilloscope. It changes the reference constants for scaling the display factors, for making automatic measurements, and for setting trigger levels.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe? query returns the current probe attenuation factor for the selected channel.

Return Format

<attenuation><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
• ":CHANnel<n>:RANGE" on page 216
• ":CHANnel<n>:SCAle" on page 217
• ":CHANnel<n>:OFFSet" on page 209

Example Code

' CHANNEL_PROBE - Sets the probe attenuation factor for the selected channel. The probe attenuation factor may be set from 0.1 to 10000.
  myScope.WriteString "":CHANnel1:PROBe 10" ' Set Probe to 10:1.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]

Command Syntax

This command is valid only for the 113xA Series probes.

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE] <head_param>

<head_param> ::= {SEND0 | SEND6 | SEND12 | SEND20 | DIFF0 | DIFF6
               | DIFF12 | DIFF20 | NONE}

<n> ::= {1 | 2 | 3 | 4}

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE] command sets an analog channel probe head type and dB value. You can choose from:

- SEND0 — Single-ended, 0dB.
- SEND6 — Single-ended, 6dB.
- SEND12 — Single-ended, 12dB.
- SEND20 — Single-ended, 20dB.
- DIFF0 — Differential, 0dB.
- DIFF6 — Differential, 6dB.
- DIFF12 — Differential, 12dB.
- DIFF20 — Differential, 20dB.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:HEAD[:TYPE]? query returns the current probe head type setting for the selected channel.

Return Format

<head_param><NL>

<head_param> ::= {SEND0 | SEND6 | SEND12 | SEND20 | DIFF0 | DIFF6
               | DIFF12 | DIFF20 | NONE}

See Also

- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe" on page 210
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID" on page 212
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW" on page 213
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe" on page 214
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID

Query Syntax  
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID?

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:ID? query returns the type of probe attached to the specified oscilloscope channel.

Return Format  
<probe id><NL>

<probe id> ::= unquoted ASCII string up to 11 characters

Some of the possible returned values are:

- 1131A
- 1132A
- 1134A
- 1147A
- 1153A
- 1154A
- 1156A
- 1157A
- 1158A
- 1159A
- AutoProbe
- E2621A
- E2622A
- E2695A
- E2697A
- HP1152A
- HP1153A
- NONE
- Probe
- Unknown
- Unsupported

See Also  
"Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW <skew value>

<skew value> ::= skew time in NR3 format
<skew value> ::= -100 ns to +100 ns
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW command sets the channel-to-channel skew factor for the specified channel. Each analog channel can be adjusted + or -100 ns for a total of 200 ns difference between channels. You can use the oscilloscope's probe skew control to remove cable-delay errors between channels.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW? query returns the current probe skew setting for the selected channel.

Return Format

<skew value><NL>

<skew value> ::= skew value in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe

Command Syntax

This command is valid only for the 113xA Series probes.

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe <signal type>

<signal type> ::= {DIFFerential | SINGle}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe command sets the channel probe signal type (STYPe) to differential or single-ended when using the 113xA Series probes and determines how offset is applied.

When single-ended is selected, the :CHANnel<n>:OFFset command changes the offset value of the probe amplifier. When differential is selected, the :CHANnel<n>:OFFset command changes the offset value of the channel amplifier.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:STYPe? query returns the current probe signal type setting for the selected channel.

Return Format

<signal type><NL>

<signal type> ::= {DIFF | SING}

See Also

- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
- ":CHANnel<n>:OFFSet" on page 209
:CHANnel<n>:PROTection

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROTection[:CLEar]

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format | 4

With the 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes, the analog channel input impedance is always 1 MΩ, so automatic overvoltage protection is not necessary (as it is for channels with 50Ω input impedance). There are no protection settings to clear, so the :CHANnel<n>:PROTection[:CLEar] command does nothing.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PROTection?

The :CHANnel<n>:PROTection query always returns NORM (normal).

Return Format

NORM

See Also

- "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
- ":CHANnel<n>:COUPling" on page 204
- ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe" on page 210
:CHANnel<n>:RANGE

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:RANGE <range>[<suffix>]

<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {V | mV}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:RANGE command defines the full-scale vertical axis of the selected channel. When using 1:1 probe attenuation, legal values for the range are from 8 mV to 40 V.

If the probe attenuation is changed, the range value is multiplied by the probe attenuation factor.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:RANGE?

The :CHANnel<n>:RANGE? query returns the current full-scale range setting for the specified channel.

Return Format

<range_argument><NL>

<range_argument> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
• ":CHANnel<n>:SCALE" on page 217
• ":CHANnel<n>:PROBE" on page 210

Example Code

' CHANNEL_RANGE - Sets the full scale vertical range in volts. The range value is 8 times the volts per division.
myScope.WriteString "" :CHANnel1:RANGE 8 "' Set the vertical range to 8 volts.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:CHANnel<n>:SCALe

Command Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:SCALe <scale>[<suffix>]

<scale> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= \{V | mV\}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the selected channel.

If the probe attenuation is changed, the scale value is multiplied by the probe's attenuation factor.

Query Syntax
:CHANnel<n>:SCALe?

The :CHANnel<n>:SCALe? query returns the current scale setting for the specified channel.

Return Format
<scale value><NL>

<scale value> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format

See Also
• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
• ":CHANnel<n>:RANGe" on page 216
• ":CHANnel<n>:PROBe" on page 210
:CHANnel\(n\):UNITs

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

\[
:\text{CHAN}_{n}:\text{UNITs} \ \texttt{<units>}
\]

\[
<\text{units}> \ ::= \{\text{VOLT} \mid \text{AMPere}\}
\]

\[
<n> \ ::= 1 \text{ to } (# \text{ analog channels}) \text{ in NR1 format}
\]

The :CHANnel\(n\):UNITs command sets the measurement units for the connected probe. Select VOLT for a voltage probe and select AMPere for a current probe. Measurement results, channel sensitivity, and trigger level will reflect the measurement units you select.

Query Syntax

\[
:\text{CHAN}_{n}:\text{UNITs}\ ?
\]

The :CHANnel\(n\):UNITs? query returns the current units setting for the specified channel.

Return Format

\[
<\text{units}><\text{NL}>
\]

\[
<\text{units}> \ ::= \{\text{VOLT} \mid \text{AMP}\}
\]

See Also
- "Introduction to :CHANnel\(n\) Commands" on page 201
- ":CHANnel\(n\):RANGE" on page 216
- ":CHANnel\(n\):PROBe" on page 210
- ":EXTernal:UNITs" on page 256
:CHANnel<n>:VERNier

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:VERNier <vernier value>

<vernier value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:VERNier command specifies whether the channel's vernier (fine vertical adjustment) setting is ON (1) or OFF (0).

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:VERNier?

The :CHANnel<n>:VERNier? query returns the current state of the channel's vernier setting.

Return Format

<vernier value><NL>

<vernier value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n> Commands
When the education kit is licensed (Option EDK), you can output demonstration signals on the oscilloscope's Demo terminal. See "Introduction to :DEMO Commands" on page 221.

Table 54 :DEMO Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DEMO:FUNCTION &lt;signal&gt;</td>
<td>:DEMO:FUNCTION? (see page 223)</td>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; ::= {SINusoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DEMO:OUTPut {0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>:DEMO:OUTPut? (see page 224)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introduction to :DEMO Commands**

The :DEMO subsystem provides commands to output demonstration signals on the oscilloscope's Demo terminal.

**Reporting the Setup**

Use :DEMO? to query setup information for the DEMO subsystem.

**Return Format**

The following is a sample response from the :DEMO? query. In this case, the query was issued following the *RST command.

:DEMO:FUNC SIN;OUTP 0
:DEMO:FUNCTION

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

`:DEMO:FUNCTION <signal>`

<signal> ::= {SINusoid | NOISy | LFSine | AM | RFBurst | FMBurst | HARMonics | COUPling | RINGing | SINGle | CLK | TRANsition | BURSt | GLITch | UART | CAN | LIN}

The :DEMO:FUNCTION command selects the type of demo signal:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demo Signal Function</th>
<th>Demo Terminal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SINusoid</td>
<td>250 kHz sine wave @ ~ 6 Vpp, 0 V offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOISy</td>
<td>1 kHz sine wave @ ~ 2.4 Vpp, 0.0 V offset, with ~ 0.5 Vpp of random noise added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFSine</td>
<td>30 Hz sine wave @ ~2.7 Vpp, 0 V offset, with very narrow glitch near each positive peak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Amplitude modulated signal, ~ 3 Vpp, 0 V offset, with ~260 kHz carrier and sine envelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFBurst</td>
<td>5-cycle burst of a 10 MHz amplitude modulated sine wave @ ~2.6 Vpp, 0 V offset occurring once every 4 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMBurst</td>
<td>FM burst, modulated from ~100 kHz to ~1 MHz, ~5.0 Vpp, ~600 mV offset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMonics</td>
<td>1 kHz sine wave @~3.5 Vpp, 0.0 V offset, with a ~2 kHz sine wave coupled in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUPling</td>
<td>1 kHz square wave @~1 Vpp, 0.0 V offset, with a ~90 kHz sine wave with ~180 mVpp riding on top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RINGing</td>
<td>10 kHz digital pulse @ ~ 3 Vpp, 1.5 V offset, and ~24 μs pulse width with ringing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGle</td>
<td>~24 μs wide digital pulse with ringing @ ~ 3 Vpp, 1.5 V offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLK</td>
<td>50 kHz clock @ ~2 Vpp, 1 V offset, with infrequent glitch (1 glitch per 50,000 clocks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANsition</td>
<td>Digital pulse train with two different edge speeds @ ~ 3.5 Vpp, 1.75 V offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURSt</td>
<td>Burst of digital pulses that occur every 50 μs @ ~ 3.6 Vpp, ~1.5 V offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLITch</td>
<td>Burst of 6 digital pulses (plus infrequent glitch) that occurs once every 80 μs @ ~3.6 Vpp, ~1.8 V offset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Query Syntax

:DEMO:FUNCTION?

The :DEMO:FUNCTION? query returns the currently selected demo signal type.

Return Format

<signal><NL>

<signal> ::= {SIN | NOIS | LFS | AM | RFB | FMB | HARM | COUP | RING |
SING | CLK | TRAN | BURS | GLIT | UART | CAN | LIN}

See Also

• "Introduction to :DEMO Commands" on page 221
:DEMO:OUTPut

Command Syntax

:DEMO:OUTPut <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}

The :DEMO:OUTPut command specifies whether the demo signal output is ON (1) or OFF (0).

Query Syntax

:DEMO:OUTPut?

The :DEMO:OUTPut? query returns the current state of the demo signal output setting.

Return Format

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

• "Introduction to :DEMO Commands" on page 221
• "::DEMO:FUNCTION" on page 222
12 :DISPlay Commands

Control how waveforms, graticule, and text are displayed and written on the screen. See "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226.

Table 55 :DISPlay Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground &lt;mode&gt; (see page 228)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground? (see page 228)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OPAQue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLOR &lt;color&gt; (see page 229)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLOR? (see page 229)</td>
<td>&lt;color&gt; ::= {CH1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT &lt;string&gt; (see page 230)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT? (see page 230)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 254 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:CLEar (see page 231)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:DISPlay:DATA? [&lt;format&gt;][,][&lt;palette&gt;] (see page 232)</td>
<td>&lt;format&gt; ::= {BMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform &lt;value&gt; (see page 233)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:INTensity:WA Veform? (see page 233)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:LABel {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 55 :DISPlay Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:LABList &lt;binary block&gt; (see page 235)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:LABList? (see page 235)</td>
<td>&lt;binary block&gt; ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, each 10 characters maximum, separated by newline characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:MENU:TIMEout {&lt;value&gt;</td>
<td>{OFF</td>
<td>MAX}) (see page 236)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:PERSistance &lt;value&gt; (see page 237)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:PERSistance? (see page 237)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {MINimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:VECTors {1</td>
<td>ON} (see page 238)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:VECTors? (see page 238)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to :DISPlay Commands

The DISPlay subsystem is used to control the display storage and retrieval of waveform data, labels, and text. This subsystem allows the following actions:

- Clear the waveform area on the display.
- Turn vectors on or off.
- Set waveform persistence.
- Specify labels.
- Save and Recall display data.

Reporting the Setup

Use :DISPlay? to query the setup information for the DISPlay subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :DISPlay? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:DISP:LAB 0;VECT 1;PERS MIN
:DISPlay:ANNotation

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DISPlay:ANNotation <setting>

<setting> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :DISPlay:ANNotation command turns the annotation on and off. When on, the annotation appears in the upper left corner of the oscilloscope's display.

The annotation is useful for documentation purposes, to add notes before capturing screens.

Query Syntax

:DISPlay:ANNotation?

The :DISPlay:ANNotation? query returns the annotation setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

- ":DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT" on page 230
- ":DISPlay:ANNotation:COlor" on page 229
- ":DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground" on page 228
- "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground <mode>

<mode> ::= {OPAQue | INVerted | TRANsparent}

The :DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground command specifies the background of the annotation:

• OPAQue — the annotation has a solid background.
• INVerted — the annotation's foreground and background colors are switched.
• TRANsparent — the annotation has a transparent background.

Query Syntax

:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground?

The :DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground? query returns the specified annotation background mode.

Return Format

<mode><NL>

<mode> ::= {OPAQ | INV | TRAN}

See Also

• ":DISPlay:ANNotation" on page 227
• ":DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT" on page 230
• ":DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor" on page 229
• "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor

Command Syntax
:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor <color>

<color> ::= {CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | DIG | MATH | REF | MARKer | WHITE | RED}

The :DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor command specifies the annotation color. You can choose white, red, or colors that match analog channels, digital channels, math waveforms, reference waveforms, or markers.

Query Syntax
:DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor?

The :DISPlay:ANNotation:COLor? query returns the specified annotation color.

Return Format
<color><NL>
<color> ::= {CH1 | CH2 | CH3 | CH4 | DIG | MATH | REF | MARK | WHITE | RED}

See Also
• ":DISPlay:ANNotation" on page 227
• ":DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT" on page 230
• ":DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground" on page 228
• "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT <string>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 254 characters)

The :DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT command specifies the annotation string. The annotation string can contain as many characters as will fit in the Edit Annotation box on the oscilloscope's screen, up to 254 characters.

You can include a carriage return in the annotation string using the characters "\n". Note that this is not a new line character but the actual "\" (backslash) and "n" characters in the string. Carriage returns lessen the number of characters available for the annotation string.

Use :DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT "" to remotely clear the annotation text. (Two sets of quote marks without a space between them creates a NULL string.)

Query Syntax

:DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT?

The :DISPlay:ANNotation:TEXT? query returns the specified annotation text.

When carriage returns are present in the annotation text, they are returned as the actual carriage return character (ASCII 0x0D).

Return Format

<string><NL>
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

See Also

- ".:DISPlay:ANNotation" on page 227
- ".:DISPlay:ANNotation:COlor" on page 229
- ".:DISPlay:ANNotation:BACKground" on page 228
- "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
:DISPlay:CLEar

**Command Syntax**  :DISPlay:CLEar

The :DISPlay:CLEar command clears the display and resets all associated measurements. If the oscilloscope is stopped, all currently displayed data is erased. If the oscilloscope is running, all of the data for active channels and functions is erased; however, new data is displayed on the next acquisition.

**See Also**  • "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
::DISPlay:DATA

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

::DISPlay:DATA? [<format>] [,] [<palette>]

<format> ::= {BMP | BMP8bit | PNG}
<palette> ::= {COLOR | GRAYscale}

The ::DISPlay:DATA? query reads screen image data. You can choose 24-bit BMP, 8-bit BMP8bit, or 24-bit PNG formats in color or grayscale.

If no format or palette option is specified, the screen image is returned in BMP, COLOR format.

Screen image data is returned in the IEEE-488.2 # binary block data format.

**Return Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>display data</th>
<th>&lt;NL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<display data> ::= binary block data in IEEE-488.2 # format.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
- ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
- ":PRINt" on page 157
- "*RCL (Recall)" on page 120
- "*SAV (Save)" on page 124
- ":VIEW" on page 164

**Example Code**

' IMAGE_TRANSFER - In this example, we will query for the image data ' with ":DISPlay:DATA?", read the data, and then save it to a file.
Dim byteData() As Byte
myScope.IO.Timeout = 15000
myScope.WriteString "::DISPlay:DATA? BMP, COLOR"
byteData = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
' Output display data to a file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.bmp"
' Remove file if it exists.
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath
End If
Close #1 ' If #1 is open, close it.
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As #1 ' Open file for output.
Put #1, , byteData ' Write data.
Close #1 ' Close file.
myScope.IO.Timeout = 5000

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform <value>

<value> ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.

The :DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform command sets the waveform intensity.

This is the same as adjusting the front panel [Intensity] knob.

Query Syntax

:DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform?

The :DISPlay:INTensity:WAVeform? query returns the waveform intensity setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= an integer from 0 to 100 in NR1 format.

See Also

• "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
:DISPlay:LABel

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:DISPlay:LABel <value>

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :DISPlay:LABel command turns the analog channel labels on and off.

Query Syntax
:DISPlay:LABel?

The :DISPlay:LABel? query returns the display mode of the analog channel labels.

Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also
- "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
- "CHANnel<n>:LABel" on page 208

Example Code

' DISP_LABEL
   ' - Turns label names ON or OFF on the analyzer display.
   myScope.WriteString " :DISPlay:LABel ON"  ' Turn on labels.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:DISPlay:LABList

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:DISPlay:LABList <binary block data>

<binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, a maximum of 10 characters each, separated by newline characters.

The :DISPlay:LABList command adds labels to the label list. Labels are added in alphabetical order.

**NOTE**

Labels that begin with the same alphabetic base string followed by decimal digits are considered duplicate labels. Duplicate labels are not added to the label list. For example, if label "A0" is in the list and you try to add a new label called "A123456789", the new label is not added.

**Query Syntax**

:DISPlay:LABList?

The :DISPlay:LABList? query returns the label list.

**Return Format**

<binary block><NL>

<binary block> ::= an ordered list of up to 75 labels, a maximum of 10 characters each, separated by newline characters.

**See Also**

• "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
• ":DISPlay:LABel" on page 234
• ":CHANnel<n>:LABel" on page 208
:DISPlay:MENU:TIMeout

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:DISPlay:MENU:TIMeout \{<value> | {OFF | MAX}\}

<value> ::= an integer from 5 to 60 in NR1 format.

The :DISPlay:MENU:TIMeout command sets the softkey menu timeout period. OFF and MAX are equivalent.

**Query Syntax**

:DISPlay:MENU:TIMeout?

The :DISPlay:MENU:TIMeout? query returns the softkey menu timeout period setting.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= an integer from 5 to 60 in NR1 format or OFF.
:DISPlay:PERSistence

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DISPlay:PERSistence <value>

<value> ::= {MINimum | INFinite | <time>}
<time> ::= seconds in in NR3 format from 100E-3 to 60E0

The :DISPlay:PERSistence command specifies the persistence setting:

• MINimum — indicates zero persistence.
• INFinite — indicates infinite persistence.
• <time> — for variable persistence, that is, you can specify how long acquisitions remain on the screen.

Use the :DISPlay:CLEar command to erase points stored by persistence.

Query Syntax

:DISPlay:PERSistence?

The :DISPlay:PERSistence? query returns the specified persistence value.

Return Format

<value><NL>
<value> ::= {MIN | INF | <time>}

See Also

• "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
• ":DISPlay:CLEar" on page 231
:DISPlay:VECTors

Command Syntax

[:DISPlay:VECTors <vectors>]

<vectors> ::= {1 | ON}

The only legal value for the :DISPlay:VECTors command is ON (or 1). This specifies that lines are drawn between acquired data points on the screen.

Query Syntax

[:DISPlay:VECTors?]

The :DISPlay:VECTors? query returns the vectors setting.

Return Format

<vectors><NL>

<vectors> ::= 1

See Also

• "Introduction to :DISPlay Commands" on page 226
## 13 :DVM Commands

When the optional DSOX:DVM digital voltmeter analysis feature is licensed, these commands control the digital voltmeter (DVM) feature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:ARAnge {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:DVM:CURRent? (see page 241)</td>
<td>&lt;dvm_value&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:ENABle {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:DVM:FREQuency? (see page 241)</td>
<td>&lt;freq_value&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 244)</td>
<td>:DVM:MODE? (see page 244)</td>
<td>&lt;dvm_mode&gt; ::= {ACRMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DVM:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 245)</td>
<td>:DVM:SOURce? (see page 245)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;} &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:DVM:ARANge

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DVM:ARANge <setting>

<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

If the selected digital voltmeter (DVM) source channel is not used in oscilloscope triggering, the :DVM:ARANge command turns the digital voltmeter's Auto Range capability on or off.

• When on, the DVM channel's vertical scale, vertical (ground level) position, and trigger (threshold voltage) level (used for the counter frequency measurement) are automatically adjusted.

  The Auto Range capability overrides attempted adjustments of the channel's vertical scale and position.

• When off, you can adjust the channel's vertical scale and position normally.

Query Syntax

:DVM:ARANge?

The :DVM:ARANge? query returns a flag indicating whether the digital voltmeter's Auto Range capability is on or off.

Return Format

<setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• ":DVM:SOURce" on page 245
• ":DVM:ENABle" on page 242
• ":DVM:MODE" on page 244
:DVM:CURRent

Query Syntax

:DVM:CURRent?

The :DVM:CURRent? query returns the displayed 3-digit DVM value based on the current mode.

NOTE

It can take up to a few seconds after DVM analysis is enabled before this query starts to produce good results, that is, results other than +9.9E+37. To wait for good values after DVM analysis is enabled, programs should loop until a value less than +9.9E+37 is returned.

Return Format

<dvm_value><NL>

<dvm_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

See Also

- ":DVM:SOURce" on page 245
- ":DVM:ENABle" on page 242
- ":DVM:MODE" on page 244
- ":DVM:FREQuency" on page 243
:DVM:ENABle

Command Syntax
:DVM:ENABle <setting>

<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The :DVM:ENABle command turns the digital voltmeter (DVM) analysis feature on or off.

Query Syntax
:DVM:ENABle?

The :DVM:ENABle? query returns a flag indicating whether the digital voltmeter (DVM) analysis feature is on or off.

Return Format
<setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also
• ":DVM:SOURce" on page 245
• ":DVM:MODE" on page 244
• ":DVM:ARANge" on page 240
:DVM:FREQuency

Query Syntax

: DVM:FREQuency?

The :DVM:FREQuency? query returns the displayed 5-digit frequency value that is displayed below the main DVM value.

If the requirements for the DVM FREQuency mode are not met (see ":DVM:MODE" on page 244), this query will return 9.9E+37.

Return Format

<freq_value><NL>

<freq_value> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

See Also

• ":DVM:SOURce" on page 245
• ":DVM:ENABle" on page 242
• ":DVM:MODE" on page 244
• ":DVM:CURRent" on page 241
:DVM:MODE

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:DVM:MODE <dvm_mode>

<dvm_mode> ::= {ACRMs | DC | DCRMs | FREQuency}

The :DVM:MODE command sets the digital voltmeter (DVM) mode:

- ACRMs — displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data, with the DC component removed.
- DC — displays the DC value of the acquired data.
- DCRMs — displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data.
- FREQuency — displays the frequency counter measurement. Requires the EDGE or GLITch trigger mode, and the DVM source and the trigger source must be the same analog channel.

Query Syntax

:DVM:MODE?

The :DVM:MODE? query returns the selected DVM mode.

Return Format

<dvm_mode><NL>

<dvm_mode> ::= {ACRM | DC | DCRM | FREQ}

See Also

- ":DVM:ENABle" on page 242
- ":DVM:SOURce" on page 245
- ":DVM:ARANge" on page 240
- ":DVM:CURRent" on page 241
- ":DVM:FREQuency" on page 243
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:DVM:SOURce

Command Syntax :DVM:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :DVM:SOURce command sets the select the analog channel on which digital voltmeter (DVM) measurements are made.

The selected channel does not have to be on (displaying a waveform) in order for DVM measurements to be made.

Query Syntax :DVM:SOURce?

The :DVM:SOURce? query returns the selected DVM input source.

Return Format <source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also • " :DVM:ENABLe" on page 242
• " :DVM:MODE" on page 244
• " :DVM:ARANge" on page 240
• " :DVM:CURRent" on page 241
• " :DVM:FREQuency" on page 243
14 :EXTernal Trigger Commands

Control the input characteristics of the external trigger input. See "Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands" on page 248.

Table 57 :EXTernal Trigger Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:BWLimit</td>
<td>:EXTernal:BWLimit?</td>
<td>&lt;bwlimit&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;bwlimit&gt; (see page 249)</td>
<td>(see page 249)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:DISPlay</td>
<td>:EXTernal:DISPlay?</td>
<td>&lt;setting&gt; ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:LABel</td>
<td>:EXTernal:LABel?</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;string&gt; (see page 251)</td>
<td>(see page 251)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:LEVel</td>
<td>:EXTernal:LEVel?</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= external trigger level value in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;level&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</td>
<td>(see page 252)</td>
<td>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:POSition</td>
<td>:EXTernal:POSition?</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= Ext Trig waveform vertical position in divisions in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;value&gt; (see page 253)</td>
<td>(see page 253)</td>
<td>NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:PROBe</td>
<td>:EXTernal:PROBe?</td>
<td>&lt;attenuation&gt; ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;attenuation&gt; (see page 254)</td>
<td>(see page 254)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:RANGE</td>
<td>:EXTernal:RANGE?</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;range&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</td>
<td>(see page 255)</td>
<td>&lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:UNITS</td>
<td>:EXTernal:UNITS?</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {VOLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;units&gt; (see page 256)</td>
<td>(see page 256)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Introduction to **

**:EXTe rnal Trigger Commands**

The EXTernal trigger subsystem commands control the input characteristics of the external trigger input. The probe factor, impedance, input range, input protection state, units, and bandwidth limit settings may all be queried. Depending on the instrument type, some settings may be changeable.

**Reporting the Setup**

Use :EXTernal? to query setup information for the EXTernal subsystem.

**Return Format**

The following is a sample response from the :EXTernal query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

```
:EXT:BWL 0;RANG +8E+00;UNIT VOLT;PROB +1.000E+00
```
:EXTernal:BWLimit

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:EXTernal:BWLimit <bwlimit>

<bwlimit> ::= {0 | OFF}

The :EXTernal:BWLimit command is provided for product compatibility. The only legal value is 0 or OFF. Use the :TRIGger:HFReject command to limit bandwidth on the external trigger input.

Query Syntax

:EXTernal:BWLimit?

The :EXTernal:BWLimit? query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter (always 0).

Return Format

<bwlimit><NL>

<bwlimit> ::= 0

See Also

• "Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands" on page 248
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:HFReject" on page 575
**:EXTernal::DISPlay**

Command Syntax: :EXTernal::DISPlay \{{{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :EXTernal::DISPlay command turns the external trigger input display on or off.

Query Syntax: :EXTernal::DISPlay?

The :EXTernal::DISPlay? query returns the external trigger input display setting.

Return Format: `<setting><NL>`

`<setting> ::= {0 | 1}`

See Also: • "**:EXTernal::LEVel**" on page 252
Command Syntax

[:EXTernal:LABel <string>]

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string.

Query Syntax

[:EXTernal:LABel?]

The [:EXTernal:LABel?] query returns the label associated with the external trigger input's digital waveform.

Return Format

<string><NL>
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string.

See Also

• "[:EXTernal:DISPlay]" on page 250
• "[:DISPlay:LABel]" on page 234

**NOTE**

Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters. Lower case characters are converted to upper case.
:EXTernal:LEVel

Command Syntax

:EXTernal:LEVel <level>[<suffix>]

<value> ::= external trigger level value in NR3 format.

<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

The :EXTernal:LEVel command sets the external trigger input threshold (trigger) voltage level.

Query Syntax

:EXTernal:LEVel?

The :EXTernal:LEVel? query returns the external trigger input threshold voltage setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

See Also

• "EXTernal:DISPlay" on page 250
::EXTernal::POSition

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

::EXTernal::POSition <value>

<value> ::= Ext Trig waveform vertical position in divisions in NR3 format.

The ::EXTernal::POSition command sets the external trigger input waveform's vertical position on the oscilloscope display.

When the external trigger input's waveform is displayed (see ::EXTernal::DISPlay), a cyan digital waveform, based on the ::EXTernal::LEVel threshold voltage, appears on the oscilloscope display. This waveform is one division tall, and the base of the waveform can be positioned from -3.5 divisions to 2.5 divisions.

Query Syntax

::EXTernal::POSition?

The ::EXTernal::POSition? query returns, in vertical divisions, the position of the external trigger input waveform.

Return Format

<value><NL>

See Also

- "::EXTernal::DISPlay" on page 250
- "::EXTernal::LEVel" on page 252
**:EXTernal:PROBe**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
:EXTernal:PROBe <attenuation>
```

`<attenuation>` ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format

The :EXTernal:PROBe command specifies the probe attenuation factor for the external trigger. The probe attenuation factor may be 0.1 to 10000. This command does not change the actual input sensitivity of the oscilloscope. It changes the reference constants for scaling the display factors and for setting trigger levels.

If an AutoProbe probe is connected to the oscilloscope, the attenuation value cannot be changed from the sensed value. Attempting to set the oscilloscope to an attenuation value other than the sensed value produces an error.

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
:EXTernal:PROBe?
```

The :EXTernal:PROBe? query returns the current probe attenuation factor for the external trigger.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<attenuation><NL>
```

`<attenuation>` ::= probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands" on page 248
- ":EXTernal:RANGe" on page 255
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":CHANnel\(<n>:PROBe" on page 210
:EXTernal:RANGe

Command Syntax

:EXTernal:RANGe <range>[<suffix>]

<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format

<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

The :EXTernal:RANGe command sets the external trigger input signal range.

When using DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes, this range is either 1.6 V or 8 V when you are using a 1:1 probe.

When using EDUX1000-Series oscilloscopes, this range is 8 V when you are using a 1:1 probe and cannot be changed.

If the probe attenuation is changed, the range value is multiplied by the probe attenuation factor.

Query Syntax

:EXTernal:RANGe?

The :EXTernal:RANGe? query returns the current full-scale range setting for the external trigger.

Return Format

<range_argument><NL>

<range_argument> ::= external trigger range value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands" on page 248
- ":EXTernal:PROBe" on page 254
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
EXTernal:UNITs

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:EXTernal:UNITs <units>

<units> ::= {VOLT | AMPere}

The :EXTernal:UNITs command sets the measurement units for the probe connected to the external trigger input. Select VOLT for a voltage probe and select AMPere for a current probe. Measurement results, channel sensitivity, and trigger level will reflect the measurement units you select.

Query Syntax

:EXTernal:UNITs?

The :CHANnel<n>:UNITs? query returns the current units setting for the external trigger.

Return Format

<units><NL>

<units> ::= {VOLT | AMP}

See Also

• "Introduction to :EXTernal Trigger Commands" on page 248
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":EXTernal:RANGe" on page 255
• ":EXTernal:PROBe" on page 254
• ":CHANnel<n>:UNITs" on page 218
15 :FFT Commands

Control functions in the measurement/storage module. See "Introduction to :FFT Commands" on page 258.

Table 58 :FFT Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:CENTer &lt;freq&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:CENTer? (see page 259)</td>
<td>&lt;freq&gt; ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from -25 GHz to 25 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:DISPLAY {}0</td>
<td>:FFT:DISPLAY? (see page 260)</td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; ::= 1-6, in NR1 format. {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:OFFSET &lt;off&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:OFFSET? (see page 261)</td>
<td>&lt;off&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:RANGE &lt;range&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:RANGE? (see page 262)</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:REFERENCE &lt;lev&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:REFERENCE? (see page 263)</td>
<td>&lt;lev&gt; ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:SCALE &lt;scale&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:SCALE? (see page 264)</td>
<td>&lt;scale_value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:SOURC1 &lt;src&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:SOURC1? (see page 265)</td>
<td>&lt;src&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:SPAN &lt;span&gt;</td>
<td>:FFT:SPAN? (see page 266)</td>
<td>&lt;span&gt; ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :FFT Commands

The FFT subsystem controls the FFT function in the oscilloscope.

Reporting the Setup

Use :FFT? to query setup information for the FFT subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :FFT? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:FFT:DISP 0;SOUR1 CHAN1;RANG +160E+00;OPFS -60.0000E+00;SPAN +100.0000E+03;CENT +50.000000E+03;WIND HANN;VTYP DEC;DMODE NORM;AVER:COUN 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:VTYPe &lt;units&gt; (see page 267)</td>
<td>:FFT:VTYPe? (see page 267)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {DECibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FFT:WINDOW &lt;window&gt; (see page 268)</td>
<td>:FFT:WINDOW? (see page 268)</td>
<td>&lt;window&gt; ::= {RECTangular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:FFT:CENTer

Command Syntax

:FFT:CENTer <frequency>

<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from -25 GHz to 25 GHz.

The :FFT:CENTer command sets the center frequency when FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is selected.

Query Syntax

:FFT:CENTer?

The :FFT:CENTer? query returns the current center frequency in Hertz.

Return Format

<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from -25 GHz to 25 GHz.

NOTE

After a *RST (Reset) or :AUToscale command, the values returned by the :FFT:CENTer? and :FFT:SPAN? queries depend on the current :TIMebase:RANGe value. Once you change either the :FFT:CENTer or :FFT:SPAN value, they no longer track the :TIMebase:RANGe value.

See Also

- ":FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
- ":FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
- ":FFT:RANGe" on page 262
- ":FFT:REFERENCE" on page 263
- ":FFT:SCALe" on page 264
- ":FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
- ":FFT:SPAN" on page 266
- ":FFT:VTYPE" on page 267
- ":FFT:WINDow" on page 268
:FFT:DISPlay

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FFT:DISPlay \{0 | OFF\} | \{1 | ON\}

The :FFT:DISPlay command turns the display of the FFT function on or off. When ON is selected, the FFT function is calculated and displayed. When OFF is selected, the FFT function is neither calculated nor displayed.

Query Syntax

:FFT:DISPlay?

The :FFT:DISPlay? query returns whether the function display is on or off.

Return Format

<display><NL>
<display> ::= \{0 | 1\}

See Also

- "::FFT:CENTer" on page 259
- "::FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
- "::FFT:RANGE" on page 262
- "::FFT:REFERENCE" on page 263
- "::FFT:SCALE" on page 264
- "::FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
- "::FFT:SPAN" on page 266
- "::FFT:VTYPe" on page 267
- "::FFT:WINDow" on page 268
**:FFT:OFFSet**

N (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:FFT:OFFSet <offset>`

<offset> ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.

The :FFT:OFFSet command specifies the FFT vertical value represented at center screen.

If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

**NOTE**

The :FFT:OFFSet command is equivalent to the :FFT:REference command.

**Query Syntax**

`:FFT:OFFSet?`

The :FFT:OFFSet? query returns the current offset value for the FFT function.

**Return Format**

<offset><NL>

<offset> ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- ":FFT:CENTer" on page 259
- ":FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
- ":FFT:RANGE" on page 262
- ":FFT:REference" on page 263
- ":FFT:SCALe" on page 264
- ":FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
- ":FFT:SPAN" on page 266
- ":FFT:VTYPE" on page 267
- ":FFT:WINDow" on page 268
:FFT:RANGe

Command Syntax

:FFT:RANGe <range>

<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.

The :FFT:RANGe command defines the full-scale vertical axis for the FFT function.

Query Syntax

:FFT:RANGe?

The :FFT:RANGe? query returns the current full-scale range value for the FFT function.

Return Format

<range><NL>

<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.

See Also

• ":FFT:CENTER" on page 259
• ":FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
• ":FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
• ":FFT:REFERENCE" on page 263
• ":FFT:SCALE" on page 264
• ":FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
• ":FFT:SPAN" on page 266
• ":FFT:VTYPE" on page 267
• ":FFT:WINDow" on page 268
FFT:REFerence

Command Syntax

:FFT:REFerence <level>

<level> ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.

The :FFT:REFerence command specifies the FFT vertical value represented at center screen.

If you set the reference level to a value outside of the legal range, the level is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

NOTE

The :FFT:REFerence command is equivalent to the :FFT:OFFSet command.

Query Syntax

:FFT:REFerence?

The :FFT:REFerence? query returns the current reference level value for the FFT function.

Return Format

<level><NL>

<level> ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.

See Also

- " :FFT:CENTer" on page 259
- " :FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
- " :FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
- " :FFT:RANGe" on page 262
- " :FFT:SCALe" on page 264
- " :FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
- " :FFT:SPAN" on page 266
- " :FFT:VTYPe" on page 267
- " :FFT:WINDow" on page 268
:FFT:SCALE

| N | (see page 782) |

**Command Syntax**

```
:FFT:SCALE <scale_value>[<suffix>]
```

- `<scale_value>` ::= floating-point value in NR3 format.
- `<suffix>` ::= dB

The :FFT:SCALE command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the FFT function. Legal values for the scale depend on the selected function.

**Query Syntax**

```
:FFT:SCALE?
```

The :FFT:SCALE? query returns the current scale value for the FFT function.

**Return Format**

```
<scale_value><NL>
```

- `<scale_value>` ::= floating-point value in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- ":FFT:CENTER" on page 259
- ":FFT:DISPLAY" on page 260
- ":FFT:OFFSET" on page 261
- ":FFT:RANGE" on page 262
- ":FFT:REFERENCE" on page 263
- ":FFT:SOURCe1" on page 265
- ":FFT:SPAN" on page 266
- ":FFT:VTYPE" on page 267
- ":FFT:WINDow" on page 268
:FFT:SOURce1

Command Syntax

:FFT:SOURce1 <offset>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format.

The :FFT:SOURce1 command selects the source for the FFT function.

NOTE

Another shorthand notation for SOURce1 in this command/query (besides SOUR1) is SOUR.

Query Syntax

:FFT:SOURce1?

The :FFT:SOURce1? query returns the current source1 for the FFT function.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n>}

See Also

• ":FFT:CENTer" on page 259
• ":FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
• ":FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
• ":FFT:RANGE" on page 262
• ":FFT:REFERENCE" on page 263
• ":FFT:SCAle" on page 264
• ":FFT:SPAN" on page 266
• ":FFT:VTYPe" on page 267
• ":FFT:WINDow" on page 268
:FFT:SPAN

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FFT:SPAN <span>

<span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.

If you set the frequency span to a value outside of the legal range, the step size is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

The :FFT:SPAN command sets the frequency span of the display (left graticule to right graticule) when FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is selected.

Query Syntax

:FFT:SPAN?

The :FFT:SPAN? query returns the current frequency span in Hertz.

NOTE

After a *RST (Reset) or :AUToscale command, the values returned by the :FFT:CENTer? and :FFT:SPAN? queries depend on the current :TIMebase:RANGe value. Once you change either the :FFT:CENTer or :FFT:SPAN value, they no longer track the :TIMebase:RANGe value.

Return Format

<span><NL>

<span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.

See Also

• ":FFT:CENTer" on page 259
• ":FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
• ":FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
• ":FFT:RANGe" on page 262
• ":FFT:REFerence" on page 263
• ":FFT:SCALe" on page 264
• ":FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
• ":FFT:VTYPe" on page 267
• ":FFT:WINDow" on page 268
**:FFT:VTYPe**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:FFT:VTYPe <units>
```

```<units> ::= {DECibel | VRMS}
```

The :FFT:VTYPe command specifies FFT vertical units as DECibel or VRMS.

**Query Syntax**

```
:FFT:VTYPe?
```

The :FFT:VTYPe? query returns the current FFT vertical units.

**Return Format**

```
<units><NL>
```

```<units> ::= {DEC | VRMS}
```

**See Also**

- "::FFT:CENTer" on page 259
- "::FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
- "::FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
- "::FFT:RANGe" on page 262
- "::FFT:REFerence" on page 263
- "::FFT:SCALe" on page 264
- "::FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
- "::FFT:SPAN" on page 266
- "::FFT:WINDow" on page 268
:FFT:WINDoow

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FFT:WINDoow <window>

<window> ::= {RECTangular | HANNing | FLATtop | BHARris}

The :FFT:WINDoow command allows the selection of four different windowing transforms or operations for the FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) function.

The FFT operation assumes that the time record repeats. Unless an integral number of sampled waveform cycles exist in the record, a discontinuity is created between the end of one record and the beginning of the next. This discontinuity introduces additional frequency components about the peaks into the spectrum. This is referred to as leakage. To minimize leakage, windows that approach zero smoothly at the start and end of the record are employed as filters to the FFTs. Each window is useful for certain classes of input signals.

- RECTangular — useful for transient signals, and signals where there are an integral number of cycles in the time record.
- HANNing — useful for frequency resolution and general purpose use. It is good for resolving two frequencies that are close together, or for making frequency measurements. This is the default window.
- FLATtop — best for making accurate amplitude measurements of frequency peaks.
- BHARris (Blackman-Harris) — reduces time resolution compared to the rectangular window, but it improves the capacity to detect smaller impulses due to lower secondary lobes (provides minimal spectral leakage).

Query Syntax

:FFT:WINDoow?

The :FFT:WINDoow? query returns the value of the window selected for the FFT function.

Return Format

<window><NL>

<window> ::= {RECT | HANN | FLAT | BHAR}

See Also

- ":FFT:CENTer" on page 259
- ":FFT:DISPlay" on page 260
- ":FFT:OFFSet" on page 261
- ":FFT:RANGE" on page 262
- ":FFT:REFerence" on page 263
- ":FFT:SCALe" on page 264
- ":FFT:SOURce1" on page 265
- ":FFT:SPAN" on page 266
• ":FFT:VTYPe" on page 267
15 :FFT Commands
16 :FRANalysis Commands

Control oscilloscope functions associated with the Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) feature, which is available in G-suffix oscilloscope models (that have a built-in waveform generator). See "Introduction to :FRANalysis Commands" on page 272.

Table 59 :FFT Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:DATA?</td>
<td>&lt;binary_block&gt; ::= comma-separated data with newlines at the end of each row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 273)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:ENABLE {0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:ENABLE?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 274)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :MODE &lt;setting&gt; (see page 275)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :MODE? (see page 275)</td>
<td>&lt;setting&gt; ::= {SWEep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :SINGle &lt;value&gt;[suffix] (see page 276)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :SINGle? (see page 276)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :START &lt;value&gt;[suffix] (see page 277)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :START? (see page 277)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :STOP &lt;value&gt;[suffix] (see page 278)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:FREQuency :STOP? (see page 278)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:PPDecade &lt;value&gt; (see page 279)</td>
<td>:FRANalysis:PPDecade? (see page 279)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FRANalysis:RUN (see page 280)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :FRANalysIs Commands

The FRAnalysIs subsystem controls the Frequency Response Analysis feature in the oscilloscope.

The Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) feature controls the built-in waveform generator to sweep a sine wave across a range of frequencies while measuring the input to and output from a device under test (DUT). At each frequency, gain (A) and phase are measured and plotted on a frequency response chart.

Reporting the Setup

Use :FRANalysIs? to query setup information for the FRAnalysIs subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :FRANalysIs? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

```
:FRA:SOUR:INPut CHAN1;OUTP CHAN2;:FRAN:FREQ:STAR +100E+00;STOP +20.000000E+06;:FRAN:WGEN:VOLT +200.0E-03;LOAD FIFT
```
:FRANalysis:DATA

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  

:FRANalysis:DATA?

The :FRANalysis:DATA? query returns the frequency response analysis data.

The data is returned in four comma-separated columns of data for each step in the sweep: Frequency (Hz), Amplitude (Vpp), Gain (dB), and Phase (°).

Return Format  

<binary_block><NL>

<binary_block> ::= comma-separated data with newlines at the end of each row

See Also  

• "::FRANalysis:ENABLE" on page 274
• "::FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
• "::FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
• "::FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
• "::FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
• "::FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
• "::FRANalysis:TRACE" on page 283
• "::FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
• "::FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:ENABle

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:ENABle <setting>

<setting> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :FRANalysis:ENABle command turns the Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) feature on or off.

Query Syntax

:FRANalysis:ENABle?

The :FRANalysis:ENABle? query returns a flag indicating whether the Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) feature is on or off.

Return Format

<setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

- ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
- ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE <setting>

<setting> ::= {SWEep | SINGle}

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE command lets you select between the normal swept frequency response analysis or analysis at a single frequency, which can be useful when debugging.

NOTE

The SINGle mode is available through the remote programming interface only and is not available when using the front panel graphical user interface (GUI).

Query Syntax

:FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE?

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE? query returns the frequency mode setting.

Return Format

<setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {SWEep | SINGle}

See Also

• ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle" on page 276
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:START" on page 277
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
• ":FRANalysis:PPDecade" on page 279
:FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle <value>[suffix]

<value> ::= {20 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 | 10000000 | 2000000}

[suffix] ::= {Hz | kHz | MHz}

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle command command sets the single frequency value. The frequency response analysis is displayed on a log scale Bode plot, so you can select from decade values in addition to the minimum frequency of 20 Hz.

NOTE

The SINGle mode is available through the remote programming interface only and is not available when using the front panel graphical user interface (GUI).

Query Syntax

:FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle?

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:SINGle? query returns the single frequency setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {20 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 | 10000000 | 2000000}

See Also

• ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
• ":FRANalysis:ENABle" on page 274
• ":FRANalysis:PPDecade" on page 279
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE" on page 275
• ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
• ":FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
• ":FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
• ":FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
• ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt

Command Syntax

[:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt <value>[suffix]]

<value> ::= {10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 | 10000000}
[suffix] ::= {Hz | kHz | MHz}

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt command sets the frequency sweep start value. The frequency response analysis is displayed on a log scale Bode plot, so you can select from decade values.

Query Syntax

[:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt?]

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt? query returns the frequency sweep start setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>
<value> ::= {10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 | 10000000}

See Also

- "[:FRANalysis:DATA]" on page 273
- "[:FRANalysis:ENABLE]" on page 274
- "[:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP]" on page 278
- "[:FRANalysis:PPDecade]" on page 279
- "[:FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE]" on page 275
- "[:FRANalysis:RUN]" on page 280
- "[:FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut]" on page 281
- "[:FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut]" on page 282
- "[:FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD]" on page 284
- "[:FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage]" on page 285
:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP

**Command Syntax**

:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP <value>[suffix]

<value> ::= {100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 | 10000000 | 20000000}

[suffix] ::= {Hz | kHz | MHz}

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP command sets the frequency sweep stop value. The frequency response analysis is displayed on a log scale Bode plot, so you can select from decade values in addition to the maximum frequency of 20 MHz.

**Query Syntax**

:FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP?

The :FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP? query returns the frequency sweep stop setting.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {100 | 1000 | 10000 | 100000 | 1000000 | 10000000 | 20000000}

**See Also**

- ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
- ":FRANalysis:ENABLE" on page 274
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:START" on page 277
- ":FRANalysis:PPDecade" on page 279
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE" on page 275
- ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:PPDecade

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:PPDecade <value>

=value> ::= {10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50}

The :FRANalysis:PPDecade command specifies the number of points per decade in the frequency response analysis.

Query Syntax

:FRANalysis:PPDecade?

The :FRANalysis:PPDecade? query returns the points per decade setting.

Return Format

=value</NL>

See Also

- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
:FRANalysis:RUN

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:RUN

The :FRANalysis:RUN command performs the Frequency Response Analysis. This analysis controls the built-in waveform generator to sweep a sine wave across a range of frequencies while measuring the input to and output from a device under test (DUT). At each frequency, gain (A) and phase are measured and plotted on a Bode frequency response chart.

The :FRANalysis:APPLy command is a valid compatible alias for the :FRANalysis:RUN command.

When the frequency response analysis completes, you can use the :FRANalysis:DATA? query to get four comma-separated columns of data for each step in the sweep: Frequency (Hz), Amplitude (Vpp), Gain (dB), and Phase (°).

It takes some time for the frequency sweep analysis to complete. You can query bit 0 of the Standard Event Status Register (*ESR?) to find out when the analysis is complete.

See Also

• ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
• ":FRANalysis:ENABLE" on page 274
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:MODE" on page 275
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:SingLe" on page 276
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
• ":FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
• ":FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
• ":FRANalysis:TRACe" on page 283
• ":FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
• ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLtage" on page 285
• "*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)" on page 114
:FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut <source>

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut command specifies the analog input channel that is probing the input voltage to the device under test (DUT) in the frequency response analysis.

Query Syntax

:FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut?

The :FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut? query returns the currently selected channel probing the input voltage.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= CHAN<n>

See Also

• ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
• ":FRANalysis:ENABLE" on page 274
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
• ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
• ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
• ":FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
• ":FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
• ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax :FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut <source>

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut command specifies the analog input channel that is probing the output voltage from the device under test (DUT) in the frequency response analysis.

Query Syntax :FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut?

The :FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut? query returns the currently selected channel probing the output voltage.

Return Format <source><NL>

<source> ::= CHAN<n>

See Also
- ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
- ":FRANalysis:ENABLE" on page 274
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
- ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD" on page 284
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:TRACe

Command Syntax

:FRANalysis:TRACe <selection>

<selection> ::= {NONE | ALL | GAIN | PHASE}{, {GAIN | PHASE}}

The :FRANalysis:TRACe command specifies whether to include gain, phase, both gain and phase, or neither in the frequency response analysis results.

Query Syntax

:FRANalysis:TRACe?

The :FRANalysis:TRACe? query returns a comma-separated list of the types of data that are currently included in the frequency response analysis results, or "NONE" if neither gain nor phase data is included.

Return Format

<selection_list><NL>

<selection_list> ::= {"NONE" | "GAIN" | "PHASE" | "GAIN,PHASE"}

See Also

- ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
- ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273

NOTE

This command affects the oscilloscope's front panel graphical user interface (plot and table) as well as when saving analysis data.
:FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
`:FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD <impedance>`

<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg | FIFTy}

The :FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD command selects the expected output load impedance.

The output impedance of the Gen Out BNC is fixed at 50 ohms. However, the output load selection lets the waveform generator display the correct amplitude and offset levels for the expected output load.

If the actual load impedance is different than the selected value, the displayed amplitude and offset levels will be incorrect.

Query Syntax
`:FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD?`

The :FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD? query returns the current expected output load impedance.

Return Format
```
<impedance><NL>
```

<impedance> ::= {ONEM | FIFT}

See Also
- ":FRANalysis:DATA" on page 273
- ":FRANalysis:ENABLE" on page 274
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt" on page 277
- ":FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP" on page 278
- ":FRANalysis:RUN" on page 280
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut" on page 281
- ":FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut" on page 282
- ":FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage" on page 285
:FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage <amplitude>
```

<amplitude> ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format

The :FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage command specifies the waveform generator’s output sine wave amplitude.

Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet command to specify the offset voltage or DC level.

You can also specify the amplitude and offset indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH and :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW commands. For example, an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V is the same as a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V.

Query Syntax

```
:FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage?
```

The :FRANalysis:WGEN:VOLTage? query returns the currently specified waveform generator amplitude.

Return Format

```
<amplitude><NL>
```

<amplitude> ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format

See Also

- ""FRANalysis:DATA"" on page 273
- ""FRANalysis:ENABLE"" on page 274
- ""FRANalysis:FREQuency:STARt"" on page 277
- ""FRANalysis:FREQuency:STOP"" on page 278
- ""FRANalysis:PPDecade"" on page 279
- ""FRANalysis:RUN"" on page 280
- ""FRANalysis:SOURce:INPut"" on page 281
- ""FRANalysis:SOURce:OUTPut"" on page 282
- ""FRANalysis:WGEN:LOAD"" on page 284
17 :FUNCTION Commands

Control functions in the measurement/storage module. See "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289.

Table 60 :FUNCTION Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:DISPLAY {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 291)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? (see page 291)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE :REFerence &lt;ref_point&gt; (see page 292)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE :REFerence? (see page 292)</td>
<td>&lt;ref_point&gt; ::= {TRIGger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN &lt;span&gt; (see page 293)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN? (see page 293)</td>
<td>&lt;span&gt; ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe &lt;units&gt; (see page 294)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe? (see page 294)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {DEGRees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow w &lt;window&gt; (see page 295)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION[:FFT]:WINDow w? (see page 295)</td>
<td>&lt;window&gt; ::= {RECTangular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass &lt;3dB_freq&gt; (see page 296)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass? (see page 296)</td>
<td>&lt;3dB_freq&gt; ::= 3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation &lt;operation&gt; (see page 297)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation? (see page 297)</td>
<td>&lt;operation&gt; ::= {ADD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 60 :FUNCTION Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1? (see page 298)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 &lt;source&gt; (see page 298)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2? (see page 299)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 &lt;source&gt; (see page 299)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:OFFSET</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:OFFSET? (see page 300)</td>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format. The range of legal values is +/−10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; (see page 300)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:OPERATION</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:OPERATION? (see page 301)</td>
<td>&lt;operation&gt; ::= {ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;operation&gt; (see page 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:RANGE</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:RANGE? (see page 303)</td>
<td>&lt;range&gt; ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format. The range for ADD, SUBT, MULT is 8E−6 to 800E+3. The range for the FFT function is 8 to 800 dBV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;range&gt; (see page 303)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE? (see page 304)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= the value at center screen in NR3 format. The range of legal values is +/−10 times the current sensitivity of the selected function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;level&gt; (see page 304)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SCALE</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SCALE? (see page 305)</td>
<td>&lt;scale value&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format &lt;suffix&gt; ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;scale value&gt;[&lt;suffix&gt;]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce1</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce1? (see page 306)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;source&gt; (see page 306)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce2</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce2? (see page 307)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;source&gt; (see page 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands

The FUNCtion subsystem controls the math functions in the oscilloscope. Add, subtract, multiply, and FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) operations are available. These math operations only use the analog (vertical) channels.

The SOURce1, DISPlay, RANGE, and OFFSet commands apply to any function.

The SPAN, CENTER, VTYPe, and WINDow commands are only useful for FFT functions. When FFT is selected, the horizontal cursors change from time to frequency (Hz), and the vertical cursors change from volts to decibel (dB).

Reporting the Setup

Use :FUNCtion? to query setup information for the FUNCtion subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :FUNCtion? queries. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:FUNC:OPER ADD;DISP 0;SOUR1 CHAN1;SOUR2 CHAN2;RANG +8.00E+00;OFFS +0.0E+00;:FUNC:GOFT:OPER ADD;SOUR1 CHAN1;SOUR2 CHAN2
:FUNCTION:DISPLAY

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:DISPLAY <display>

<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :FUNCTION:DISPLAY command turns the display of the function on or off. When ON is selected, the function performs as specified using the other FUNCTION commands. When OFF is selected, function is neither calculated nor displayed.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:DISPLAY?

The :FUNCTION:DISPLAY? query returns whether the function display is on or off.

Return Format

<display><NL>

<display> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

• "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
• ":VIEW" on page 164
• ":BLANK" on page 142
• ":STATUS" on page 161
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer

Command Syntax
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer <frequency>

<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer command sets the center frequency when FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is selected.

Query Syntax
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer?

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? query returns the current center frequency in Hertz.

Return Format
<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= the current center frequency in NR3 format. The range of legal values is from 0 Hz to 25 GHz.

NOTE
After a *RST (Reset) or :AUToscale command, the values returned by the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? and :FUNCTION:SPAN? queries depend on the current :TIMebase:RANGe value. Once you change either the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer or :FUNCTION:SPAN value, they no longer track the :TIMebase:RANGe value.

See Also
- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN" on page 293
- ":TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
- ":TIMebase:SCALE" on page 565
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE

Command Syntax
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE <ref_point>

<ref_point> ::= {TRIGGER | DISPLAY}

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE command sets the reference point for calculating the FFT Phase function to either the trigger point or beginning of the displayed waveform.

Query Syntax
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE?

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:PHASE:REFERENCE? query returns the selected reference point.

Return Format
<ref_point><NL>

<ref_point> ::= {TRIGGER | DISPLAY}

See Also
- "FUNCTION:OPERATION" on page 301
- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN

Command Syntax
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN <span>

<span> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.

If you set the frequency span to a value outside of the legal range, the step size is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN command sets the frequency span of the display (left graticule to right graticule) when FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) is selected.

Query Syntax
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN?

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:SPAN? query returns the current frequency span in Hertz.

NOTE
After a *RST (Reset) or :AUToscale command, the values returned by the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer? and :FUNCTION:SPAN? queries depend on the current :TIMebase:RANGe value. Once you change either the :FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer or :FUNCTION:SPAN value, they no longer track the :TIMebase:RANGe value.

Return Format
<\text{span}><\text{NL}>

<\text{span}> ::= the current frequency span in NR3 format. Legal values are 1 Hz to 100 GHz.

See Also
- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- "FUNCTION[:FFT]:CENTer" on page 291
- "TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
- "TIMebase:SCALe" on page 565
:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe <units>

<units> ::= {DECibels | VRMS} for the FFT (magnitude) operation
<units> ::= {DEGREes | RADians} for the FFTPhase operation

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe command specifies FFT vertical units.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe?

The :FUNCTION[:FFT]:VTYPe? query returns the current FFT vertical units.

Return Format

<units><NL>

<units> ::= {DEC | VRMS} for the FFT (magnitude) operation
<units> ::= {DEGR | RAD} for the FFTPhase operation

See Also

- “Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands” on page 289
- “:FUNCTION:OPERation” on page 301
:FUNCtion[:FFT]:WINDow

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FUNCtion[:FFT]:WINDow <window>

<window> ::= {RECTangular | HANNing | FLATtop | BHARris}

The :FUNCtion[:FFT]:WINDow command allows the selection of four different windowing transforms or operations for the FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) function.

The FFT operation assumes that the time record repeats. Unless an integral number of sampled waveform cycles exist in the record, a discontinuity is created between the end of one record and the beginning of the next. This discontinuity introduces additional frequency components about the peaks into the spectrum. This is referred to as leakage. To minimize leakage, windows that approach zero smoothly at the start and end of the record are employed as filters to the FFTs. Each window is useful for certain classes of input signals.

- RECTangular — useful for transient signals, and signals where there are an integral number of cycles in the time record.
- HANNing — useful for frequency resolution and general purpose use. It is good for resolving two frequencies that are close together, or for making frequency measurements. This is the default window.
- FLATtop — best for making accurate amplitude measurements of frequency peaks.
- BHARris (Blackman-Harris) — reduces time resolution compared to the rectangular window, but it improves the capacity to detect smaller impulses due to lower secondary lobes (provides minimal spectral leakage).

Query Syntax

:FUNCtion[:FFT]:WINDow?

The :FUNCtion[:FFT]:WINDow? query returns the value of the window selected for the FFT function.

Return Format

<window><NL>

<window> ::= {RECT | HANN | FLAT | BHAR}

See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands" on page 289
:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass <3dB_freq>

<3dB_freq> ::= -3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format

The :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass command sets the low-pass filter's -3 dB cutoff frequency.

The low-pass filter is a 4th order Bessel-Thompson filter.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass?

The :FUNCTION:FREQuency:LOWPass query returns the low-pass filter's cutoff frequency.

Return Format

<3dB_freq><NL>

<3dB_freq> ::= -3dB cutoff frequency value in NR3 format

See Also

• ":FUNCTION:OPERation" on page 301
:FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation <operation>

<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBTract | MULTiply}

The :FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation command sets the math operation for the g(t) source that can be used as the input to the FFT function:

- ADD — Source1 + source2.
- SUBTract — Source1 - source2.
- MULtiply — Source1 * source2.

The :FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce1 and :FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce2 commands are used to select source1 and source2.

Query Syntax
:FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation?

The :FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation? query returns the current g(t) source operation setting.

Return Format
<operation><NL>

<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBT | MULT}

See Also
- "Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce1" on page 298
- ":FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce2" on page 299
- ":FUNCtion:SOURce1" on page 306
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 <value>

<value> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1 command selects the first input channel for the
g(t) source that can be used as the input to the FFT function.

Query Syntax
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1?

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1? query returns the current selection for the first
input channel for the g(t) source.

Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= CHAN<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also
• "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
• "FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2" on page 299
• "FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation" on page 297
:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 <value>

<value> ::= CHANnel<n>
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2 command selects the second input channel for the g(t) source that can be used as the input to the FFT function.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2?

The :FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce2? query returns the current selection for the second input channel for the g(t) source.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= CHAN<n>
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- "FUNCTION:GOFT:SOURce1" on page 298
- "FUNCTION:GOFT:OPERation" on page 297
:FUNCtion:OFFSet

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:FUNCtion:OFFSet <offset>
```

where `<offset>` is the value at center screen in NR3 format.

The :FUNCtion:OFFSet command sets the voltage or vertical value represented at center screen for the selected function. The range of legal values is generally +/-10 times the current scale of the selected function, but will vary by function. If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

**NOTE**

The :FUNCtion:OFFset command is equivalent to the :FUNCtion:REFerence command.

Query Syntax

```
:FUNCtion:OFFSet?
```

The :FUNCtion:OFFSet? query outputs the current offset value for the selected function.

Return Format

```
<offset><NL>
```

where `<offset>` is the value at center screen in NR3 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCtion:RANGe" on page 303
- ":FUNCtion:REFerence" on page 304
- ":FUNCtion:SCALe" on page 305
**FUNCtion:OPERation**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:FUNCtion:OPERation <operation>

<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBTract | MULTiply | DIVide | FFT | FFTPhase | LOWPass}

The :FUNCtion:OPERation command sets the desired waveform math operation:

- **ADD** — Source1 + source2.
- **SUBTract** — Source1 - source2.
- **MULTiply** — Source1 * source2.
- **DIVide** — Source1 / source2.
- **FFT (magnitude)** — Using the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), this operation displays the magnitudes of the frequency content that makes up the source waveform. The FFT takes the digitized time record of the specified source and transforms it to the frequency domain.

  The SPAN, CENTER, VTYPE, and WINDow commands are used for FFT functions. When FFT is selected, the horizontal cursors change from time to frequency (Hz), and the vertical cursors change from volts to decibels or VRMS.

  - **FFTPhase** — Using the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), this operation shows the phase relationships of the frequency content that makes up the source waveform. The FFT takes the digitized time record of the specified source and transforms it to the frequency domain.

  The SPAN, CENTER, VTYPE, and WINDow commands are used for FFT functions. When FFTPhase is selected, the horizontal cursors change from time to frequency (Hz), and the vertical cursors change from volts to degrees or radians.

- **LOWPass** — Low pass filter — The FREQuency:LOWPass command sets the -3 dB cutoff frequency.

When the operation is ADD, SUBTract, MULTiply, or DIVide, the :FUNCtion:SOURce1 and :FUNCtion:SOURce2 commands are used to select source1 and source2. For FFT, the :FUNCtion:SOURce1 command selects the waveform source.

**Query Syntax**

:FUNCtion:OPERation?

The :FUNCtion:OPERation? query returns the current operation for the selected function.

**Return Format**

<operation><NL>

<operation> ::= {ADD | SUBT | MULT | DIV | FFT | FFTP | LOWP}
See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- "::FUNCTION:SOURce1" on page 306
- "::FUNCTION:SOURce2" on page 307
:FUNCtion:RANGe

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:FUNCtion:RANGe <range>

<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.

The :FUNCtion:RANGe command defines the full-scale vertical axis for the selected function.

**Query Syntax**

:FUNCtion:RANGe?

The :FUNCtion:RANGe? query returns the current full-scale range value for the selected function.

**Return Format**

<range><NL>

<range> ::= the full-scale vertical axis value in NR3 format.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands" on page 289
- "#:FUNCTION:SCALe" on page 305
:FUNCTION:REFERence

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:REFERence <level>

<level> ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.

The :FUNCTION:REFERence command sets the voltage or vertical value represented at center screen for the selected function. The range of legal values is generally +/-10 times the current scale of the selected function, but will vary by function. If you set the reference level to a value outside of the legal range, the level is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

NOTE

The FUNCTION:REFERence command is equivalent to the :FUNCTION:OFFSET command.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:REFERence?

The :FUNCTION:REFERence? query outputs the current reference level value for the selected function.

Return Format

<level><NL>

<level> ::= the current reference level in NR3 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCTION:OFFSET" on page 300
- ":FUNCTION:RANGE" on page 303
- ":FUNCTION:SCALE" on page 305
:FUNCTION:SCALE

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:SCALE <scale value>[<suffix>]

<scale value> ::= integer in NR1 format

<suffix> ::= {V | dB}

The :FUNCTION:SCALE command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the selected function. Legal values for the scale depend on the selected function.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:SCALE?

The :FUNCTION:SCALE? query returns the current scale value for the selected function.

Return Format

*scale value*<NL>

*scale value* ::= integer in NR1 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCTION:RANGE" on page 303
:FUNCtion:SOURce1

**Command Syntax**

:FUNCtion:SOURce1 <value>

\(<value> ::= \{CHANnel\langle n\rangle | \text{GOFT}\}\)

\(<n> ::= 1 \text{ to } (# \text{ analog channels}) \text{ in NR1 format}\)

The :FUNCtion:SOURce1 command is used for any :FUNCtion:OPERation selection (including the ADD, SUBTract, or MULTIply channel math operations and the FFT transform). This command selects the first source for channel math operations or the single source for the transforms.

The GOFT parameter is only available for the FFT function. It lets you specify, as the function input source, the addition, subtraction, or multiplication of two channels. When GOFT is used, the g(t) source is specified by the :FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation, :FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce1, and :FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce2 commands.

**NOTE**

Another shorthand notation for SOURce1 in this command/query (besides SOUR1) is SOUR.

**Query Syntax**

:FUNCtion:SOURce1?

The :FUNCtion:SOURce1? query returns the current source1 for function operations.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

\(<value> ::= \{CHAN<n> | \text{GOFT}\}\)

\(<n> ::= 1 \text{ to } (# \text{ analog channels}) \text{ in NR1 format}\)

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCtion:OPERation" on page 301
- ":FUNCtion:GOFT:OPERation" on page 297
- ":FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce1" on page 298
- ":FUNCtion:GOFT:SOURce2" on page 299
:FUNCtion:SOURce2

Command Syntax

:FUNCtion:SOURce2 <value>

<value> ::= {CHANnel<n> | NONE}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :FUNCtion:SOURce2 command specifies the second source for math operations that have two sources (see the :FUNCtion:OPERation command), in other words, ADD, SUBTract, or MULTiply. (The :FUNCtion:SOURce1 command specifies the first source.)

If CHANnel1 or CHANnel2 is selected for :FUNCtion:SOURce1, the SOURce2 selection can be CHANnel1 or CHANnel2.

The :FUNCtion:SOURce2 setting is not used when the :FUNCtion:OPERation is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:FUNCtion:SOURce2?

The :FUNCtion:SOURce2? query returns the currently specified second source for math operations.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {CHAN<n> | NONE}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :FUNCtion Commands" on page 289
• ":FUNCtion:OPERation" on page 301
• ":FUNCtion:SOURce1" on page 306
18 :HARDcopy Commands

Set and query the selection of hardcopy device and formatting options. See "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310.

**Table 61**: :HARDcopy Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:AREA &lt;area&gt; (see page 311)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:AREA? (see page 311)</td>
<td>&lt;area&gt; ::= SCReen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:APRinter &lt;active_printer&gt; (see page 312)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:APRinter? (see page 312)</td>
<td>&lt;active_printer&gt; ::= {&lt;index&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;index&gt; ::= integer index of printer in list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;name&gt; ::= name of printer in list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:FACTors {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:FFEed {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:INKSaver {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:LAYout &lt;layout&gt; (see page 316)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:LAYout? (see page 316)</td>
<td>&lt;layout&gt; ::= {LANDscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:PALETTE &lt;palette&gt; (see page 317)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:PALETTE? (see page 317)</td>
<td>&lt;palette&gt; ::= {COlor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 61  :HARDcopy Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| n/a             | :HARDcopy:PRINter:LIS T? (see page 318) | <list> ::= [printer_spec] ... [printer_spec]  
printer_spec ::= "<index>,<active>,<name>";  
<index> ::= integer index of printer  
<active> ::= {Y | N}  
<name> ::= name of printer |
| :HARDcopy:STARt (see page 319) | n/a | n/a |

Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands

The HARDcopy subsystem provides commands to set and query the selection of hardcopy device and formatting options such as inclusion of instrument settings (FACTors) and generation of formfeed (FFEed).

:*HARDC is an acceptable short form for :HARDcopy.

Reporting the Setup

Use :HARDcopy? to query setup information for the HARDcopy subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :HARDcopy? query. In this case, the query was issued following the *RST command.

:HA RD :APR " "; AREA SCR; FACT 0; FFE 0; INKS 1; PAL NONE; LAY PORT
:HARDcopy:AREA

Command Syntax

:HARDcopy:AREA <area>

<area> ::= SCReen

The :HARDcopy:AREA command controls what part of the display area is printed. Currently, the only legal choice is SCReen.

Query Syntax

:HARDcopy:AREA?

The :HARDcopy:AREA? query returns the selected display area.

Return Format

<area><NL>

<area> ::= SCR

See Also

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
- ":HARDcopy:STARt" on page 319
- ":HARDcopy:APRinter" on page 312
- ":HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST" on page 318
- ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
- ":HARDcopy:FFEed" on page 314
- ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
- ":HARDcopy:LAYout" on page 316
- ":HARDcopy:PAlette" on page 317
:HARDcopy:APRinter

Command Syntax

`:HARDcopy:APRinter <active_printer>`

```
<active_printer> ::= {<index> | <name>}
@index> ::= integer index of printer in list
<name> ::= name of printer in list
```

The :HARDcopy:APRinter command sets the active printer.

Query Syntax

`:HARDcopy:APRinter?`

The :HARDcopy:APRinter? query returns the name of the active printer.

Return Format

```
<name><NL>
<name> ::= name of printer in list
```

See Also

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
- ":HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST" on page 318
- ":HARDcopy:STARt" on page 319
:HARDcopy:FACTors

\textbf{Command Syntax} \hspace{1em} :HARDcopy:FACTors <factors>

\texttt{<factors> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}}

The :HARDcopy:FACTors command controls whether the scale factors are output on the hardcopy dump.

\textbf{Query Syntax} \hspace{1em} :HARDcopy:FACTors?

The :HARDcopy:FACTors? query returns a flag indicating whether oscilloscope instrument settings are output on the hardcopy.

\textbf{Return Format} \hspace{1em} <factors><NL>

\texttt{<factors> ::= { 0 | 1}}

\textbf{See Also} \hspace{1em} • "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
\hspace{1em} • ":HARDcopy:START" on page 319
\hspace{1em} • ":HARDcopy:FFEed" on page 314
\hspace{1em} • ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
\hspace{1em} • ":HARDcopy:LAYout" on page 316
\hspace{1em} • ":HARDcopy:PALETTE" on page 317
:HARDcopy:FFEed

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:HARDcopy:FFEed <ffeed>
```

<ffeed> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The HARDcopy:FFEed command controls whether a formfeed is output between the screen image and factors of a hardcopy dump.

Query Syntax

```
:HARDcopy:FFEed?
```

The :HARDcopy:FFEed? query returns a flag indicating whether a formfeed is output at the end of the hardcopy dump.

Return Format

```
<ffeed><NL>
```

<ffeed> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
- ":HARDcopy:STARt" on page 319
- ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
- ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
- ":HARDcopy:LAYout" on page 316
- ":HARDcopy:PALette" on page 317
:HARDcopy:INKSaver

Command Syntax  
: H A R D c o p y : I N K S a v e r  < v a l u e >  

<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}  
The HARDcopy:INKSaver command controls whether the graticule colors are inverted or not.

Query Syntax  
: H A R D c o p y : I N K S a v e r ?  
The :HARDcopy:INKSaver? query returns a flag indicating whether graticule colors are inverted or not.

Return Format  
<value><NL>  
<value> ::= {0 | 1}  

See Also  
- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310  
- "::HARDcopy:START" on page 319  
- "::HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313  
- "::HARDcopy:FFEed" on page 314  
- "::HARDcopy:LAYout" on page 316  
- "::HARDcopy:PALette" on page 317
:HARDcopy:LAYout

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:HARDcopy:LAYout <layout>
```

<layout> ::= {LANDscape | PORTrait}

The :HARDcopy:LAYout command sets the hardcopy layout mode.

Query Syntax

```
:HARDcopy:LAYout?
```

The :HARDcopy:LAYout? query returns the selected hardcopy layout mode.

Return Format

```
<layout><NL>
<layout> ::= {LAND | PORT}
```

See Also

• "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
• ":HARDcopy:STARt" on page 319
• ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
• ":HARDcopy:PAlette" on page 317
• ":HARDcopy:FFEed" on page 314
• ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
:HARDcopy:PAListe

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

>:HARDcopy:PAListe <palette>

<palette> ::= {COLOR | GRAYscale | NONE}

The :HARDcopy:PAListe command sets the hardcopy palette color.

The oscilloscope's print driver cannot print color images to color laser printers, so the COLOR option is not available when connected to laser printers.

Query Syntax

>:HARDcopy:PAListe?

The :HARDcopy:PAListe? query returns the selected hardcopy palette color.

Return Format

<palette><NL>

<palette> ::= {COL | GRAY | NONE}

See Also

• "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
• ":HARDcopy:START" on page 319
• ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
• ":HARDcopy:LAYout" on page 316
• ":HARDcopy:FFEed" on page 314
• ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
:HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax :HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST?

The :HARDcopy:PRINter:LIST? query returns a list of available printers. The list can be empty.

Return Format <list><NL>

<list> ::= [<printer_spec>] ... [<printer_spec>]
<printer_spec> ::= "<index>,<active>,<name>;"
<index> ::= integer index of printer
<active> ::= {Y | N}
<name> ::= name of printer (for example "DESKJET 950C")

See Also
• "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
• ":HARDcopy:APRinter" on page 312
• ":HARDcopy:STARt" on page 319
:HARDcopy:START

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  :

The :HARDcopy:START command starts a print job.

See Also  
- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
- ":HARDcopy:APRinter" on page 312
- ":HARDcopy:PRInter:LIST" on page 318
- ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
- ":HARDcopy:FFEed" on page 314
- ":HARDcopy:INKSaver" on page 315
- ":HARDcopy:LAYout" on page 316
- ":HARDcopy:PALette" on page 317
:HARDcopy Commands
19 :MARKer Commands

Set and query the settings of X-axis markers (X1 and X2 cursors) and the Y-axis markers (Y1 and Y2 cursors). See "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322.

Table 62 :MARKer Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:MODE &lt;mode&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:MODE? (see page 324)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:X1Position &lt;position&gt;[suffix] (see page 325)</td>
<td>:MARKer:X1Position? (see page 325)</td>
<td>&lt;position&gt; ::= X1 cursor position value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:X1Y1source &lt;source&gt; (see page 326)</td>
<td>:MARKer:X1Y1source? (see page 326)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:X2Position &lt;position&gt;[suffix] (see page 327)</td>
<td>:MARKer:X2Position? (see page 327)</td>
<td>&lt;position&gt; ::= X2 cursor position value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 62 :MARKer Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:X2Y2source &lt;source&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:X2Y2source?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 328)</td>
<td>(see page 328)</td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MARKer:XDELTa?</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= X cursors delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 329)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:XUNits &lt;mode&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:XUNits?</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {SEConds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 330)</td>
<td>(see page 330)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:XUNits:USE</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 331)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:Y1Position &lt;position&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:Y1Position?</td>
<td>&lt;position&gt; ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[suffix] (see page 332)</td>
<td>(see page 332)</td>
<td>[suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= Y1 cursor position value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MARKer:YDELTa?</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= Y cursors delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 334)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:YUNits &lt;mode&gt;</td>
<td>:MARKer:YUNits?</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 335)</td>
<td>(see page 335)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MARKer:YUNits:USE</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see page 336)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to :MARKer Commands

The MARKer subsystem commands set and query the settings of X-axis markers (X1 and X2 cursors) and the Y-axis markers (Y1 and Y2 cursors). You can set and query the marker mode and source, the position of the X and Y cursors, and query delta X and delta Y cursor values.

Reporting the Setup

Use :MARKer? to query setup information for the MARKer subsystem.

Return Format
The following is a sample response from the :MARKer? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST and "::MARKer:MODE MANual" command.

:MARK:X1Y1 CHAN1;X2Y2 CHAN1;MODE MAN
:MARKer:MODE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:MODE <mode>

<mode> ::= {OFF | MEASurement | MANual | WAVeform}

The :MARKer:MODE command sets the cursors mode:

- OFF — removes the cursor information from the display.
- MANual — enables manual placement of the X and Y cursors.
  If the front-panel cursors are off, or are set to the front-panel Hex or Binary
  mode, setting :MARKer:MODE MANual will put the cursors in the front-panel
  Normal mode.
- MEASurement — cursors track the most recent measurement.
  Setting the mode to MEASurement sets the marker sources
  (:MARKer:X1Y1source and :MARKer:X2Y2source) to the measurement source
  (:MEASure:SOURce). Setting the measurement source remotely always sets the
  marker sources.
- WAVeform — the Y1 cursor tracks the voltage value at the X1 cursor of the
  waveform specified by the X1Y1source, and the Y2 cursor does the same for the
  X2 cursor and its X2Y2source.

Query Syntax

:MARKer:MODE?

The :MARKer:MODE? query returns the current cursors mode.

Return Format

<mode><NL>

<mode> ::= {OFF | MEAS | MAN | WAV}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
- ":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
- ":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
**:MARKer:X1Position**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:MARKer:X1Position <position> [suffix]
```

Where:
- `<position>` ::= X1 cursor position in NR3 format
- `<suffix>` ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps | Hz | kHz | MHz}

The :MARKer:X1Position command:
- Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual if it is not currently set to WAVeform (see ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324).
- Sets the X1 cursor position to the specified value.

X cursor units are set by the :MARKer:XUNits command.

**Query Syntax**

`:MARKer:X1Position?`

The :MARKer:X1Position? query returns the current X1 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:TSTArt command/query.

---

**NOTE**

If the front-panel cursors are off, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVeform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

**Return Format**

```
<position><NL>
```

Where:
- `<position>` ::= X1 cursor position in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MARKer:XUNits" on page 330
- ":MEASure:TSTArt" on page 722
:MARKer:X1Y1source

Command Syntax

:MARKer:X1Y1source <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal }

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= {1 | 2}

EXTernal available for MANUAL mode only

The :MARKer:X1Y1source command sets the source for the cursors. The channel you specify must be enabled for cursors to be displayed. If the channel or function is not on, an error message is issued.

If the marker mode is not currently WAVeform (see ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324):

- Sending a :MARKer:X1Y1source command will put the cursors in the MANual mode.
- Setting the source for one pair of markers (for example, X1Y1) sets the source for the other (for example, X2Y2).

If the marker mode is currently WAVeform, the X1Y1 source can be set separate from the X2Y2 source.

If :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF or MANual, setting :MEASure:SOURce to CHANnel<n>, FUNCtion, MATH, or WMEMory<r> will also set :MARKer:X1Y1source and :MARKer:X2Y2source to this value.

NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

Query Syntax

:MARKer:X1Y1source?

The :MARKer:X1Y1source? query returns the current source for the cursors. If all channels are off or if :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF, the query returns NONE.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | FFT | WMEM<r> | EXT | NONE}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
:MARKer:X2Position

Command Syntax

:MARKer:X2Position <position> [suffix]

<position> ::= X2 cursor position in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps | Hz | kHz | MHz}

The :MARKer:X2Position command:
- Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual if it is not currently set to WAVeform (see ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324).
- Sets the X2 cursor position to the specified value.

X cursor units are set by the :MARKer:XUNits command.

Query Syntax

:MARKer:X2Position?

The :MARKer:X2Position? query returns current X2 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:TSTOp command/query.

Return Format

<position><NL>

<position> ::= X2 cursor position in NR3 format

NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVeform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MARKer:XUNits" on page 330
- ":MEASure:TSTOp" on page 723
:MARKer:X2Y2source

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:X2Y2source <source>

<soure> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= {1 | 2}

The :MARKer:X2Y2source command sets the source for the cursors. The channel you specify must be enabled for cursors to be displayed. If the channel or function is not on, an error message is issued.

If the marker mode is not currently WAVeform (see ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324):

- Sending a :MARKer:X2Y2source command will put the cursors in the MANual mode.
- Setting the source for one pair of markers (for example, X2Y2) sets the source for the other (for example, X1Y1).

If the marker mode is currently WAVeform, the X2Y2 source can be set separate from the X1Y1 source.

If :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF or MANual, setting :MEASure:SOURce to CHANnel<n>, FUNCtion, MATH, or WMEMory<r> will also set :MARKer:X1Y1source and :MARKer:X2Y2source to this value.

NOTE
MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

Query Syntax

:MARKer:X2Y2source?

The :MARKer:X2Y2source? query returns the current source for the cursors. If all channels are off or if :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF, the query returns NONE.

Return Format

<soure><NL>

<soure> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMEM<r> | NONE}

See Also
- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
:MARKer:XDELta

Query Syntax

:MARKer:XDELta?

The :MARKer:XDELta? query returns the value difference between the current X1 and X2 cursor positions.

Xdelta = (Value at X2 cursor) - (Value at X1 cursor)

X cursor units are set by the :MARKer:XUNits command.

**NOTE**
If the front-panel cursors are off, the marker position values are not defined. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVeform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= difference value in NR3 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MARKer:XUNits" on page 330
:MARKer:XUNits

Command Syntax  
:MARKer:XUNits <units>

<units> ::= {SECons | HERTz | DEGRees | PERCent}

The :MARKer:XUNits command sets the X cursors units:
- SECons — for making time measurements.
- HERTz — for making frequency measurements.
- DEGRees — for making phase measurements. Use the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command to set the current X1 location as 0 degrees and the current X2 location as 360 degrees.
- PERCent — for making ratio measurements. Use the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command to set the current X1 location as 0 percent and the current X2 location as 100 percent.


Query Syntax  
:MARKer:XUNits?

The :MARKer:XUNits? query returns the current X cursors units.

Return Format  
<units><NL>

<units> ::= {SEC | HERT | DEGR | PERC}

See Also  
- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:XUNits:USE" on page 331
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
:MARKer:XUNits:USE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:XUNits:USE

When DEGREes is selected for :MARKer:XUNits, the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command sets the current X1 location as 0 degrees and the current X2 location as 360 degrees.

When PERCent is selected for :MARKer:XUNits, the :MARKer:XUNits:USE command sets the current X1 location as 0 percent and the current X2 location as 100 percent.

Once the 0 and 360 degree or 0 and 100 percent locations are set, inputs to and outputs from the :MARKer:X1Position, :MARKer:X2Position, and :MARKer:XDELta commands/queries are relative to the set locations.

See Also

• "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
• ":MARKer:XUNits" on page 330
• ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
• ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
• ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
• ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
• ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
• ":MARKer:XDELta" on page 329
:MARKer:Y1Position

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:Y1Position <position> [suffix]

<position> ::= Y1 cursor position in NR3 format

<suffix> ::= {mV | V | dB}

If the :MARKer:MODE is not currently set to WAVeform (see ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324), the :MARKer:Y1Position command:

- Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual.
- Sets the Y1 cursor position to the specified value.

Y cursor units are set by the :MARKer:YUnits command.

When the :MARKer:MODE is set to WAVeform, Y positions cannot be set.

Query Syntax

:MARKer:Y1Position?

The :MARKer:Y1Position? query returns current Y1 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:VSTArt command/query.

NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off or are set to Binary or Hex Mode, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVeform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

Return Format

<position><NL>

<position> ::= Y1 cursor position in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
- ":MARKer:YUnits" on page 335
- ":MEASure:VSTArt" on page 727
:MARKer:Y2Position

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:Y2Position <position> [suffix]

<position> ::= Y2 cursor position in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {mV | V | dB}

If the :MARKer:MODE is not currently set to WAVEform (see ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324), the :MARKer:Y1Position command:

• Sets :MARKer:MODE to MANual.
• Sets the Y2 cursor position to the specified value.

Y cursor units are set by the :MARKer:YUNits command.

When the :MARKer:MODE is set to WAVEform, Y positions cannot be set.

Query Syntax

:MARKer:Y2Position?

The :MARKer:Y2Position? query returns current Y2 cursor position. This is functionally equivalent to the obsolete :MEASure:VSTOp command/query.

NOTE

If the front-panel cursors are off or are set to Binary or Hex Mode, the marker position values are not defined and an error is generated. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

Return Format

<position><NL>

<position> ::= Y2 cursor position in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
• ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
• ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
• ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
• ":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
• ":MARKer:YUNits" on page 335
• ":MEASure:VSTOp" on page 728
:MARKer:YDELta

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax :MARKer:YDELta?

The :MARKer:YDELta? query returns the value difference between the current Y1 and Y2 cursor positions.

\[ Y_{\text{delta}} = (\text{Value at Y2 cursor}) - (\text{Value at Y1 cursor}) \]

NOTE If the front-panel cursors are off or are set to Binary or Hex Mode, the marker position values are not defined. Make sure to set :MARKer:MODE to MANual or WAVEform to put the cursors in the front-panel Normal mode.

Y cursor units are set by the :MARKer:YUNits command.

Return Format <value><NL>

<value> ::= difference value in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
- ":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
- ":MARKer:YUNits" on page 335
:MARKer:YUNits

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:YUNits <units>

<units> ::= {BASE | PERC}

The :MARKer:YUNits command sets the Y cursors units:

- BASE — for making measurements in the units associated with the cursors source.
- PERC — for making ratio measurements. Use the :MARKer:YUNits:USE command to set the current Y1 location as 0 percent and the current Y2 location as 100 percent.


Query Syntax

:MARKer:YUNits?

The :MARKer:YUNits? query returns the current Y cursors units.

Return Format

<units><NL>

<units> ::= {BASE | PERC}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- ":MARKer:YUNits:USE" on page 336
- ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
- ":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
- ":MARKer:YDELta" on page 334
:MARKer:YUNits:USE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MARKer:YUNits:USE

When PERCent is selected for :MARKer:YUNits, the :MARKer:YUNits:USE command sets the current Y1 location as 0 percent and the current Y2 location as 100 percent.

Once the 0 and 100 percent locations are set, inputs to and outputs from the :MARKer:Y1Position, :MARKer:Y2Position, and :MARKer:YDELta commands/queries are relative to the set locations.

See Also

• "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
• ":MARKer:YUNits" on page 335
• ":MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
• ":MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
• ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
• ":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
• ":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
• ":MARKer:YDELta" on page 334
Select automatic measurements to be made and control time markers. See "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345.

Table 63 :MEASure Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:ALL (see page 347)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :MEASure:BRATe [<source>] (see page 348) | :MEASure:BRATe? [<source>] (see page 348) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format  
<return_value> ::= bit rate in Hz, NR3 format |
| :MEASure:CLEAR (see page 349) | n/a | n/a |
| :MEASure:COUNter [<source>] (see page 350) | :MEASure:COUNter? [<source>] (see page 350) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<return_value> ::= counter frequency in Hertz in NR3 format |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine DELay, &lt;delay spec&gt;[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 351)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine? DELay[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 352)</td>
<td>&lt;delay spec&gt; ::= &lt;edge_spec1&gt;,&lt;edge_spec2&gt; edge_spec1 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;&lt;occurrence&gt; edge_spec2 ::= [&lt;slope&gt;&lt;occurrence&gt; &lt;slope&gt; ::= {+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine THResholds, &lt;threshold spec&gt;[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 351)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine? THResholds[,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 352)</td>
<td>&lt;threshold spec&gt; ::= {STANdard}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:DELay [&lt;source1&gt;] [,&lt;source2&gt;] (see page 354)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DELay? [&lt;source1&gt;] [,&lt;source2&gt;] (see page 354)</td>
<td>&lt;source1,2&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:DUTYcycle [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 356)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DUTYcycle? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 356)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Options and Query Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :MEASure:FALLtime  | :MEASure:FALLtime?  | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<return_value> ::= time in seconds between the lower and upper thresholds in NR3 format |
| [<source>]         | [<source>]         |                                                                                                                                                          |
| (see page 357)     | (see page 357)     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| :MEASure:FREQuency | :MEASure:FREQuency?| <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<return_value> ::= frequency in Hertz in NR3 format |
| [<source>]         | [<source>]         |                                                                                                                                                          |
| (see page 358)     | (see page 358)     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| :MEASure:NDUTy     | :MEASure:NDUTy?     | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<return_value> ::= ratio of negative pulse width to period in NR3 format |
| [<source>]         | [<source>]         |                                                                                                                                                          |
| (see page 359)     | (see page 359)     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| :MEASure:NWIDth    | :MEASure:NWIDth?    | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format  
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format  
<return_value> ::= negative pulse width in seconds-NR3 format |
| [<source>]         | [<source>]         |                                                                                                                                                          |
| (see page 360)     | (see page 360)     |                                                                                                                                                          |
### Table 63: :MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :MEASure:OVERshoot [<source>] (see page 361) | :MEASure:OVERshoot? [<source>] (see page 361) | `<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
$return_value ::= the percent of the overshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format
` |
| :MEASure:PERiod [<source>] (see page 363) | :MEASure:PERiod? [<source>] (see page 363) | `<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
$return_value ::= waveform period in seconds in NR3 format
` |
| :MEASure:PHASE [<source1>,<source2>] (see page 364) | :MEASure:PHASE? [<source1>,<source2>] (see page 364) | `<source1,2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
$return_value ::= the phase angle value in degrees in NR3 format
` |
| :MEASure:PREShoot [<source>] (see page 365) | :MEASure:PREShoot? [<source>] (see page 365) | `<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
$return_value ::= the percent of preshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format
`
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :MEASURE:PWIDth <source> | :MEASURE:PWIDth?     | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal} │
| (see page 366)           | [source] (see page 366) | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format │
|                          |                      | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format                                       |
|                          |                      | <return_value> ::= width of positive pulse in seconds in NR3 format |
| n/a                      | :MEASURE:RESULTs?    | <result_list> ::= comma-separated list of measurement results  |
|                          | [result_list] (see page 367) | |
| :MEASURE:RISETime <source> | :MEASURE:RISETime?  | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>} │
| (see page 368)           | [source] (see page 368) | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format │
|                          |                      | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format                                       |
|                          |                      | <return_value> ::= rise time in seconds in NR3 format           |
| :MEASURE:SDEViation <source> | :MEASURE:SDEViation? | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>} │
| (see page 369)           | [source] (see page 369) | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format │
|                          |                      | <r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format │
|                          |                      | <return_value> ::= calculated std deviation in NR3 format       |
| :MEASURE:SHOW 1 | :MEASURE:SHOW? (see page 370) | {1} |
| ON (see page 370)        |                      |                                                                 |
| :MEASURE:SOURce <source1> [,source2>] | :MEASURE:SOURce? (see page 371) | <source1,2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal} │
| (see page 371)           |                      | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format │
|                          |                      | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format                                       |
|                          |                      | <return_value> ::= {<source> | NONE}                           |
### Table 63: MEASure Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| n/a                    | :MEASure:TEDGe? <slope><occurrence>[, <source>] (see page 373)        | <slope> ::= direction of the waveform<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <return_value> ::= time in seconds of the specified transition |
| n/a                    | :MEASure:TVALue? <value>, [<slope>]<occurrence> [, <source>] (see page 375) | <value> ::= voltage level that the waveform must cross.<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <slope> ::= direction of the waveform when <value> is crossed.<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <occurrence> ::= transitions reported.<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
|                        |                                                                       | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <return_value> ::= time in seconds of specified voltage crossing in NR3 format |
| :MEASure:VAMPlitude [<source>] (see page 377) | :MEASure:VAMPlitude? [<source>] (see page 377)     | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
|                        |                                                                       | <n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format<br>
|                        |                                                                       | <r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format<br>
<p>|                        |                                                                       | &lt;return_value&gt; ::= the amplitude of the selected waveform in volts in NR3 format |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VAVerage [&lt;interval&gt;] [,] [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 378)</td>
<td>:MEASure:VAVerage? [&lt;interval&gt;] [,] [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 378)</td>
<td>&lt;interval&gt; ::= {CYCLe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VBASe [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 379)</td>
<td>:MEASure:VBASe? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 379)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VMAX [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 380)</td>
<td>:MEASure:VMAX? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 380)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VMIN [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 381)</td>
<td>:MEASure:VMIN? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 381)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 63: MEASURE Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VPP</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VPP?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt; \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VRMS</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VRMS?</td>
<td>&lt;interval&gt; ::= {CYCLE \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VTIMe?</td>
<td>&lt;vtime&gt; ::= displayed time from trigger in seconds in NR3 format &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt; \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:VTOP</td>
<td>:MEASURE:VTOP?</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt; \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASURE:WINdow</td>
<td>:MEASURE:WINdow?</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {MAIN \</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :MEASURE Commands

The commands in the MEASURE subsystem are used to make parametric measurements on displayed waveforms.

Measurement Setup

To make a measurement, the portion of the waveform required for that measurement must be displayed on the oscilloscope screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Type</th>
<th>Portion of waveform that must be displayed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>period, duty cycle, or frequency</td>
<td>at least one complete cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulse width</td>
<td>the entire pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rise time</td>
<td>rising edge, top and bottom of pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall time</td>
<td>falling edge, top and bottom of pulse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Measurement Error

If a measurement cannot be made (typically because the proper portion of the waveform is not displayed), the value +9.9E+37 is returned for that measurement.
Making Measurements

If more than one waveform, edge, or pulse is displayed, time measurements are made on the portion of the displayed waveform closest to the trigger reference (left, center, or right).

When making measurements in the zoomed (delayed) time base mode (:TIMebase:MODE WINDow), the oscilloscope will attempt to make the measurement inside the zoomed sweep window. If the measurement is an average and there are not three edges, the oscilloscope will revert to the mode of making the measurement at the start of the main sweep.

When the command form is used, the measurement result is displayed on the instrument. When the query form of these measurements is used, the measurement is made one time, and the measurement result is returned over the bus.

Measurements are made on the displayed waveforms specified by the :MEASure:SOURce command. The MATH source is an alias for the FUNCTION source.

Not all measurements are available on the FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Reporting the Setup

Use the :MEASure? query to obtain setup information for the MEASure subsystem. (Currently, this is only :MEASure:SOURce.)

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :MEASure? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:MEAS:SOUR CHAN1,CHAN2;STAT ON
:MEASure:ALL

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  :MEASure:ALL

This command installs a Snapshot All measurement on the screen.

See Also  •  "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
:MEASure:BRATe

N (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:MEASure:BRATe [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

The :MEASure:BRATe command installs a screen measurement and starts the bit rate measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the currently specified source is modified.

**NOTE**

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

:MEASure:BRATe? [<source>]

The :MEASure:BRATe? query measures all positive and negative pulse widths on the waveform, takes the minimum value found of either width type and inverts that minimum width to give a value in Hertz.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= the bit rate value in Hertz

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:FREQuency" on page 358
- ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 363
:MEASure:CLEar

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  

:MEASure:CLEar

This command clears all selected measurements and markers from the screen.

See Also  

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
:MEASure:COUNter

Command Syntax

```
:MEASure:COUNter [<source>]
```

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}
```

```
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:COUNter command installs a screen measurement and starts a counter measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified. Any channel except Math may be selected for the source.

The counter measurement counts trigger level crossings at the selected trigger slope and displays the results in Hz. The gate time for the measurement is automatically adjusted to be 100 ms or twice the current time window, whichever is longer, up to 1 second. The counter measurement can measure frequencies up to 125 MHz. The minimum frequency supported is 1/(2 X gate time).

The Y cursor shows the the edge threshold level used in the measurement.

Only one counter measurement may be displayed at a time.

**NOTE**

This command is not available if the source is MATH.

Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:COUNter? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:COUNter? query measures and outputs the counter frequency of the specified source.

**NOTE**

The :MEASure:COUNter? query times out if the counter measurement is installed on the front panel. Use :MEASure:CLEar to remove the front-panel measurement before executing the :MEASure:COUNter? query.

Return Format

```
<source><NL>
```

```
<source> ::= count in Hertz in NR3 format
```

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:FREQuency" on page 358
- ":MEASure:CLEar" on page 349
:MEASure:DEFine

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:MEASure:DEFine <meas_spec>[,<source>]

<meas_spec> ::= {DELay | THResholds}

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= {1 | 2}

The :MEASure:DEFine command sets up the definition for measurements by specifying the delta time or threshold values. Changing these values may affect the results of other measure commands. The table below identifies which measurement results that can be affected by redefining the DELay specification or the THResholds values. For example, changing the THResholds definition from the default 10%, 50%, and 90% values may change the returned measurement result.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEASure Command</th>
<th>DELay</th>
<th>THResholds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DUTycycle</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELay</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALLtime</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQuency</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWIDth</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERshoot</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERiod</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHASe</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREShoot</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWIDth</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISet ime</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAVerage</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRMS</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

:MEASure:DEFine DELay Command Syntax
:MEASure:DEFine DELay,<delay spec>[,<source>]

<delay spec> ::= <edge_spec1>,<edge_spec2>

<edge_spec1> ::= [<slope>]<occurrence>

<edge_spec2> ::= [<slope>]<occurrence>

<slope> ::= {+ | -}
This command defines the behavior of the :MEASure:DELay? query by specifying the start and stop edge to be used. <edge_spec1> specifies the slope and edge number on source1. <edge_spec2> specifies the slope and edge number on source2. The measurement is taken as:

\[
delay = t(\text{<edge_spec2>}) - t(\text{<edge_spec1>})
\]

**NOTE**

The :MEASure:DELay command and the front-panel delay measurement use an auto-edge selection method to determine the actual edge used for the measurement. The :MEASure:DEFine command has no effect on these delay measurements. The edges specified by the :MEASure:DEFine command only define the edges used by the :MEASure:DELay? query.

**Command Syntax**

:MEASure:DEFine THResholds,<threshold spec>[,<source>]

<threshold spec> ::= {STANdard} | {<threshold mode>,<upper>,<middle>,<lower>}

<threshold mode> ::= {PERCent | ABSolute}

for <threshold mode> = PERCent:

<upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle, and lower threshold percentage values between Vbase and Vtop in NR3 format.

for <threshold mode> = ABSolute:

<upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle, and lower threshold absolute values in NR3 format.

- STANdard threshold specification sets the lower, middle, and upper measurement thresholds to 10%, 50%, and 90% values between Vbase and Vtop.
- Threshold mode PERCent sets the measurement thresholds to any user-defined percentages between 5% and 95% of values between Vbase and Vtop.
- Threshold mode ABSolute sets the measurement thresholds to absolute values. ABSolute thresholds are dependent on channel scaling (:CHANnel<n>:RANGE or "\:CHANnel<n>:SCAle" on page 217:CHANnel<n>:SCAle), probe attenuation (:CHANnel<n>:PROBe), and probe units (:CHANnel<n>:UNITs). Always set these values first before setting ABSolute thresholds.

**Query Syntax**

:MEASure:DEFine? <meas_spec>[,<source>]

<meas_spec> ::= {DELay | THResholds}

The :MEASure:DEFine? query returns the current edge specification for the delay measurements setup or the current specification for the thresholds setup.

**Return Format**

for <meas_spec> = DELay:
{ <edge_spec1> | <edge_spec2> | <edge_spec1>,<edge_spec2>} <NL>
for <meas_spec> = THResholds and <threshold mode> = PERCent:
THR,PERC,<upper>,<middle>,<lower><NL>
<upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle, and lower threshold percentage values between Vbase and Vtop in NR3 format.

for <meas_spec> = THResholds and <threshold mode> = ABSolute:
THR,ABS,<upper>,<middle>,<lower><NL>
<upper>, <middle>, <lower> ::= A number specifying the upper, middle, and lower threshold voltages in NR3 format.

for <threshold spec> = STANdard:
THR,PERC,+90.0,+50.0,+10.0

See Also
• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• "MEASure:DELay" on page 354
• "MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
• "CHANnel<n>:RANGE" on page 216
• "CHANnel<n>:SCALE" on page 217
• "CHANnel<n>:PROBe" on page 210
• "CHANnel<n>:UNITs" on page 218
**:MEASure:**DELay

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:MEASure:DELay [<source1>] [,<source2>]

<source1>, <source2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:DELay command places the instrument in the continuous measurement mode and starts a delay measurement.

The measurement is taken as:

\[ \text{delay} = t(\text{<edge spec 2>}) - t(\text{<edge spec 1>}) \]

where the <edge spec> definitions are set by the :MEASure:DEFine command.

**NOTE**


The delay command or front-panel measurement run the delay measurement in auto-edge select mode. In this mode, you can select the edge polarity, but the instrument will select the edges that will make the best possible delay measurement. The source1 edge chosen will be the edge that meets the polarity specified and is closest to the trigger reference point. The source2 edge selected will be that edge of the specified polarity that gives the first of the following criteria:

- The smallest positive delay value that is less than source1 period.
- The smallest negative delay that is less than source1 period.
- The smallest absolute value of delay.

The :MEASure:DELay? query will make the measurement using the edges specified by the :MEASure:DEFine command.

**Query Syntax**


The :MEASure:DELay? query measures and returns the delay between source1 and source2. The delay measurement is made from the user-defined slope and edge count of the signal connected to source1, to the defined slope and edge count of the signal connected to source2. Delay measurement slope and edge parameters are selected using the :MEASure:DEFine command.

Also in the :MEASure:DEFine command, you can set upper, middle, and lower threshold values. It is the middle threshold value that is used when performing the delay query. The standard upper, middle, and lower measurement thresholds are...
90%, 50%, and 10% values between Vbase and Vtop. If you want to move the delay measurement point nearer to Vtop or Vbase, you must change the threshold values with the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<value><NL>
<value> ::= floating-point number delay time in seconds in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:DEFine" on page 351
- ":MEASure:PHASe" on page 364
:MEASure:DUTYcycle

Command Syntax

:MEASure:DUTYcycle [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:DUTYcycle command installs a screen measurement and starts a duty cycle measurement on the current :MEASure:SOURce. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

The signal must be displayed to make the measurement. This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASure:DUTYcycle? [<source>]

The :MEASure:DUTYcycle? query measures and outputs the duty cycle of the signal specified by the :MEASure:SOURce command. The value returned for the duty cycle is the ratio of the positive pulse width to the period. The positive pulse width and the period of the specified signal are measured, then the duty cycle is calculated with the following formula:

\[ \text{duty cycle} = \left( \frac{\text{positive pulse width}}{\text{period}} \right) \times 100 \]

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= ratio of positive pulse width to period in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 363
- ":MEASure:PWIDth" on page 366
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371

Example Code

- "Example Code" on page 371
:MEASure:FALLtime

Command Syntax

:MEASure:FALLtime [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:FALLtime command installs a screen measurement and starts a fall-time measurement. For highest measurement accuracy, set the sweep speed as fast as possible, while leaving the falling edge of the waveform on the display. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:FALLtime? [<source>]

The :MEASure:FALLtime? query measures and outputs the fall time of the displayed falling (negative-going) edge closest to the trigger reference. The fall time is determined by measuring the time at the upper threshold of the falling edge, then measuring the time at the lower threshold of the falling edge, and calculating the fall time with the following formula:

\[
\text{fall time} = \text{time at lower threshold} - \text{time at upper threshold}
\]

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time in seconds between the lower threshold and upper threshold in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:RISeTime" on page 368
- ":.MEASure:SOURce" on page 371

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).
:MEASURE:FREQUENCY

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASURE:FREQUENCY [<source>]

<source> ::= \{CHANNEL<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTERNAL\}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASURE:FREQUENCY command installs a screen measurement and starts a frequency measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

IF the edge on the screen closest to the trigger reference is rising:

THEN frequency = \(\frac{1}{(\text{time at trailing rising edge} - \text{time at leading rising edge})}\)

ELSE frequency = \(\frac{1}{(\text{time at trailing falling edge} - \text{time at leading falling edge})}\)

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASURE:FREQUENCY? [<source>]

The :MEASURE:FREQUENCY? query measures and outputs the frequency of the cycle on the screen closest to the trigger reference.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= frequency in Hertz in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASURE:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASURE:PERiod" on page 363

Example Code

- "Example Code" on page 371
:MEASure:NDUTy

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:MEASure:NDUTy [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1 to (# ref waveforms) in NR1 format

The :MEASure:NDUTy command installs a screen measurement and starts a negative duty cycle measurement on the current :MEASure:SOURce. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE
The signal must be displayed to make the measurement. This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax
:MEASure:NDUTy? [<source>]

The :MEASure:NDUTy? query measures and outputs the negative duty cycle of the signal specified by the :MEASure:SOURce command. The value returned for the duty cycle is the ratio of the negative pulse width to the period. The negative pulse width and the period of the specified signal are measured, then the duty cycle is calculated with the following formula:

\[-duty\ cycle = (-\text{pulse\ width}/\text{period}) \times 100\]

Return Format
<value><NL>
<value> ::= ratio of negative pulse width to period in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 363
- ":MEASure:NWIDth" on page 360
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:DUTYcycle" on page 356
:MEASure:NWIDth

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:NWIDth [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:NWIDth command installs a screen measurement and starts a negative pulse width measurement. If the optional source parameter is not specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE
This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASure:NWIDth? [<source>]

The :MEASure:NWIDth? query measures and outputs the width of the negative pulse on the screen closest to the trigger reference using the midpoint between the upper and lower thresholds.

FOR the negative pulse closest to the trigger point:

width = (time at trailing rising edge - time at leading falling edge)

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= negative pulse width in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
• ":MEASure:PWIDth" on page 366
• ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 363
:MEASure:OVERshoot

Command Syntax

```
:MEASure:OVERshoot [<source>]
```

```
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}
```

```
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
```

```
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:OVERshoot command installs a screen measurement and starts an overshoot measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**NOTE**

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

```
:MEASure:OVERshoot? [<source>]
```

The :MEASure:OVERshoot? query measures and returns the overshoot of the edge closest to the trigger reference, displayed on the screen. The method used to determine overshoot is to make three different vertical value measurements: Vtop, Vbase, and either Vmax or Vmin, depending on whether the edge is rising or falling.

For a rising edge:

```
overshoot = ((Vmax-Vtop) / (Vtop-Vbase)) x 100
```

For a falling edge:

```
overshoot = ((Vbase-Vmin) / (Vtop-Vbase)) x 100
```

Vtop and Vbase are taken from the normal histogram of all waveform vertical values. The extremum of Vmax or Vmin is taken from the waveform interval right after the chosen edge, halfway to the next edge. This more restricted definition is used instead of the normal one, because it is conceivable that a signal may have more preshoot than overshoot, and the normal extremum would then be dominated by the preshoot of the following edge.

Return Format

```
<overshoot><NL>
```

```
<overshoot>::= the percent of the overshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format
```

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:PREShoot" on page 365
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:VMAX" on page 380
• ":MEASure:VTOP" on page 385
• ":MEASure:VBASe" on page 379
• ":MEASure:VMIN" on page 381
**:MEASure:PERiod**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:MEASure:PERiod [<source>]

<sourc> ::= {CHANnel<n>  |  FUNCtion  |  MATH  |  WMEMory<r>  |  EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:PERiod command installs a screen measurement and starts the period measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**NOTE**

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Query Syntax**

:MEASure:PERiod? [<source>]

The :MEASure:PERiod? query measures and outputs the period of the cycle closest to the trigger reference on the screen. The period is measured at the midpoint of the upper and lower thresholds.

IF the edge closest to the trigger reference on screen is rising:

THEN period = (time at trailing rising edge - time at leading rising edge)

ELSE period = (time at trailing falling edge - time at leading falling edge)

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= waveform period in seconds in NR3 format

**See Also**

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
• ":MEASure:NWIDth" on page 360
• ":MEASure:PWIDth" on page 366
• ":MEASure:FREQuency" on page 358

**Example Code**

• "Example Code" on page 371
:MEASure:PHASe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:PHASe [<source1>],<source2>]

<source1>, <source2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:PHASe command places the instrument in the continuous measurement mode and starts a phase measurement.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:PHASe? [<source1>],<source2>]

The :MEASure:PHASe? query measures and returns the phase between the specified sources.

A phase measurement is a combination of the period and delay measurements. First, the period is measured on source1. Then the delay is measured between source1 and source2. The edges used for delay are the source1 rising edge used for the period measurement closest to the horizontal reference and the rising edge on source 2. See :MEASure:DELay for more detail on selecting the 2nd edge.

The phase is calculated as follows:

\[ \text{phase} = \left( \frac{\text{delay}}{\text{period of input 1}} \right) \times 360 \]

Return Format

<value><NL>

/value> ::= the phase angle value in degrees in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:DELay" on page 354
- ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 363
- "MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
**:MEASURE:PREShoot**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:MEASURE:PREShoot [<source>]
```

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASURE:PREShoot command installs a screen measurement and starts a preshoot measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

**Query Syntax**

```
:MEASURE:PREShoot? [<source>]
```

The :MEASURE:PREShoot? query measures and returns the preshoot of the edge closest to the trigger, displayed on the screen. The method used to determine preshoot is to make three different vertical value measurements: Vtop, Vbase, and either Vmin or Vmax, depending on whether the edge is rising or falling.

For a rising edge:

```
preshoot = ((Vmin-Vbase) / (Vtop-Vbase)) x 100
```

For a falling edge:

```
preshoot = ((Vmax-Vtop) / (Vtop-Vbase)) x 100
```

Vtop and Vbase are taken from the normal histogram of all waveform vertical values. The extremum of Vmax or Vmin is taken from the waveform interval right before the chosen edge, halfway back to the previous edge. This more restricted definition is used instead of the normal one, because it is likely that a signal may have more overshoot than preshoot, and the normal extremum would then be dominated by the overshoot of the preceding edge.

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
```

<value> ::= the percent of preshoot of the selected waveform in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASURE:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASURE:VMIN" on page 381
- ":MEASURE:VMAX" on page 380
- ":MEASURE:VTOP" on page 385
- ":MEASURE:VBASE" on page 379
:MEASure:PWIDth

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:MEASure:PWIDth [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:PWIDth command installs a screen measurement and starts the positive pulse width measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE
This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax
:MEASure:PWIDth? [<source>]

The :MEASure:PWIDth? query measures and outputs the width of the displayed positive pulse closest to the trigger reference. Pulse width is measured at the midpoint of the upper and lower thresholds.

IF the edge on the screen closest to the trigger is falling:
THEN width = (time at trailing falling edge - time at leading rising edge)
ELSE width = (time at leading falling edge - time at leading rising edge)

Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= width of positive pulse in seconds in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:NWIDth" on page 360
- ":MEASure:PERiod" on page 363
:MEASure:RESults

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax :MEASure:RESults?

The :MEASure:RESults? query returns the results of the continuously displayed measurements. The response to the MEASure:RESults? query is a list of comma-separated values.

If more than one measurement is running continuously, the :MEASure:RESults return values are duplicated for each continuous measurement from the first to last result displayed. Each result returned is separated from the previous result by a comma. There is a maximum of 4 measurements that can be continuously displayed at a time.

When no quick measurements are installed, the :MEASure:RESults? query returns nothing (empty string).

Return Format

<result_list><NL>

<result_list> ::= comma-separated list of measurement results

See Also • "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
:MEASure:RISetime

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure: RISetime [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:RISetime command installs a screen measurement and starts a rise-time measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASure: RISetime? [<source>]

The :MEASure:RISetime? query measures and outputs the rise time of the displayed rising (positive-going) edge closest to the trigger reference. For maximum measurement accuracy, set the sweep speed as fast as possible while leaving the leading edge of the waveform on the display. The rise time is determined by measuring the time at the lower threshold of the rising edge and the time at the upper threshold of the rising edge, then calculating the rise time with the following formula:

\[ \text{rise time} = \text{time at upper threshold} - \text{time at lower threshold} \]

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= rise time in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:FALLtime" on page 357
MEASure:SDEViation

Command Syntax

:MEASure:SDEViation [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

NOTE

This "MEASure:VRMS DISPlay, AC" command is the preferred syntax for making standard deviation measurements.

The :MEASure:SDEViation command installs a screen measurement and starts std deviation measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASure:SDEViation? [<source>]

The :MEASure:SDEViation? query measures and outputs the std deviation of the selected waveform. The oscilloscope computes the std deviation on all displayed data points.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= calculated std deviation value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- "MEASure:VRMS" on page 383
- "MEASure:SOURce" on page 371

NOTE

This MEASure:VRMS DISPlay, AC command is the preferred syntax for making standard deviation measurements.

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).
:MEASure:SHOW

\[\text{(see page 782)}\]

Command Syntax

\[\text{:MEASure:SHOW } \text{<show>}\]

\[\text{<show>} ::= \{1 \mid \text{ON}\}\]

The :MEASure:SHOW command enables markers for tracking measurements on the display. This feature is always on.

Query Syntax

\[\text{:MEASure:SHOW?}\]

The :MEASure:SHOW? query returns the current state of the markers.

Return Format

\[<\text{show}><\text{NL}>\]

\[<\text{show}> ::= 1\]

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
:MEASURE:SOURce

**Command Syntax**

:MEASURE:SOURce <source1>,<source2>

<source1>,<source2> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASURE:SOURce command sets the default sources for measurements. The specified sources are used as the sources for the MEASURE subsystem commands if the sources are not explicitly set with the command.

If a source is specified for any measurement, the current source is changed to this new value.

If :MARKer:MODE is set to OFF or MANual, setting :MEASURE:SOURce to CHANnel<n>, FUNCtion, or MATH will also set :MARKer:X1Y1source to source1 and :MARKer:X2Y2source to source2.

EXTernal is only a valid source for the counter measurement (and <source1>).

**Query Syntax**

:MEASURE:SOURce?

The :MEASURE:SOURce? query returns the current source selections. Source2 applies only to :MEASURE:DELay and :MEASURE:PHASe measurements.

**NOTE**

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

**Return Format**

<sourcel>,<sourcet2><NL>

<sourcel>,<sourcet2> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMWM<r> | EXT}

**See Also:**

- "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
- "::MARKer:MODE" on page 324
- "::MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- "::MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
- "::MEASURE:DELay" on page 354
- "::MEASURE:PHASe" on page 364

**Example Code**

' MEASURE - The commands in the MEASURE subsystem are used to make ' measurements on displayed waveforms.
myScope.WriteString "::MEASURE:SOURCE CHANNEL1" ' Source to measure.
myScope.WriteString "::MEASURE:FREQUENCY?" ' Query for frequency.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber   ' Read frequency.
MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + FormatNumber(varQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:DUTYCYCLE?"   ' Query for duty cycle.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber   ' Read duty cycle.
MsgBox "Duty cycle:" + vbCrLf + FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 3) + "%"
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:RISE TIME?"   ' Query for risetime.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber   ' Read risetime.
MsgBox "Risetime:" + vbCrLf + FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000, 4) + " us"
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:VPP?"   ' Query for Pk to Pk voltage.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber   ' Read VPP.
MsgBox "Peak to peak voltage:" + vbCrLf + FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 4) + " V"
myScope.WriteString ":MEASURE:VMAX?"   ' Query for Vmax.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber   ' Read Vmax.
MsgBox "Maximum voltage:" + vbCrLf + FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 4) + " V"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:MEASure:TEDGe

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax

:MEASure:TEDGe? <slope><occurrence>[,<source>]

<slope> ::= direction of the waveform. A rising slope is indicated by a space or plus sign (+). A falling edge is indicated by a minus sign (-).

<occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported. If the occurrence number is one, the first crossing from the left screen edge is reported. If the number is two, the second crossing is reported, etc.

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

When the :MEASure:TEDGe query is sent, the displayed signal is searched for the specified transition. The time interval between the trigger event and this occurrence is returned as the response to the query. The sign of the slope selects a rising (+) or falling (-) edge. If no sign is specified for the slope, it is assumed to be the rising edge.

The magnitude of occurrence defines the occurrence to be reported. For example, +3 returns the time for the third time the waveform crosses the midpoint threshold in the positive direction. Once this crossing is found, the oscilloscope reports the time at that crossing in seconds, with the trigger point (time zero) as the reference.

If the specified crossing cannot be found, the oscilloscope reports +9.9E+37. This value is returned if the waveform does not cross the specified vertical value, or if the waveform does not cross the specified vertical value for the specific number of times in the direction specified.

You can make delay and phase measurements using the MEASure:TEDGe command:

\[
\text{Delay} = \text{time at the nth rising or falling edge of the channel} - \text{time at the same edge of another channel}
\]

\[
\text{Phase} = \left(\frac{\text{delay between channels}}{\text{period of channel}}\right) \times 360
\]

For an example of making a delay and phase measurement, see ":MEASure:TEDGe Code" on page 374.

If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).
Return Format

\[ \text{<value><NL>} \]
\[ \text{<value>} ::= \text{time in seconds of the specified transition in NR3 format} \]

:MEASURE:TEDGE Code

' Make a delay measurement between channel 1 and 2.
DimdblChan1Edge1 As Double
DimdblChan2Edge1 As Double
DimdblChan1Edge2 As Double
DimdblDelay As Double
DimdblPeriod As Double
DimdblPhase As Double

' Query time at 1st rising edge on ch1.
myScope.WriteString "MEAS:TEDGE? +1, CHAN1"

' Read time at edge 1 on ch 1.
dblChan1Edge1 = myScope.ReadNumber

' Query time at 1st rising edge on ch2.
myScope.WriteString "MEAS:TEDGE? +1, CHAN2"

' Read time at edge 1 on ch 2.
dblChan2Edge1 = myScope.ReadNumber

' Calculate delay time between ch1 and ch2.
dblDelay = dblChan2Edge1 - dblChan1Edge1

' Write calculated delay time to screen.
MsgBox "Delay = " + vbCrLf + CStr(dblDelay)

' Make a phase difference measurement between channel 1 and 2.
' Query time at 1st rising edge on ch1.
myScope.WriteString "MEAS:TEDGE? +2, CHAN1"

' Read time at edge 2 on ch 1.
dblChan1Edge2 = myScope.ReadNumber

' Calculate period of ch 1.
dblPeriod = dblChan1Edge2 - dblChan1Edge1

' Calculate phase difference between ch1 and ch2.
dblPhase = (dblDelay / dblPeriod) * 360
MsgBox "Phase = " + vbCrLf + CStr(dblPhase)

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
- "MEASURE:TVALUE" on page 375
- "MEASURE:VTIME" on page 384
:MEASure:TVALue

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  :MEASure:TVALue? <value>, [<slope><occurrence>[,<source>]]

<value> ::= the vertical value that the waveform must cross. The value can be volts or a math function value such as dB, Vs, or V/s.

<slope> ::= direction of the waveform. A rising slope is indicated by a plus sign (+). A falling edge is indicated by a minus sign (-).

<occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported. If the occurrence number is one, the first crossing is reported. If the number is two, the second crossing is reported, etc.

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

When the :MEASure:TVALue? query is sent, the displayed signal is searched for the specified value level and transition. The time interval between the trigger event and this defined occurrence is returned as the response to the query.

The specified value can be negative or positive. To specify a negative value, use a minus sign (-). The sign of the slope selects a rising (+) or falling (-) edge. If no sign is specified for the slope, it is assumed to be the rising edge.

The magnitude of the occurrence defines the occurrence to be reported. For example, +3 returns the time for the third time the waveform crosses the specified value level in the positive direction. Once this value crossing is found, the oscilloscope reports the time at that crossing in seconds, with the trigger point (time zero) as the reference.

If the specified crossing cannot be found, the oscilloscope reports +9.9E+37. This value is returned if the waveform does not cross the specified value, or if the waveform does not cross the specified value for the specified number of times in the direction specified.

If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Return Format  <value><NL>

<value> ::= time in seconds of the specified value crossing in NR3 format
See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- "MEASure:TEDGE" on page 373
- "MEASure:VTIME" on page 384
:MEASure:VAMPlitude

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:VAMPlitude [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:VAMPlitude command installs a screen measurement and starts a vertical amplitude measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:VAMPlitude? [<source>]

The :MEASure:VAMPlitude? query measures and returns the vertical amplitude of the waveform. To determine the amplitude, the instrument measures Vtop and Vbase, then calculates the amplitude as follows:

vertical amplitude = Vtop - Vbase

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= the amplitude of the selected waveform in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
• ":MEASure:VBASe" on page 379
• ":MEASure:VTOP" on page 385
• ":MEASure:VPP" on page 382
:MEASURE:V A V erage

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:MEASURE:V A V erage [ <interval>] [,] [ <source>]

<interval> ::= { CYCLE | DISPlay}

<source> ::= { CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | FFT | WM EMory<r}]

<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASURE:V A V erage command installs a screen measurement and starts an average value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

The <interval> option lets you specify the measurement interval: either an integral number of cycles, or the full screen. If <interval> is not specified, DIS Play is implied.

Query Syntax  

The :MEASURE:V A V erage? query returns the average value of an integral number of periods of the signal. If at least three edges are not present, the oscilloscope averages all data points.

Return Format  
<value><NL>

<value> ::= calculated average value in NR3 format

See Also  
• "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASURE:SOURCe" on page 371
:MEASure:VBASe

Command Syntax

:MEASure:VBASe [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:VBASe command installs a screen measurement and starts a waveform base value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASure:VBASe? [<source>]

The :MEASure:VBASe? query returns the vertical value at the base of the waveform. The base value of a pulse is normally not the same as the minimum value.

Return Format

<base_voltage><NL>

<base_voltage> ::= value at the base of the selected waveform in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:VAMPlitude" on page 377
- ":MEASure:VMIN" on page 381
:MEASURE:VMAX

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASURE:VMAX [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANNEL<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASURE:VMAX command installs a screen measurement and starts a maximum vertical value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

Query Syntax

:MEASURE:VMAX? [<source>]

The :MEASURE:VMAX? query measures and outputs the maximum vertical value present on the selected waveform.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= maximum vertical value of the selected waveform in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
- "MEASURE:SOURce" on page 371
- "MEASURE:VMIN" on page 381
- "MEASURE:VPP" on page 382
- "MEASURE:VTOP" on page 385
:MEASure:VMIN

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  :MEASure:VMIN [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:VMIN command installs a screen measurement and starts a minimum vertical value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

Query Syntax  :MEASure:VMIN? [<source>]

The :MEASure:VMIN? query measures and outputs the minimum vertical value present on the selected waveform.

Return Format  <value><NL>

<value> ::= minimum vertical value of the selected waveform in NR3 format

See Also  • "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
  • ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
  • ":MEASure:VBASE" on page 379
  • ":MEASure:VMAX" on page 380
  • ":MEASure:VPP" on page 382
:MEASure:VPP

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:VPP [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:VPP command installs a screen measurement and starts a vertical peak-to-peak measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:VPP? [<source>]

The :MEASure:VPP? query measures the maximum and minimum vertical value for the selected source, then calculates the vertical peak-to-peak value and returns that value. The peak-to-peak value (Vpp) is calculated with the following formula:

\[ Vpp = V_{max} - V_{min} \]

Vmax and Vmin are the vertical maximum and minimum values present on the selected source.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= vertical peak to peak value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:VMAX" on page 380
- ":MEASure:VMIN" on page 381
- ":MEASure:VAMPLitude" on page 377
:MEASure:VRMS

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:VRMS [<interval>][,<type>][,<source>]

<interval> ::= {CYCLE | DISPlay}
<type> ::= {AC | DC}
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:VRMS command installs a screen measurement and starts an RMS value measurement. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

The <interval> option lets you specify the measurement interval: either an integral number of cycles, or the full screen. If <interval> is not specified, DISPlay is implied.

The <type> option lets you choose between a DC RMS measurement and an AC RMS measurement. If <type> is not specified, DC is implied.

NOTE

This command is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

Query Syntax

:MEASure:VRMS? [<interval>][,<type>][,<source>]

The :MEASure:VRMS? query measures and outputs the dc RMS value of the selected waveform. The dc RMS value is measured on an integral number of periods of the displayed signal. If at least three edges are not present, the oscilloscope computes the RMS value on all displayed data points.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= calculated dc RMS value in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
:MEASure:VTIMe

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
:MEASure:VTIMe? <vtime_argument>[,<source>]
<vtime_argument> ::= time from trigger in seconds
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
```

The :MEASure:VTIMe? query returns the value at a specified time on the source specified with :MEASure:SOURce. The specified time must be on the screen and is referenced to the trigger event. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

For the EXT digital waveform source, the returned value is either 1 or 0, based on the threshold voltage setting.

**NOTE**

This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**Return Format**

```
<value><NL>
<value> ::= value at the specified time in NR3 format
```

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:TEDGe" on page 373
- ":MEASure:TVALue" on page 375
:MEASure:VTOP

**Command Syntax**

:MEASure:VTOP [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:VTOP command installs a screen measurement and starts a waveform top value measurement.

**Query Syntax**

:MEASure:VTOP? [<source>]

The :MEASure:VTOP? query returns the vertical value at the top of the waveform.

The top value of the pulse is normally not the same as the maximum value.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= vertical value at the top of the waveform in NR3 format

**NOTE**

This query is not available if the source is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform).

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- ":MEASure:VMAX" on page 380
- ":MEASure:VAMPlitude" on page 377
- ":MEASure:VBASe" on page 379
:MEASure:WINDow

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:MEASure:WINDow <type>

<type> ::= {MAIN | ZOOM | AUTO}

When the zoomed time base is displayed, the :MEASure:WINDow command lets you specify the measurement window:

- MAIN — the measurement window is the upper, Main window.
- ZOOM — the measurement window is the lower, Zoom window.
- AUTO — the measurement is attempted in the lower, Zoom window; if it cannot be made there, the upper, Main window is used.

Query Syntax  
:MEASure:WINDow?

The :MEASure:WINDow? query returns the current measurement window setting.

Return Format  
<type><NL>

<type> ::= {MAIN | ZOOM | AUTO}

See Also  
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
:MEASure:XMAX

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:MEASure:XMAX [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:XMAX command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Max-Y measurement on the selected window. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE
:MEASure:XMAX is an alias for :MEASure:TMAX.

Query Syntax
:MEASure:XMAX? [<source>]

The :MEASure:XMAX? query measures and returns the horizontal axis value at which the maximum vertical value occurs. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

Return Format
:value

:value ::= horizontal value of the maximum in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:XMIN" on page 388
- ":MEASure:TMAX" on page 720
:MEASure:XMIN

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:XMIN [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1-2 or 1-4 (# of analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :MEASure:XMIN command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Min-Y measurement on the selected window. If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

:MEASure:XMIN is an alias for :MEASure:TMIN.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:XMIN? [<source>]

The :MEASure:XMIN? query measures and returns the horizontal axis value at which the minimum vertical value occurs. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= horizontal value of the minimum in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- "MEASure:XMAX" on page 387
- "MEASure:TMIN" on page 721
21 :MTESt Commands

Mask testing is available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models.

The MTESt subsystem commands and queries control the mask test features. See "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391.

Table 64 :MTESt Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:ALL {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:CREate (see page 395)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 396)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:SOURce? (see page 396)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= {1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:UNITs &lt;units&gt; (see page 397)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:UNITs? (see page 397)</td>
<td>&lt;units&gt; ::= {CURRent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:XDELta &lt;value&gt; (see page 398)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:XDELta? (see page 398)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= X delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:YDELta &lt;value&gt; (see page 399)</td>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:YDELta? (see page 399)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= Y delta value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTESt:COUNt:FWAVefor ms? [CHANnel&lt;n&gt;] (see page 400)</td>
<td>&lt;failed&gt; ::= number of failed waveforms in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:COUNt:RESet (see page 401)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTESt:COUNt:TIME? (see page 402)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= elapsed seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:MTESt:COUNt:WAVeform s? (see page 403)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 64  :MTESt Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:DATA &lt;mask&gt; (see page 404)</td>
<td>:MTESt:DATA? (see page 404)</td>
<td>&lt;mask&gt; ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:DELETE (see page 405)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:ENABLE {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:LOCK {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE &lt;rmode&gt; (see page 408)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE? (see page 408)</td>
<td>&lt;rmode&gt; ::= {FORever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:FACTion:MEASURE {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:FACTion:PRINT {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:FACTion:SAVE {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:FACTion:STOP {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:SIGMa &lt;level&gt; (see page 413)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:SIGMa? (see page 413)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:TIME &lt;seconds&gt; (see page 414)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:TIME? (see page 414)</td>
<td>&lt;seconds&gt; ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:WAVEform &lt;count&gt; (see page 415)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODE:WAVEforms? (see page 415)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:SCALE:BIND {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:SCALE:X1 &lt;x1_value&gt; (see page 417)</td>
<td>:MTESt:SCALE:X1? (see page 417)</td>
<td>&lt;x1_value&gt; ::= X1 value in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :MTESt Commands

Mask testing automatically compares the current displayed waveform with the boundaries of a set of polygons that you define. Any waveform or sample that falls within the boundaries of one or more polygons is recorded as a failure.

Reporting the Setup

Use :MTESt? to query setup information for the MTESt subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :MTESt? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

```
:MTES:SOUR CHAN1;ENAB 0;LOCK 1;:MTES:AMAS:SOUR CHAN1;UNIT DIV;XDEL +2.50000000E-001;YDEL +2.50000000E-001;:MTES:SCAL:e:X1 +200.000E-06;XDEL +400.000E-06;Y1 -3.00000E+00;Y2 +3.00000E+00;BIND 0;:MTES:RMOD FOR;RMOD:TIME +1E+00;WAV 1000;SIGM +6.0E+00;:MTES:RMOD:FACT:STOP 0;PRIN 0;SAVE 0
```

Example Code

```
' Mask testing commands example.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String
```
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO = _
   myMgr.Open("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear ' Clear the interface.

' Make sure oscilloscope is running.
myScope.WriteString ":RUN"

' Set mask test termination conditions.
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:RMODe SIGMa"
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:RMODe?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test termination mode: " + strQueryResult
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa 4.2"
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Mask test termination 'test sigma': " + _
   FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

' Use auto-mask to create mask.
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:SOURce CHANnel1"
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:SOURce?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask source: " + strQueryResult
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:UNITs DIVisions"
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:UNITs?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask units: " + strQueryResult
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:XDELta 0.1"
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:XDELta?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask X delta: " + _
   FormatNumber(varQueryResult)
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:YDELta 0.1"
myScope.WriteString ":MTESt:AMASk:YDELta?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Mask test auto-mask Y delta: " + _
   FormatNumber(varQueryResult)

' Enable "Auto Mask Created" event (bit 10, &H400)
myScope.WriteString "*CLS"
myScope.WriteString ":MTEenable " + CStr(CInt("&H400"))

' Create mask.
myScope.WriteString " :MTEST:AMASK:CREate"
Debug.Print "Auto-mask created, mask test automatically enabled."

' Set up timeout variables.
Dim lngTimeout As Long ' Max millisecs to wait.
Dim lngElapsed As Long
lngTimeout = 60000 ' 60 seconds.

' Wait until mask is created.
lngElapsed = 0
Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
  myScope.WriteString " :OPERegister:CONDition?"
  varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
  ' Operation Status Condition Register MTE bit (bit 9, &H200).
  If (varQueryResult And &H200) <> 0 Then
    Exit Do
  Else
    Sleep 100 ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
    lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
  End If
Loop

' Look for RUN bit = stopped (mask test termination).
lngElapsed = 0
Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
  myScope.WriteString " :OPERegister:CONDition?"
  varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
  ' Operation Status Condition Register RUN bit (bit 3, &H8).
  If (varQueryResult And &H8) = 0 Then
    Exit Do
  Else
    Sleep 100 ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
    lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
  End If
Loop

' Get total waveforms, failed waveforms, and test time.
myScope.WriteString " :MTEST:COUNt:WAVeforms?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test total waveforms: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString " :MTEST:COUNt:FWAVeforms?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test failed waveforms: " + strQueryResult

myScope.WriteString " :MTEST:COUNt:TIME?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
Debug.Print "Mask test elapsed seconds: " + strQueryResult

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
  MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
:MTEST:ALL

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:NOTest:ALL <on_off>
```

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTEST:ALL command specifies the channel(s) that are included in the mask test:

- ON — All displayed analog channels are included in the mask test.
- OFF — Just the selected source channel is included in the test.

Query Syntax

```
:MTEST:ENABle?
```

The :MTEST:ENABle? query returns the current setting.

Return Format

```
<on_off><NL>
```

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
:MTEST:AMASk:CREate

Command Syntax

The :MTEST:AMASk:CREate command automatically constructs a mask around the current selected channel, using the tolerance parameters defined by the :MTEST:AMASk:XDELta, :MTEST:AMASk:YDELta, and :MTEST:AMASk:UNITs commands. The mask only encompasses the portion of the waveform visible on the display, so you must ensure that the waveform is acquired and displayed consistently to obtain repeatable results.

The :MTEST:SOURce command selects the channel and should be set before using this command.

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTEST:AMASk:XDELta" on page 398
- ":MTEST:AMASk:YDELta" on page 399
- ":MTEST:AMASk:UNITs" on page 397
- ":MTEST:AMASk:SOURce" on page 396
- ":MTEST:SOURce" on page 421

Example Code

- "Example Code" on page 391
:MTESt:AMASk:SOURce

Command Syntax  
:MTES:t:AMASk:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MTESt:AMASk:SOURce command selects the source for the interpretation of the :MTESt:AMASk:XDELta and :MTESt:AMASk:YDELta parameters when :MTESt:AMASk:UNITs is set to CURRent.

When UNITs are CURRent, the XDELta and YDELta parameters are defined in terms of the channel units, as set by the :CHANnel<n>:UNITs command, of the selected source.

Suppose that UNITs are CURRent and that you set SOURce to CHANNEL1, which is using units of volts. Then you can define AMASk:XDELta in terms of volts and AMASk:YDELta in terms of seconds.

This command is the same as the :MTESt:SOURce command.

Query Syntax  
:MTES:t:AMASk:SOURce?

The :MTESt:AMASk:SOURce? query returns the currently set source.

Return Format  
<source> ::= CHAN<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also  
- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:AMASk:XDELta" on page 398
- ":MTESt:AMASk:YDELta" on page 399
- ":MTESt:AMASk:UNITs" on page 397
- ":MTESt:SOURce" on page 421

Example Code  
- "Example Code" on page 391
:MTST:AMASK:UNITs

Command Syntax  
:MTST:AMASK:UNITs <units>

<units> ::= {CURRent | DIVisions}

The :MTST:AMASK:UNITs command alters the way the mask test subsystem interprets the tolerance parameters for automasking as defined by :MTST:AMASK:XDELta and :MTST:AMASK:YDELta commands.

- CURRent — the mask test subsystem uses the units as set by the :CHANnel<n>:UNITs command, usually time for ΔX and voltage for ΔY.
- DIVisions — the mask test subsystem uses the graticule as the measurement system, so tolerance settings are specified as parts of a screen division. The mask test subsystem maintains separate XDELta and YDELta settings for CURRent and DIVisions. Thus, XDELta and YDELta are not converted to new values when the UNITs setting is changed.

Query Syntax  
:MTST:AMASK:UNITs?

The :MTST:AMASK:UNITs query returns the current measurement units setting for the mask test automask feature.

Return Format  
<units><NL>

<units> ::= {CURR | DIV}

See Also  
- "Introduction to :MTST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTST:AMASK:XDELta" on page 398
- ":MTST:AMASK:YDELta" on page 399
- ":CHANnel<n>:UNITs" on page 218
- ":MTST:AMASK:SOURce" on page 396
- ":MTST:SOURce" on page 421

Example Code  
- "Example Code" on page 391
Command Syntax

```
:MMESt:AMASk:XDELta <value>
```

<value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format

The :MMESt:AMASk:XDELta command sets the tolerance in the X direction around the waveform for the automasking feature. The absolute value of the tolerance will be added and subtracted to horizontal values of the waveform to determine the boundaries of the mask.

The horizontal tolerance value is interpreted based on the setting specified by the :MMESt:AMASk:UNITs command; thus, if you specify 250-E3, the setting for :MMESt:AMASk:UNITs is CURRent, and the current setting specifies time in the horizontal direction, the tolerance will be ±250 ms. If the setting for :MMESt:AMASk:UNITs is DIVisions, the same X delta value will set the tolerance to ±250 millidivisions, or 1/4 of a division.

Query Syntax

```
:MMESt:AMASk:XDELta?
```

The :MMESt:AMASk:XDELta? query returns the current setting of the ΔX tolerance for automasking. If your computer program will interpret this value, it should also request the current measurement system using the :MMESt:AMASk:UNITs query.

Return Format

```
<value><NL>
```

<value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :MMESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MMESt:AMASk:UNITs" on page 397
- ":MMESt:AMASk:YDELta" on page 399
- ":MMESt:AMASk:SOURce" on page 396
- ":MMESt:SOURce" on page 421

Example Code
- "Example Code" on page 391
:MTESt:AMASk:YDELta

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

`:MTESt:AMASk:YDELta <value>`

`<value>` ::= Y delta value in NR3 format

The :MTESt:AMASk:YDELta command sets the vertical tolerance around the waveform for the automasking feature. The absolute value of the tolerance will be added and subtracted to vertical values of the waveform to determine the boundaries of the mask.

The vertical tolerance value is interpreted based on the setting specified by the :MTESt:AMASk:UNITs command; thus, if you specify 250-E3, the setting for :MTESt:AMASk:UNITs is CURRent, and the current setting specifies voltage in the vertical direction, the tolerance will be ±250 mV. If the setting for :MTESt:AMASk:UNITs is DIVisions, the same Y delta value will set the tolerance to ±250 millidivisions, or 1/4 of a division.

Query Syntax

`:MTESt:AMASk:YDELta?`

The :MTESt:AMASk:YDELta? query returns the current setting of the ΔY tolerance for automasking. If your computer program will interpret this value, it should also request the current measurement system using the :MTESt:AMASk:UNITs query.

Return Format

`<value><NL>`

`<value>` ::= Y delta value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:AMASk:UNITs" on page 397
- ":MTESt:AMASk:XDELta" on page 398
- ":MTESt:AMASk:SOURce" on page 396
- ":MTESt:SOURce" on page 421

Example Code

- "Example Code" on page 391
:MTEST:COUNT:FWAVeforms

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax :MTEST:COUNT:FWAVeforms? [CHANnel<n>]

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MTEST:COUNT:FWAVeforms? query returns the total number of failed waveforms in the current mask test run. This count is for all regions and all waveforms collected on the channel specified by the optional parameter or collected on the currently specified source channel (:MTEST:SOURce) if there is no parameter.

Return Format <failed><NL>

<failed> ::= number of failed waveforms in NR1 format.

See Also
- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTEST:COUNT:WAVeforms" on page 403
- ":MTEST:COUNT:TIME" on page 402
- ":MTEST:COUNT:RESet" on page 401
- ":MTEST:SOURce" on page 421

Example Code
- "Example Code" on page 391
:MTESt:COUNt:RESet

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  :MTESt:COUNt:RESet

The :MTESt:COUNt:RESet command resets the mask statistics.

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:COUNt:WAVEforms" on page 403
- ":MTESt:COUNt:FWAVEforms" on page 400
- ":MTESt:COUNt:TIME" on page 402
:MTES:COUNT:TIME

N (see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

:MTES:COUNT:TIME?

The :MTES:COUNT:TIME? query returns the elapsed time in the current mask test run.

**Return Format**

<time><NL>

<time> ::= elapsed seconds in NR3 format.

**See Also**

• "Introduction to :MTES Commands" on page 391
• ":MTES:COUNT:WAVEforms" on page 403
• ":MTES:COUNT:FWAVEforms" on page 400
• ":MTES:COUNT:RESet" on page 401

**Example Code**

• "Example Code" on page 391
:MTESt:COUNt:WAVeforms

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax

:MTES :COUNT:WAVeforms?

The :MTESt:COUNt:WAVeforms? query returns the total number of waveforms acquired in the current mask test run.

Return Format

<count><NL>

<count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format.

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
• ":MTESt:COUNt:FWAVeforms" on page 400
• ":MTESt:COUNt:TIME" on page 402
• ":MTESt:COUNt:RESet" on page 401

Example Code

• "Example Code" on page 391
:MTEST:DATA

Command Syntax

: MTEST: DATA <mask>

<mask> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format.

The :MTEST:DATA command loads a mask from binary block data. These are the data bytes found in a *.msk file.

Query Syntax

: MTEST: DATA?

The :MTEST:DATA? query returns a mask in binary block data format. The format for the data transmission is the # definite-length format defined in the IEEE 488.2 specification.

Return Format

<mask><NL>

<mask> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format

See Also

- "$:\text{SAVE:MASK[:START]}" on page 440
- "$:\text{RECall:MASK[:START]}" on page 426
:MTES:DELe

Command Syntax

:MTESt:DELe

The :MTES:DELe command clears the currently loaded mask.

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTES Commands" on page 391
- ":MTES:AMASk:CREate" on page 395

(see page 782)
:METhod [:MTESt:ENABle]

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:METhod [:MTESt:ENABle] <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :METhod [:MTESt:ENABle] command enables or disables the mask test features.
- ON — Enables the mask test features.
- OFF — Disables the mask test features.

Query Syntax
:METhod [:MTESt:ENABle]?

The :METhod [:MTESt:ENABle]? query returns the current state of mask test features.

Return Format
<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also
- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
:MTSt:LOCK

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  :MTSt:LOCK <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTSt:LOCK command enables or disables the mask lock feature:

• ON — Locks a mask to the SOURce. As the vertical or horizontal scaling or position of the SOURce changes, the mask is redrawn accordingly.

• OFF — The mask is static and does not move.

Query Syntax  :MTSt:LOCK?

The :MTSt:LOCK? query returns the current mask lock setting.

Return Format  <on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also  
• "Introduction to :MTSt Commands" on page 391
• ":MTSt:SOURce" on page 421
:MTETst:RMODe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MTETst:RMODe <rmode>

<rmode> ::= {FORever | SIGMa | TIME | WAVeforms}

The :MTETst:RMODe command specifies the termination conditions for the mask test:

- FORever — the mask test runs until it is turned off.
- SIGMa — the mask test runs until the Sigma level is reached. This level is set by the ":MTETst:RMODe:SIGMa" on page 413 command.
- TIME — the mask test runs for a fixed amount of time. The amount of time is set by the ":MTETst:RMODe:TIME" on page 414 command.
- WAVeforms — the mask test runs until a fixed number of waveforms are acquired. The number of waveforms is set by the ":MTETst:RMODe:WAVeforms" on page 415 command.

Query Syntax

:MTETst:RMODe?

The :MTETst:RMODe? query returns the currently set termination condition.

Return Format

<rmode><NL>

<rmode> ::= {FOR | SIGM | TIME | WAV}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTETst Commands" on page 391
- ":MTETst:RMODe:SIGMa" on page 413
- ":MTETst:RMODe:TIME" on page 414
- ":MTETst:RMODe:WAVeforms" on page 415

Example Code

- "Example Code" on page 391
:MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure <on_off>

<on_off> ::= \{1 | ON\} | \{0 | OFF\}

The :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure command sets measuring only mask failures on or off.

When ON, measurements and measurement statistics run only on waveforms that contain a mask violation; passing waveforms do not affect measurements and measurement statistics.

This mode is not available when the acquisition mode is set to Averaging.

Query Syntax

:MESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure?

The :MESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure? query returns the current mask failure measure setting.

Return Format

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= \{1 | 0\}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MESt:RMODe:FACTion:PRINt" on page 410
- ":MESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE" on page 411
- ":MESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP" on page 412
**Command Syntax**

:TEST:RMO:FACT:PRIN <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTEST:RMODE:FACT:PRIN command sets printing on mask failures on or off.

---

**Query Syntax**

:TEST:RMO:FACT:PRIN?


**Return Format**

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTEST:RMODE:FACT:MEAS" on page 409
- ":MTEST:RMODE:FACT:SAVE" on page 411
- ":MTEST:RMODE:FACT:STOP" on page 412

---

**NOTE**

:MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE

Command Syntax
: MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE command sets saving on mask failures on or off.

NOTE Setting :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE ON automatically sets :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:PRINT OFF.

Query Syntax
: MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE?

The :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE? query returns the current mask failure save setting.

Return Format
<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also
- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure" on page 409
- ":MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:PRINT" on page 410
- ":MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP" on page 412
**:MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
:MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP <on_off>
```

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP command sets stopping on a mask failure on or off. When this setting is ON and a mask violation is detected, the mask test is stopped and the acquisition system is stopped.

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
:MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP?
```

The :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP? query returns the current mask failure stop setting.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<on_off><NL>
```

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- "::MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:MEASure" on page 409
- "::MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:PRINT" on page 410
- "::MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:SAVE" on page 411
:MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa <level>

<level> ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format

When the :MTESt:RMODe command is set to SIGMa, the :MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa command sets the test sigma level to which a mask test runs. Test sigma is the best achievable process sigma, assuming no failures. (Process sigma is calculated using the number of failures per test.) The test sigma level indirectly specifies the number of waveforms that must be tested (in order to reach the sigma level).

Query Syntax

:MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa?

The :MTESt:RMODe:SIGMa? query returns the current Sigma level setting.

Return Format

<level><NL>

<level> ::= from 0.1 to 9.3 in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
• ":MTESt:RMODe" on page 408

Example Code

• "Example Code" on page 391
*:MTEst:RMODe:TIME

Command Syntax

`:MTEst:RMODe:TIME <seconds>`

<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format

When the :MTEst:RMODe command is set to TIME, the :MTEst:RMODe:TIME command sets the number of seconds for a mask test to run.

Query Syntax

`:MTEst:RMODe:TIME?`

The :MTEst:RMODe:TIME? query returns the number of seconds currently set.

Return Format

<seconds><NL>

<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTEst Commands" on page 391
• "*:MTEst:RMODe" on page 408
:MTESt:RMODe:WAVeforms

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MTES t:RMODe:WAVeforms <count>

<count> ::= number of waveforms in NRl format
    from 1 to 2,000,000,000

When the :MTESt:RMODe command is set to WAVeforms, the
:MTESt:RMODe:WAVeforms command sets the number of waveform acquisitions
that are mask tested.

Query Syntax

:MTESt:RMODe:WAVeforms?

The :MTESt:RMODe:WAVeforms? query returns the number of waveforms
currently set.

Return Format

<count><NL>

<count> ::= number of waveforms in NRl format
    from 1 to 2,000,000,000

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
• "::MTESt:RMODe" on page 408
The :MTESt:SCALe:BIND command enables or disables Bind 1 & 0 Levels (Bind -1 & 0 Levels for inverted masks) control:

- **ON** — If the Bind 1 & 0 Levels control is enabled, the 1 Level and the 0 Level controls track each other. Adjusting either the 1 Level or the 0 Level control shifts the position of the mask up or down without changing its size.

  If the Bind -1 & 0 Levels control is enabled, the -1 Level and the 0 Level controls track each other. Adjusting either the -1 Level or the 0 Level control shifts the position of the mask up or down without changing its size.

- **OFF** — If the Bind 1 & 0 Levels control is disabled, adjusting either the 1 Level or the 0 Level control changes the vertical height of the mask.

  If the Bind -1 & 0 Levels control is disabled, adjusting either the -1 Level or the 0 Level control changes the vertical height of the mask.

The :MTESt:SCALe:BIND? query returns the value of the Bind 1&0 control (Bind -1&0 for inverted masks).

### Return Format

```
<on_off><NL>
<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}
```
:MTEST:SCALe:X1

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:MTEST:SCALe:X1 <x1_value>
```

<x1_value> ::= X1 value in NR3 format

The :MTEST:SCALe:X1 command defines where X=0 in the base coordinate system used for mask testing. The other X-coordinate is defined by the :MTEST:SCALe:XDELta command. Once the X1 and XDELta coordinates are set, all X values of vertices in the mask regions are defined with respect to this value, according to the equation:

```
X = (X * ΔX) + X1
```

Thus, if you set X1 to 100 ms, and XDELta to 100 ms, an X value of 0.100 is a vertex at 110 ms.

The oscilloscope uses this equation to normalize vertices. This simplifies reprogramming to handle different data rates. For example, if you halve the period of the waveform of interest, you need only to adjust the XDELta value to set up the mask for the new waveform.

The X1 value is a time value specifying the location of the X1 coordinate, which will then be treated as X=0 for mask regions coordinates.

Query Syntax

```
:MTEST:SCALe:X1?
```

The :MTEST:SCALe:X1? query returns the current X1 coordinate setting.

Return Format

```
<x1_value><NL>
```

<x1_value> ::= X1 value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTEST:SCALe:BIND" on page 416
- ":MTEST:SCALe:XDELta" on page 418
- ":MTEST:SCALe:Y1" on page 419
- ":MTEST:SCALe:Y2" on page 420
:MTEST:SCALE:XDELta

Command Syntax

:MTEST:SCALE:XDELta <xdelta_value>

<xdelta_value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format

The :MTEST:SCALE:XDELta command defines the position of the X2 marker with respect to the X1 marker. In the mask test coordinate system, the X1 marker defines where X=0; thus, the X2 marker defines where X=1.

Because all X vertices of the regions defined for mask testing are normalized with respect to X1 and ΔX, redefining ΔX also moves those vertices to stay in the same locations with respect to X1 and ΔX. Thus, in many applications, it is best if you define XDELta as a pulse width or bit period. Then, a change in data rate without corresponding changes in the waveform can easily be handled by changing ΔX.

The X-coordinate of polygon vertices is normalized using this equation:

\[
X = (X \times ΔX) + X1
\]

The X delta value is a time value specifying the distance of the X2 marker with respect to the X1 marker.

For example, if the period of the waveform you wish to test is 1 ms, setting ΔX to 1 ms ensures that the waveform's period is between the X1 and X2 markers.

Query Syntax

:MTEST:SCALE:XDELta?

The :MTEST:SCALE:XDELta? query returns the current value of ΔX.

Return Format

<xdelta_value><NL>

<xdelta_value> ::= X delta value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTEST:SCALE:BIND" on page 416
- ":MTEST:SCALE:X1" on page 417
- ":MTEST:SCALE:Y1" on page 419
- ":MTEST:SCALE:Y2" on page 420
**:MTESt:SCALe:Y1**

N (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:MTESt:SCALe:Y1 <y1_value>

<y1_value> ::= Y1 value in NR3 format

The :MTESt:SCALe:Y1 command defines where Y=0 in the coordinate system for mask testing. All Y values of vertices in the coordinate system are defined with respect to the boundaries set by SCALe:Y1 and SCALe:Y2 according to the equation:

\[ Y = (Y * (Y2 - Y1)) + Y1 \]

Thus, if you set Y1 to 100 mV, and Y2 to 1 V, a Y value of 0.100 in a vertex is at 190 mV.

The Y1 value is a voltage value specifying the point at which Y=0.

**Query Syntax**

`:MTESt:SCALe:Y1?`

The :MTESt:SCALe:Y1? query returns the current setting of the Y1 marker.

**Return Format**

<y1_value><NL>

<y1_value> ::= Y1 value in NR3 format

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:SCALe:BIND" on page 416
- ":MTESt:SCALe:X1" on page 417
- ":MTESt:SCALe:XDELta" on page 418
- ":MTESt:SCALe:Y2" on page 420
:MTESt:SCALE:Y2

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:MTESt:SCALE:Y2 <y2_value>
```

<y2_value> ::= Y2 value in NR3 format

The :MTESt:SCALE:Y2 command defines the Y2 marker in the coordinate system for mask testing. All Y values of vertices in the coordinate system are defined with respect to the boundaries defined by SCALE:Y1 and SCALE:Y2 according to the following equation:

\[
Y = (Y \cdot (Y2 - Y1)) + Y1
\]

Thus, if you set Y1 to 100 mV, and Y2 to 1 V, a Y value of 0.100 in a vertex is at 190 mV.

The Y2 value is a voltage value specifying the location of the Y2 marker.

Query Syntax

```
:MTESt:SCALE:Y2?
```

The :MTESt:SCALE:Y2? query returns the current setting of the Y2 marker.

Return Format

```
<y2_value><NL>
```

<y2_value> ::= Y2 value in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:SCALE:BIND" on page 416
- ":MTESt:SCALE:X1" on page 417
- ":MTESt:SCALE:XDELta" on page 418
- ":MTESt:SCALE:Y1" on page 419
:MTES:t:SOURce

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:MTES:t:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MTES:t:SOURce command selects the channel which is configured by the commands contained in a mask file when it is loaded.

Query Syntax
:MTES:t:SOURce?

The :MTES:t:SOURce? query returns the channel which is configured by the commands contained in the current mask file.

Return Format
<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | NONE}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also
• "Introduction to :MTES:t Commands" on page 391
• ":MTES:t:AMASK:SOURce" on page 396
:MTEST:TITLE

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  :MTEST:TITLe?

The :MTEST:TITLe? query returns the mask title which is a string of up to 128 characters. The title is displayed in the mask test dialog box and mask test tab when a mask file is loaded.

Return Format  <title><NL>

<title> ::= a string of up to 128 ASCII characters.

See Also  • "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
## 22 :RECall Commands

Recall previously saved oscilloscope setups, reference waveforms, and masks.

### Table 65 :RECall Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:RECall:FILename &lt;base_name&gt; (see page 425)</td>
<td>:RECall:FILename? (see page 425)</td>
<td>&lt;base_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RECall:MASK[:STARt] [&lt;file_spec&gt;] (see page 426)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_spec&gt; ::= {&lt;internal_loc&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RECall:PWD &lt;path_name&gt; (see page 427)</td>
<td>:RECall:PWD? (see page 427)</td>
<td>&lt;path_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RECall:SETup[:STARt] [&lt;file_spec&gt;] (see page 428)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_spec&gt; ::= {&lt;internal_loc&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RECall:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:STARt [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 429)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format&lt;br&gt;&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string&lt;br&gt;If extension included in file name, it must be &quot;.h5&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Introduction to :RECall Commands

The :RECall subsystem provides commands to recall previously saved oscilloscope setups, reference waveforms, and masks.

### Reporting the Setup
Use :RECall? to query setup information for the RECall subsystem.

Return Format
The following is a sample response from the :RECall? query. In this case, the query was issued following the *RST command.

:REC:FIL "scope_0"
:RECall:FILename

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:RECall:FILename <base_name>

<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:FILename command specifies the source for any RECall operations.

NOTE
This command specifies a file's base name only, without path information or an extension.

Query Syntax
:RECall:FILename?

The :RECall:FILename? query returns the current RECall filename.

Return Format
<base_name><NL>

<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

See Also
• "Introduction to :RECall Commands" on page 423
• ":RECall:SETup[:START]" on page 428
• ":SAVE:FILename" on page 434
:RECall:MASK[:START]

Command Syntax

:RECall:MASK[:START] [<file_spec>]

<file_spec> ::= {?internal_loc} | <file_name>

<internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format

<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:MASK[:START] command recalls a mask.

NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file_name>, it must be ".msk".

See Also

- "Introduction to :RECall Commands" on page 423
- ":RECall:FILename" on page 425
- ":SAVE:MASK[:START]" on page 440
- ":MTEST:DATA" on page 404
**:RECall:PWD**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
:RECall:PWD <path_name>
```

<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:PWD command sets the present working directory for recall operations.

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
:RECall:PWD?
```

The :RECall:PWD? query returns the currently set working directory for recall operations.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<path_name><NL>
```

<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :RECall Commands" on page 423
- ":SAVE:PWD" on page 442
:RECall:SETup[:STARt]

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:RECall:SETup[:STARt] [<file_spec>]

=file_spec=: {<internal_loc> | <file_name>}

<internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format

=file_name= ::= quoted ASCII string

The :RECall:SETup[:STARt] command recalls an oscilloscope setup.

NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file_name>, it must be "scp".

See Also

- "Introduction to :RECall Commands" on page 423
- ":RECall:FILename" on page 425
- ":SAVE:SETup[:STARt]" on page 443
:RECall:WMEMory\(<r>\)[[:STARt]]

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:RECall:WMEMory\(<r>\)[[:STARt]]\[<file_name>]\
\(<r>\ ::= 1\text{-}2 \text{ in NR1 format}\)
\(<file_name> ::= \text{quoted ASCII string}\)

The :RECall:WMEMory\(<r>\)[[:STARt]] command recalls a reference waveform.

NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified \(<file_name>\), it must be ".h5".

See Also

•  "Introduction to :RECall Commands" on page 423
•  ":RECall:FILENAME" on page 425
•  ":SAVE:WMEMory[:STARt]" on page 450
## 23 :SAVE Commands

Save oscilloscope setups, screen images, and data. See "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432.

### Table 66 :SAVE Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:FILename &lt;base_name&gt; (see page 434)</td>
<td>:SAVE:FILename? (see page 434)</td>
<td>&lt;base_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 435)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT &lt;format&gt; (see page 437)</td>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:FORMAT? (see page 437)</td>
<td>&lt;format&gt; ::= {TIFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:PALette &lt;palette&gt; (see page 439)</td>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:PALette? (see page 439)</td>
<td>&lt;palette&gt; ::= {COLOr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:MASK[:STARt] [&lt;file_spec&gt;] (see page 440)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_spec&gt; ::= {&lt;internal_loc&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:MULTi[:STARt] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 441)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :SAVE Commands

The :SAVE subsystem provides commands to save oscilloscope setups, screen images, and data.

### Table 66: :SAVE Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:PWD &lt;path_name&gt; (see page 442)</td>
<td>:SAVE:PWD? (see page 442)</td>
<td>&lt;path_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:SETup[:STARt] [&lt;file_spec&gt;] (see page 443)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_spec&gt; ::= {&lt;internal_loc&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform[:STARt] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 444)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat &lt;format&gt; (see page 445)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat? (see page 445)</td>
<td>&lt;format&gt; ::= {ASCiixy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:LENGTH &lt;length&gt; (see page 446)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:LENGTH? (see page 446)</td>
<td>&lt;length&gt; ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:LENGTH :MAX {(0</td>
<td>OFF)</td>
<td>(1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMen ted &lt;option&gt; (see page 448)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMen ted? (see page 448)</td>
<td>&lt;option&gt; ::= {ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 449)</td>
<td>:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce? (see page 449)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:WMEMory[:STARt] [&lt;file_name&gt;] (see page 450)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string If extension included in file name, it must be &quot;.h5&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:SAV is an acceptable short form for :SAVE.

Reporting the Setup

Use :SAVE? to query setup information for the SAVE subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :SAVE? query. In this case, the query was issued following the *RST command.

:SAVE:FIL ""; :SAVE:IMAG:AREA GRAT; FACT 0; FORM TIFF; INKS 0; PAL MON; :SAVE:PWD "C:/setups/"; :SAVE:WAV:FORM NONE; LEN 1000; SEGM CURR
:SAVE:FILename

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SAVE:FILename <base_name>

<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:FILename command specifies the source for any SAVE operations.

NOTE

This command specifies a file's base name only, without path information or an extension.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:FILename?

The :SAVE:FILename? query returns the current SAVE filename.

Return Format

<base_name><NL>

<base_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

See Also

• "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:IMAGE[:START]" on page 435
• ":SAVE:SETup[:STARt]" on page 443
• ":SAVE:WAVeform[:START]" on page 444
• ":SAVE:PWD" on page 442
• ":RECall:FILename" on page 425
:SAVE:IMAGe[:START]

Command Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe[:START] [<file_name>]

<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string


NOTE

Be sure to set the :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat before saving an image. If the format is NONE, the save image command will not succeed.

NOTE

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file_name>, and it does not match the extension expected by the format specified in :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat, the format will be changed if the extension is a valid image file extension.

NOTE

If the extension ".bmp" is used and the current :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat is not BMP or BMP8, the format will be changed to BMP.

See Also

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors" on page 436
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat" on page 437
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver" on page 438
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:PALette" on page 439
- ":SAVE:FILename" on page 434
:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors <factors>

<factors> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors command controls whether the oscilloscope factors are output along with the image.

NOTE

Factors are written to a separate file with the same path and base name but with the ".txt" extension.

Query Syntax  
:SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors?

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors? query returns a flag indicating whether oscilloscope factors are output along with the image.

Return Format  
<factors><NL>

<factors> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also  
• "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:IMAGe[::START]" on page 435
• ":SAVE:IMAGe::FORMAT" on page 437
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver" on page 438
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:PALette" on page 439
:SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat <format>

<format> ::= {{BMP | BMP24bit} | BMP8bit | PNG}

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat command sets the image format type.

Query Syntax :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat?

The :SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat? query returns the selected image format type.

Return Format <format><NL>

<format> ::= {BMP | BMP8 | PNG | NONE}

When NONE is returned, it indicates that a waveform data file format is currently selected.

See Also • "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt]" on page 435
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors" on page 436
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver" on page 438
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:PALette" on page 439
• ":SAVE:WAVeform:FORMat" on page 445
:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver <value>

<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The :SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver command controls whether the graticule colors are inverted or not.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver?

The :SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver? query returns a flag indicating whether graticule colors are inverted or not.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt]" on page 435
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors" on page 436
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat" on page 437
• ":SAVE:IMAGe:PALette" on page 439
:SAVE:IMAGe:PAListe

Command Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:PAListe <palette>

<palette> ::= {COLOR | GRAYscale}

The :SAVE:IMAGe:PAListe command sets the image palette color.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:PAListe?

The :SAVE:IMAGe:PAListe? query returns the selected image palette color.

Return Format

<palette><NL>

<palette> ::= {COL | GRAY}

See Also

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:IMAGe[:START]" on page 435
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors" on page 436
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat" on page 437
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver" on page 438
**:SAVE:MASK[:STARt]**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:SAVE:MASK[:STARt] [<file_spec>]
```

```
<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc> | <file_name>}
```

```
<internal_loc> ::= 0-3; an integer in NR1 format
```

```
<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string
```

The :SAVE:MASK[:STARt] command saves a mask.

**NOTE**

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified `<file_name>`, it must be "msk".

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:FILENAME" on page 434
- ":RECALL:MASK[:STARt]" on page 426
- ":MTEST:DATA" on page 404
**SAVE:MULTi[:STARt]**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:SAVE:MULTi[:STARt] [<file_name>]
```

<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:MULTi[:STARt] command saves multi-channel waveform data to a file. This file can be opened by the N8900A InfiniiView oscilloscope analysis software.

**NOTE**

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file_name>, it must be ".h5".

---

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:FILENAME" on page 434
- ":SAVE:PWD" on page 442
:SAVE:PWD

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SAVE:PWD <path_name>

<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:PWD command sets the present working directory for save operations.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:PWD?

The :SAVE:PWD? query returns the currently set working directory for save operations.

Return Format

<path_name><NL>

<path_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

See Also

• "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:FILENAME" on page 434
• ":RECall:PWD" on page 427
:SAVE:SETup[:STARt]

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax  

:SAVE:SETup[:STARt] [<file_spec>]

<file_spec> ::= {<internal_loc> | <file_name>}

<internal_loc> ::= 0-9; an integer in NR1 format

<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SAVE:SETup[:STARt] command saves an oscilloscope setup.

NOTE  If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file_name>, it must be ".scp".

See Also  

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:FILENAME" on page 434
- ":RECall:SETup[:STARt]" on page 428
`:SAVE::WAVEform[:STARt]`

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:SAVE::WAVEform[:STARt] [<file_name>]`

 `<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string`

The `:SAVE::WAVEform[:STARt]` command saves oscilloscope waveform data to a file.

**NOTE**

Be sure to set the `:SAVE::WAVEform:FORMat` before saving waveform data. If the format is NONE, the save waveform command will not succeed.

**NOTE**

If a file extension is provided as part of a specified `<file_name>`, and it does not match the extension expected by the format specified in `:SAVE::WAVEform:FORMat`, the format will be changed if the extension is a valid waveform file extension.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- "::SAVE::WAVEform:FORMat" on page 445
- "::SAVE::WAVEform:LENGTH" on page 446
- "::SAVE:FILENAME" on page 434
- "::RECALL:SETup[:STARt]" on page 428
:SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat <format>

<format> ::= {ASCiixy | CSV | BINary}

The :SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat command sets the waveform data format type:

- ASCiixy — creates comma-separated value files for each analog channel that is displayed (turned on). The proper file extension for this format is ".csv".
- CSV — creates one comma-separated value file that contains information for all analog channels that are displayed (turned on). The proper file extension for this format is ".csv".
- BINary — creates an oscilloscope binary data format file. See the User's Guide for a description of this format. The proper file extension for this format is ".bin".

Query Syntax

:SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat?

The :SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat? query returns the selected waveform data format type.

Return Format

<format><NL>

<format> ::= {ASC | CSV | BIN | NONE}

When NONE is returned, it indicates that an image file format is currently selected.

See Also

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:WAVEform:[STARt]" on page 444
- ":SAVE:WAVEform:LENGTH" on page 446
- ":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat" on page 437
`:SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth`

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth <length>`

`<length> ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format`

When the :SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth:MAX setting is OFF, the :SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth command sets the waveform data length (that is, the number of points saved).

When the :SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth:MAX setting is ON, the :SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth setting has no effect.

**Query Syntax**

`:SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth?`

The :SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth? query returns the current waveform data length setting.

**Return Format**

`<length><NL>`

`<length> ::= 100 to max. length; an integer in NR1 format`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth:MAX" on page 447
- ":SAVE:WAVEform[:STARt]" on page 444
- ":WAVEform:POINts" on page 631
- ":SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat" on page 445
:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX <setting>

<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX command specifies whether maximum number of waveform data points is saved.

When OFF, the :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth command specifies the number of waveform data points saved.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX?

The :SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth:MAX? query returns the current setting.

Return Format

<setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:WAVeform[:STARt]" on page 444
• ":SAVE:WAVeform:LENGth" on page 446
:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMented

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMented <option>

<option> ::= {ALL | CURRent}

When segmented memory is used for acquisitions, the :SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMented command specifies which segments are included when the waveform is saved:

- ALL — all acquired segments are saved.
- CURRent — only the currently selected segment is saved.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMented?

The :SAVE:WAVEform:SEGMented? query returns the current segmented waveform save option setting.

Return Format

<option><NL>

<option> ::= {ALL | CURR}

See Also

- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- "::SAVE:WAVEform[:STARt]" on page 444
- "::SAVE:WAVEform:FORMat" on page 445
- "::SAVE:WAVEform:LENGth" on page 446
:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce

Command Syntax

:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | WMEMory<r>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= {1 | 2}

The :SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce command selects the source to be saved as a reference waveform file.

NOTE

Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.

NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The query will return FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

Query Syntax

:SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce?

The :SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce? query returns the source to be saved as a reference waveform file.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | WMEM<r> | NONE}

See Also

• "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
• ":SAVE:WMEMory[:START]\" on page 450
• ":RECall:WMEMory<r>[:START]\" on page 429
:SAVE:WMEMory[:STAr]  

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:SAVE:WMEMory[:STAr] [<file_name>]

<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string


NOTE  
If a file extension is provided as part of a specified <file_name>, it must be ".h5".

See Also  
- "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
- ":SAVE:WMEMory:SOURce" on page 449
- ":RECall:WMEMory<r>[:STAr]" on page 429
Control the modes and parameters for each serial bus decode/trigger type. See:

- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- "General :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 453
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 456
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC Commands" on page 473
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN Commands" on page 483
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 497
- ":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513

The :SBUS subsystem commands control the serial decode bus viewing, mode, and other options.

These commands are only valid on oscilloscope models when a serial decode option has been licensed. The CAN, LIN, and SPI serial decode and triggering options are available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models only.

The following serial bus decode/trigger types are available (see ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580).

- **CAN (Controller Area Network) triggering**— will trigger on CAN version 2.0A and 2.0B signals. Setup consists of connecting the oscilloscope to a CAN signal. Baud rate, signal source, and signal polarity, and type of data to trigger on can be specified. You can trigger on CAN data and identifier patterns and you can set the bit sample point.

- **IIC (Inter-IC bus) triggering**— consists of connecting the oscilloscope to the serial data (SDA) line and the serial clock (SCL) line, then triggering on a stop/start condition, a restart, a missing acknowledge, or on a read/write frame with a specific device address and data value.

- **LIN (Local Interconnect Network) triggering**— will trigger on LIN sync break at the beginning of a message frame. You can trigger on Sync Break, Frame IDs, or Frame IDs and Data.
- **SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) triggering**— consists of connecting the oscilloscope to a clock, data (MOSI or MISO), and framing signal. You can then trigger on a data pattern during a specific framing period. The serial data string can be specified to be from 4 to 64 bits long.

- **UART/RS-232 triggering** (with Option 232) — lets you trigger on RS-232 serial data.

### Reporting the Setup

Use :SBUS<n>? to query setup information for the :SBUS<n> subsystem.

### Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :SBUS1? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

```plaintext
:SBUS1:DISP 0;MODE IIC;:SBUS1:IIC:ASIZ BIT7;:SBUS1:IIC:TRIG:TYPE STAR;QUAL EQU;:SBUS1:IIC:SOUR:CLOC CHAN1;DATA CHAN2;:SBUS1:IIC:TRIG:PATT:ADDR -1;DATA -1;DATA2 -1
```
## General :SBUS<n> Commands

### Table 67  General :SBUS<n> Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 455)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:MODE? (see page 455)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {CAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay <display>

<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :SBUS<n>:DISPlay command turns displaying of the serial decode bus on or off.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:DISPlay?

The :SBUS<n>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting of the serial decode bus.

Return Format
<display><NL>
<display> ::= {0 | 1}

Errors
- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ":CHANnel<n>:DISPlay" on page 205
- ":VIEW" on page 164
- ":BLANk" on page 142
- ":STATus" on page 161

NOTE
This command is only valid when a serial decode option has been licensed.
**:SBUS<n>:MODE**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

**:SBUS<n>:MODE <mode>**

<mode> ::= {CAN | IIC | LIN | SPI | UART}

The :SBUS<n>:MODE command determines the decode mode for the serial bus.

**NOTE**

This command is only valid when a serial decode option has been licensed. The CAN, LIN, and SPI serial decode and triggering options are available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models.

**Query Syntax**

**:SBUS<n>:MODE?**

The :SBUS<n>:MODE? query returns the current serial bus decode mode setting.

**Return Format**

<mode><NL>

<mode> ::= {CAN | IIC | LIN | SPI | UART | NONE}

**Errors**

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 456
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC Commands" on page 473
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN Commands" on page 483
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 497
- ":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
### :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands

**NOTE** These commands are valid on DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes when the automotive CAN and LIN serial decode license (AUTO) is enabled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:ERor? (see page 458)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:OVERload? (see page 459)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:RE Set (see page 460)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:TO Tal? (see page 461)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:COUNt:UTILization? (see page 462)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= floating-point in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SAMPlepo int &lt;value&gt; (see page 463)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SAMPlepo int? (see page 463)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt; (see page 464)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate? (see page 464)</td>
<td>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments, or 5000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition &lt;value&gt; (see page 465)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition? (see page 465)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CANH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source> (see page 466) | :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce? (see page 466)         | <source> ::= \{CHANnel<n> | EXTernal\}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format                                           |
| :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger <condition> (see page 467) | :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger? (see page 468)       | <condition> ::= \{SOF | DATA | ERROR | IDData | IDEither | IDRemote | ALLerrors | OVERload | ACKerror\} |
| :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATA <string> (see page 469) | :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger: PATTERN:DATA? (see page 469) | <string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= \{0 | 1 | X | $\}  
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= \{0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $\}
Table 68 :SBUS<n>:CAN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:DATA:LENGth &lt;length&gt; (see page 470)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:DATA:LENGth? (see page 470)</td>
<td>&lt;length&gt; ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:ID &lt;string&gt; (see page 471)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:CAN:TRIGger: PATTern:ID? (see page 471)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:ERRor

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:ERRor?

Returns the error frame count.

Return Format

<frame_count><NL>

<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

Errors

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

- "SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 460
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- "SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- "SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 456
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:OVERload

Query Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:OVERload?

Returns the overload frame count.

Return Format  
<frame_count><NL>

<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

Errors  
• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also  
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 460
• "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
• ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 456
:SBUS<n> :CAN:COUNT:RESet

Resets the frame counters.

Errors

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

• ":SBUS<n> :CAN:COUNT:ERROR" on page 458
• ":SBUS<n> :CAN:COUNT:OVERRload" on page 459
• ":SBUS<n> :CAN:COUNT:TOTAL" on page 461
• ":SBUS<n> :CAN:COUNT:UTILization" on page 462
• "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
• ":SBUS<n> :MODE" on page 455
• ":SBUS<n> :CAN Commands" on page 456
:SBUS<n>::CAN:COUNt:TOTal

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax** :SBUS<n>::CAN:COUNt:TOTal?

Returns the total frame count.

**Return Format**

<frame_count><NL>

<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

**Errors**

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

**See Also**

• "::SBUS<n>::CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 460
• "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
• "::SBUS<n>::MODE" on page 455
• "::SBUS<n>::CAN Commands" on page 456
**:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:UTILization**

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

`:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:UTILization?`

Returns the percent utilization.

**Return Format**

`<percent><NL>`

`<percent> ::= floating-point in NR3 format`

**Errors**

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

**See Also**

- "**:SBUS<n>:CAN:COUNt:RESet" on page 460
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- "**:SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- "**:SBUS<n>:CAN Commands" on page 456
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint <value>

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {60 | 62.5 | 68 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 87.5} in NR3 format

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint command sets the point during the bit time where the bit level is sampled to determine whether the bit is dominant or recessive. The sample point represents the percentage of time between the beginning of the bit time to the end of the bit time.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint?

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint? query returns the current CAN sample point setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {60 | 62.5 | 68 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 87.5} in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger" on page 467
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate <baudrate>

<baudrate> ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments, or 5000000

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate command sets the standard baud rate of the CAN signal from 10 kb/s to 4 Mb/s in 100 b/s increments. If you enter a baud rate that is not divisible by 100 b/s, the baud rate is set to the nearest baud rate divisible by 100 b/s.

You can also set the baud rate of the CAN signal to 5 Mb/s. Fractional baud rates between 4 Mb/s and 5 Mb/s are not allowed.

If the baud rate you select does not match the system baud rate, false triggers may occur.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate?


Return Format
<baudrate><NL>

<baudrate> ::= integer from 10000 to 4000000 in 100 b/s increments, or 5000000

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger" on page 467
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition" on page 465
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce" on page 466
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition <value>

<value> ::= {CANH | CANL | RX | TX | DIFFerential | DIFL | DIFH}

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition command sets the CAN signal type when :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger is set to SOF (start of frame). These signals can be set to:

Dominant high signals:
- CANH — the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- DIFH — the CAN differential (H-L) bus signal connected to an analog source channel using a differential probe.

Dominant low signals:
- CANL — the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- RX — the Receive signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- TX — the Transmit signal to the CAN bus transceiver.
- DIFL — the CAN differential (L-H) bus signal connected to an analog source channel using a differential probe.
- DIFFerential — the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog source channel using a differential probe. This is the same as DIFL.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition?


Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {CANH | CANL | RX | TX | DIFL | DIFH}

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:BAUDrate" on page 464
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce" on page 466
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger" on page 467
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce command sets the source for the CAN signal.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce?

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce? query returns the current source for the CAN signal.

Return Format
<source><NL>

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger" on page 467
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition" on page 465
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger <condition>

<condition> ::= {SOF | DATA | ERRor | IDData | IDEither | IDRemote | ALLerrors | OVERload | ACKerror}

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger command sets the CAN trigger on condition:

- **SOF** - will trigger on the Start of Frame (SOF) bit of a Data frame, Remote Transfer Request (RTR) frame, or an Overload frame.
- **DATA** - will trigger on CAN Data frames matching the specified Id, Data, and the DLC (Data length code).
- **ERRor** - will trigger on CAN Error frame.
- **IDData** - will trigger on CAN frames matching the specified Id of a Data frame.
- **IDEither** - will trigger on the specified Id, regardless if it is a Remote frame or a Data frame.
- **IDRemote** - will trigger on CAN frames matching the specified Id of a Remote frame.
- **ALLerrors** - will trigger on CAN active error frames and unknown bus conditions.
- **OVERload** - will trigger on CAN overload frames.
- **ACKerror** - will trigger on a data or remote frame acknowledge bit that is recessive.

The table below shows the programming parameter and the corresponding front-panel softkey selection:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remote &lt;condition&gt; parameter</th>
<th>Front-panel Trigger on: softkey selection (softkey text - softkey popup text)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOF</td>
<td>SOF - Start of Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>ID &amp; Data - Data Frame ID and Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRor</td>
<td>Error - Error frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDData</td>
<td>ID &amp; ~RTR - Data Frame ID (~RTR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEither</td>
<td>ID - Remote or Data Frame ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRemote</td>
<td>ID &amp; RTR - Remote Frame ID (RTR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLerrors</td>
<td>All Errors - All Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERload</td>
<td>Overload - Overload Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACKerror</td>
<td>Ack Error - Acknowledge Error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAN Data specification is set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command.


**Query Syntax**

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger?

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger? query returns the current CAN trigger on condition.

**Return Format**

<condition><NL>

<condition> ::= {SOF | DATA | ERR | IDD | IDE | IDR | ALL | OVER | ACK}

**Errors**

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 469
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth" on page 470
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID" on page 471
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE" on page 472
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SIGNal:DEFinition" on page 465
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce" on page 466
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA

(see page 782)

Command Syntax :

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA <string>

<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F | X | $}

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command defines the CAN data pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the data length (set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command), control the data pattern searched for in each CAN message.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

NOTE If more bits are sent for <string> than specified by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command, the most significant bits will be truncated. If the data length is changed after the <string> is programmed, the added or deleted bits will be added to or deleted from the least significant bits.

Query Syntax :

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA?

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA? query returns the current settings of the specified CAN data pattern resource in the binary string format.

Return Format

<string><NL> in nondecimal format

Errors

-241, Hardware missing on page 745

See Also

"Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
".SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth" on page 470
".SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID" on page 471
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth <length>

<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command sets the number of 8-bit bytes in the CAN data string. The number of bytes in the string can be anywhere from 1 byte to 8 bytes (64 bits). The value for these bytes is set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth?


Return Format

<count><NL>

<count> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format

Errors

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

• "Introduction to TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 469
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:SOURce" on page 466
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID <string>

<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F | X | $}

The :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID command defines the CAN identifier pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the identifier mode (set by the :SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE command), control the identifier pattern searched for in each CAN message.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID?


Return Format

<string><NL> in 29-bit binary string format

Errors

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE" on page 472
• ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 469

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE <value>

<value> ::= {STANdard | EXTended}


Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID:MODE?


Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {STAN | EXT}

Errors
- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 469
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH" on page 470
- ":SBUS<n>:CAN:TRIGger:PATTern:ID" on page 471
## :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands

**NOTE**
These commands are valid when the low-speed IIC and SPI serial decode license (EMBD) is enabled.

### Table 69 :SBUS<n>:IIC Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:ASIZe &lt;size&gt; (see page 474)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:ASIZe? (see page 474)</td>
<td>&lt;size&gt; ::= {BIT7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk &lt;source&gt; (see page 475)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk? (see page 475)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA &lt;source&gt; (see page 476)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA? (see page 476)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDress &lt;value&gt; (see page 477)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDress? (see page 477)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt; \n&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn&quot; n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA &lt;value&gt; (see page 478)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA? (see page 478)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt; \n&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn&quot; n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA2 &lt;value&gt; (see page 479)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA2? (see page 479)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer or &lt;string&gt; \n&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn&quot; n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier &lt;value&gt; (see page 480)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier? (see page 480)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {EQUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] &lt;type&gt; (see page 481)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]? (see page 481)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {START</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe <size>

<size> ::= {BIT7 | BIT8}

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe command determines whether the Read/Write bit is included as the LSB in the display of the IIC address field of the decode bus.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe?

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:ASIZe? query returns the current IIC address width setting.

Return Format

<mode><NL>

<mode> ::= {BIT7 | BIT8}

 Errors

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

• "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC Commands" on page 473
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk command sets the source for the IIC serial clock (SCL).

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk?

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk? query returns the current source for the IIC serial clock.

Return Format

<source><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA" on page 476
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA command sets the source for IIC serial data (SDA).

Query Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA?

The :SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:DATA? query returns the current source for IIC serial data.

Return Format  
<source><NL>

See Also  
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC[:SOURce]:CLOCk" on page 475
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDRess

Command Syntax  

<value> ::= integer or <string>
<string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= \{0,..,9 | A,..,F\}

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDRess command sets the address for IIC data. The address can range from 0x00 to 0x7F (7-bit) or 0x3FF (10-bit) hexadecimal. Use the don't care address (-1 or 0xffffffff) to ignore the address value.

Query Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDRess?


Return Format  
<value><NL>
<value> ::= integer

See Also  
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 478
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2" on page 479
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]" on page 481
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA <value>

<value> ::= integer or <string>

<string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F}

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command sets IIC data. The data value can range from 0x00 to 0x0FF (hexadecimal). Use the don't care data pattern (-1 or 0xFFFFFFFF) to ignore the data value.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA?


Return Format

<value><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:ADDRes" on page 477
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:DATa2" on page 479
• ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]" on page 481
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2 <value>

<value> ::= integer or <string>
<string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= \{0,..,9 | A,..,F\}

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2 command sets IIC data 2. The data value can range from 0x00 to 0x0FF (hexadecimal). Use the don't care data pattern (-1 or 0xFFFFFFFF) to ignore the data value.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2?


Return Format
<value><NL>

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDRes" on page 477
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 478
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]" on page 481
Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier <value>

<value> ::= {EQUal | NOTequal | LESSthan | GREaterthan}

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier command sets the IIC data qualifier when TRIGger:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] is set to READEprom.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier?

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier? query returns the current IIC data qualifier value.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {EQUal | NOTequal | LESSthan | GREaterthan}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]" on page 481
:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] <value>

<value> ::= {START | STOP | READ7 | READEprom | WRITe7 | WRITe10 | NACKnowledge | ANACk | R7Data2 | W7Data2 | REStart}

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE] command sets the IIC trigger type:
- START – Start condition.
- STOP – Stop condition.
- READ7 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Read:Ack:Data). The value READ is also accepted for READ7.
- R7Data2 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Read:Ack:Data:Ack:Data2).
- READEprom – EEPROM data read.
- WRITe7 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Write:Ack:Data). The value WRITe is also accepted for WRITe7.
- W7Data2 – 7-bit address frame containing (Start:Address7:Write:Ack:Data:Ack:Data2).
- WRITe10 – 10-bit address frame containing (Start:Address byte1:Write:Ack:Address byte 2:Data).
- NACKnowledge – Missing acknowledge.
- ANACK – Address with no acknowledge.
- REStart – Another start condition occurs before a stop condition.

NOTE

The short form of READ7 (READ7), READEprom (READE), WRITe7 (WRITe), and WRITe10 (WRITe10) do not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see page 784).

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]?

The :SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger[:TYPE]? query returns the current IIC trigger type value.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {START | STOP | READ7 | READE | WRIT8 | WRITe10 | NACK | ANAC | R7D2 | W7D2 | RESt}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "::TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- "::SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:ADDResss" on page 477
- "::SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 478
• "SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:PATTern:DATa2" on page 479
• "SBUS<n>:IIC:TRIGger:QUALifier" on page 480
• "Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules" on page 784
These commands are valid on DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes when the automotive CAN and LIN serial decode license (AUTO) is enabled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:PARity {0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPLEpoint &lt;value&gt; (see page 486)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SAMPLEpoint? (see page 486)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt; (see page 487)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate? (see page 487)</td>
<td>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 488)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SOURce? (see page 488)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:STANdard &lt;std&gt; (see page 489)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:STANdard? (see page 489)</td>
<td>&lt;std&gt; ::= {LIN13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SYNCbrea k &lt;value&gt; (see page 490)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:SYNCbrea k? (see page 490)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= integer = {11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger &lt;condition&gt; (see page 491)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger? (see page 491)</td>
<td>&lt;condition&gt; ::= {SYNCbreak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID &lt;value&gt; (see page 492)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:LIN:TRIGger:ID? (see page 492)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, \langle\text{nondecimal}\rangle, or \langle\text{string}\rangle from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<\text{nondecimal}\rangle ::= \#\text{Hnn} where \text{n} ::= \{0,..,9 | A,..,F\} for hexadecimal |

<\text{nondecimal}\rangle ::= \#\text{Bnn...n} where \text{n} ::= \{0 | 1\} for binary |

<\text{string}\rangle ::= "0\text{xnn}" where \text{n} ::= \{0,..,9 | A,..,F\} for hexadecimal |
### Table 70  :SBUS<n>:LIN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA <string> (see page 493) | :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA? (see page 493) | <string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal when <base> = DECimal  
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $} when <base> = BINary  
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F | X | $} when <base> = HEX |
| :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH <length> (see page 495) | :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH? (see page 495) | <length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format |
| :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat <base> (see page 496) | :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat? (see page 496) | <base> ::= {BINary | HEX | DECimal} |
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity <display>

<display> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity command determines whether the parity bits are included as the most significant bits (MSB) in the display of the Frame Id field in the LIN decode bus.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:PARity? query returns the current LIN parity bits display setting of the serial decode bus.

Return Format
<display><NL>

<display> ::= {0 | 1}

Errors
- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN Commands" on page 483
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPlepoint

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPlepoint <value><NL>

<value> ::= {60 | 62.5 | 68 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 87.5} in NR3 format

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPlepoint command sets the point during the bit time where the bit level is sampled to determine whether the bit is dominant or recessive. The sample point represents the percentage of time between the beginning of the bit time to the end of the bit time.

NOTE

The sample point values are not limited by the baud rate.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPlepoint?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SAMPlepoint? query returns the current LIN sample point setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {60 | 62.5 | 68 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 87.5} in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger" on page 491
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate <baudrate>

<baudrate> ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate command sets the standard baud rate of the LIN signal from 2400 b/s to 625 kb/s in 100 b/s increments. If you enter a baud rate that is not divisible by 100 b/s, the baud rate is set to the nearest baud rate divisible by 100 b/s.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SIGNal:BAUDrate?


Return Format
<baudrate><NL>

<baudrate> ::= integer from 2400 to 625000 in 100 b/s increments

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger" on page 491
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce" on page 488
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source>
```

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce command sets the source for the LIN signal.

**Query Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce?
```

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce? query returns the current source for the LIN signal.

**Return Format**

<source><NL>

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger" on page 491
**:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANdard**

**Command Syntax**
**:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANdard <std>**

<std> ::= {LIN13 | LIN20}

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:STANdard command sets the LIN standard in effect for triggering and decoding to be LIN1.3 or LIN2.0.

**Query Syntax**
**:SBUS<n>:LIN:STANdard?**

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:STANdard? query returns the current LIN standard setting.

**Return Format**
<std><NL>

<std> ::= {LIN13 | LIN20}

**See Also**
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce" on page 488
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak <value>

<value> ::= integer = {11 | 12 | 13}

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak command sets the length of the LIN sync break to be greater than or equal to 11, 12, or 13 clock lengths. The sync break is the idle period in the bus activity at the beginning of each packet that distinguishes one information packet from the previous one.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:SYNCbreak? query returns the current LIN sync break setting.

Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {11 | 12 | 13}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce" on page 488
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger <condition>

<condition> ::= {SYNCbreak | ID | DATA}

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger command sets the LIN trigger condition to be:

- SYNCbreak — Sync Break.
- ID — Frame ID.
- DATA — Frame ID and Data.

Use the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID command to specify the frame ID.


Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger? query returns the current LIN trigger value.

Return Format
<condition><NL>

<condition> ::= {SYNC | ID | DATA}

Errors
- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID" on page 492
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth" on page 495
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 493
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce" on page 488
Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID <value>

<value> ::= 7-bit integer in decimal, <nondecimal>, or <string>
from 0-63 or 0x00-0x3f

<nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal
<nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary
<string> ::= "0xnn" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID command defines the LIN identifier searched for in each CAN message when the LIN trigger mode is set to frame ID.

Setting the ID to a value of "-1" results in "0xXX" which is equivalent to all IDs.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:ID? query returns the current LIN identifier setting.

Return Format

[value]<NL>

[value] ::= integer in decimal

Errors

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger" on page 491
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce" on page 488
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA <string>

<string> ::= "n" where n ::= 32-bit integer in unsigned decimal when <base> = DECimal
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $} when <base> = BINary
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0...9 | A...F | X | $} when <base> = HEX

NOTE <base> is specified with the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat command. The default <base> is BINary.

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command specifies the LIN trigger data pattern searched for in each LIN data field.

Set a <string> bit to "0" or "1" to set the corresponding bit in the data pattern to low or high, respectively.

Set a <string> bit to "X" to ignore (mask off) that bit in the data pattern.

Use the "$" character to ignore the corresponding bit but not change (the existing bit value is used).

When <base> = DECimal, the "X" and "$" characters cannot be entered. When queried, the "$" character is returned when any bits in the pattern have the value of "X" and <base> = DECimal. When any bits in a given nibble have the value of "X" and <base> = HEX, the "$" character is returned for the corresponding nibble.

NOTE The length of the trigger data value is determined by the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command.

NOTE If more bits are sent for <string> than the specified trigger pattern data length, the most significant bits will be truncated. If the data length size is changed after the <string> is programmed, the added or deleted bits will be added to or deleted from the least significant bits.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA?


Return Format <string><NL>
See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "::SBUS<n>::LIN:TRIGger:_PATTERN:FORMat" on page 496
- "::SBUS<n>::LIN:TRIGger" on page 491
- "::SBUS<n>::LIN:TRIGger:_PATTERN:DATA:LENGTH" on page 495
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth <length>

<length> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth command sets the number of 8-bit bytes in the LIN data string. The number of bytes in the string can be anywhere from 1 bytes to 8 bytes (64 bits). The value for these bytes is set by the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGth? query returns the current LIN data pattern length setting.

Return Format

<count><NL>

<count> ::= integer from 1 to 8 in NR1 format

Errors

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 493
- ":SBUS<n>:LIN:SOURce" on page 488
:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat <base>

<base> ::= {BINary | HEX | DECimal}

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat command sets the entry (and query) number base used by the :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA command. The default <base> is BINary.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat?

The :SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat? query returns the currently set number base for LIN pattern data.

Return Format

<base><NL>

<base> ::= {BIN | HEX | DEC}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA" on page 493
• ":SBUS<n>:LIN:TRIGger:PATTern:DATA:LENGTH" on page 495
### :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands

**NOTE**
These commands are valid on DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes when the low-speed IIC and SPI serial decode license (EMBD) is enabled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:BITorder &lt;order&gt; (see page 499)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:BITorder ? (see page 499)</td>
<td>&lt;order&gt; ::= {LSBFirst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SL OPe &lt;slope&gt; (see page 500)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SL OPe? (see page 500)</td>
<td>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {NEGative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMeout &lt;time_value&gt; (see page 501)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:TIMeout? (see page 501)</td>
<td>&lt;time_value&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:FRAMing &lt;value&gt; (see page 502)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:FRAMing? (see page 502)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CHIPselect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:C LOCk &lt;source&gt; (see page 503)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:C LOCk? (see page 503)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:F RAMe &lt;source&gt; (see page 504)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:F RAMe? (see page 504)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M ISO &lt;source&gt; (see page 505)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M ISO? (see page 505)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M OSI &lt;source&gt; (see page 506)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:SOURce:M OSI? (see page 506)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PA TTern:MISO:DATA &lt;string&gt; (see page 507)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PA TTern:MISO:DATA? (see page 507)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PA TTern:MISO:WIDTH &lt;width&gt; (see page 508)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:SPI:TRIGger:PA TTern:MISO:WIDTH? (see page 508)</td>
<td>&lt;width&gt; ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 71  :SBUS<n>:SPI Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA <string> (see page 509) | :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA? (see page 509) | <string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}  
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $}  |
| :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh <width> (see page 510) | :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh? (see page 510) | <width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format |
| :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE <value> (see page 511) | :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE? (see page 511) | <value> ::= {MOSI | MISO} |
| :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTh <word_width> (see page 512) | :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTh? (see page 512) | <word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format |
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder <order>

<order> ::= {LSBFirst | MSBFirst}

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder command selects the bit order, most significant bit first (MSB) or least significant bit first (LSB), used when displaying data in the serial decode waveform and in the Lister.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:BITorder? query returns the current SPI decode bit order.

Return Format
<order><NL>

<order> ::= {LSBF | MSBF}

Errors
- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- "SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- "SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 497
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe <slope>

<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe command specifies the rising edge (POSitive) or falling edge (NEGative) of the SPI clock source that will clock in the data.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:SLOPe? query returns the current SPI clock source slope.

Return Format
<slope><NL>

<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCK:TIMEout" on page 501
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK" on page 503
:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout <time_value>

<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout command sets the SPI signal clock timeout resource in seconds from 100 ns to 10 s when the :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing command is set to TIMeout. The timer is used to frame a signal by a clock timeout.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout?


Return Format

<time_value><NL>

<time_value> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:SLOPe" on page 500
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk" on page 503
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing" on page 502
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing

Command Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing <value>
```

```
<value> ::= {CHIPselect | {NCHipselect | NOTC} | TIMeout}
```

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing command sets the SPI trigger framing value. If TIMeout is selected, the timeout value is set by the :SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout command.

**NOTE**

The NOTC value is deprecated. It is the same as NCHipselect.

Query Syntax

```
:SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing?
```

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing? query returns the current SPI framing value.

Return Format

```
<value><NL>
```

```
<value> ::= {CHIP | NCH | TIM}
```

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- "SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout" on page 501
- "SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME" on page 504
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk command sets the source for the SPI serial clock.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk? query returns the current source for the SPI serial clock.

Return Format

<source><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:SLOPe" on page 500
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:CLOCk:TIMeout" on page 501
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME" on page 504
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 506
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 505
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe

Command Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe command sets the frame source when :SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing is set to CHIPselect or NOTChipselect.

Query Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAMe? query returns the current frame source for the SPI serial frame.

Return Format  
<source><NL>

See Also  
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk" on page 503
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 506
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 505
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:FRAMing" on page 502
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO command sets the source for the SPI serial MISO data.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO? query returns the current source for the SPI serial MISO data.

Return Format

<source><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 506
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCk" on page 503
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME" on page 504
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA" on page 507
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA" on page 509
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTH" on page 508
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTH" on page 510
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI command sets the source for the SPI serial MOSI data.

You can also use the equivalent :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:DATA command to set the MOSI data source.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI? query returns the current source for the SPI serial MOSI data.

Return Format
<source><NL>

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 505
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:CLOCK" on page 503
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:FRAME" on page 504
- "SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PAAtttern:MISO:DATA" on page 507
- "SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PAAtttern:MOSI:DATA" on page 509
- "SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PAAtttern:MISO:WIDTH" on page 508
- "SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PAAtttern:MOSI:WIDTH" on page 510

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA <string>

<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F | X | $}

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA command defines the SPI data pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the data width, control the data pattern searched for in the data stream.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

NOTE


Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA?


Return Format

<string><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTH" on page 508
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 505
Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh <width>

<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh command sets the width of the SPI data pattern anywhere from 4 bits to 64 bits.

NOTE


Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTh?


Return Format

<width><NL>

<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA" on page 507
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 505

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax


<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | $}
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $}

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIgger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA command defines the SPI data pattern resource according to the string parameter. This pattern, along with the data width, control the data pattern searched for in the data stream.

If the string parameter starts with "0x", it is a hexadecimal string made up of hexadecimal and X (don't care) characters; otherwise, it is a binary string made up of 0, 1, and X (don't care) characters.

NOTE


Query Syntax


Return Format

<string><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIgger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIgger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTH" on page 510
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 506
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh <width>

<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh command sets the width of the SPI data pattern anywhere from 4 bits to 64 bits.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTh?


Return Format
<width><NL>

<width> ::= integer from 4 to 64 in NR1 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA" on page 509
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 506
:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE <value>

<value> ::= {MOSI | MISO}

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE command specifies whether the SPI trigger will be on the MOSI data or the MISO data.


Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:TYPE? query returns the current SPI trigger type setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {MOSI | MISO}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MOSI" on page 506
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:SOURce:MISO" on page 505
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:DATA" on page 507
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:DATA" on page 509
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MISO:WIDTH" on page 508
• ":SBUS<n>:SPI:TRIGger:PATTern:MOSI:WIDTH" on page 510
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH <word_width>

<word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH command determines the number of bits in a word of data for SPI.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH?

The :SBUS<n>:SPI:WIDTH? query returns the current SPI decode word width.

Return Format

<word_width><NL>

<word_width> ::= integer 4-16 in NR1 format

Errors

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- ":SBUS<n>:SPI Commands" on page 497
### :SBUS<n>:UART Commands

#### NOTE

These commands are valid when the UART/RS-232 triggering and serial decode license (EMBD) is enabled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BASE &lt;base&gt; (see page 515)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BASE? (see page 515)</td>
<td>&lt;base&gt; ::= {ASCII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BAUDrate &lt;baudrate&gt; (see page 516)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BAUDrate? (see page 516)</td>
<td>&lt;baudrate&gt; ::= integer from 100 to 8000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BITorder &lt;bitorder&gt; (see page 517)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:BITorder? (see page 517)</td>
<td>&lt;bitorder&gt; ::= {LSBFirst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNt:EERRor? (see page 518)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNt:RESET (see page 519)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNt:RXFramess? (see page 520)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:COUNt:TXFramess? (see page 521)</td>
<td>&lt;frame_count&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:FRAMing &lt;value&gt; (see page 522)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:FRAMing? (see page 522)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;decimal&gt; ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,..,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;nondecimal&gt; ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:PARity &lt;parity&gt; (see page 523)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:PARity? (see page 523)</td>
<td>&lt;parity&gt; ::= {EVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:POLarity &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 524)</td>
<td>:SBUS&lt;n&gt;:UART:POLarity? (see page 524)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {HIGH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 72  :SBUS<n>:UART Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX <source> (see page 525) | :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX? (see page 525) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX <source> (see page 526) | :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX? (see page 526) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE <base> (see page 527) | :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE? (see page 527) | <base> ::= {ASCii | HEX} |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt <value> (see page 528) | :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt? (see page 528) | <value> ::= {OFF | 1 to 4096 in NR1 format} |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA <value> (see page 529) | :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA? (see page 529) | <value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, hexadecimal, binary, or quoted_string format  
<hexadecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal  
<binary> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary  
<quote_string> ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or standard abbreviations) |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE <time_value> (see page 530) | :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE? (see page 530) | <time_value> ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier <value> (see page 531) | :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier? (see page 531) | <value> ::= {EQUal | NOTequal | GREaterthan | LESSthan} |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE <value> (see page 532) | :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE? (see page 532) | <value> ::= {RSTArt | RSTOp | RDATA | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | PARityerror | TSTArt | TSTOp | TDATA | TD1 | TD0 | TDX} |
| :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTH <width> (see page 533) | :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTH? (see page 533) | <width> ::= {5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9} |
`:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE`

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE <base>
```

`<base> ::= {ASCII | BINary | HEX}`

The `:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE` command determines the base to use for the UART decode and Lister display.

**Query Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE?
```

The `:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE?` query returns the current UART decode and Lister base setting.

**Return Format**

```
<base><NL>
```

`<base> ::= {ASCII | BINary | HEX}`

**Errors**

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ",:SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate <baudrate>

<baudrate> ::= integer from 100 to 8000000

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate command selects the bit rate (in bps) for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode. The baud rate can be set from 100 b/s to 8 Mb/s.

If the baud rate you select does not match the system baud rate, false triggers may occur.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:BAUDrate? query returns the current UART baud rate setting.

Return Format
<baudrate><NL>

<baudrate> ::= integer from 100 to 8000000

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
**:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder**

N (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder <bitorder>
<bitorder> ::= {LSBFirst | MSBFirst}
```

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder** command specifies the order of transmission used by the physical Tx and Rx input signals for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode. LSBFirst sets the least significant bit of each message "byte" as transmitted first. MSBFirst sets the most significant bit as transmitted first.

**Query Syntax**

```
:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder?
```

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder?** query returns the current UART bit order setting.

**Return Format**

```
<bitorder><NL>
<bitorder> ::= {LSBF | MSBF}
```

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX" on page 525
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX" on page 526
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:ERRor

Query Syntax  :SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:ERRor?

Returns the UART error frame count.

Return Format  <frame_count><NL>

<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

Errors  • "$241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also  • "$SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESet" on page 519
  • "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
  • "$SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
  • "$SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RESet

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RESet

Resets the UART frame counters.

Errors

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

- ":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:ERRor" on page 518
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RXFRames" on page 520
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:TXFRames" on page 521
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- ":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRames

Query Syntax :SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RXFRames?

Returns the UART Rx frame count.

Return Format <frame_count><NL>

[frame_count] ::= integer in NR1 format

Errors

- "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

- "SBUS<n>:UART:COUNT:RESET" on page 519
- "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
- "SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
- "SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:TXFRames

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:TXFRames?

Returns the UART Tx frame count.

Return Format  
<frame_count><NL>

<frame_count> ::= integer in NR1 format

Errors  
• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also  
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:COUNt:RESet" on page 519
• "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
• ":SBUS<n>:MODE" on page 455
• ":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing <value>

<value> ::= {OFF | <decimal> | <nondecimal>}
<decimal> ::= 8-bit integer in decimal from 0-255 (0x00-0xff)
<nondecimal> ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F} for hexadecimal
<nondecimal> ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary

The :SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing command determines the byte value to use for framing (end of packet) or to turn off framing for UART decode.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:FRAMing? query returns the current UART decode base setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {OFF | <decimal>}
<decimal> ::= 8-bit integer in decimal from 0-255

Errors

• "-241, Hardware missing" on page 745

See Also

• "Introduction to :SBUS<n> Commands" on page 451
• ":SBUS<n>:UART Commands" on page 513
:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity <parity>

<parity> ::= {EVEN | ODD | NONE}

The :SBUS<n>:UART:PARity command selects the parity to be used with each message "byte" for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:PARity?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:PARity? query returns the current UART parity setting.

Return Format

<parity><NL>

<parity> ::= {EVEN | ODD | NONE}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
:SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity <polarity>
<polarity> ::= {HIGH | LOW}
The :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity command selects the polarity as idle low or idle high for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

Query Syntax     :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity?
The :SBUS<n>:UART:POLarity? query returns the current UART polarity setting.

Return Format    <polarity><NL>
<polarity> ::= {HIGH | LOW}

See Also         • "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
                    • ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
                    • ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX

Command Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX command controls which signal is used as the Rx source by the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

Query Syntax  
:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:RX? query returns the current source for the UART Rx signal.

Return Format  
<source><NL>

See Also  
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder" on page 517
:**SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:**SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX** <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX** command controls which signal is used as the Tx source by the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

**Query Syntax**

:**SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX?**

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:SOURce:TX?** query returns the current source for the UART Tx signal.

**Return Format**

<source><NL>

**See Also**

- "**Introduction to :TRIGger Commands**" on page 571
- "**:TRIGger:MODE**" on page 580
- "**:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE**" on page 532
- "**:SBUS<n>:UART:BITorder**" on page 517
**:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```plaintext
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE <base>
<base> ::= {ASCii | HEX}
```

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE** command sets the front panel UART/RS232 trigger setup data selection option:

- **ASCii** — front panel data selection is from ASCII values.
- **HEX** — front panel data selection is from hexadecimal values.

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE** setting does not affect the **:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA** command which can always set data values using ASCII or hexadecimal values.

**NOTE**

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE** command is independent of the **:SBUS<n>:UART:BASE** command which affects decode and Lister only.

**Query Syntax**

```plaintext
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE? 
```

The **:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE?** query returns the current UART base setting.

**Return Format**

```plaintext
<base><NL>
<base> ::= {ASC | HEX}
```

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA" on page 529
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt <value>

<value> ::= {OFF | 1 to 4096 in NR1 format}

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt command selects the burst value (Nth frame after idle period) in the range 1 to 4096 or OFF, for the trigger when in UART mode.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt? query returns the current UART trigger burst value.

Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {OFF | 1 to 4096 in NR1 format}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE" on page 530
• ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA <value>

<value> ::= 8-bit integer from 0-255 (0x00-0xff) in decimal, hexadecimal, binary, or quoted_string format

hexadecimal ::= #Hnn where n ::= {0,..,9 | A,..,F} for hexadecimal

binary ::= #Bnn...n where n ::= {0 | 1} for binary

quoted_string ::= any of the 128 valid 7-bit ASCII characters (or standard abbreviations)

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA command selects the data byte value (0x00 to 0xFF) for the trigger QUALifier when in UART mode. The data value is used when one of the RD or TD trigger types is selected.


Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA?


Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= 8-bit integer in decimal from 0-255

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- "SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BASE" on page 527
- "SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE <time_value>

<time_value> ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE command selects the value of the idle period for burst trigger in the range from 1 us to 10 s when in UART mode.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:IDLE? query returns the current UART trigger idle period time.

Return Format

<time_value><NL>

<time_value> ::= time from 1 us to 10 s in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:BURSt" on page 528
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier <value>

<value> ::= {EQUal | NOTequal | GREaterthan | LESSthan}

The :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier command selects the data qualifier when :TYPE is set to RDA1a, RD1, RD0, RDX, TDA1a, TD1, TD0, or TDX for the trigger when in UART mode.

Query Syntax

:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier?


Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {EQU | NOT | GRE | LESS}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
Command Syntax

`:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE <value>`

`<value> ::= {RSTArt | RSTOp | RDATa | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | PARityerror | TSTArt | TSTOp | TDATa | TD1 | TD0 | TDX}`

The `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE` command selects the UART trigger type.

When one of the RD or TD types is selected, the `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA` and `:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier` commands are used to specify the data value and comparison operator.

The RD1, RD0, RDX, TD1, TD0, and TDX types (for triggering on data and alert bit values) are only valid when a 9-bit width has been selected.

Query Syntax

`:SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE?`


Return Format

`<value><NL>`

`<value> ::= {RSTA | RSTO | RDAT | RD1 | RD0 | RDX | PAR | TSTA | TSTO | TDAT | TD1 | TD0 | TDX}`

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "::TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- "::SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:DATA" on page 529
- "::SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:QUALifier" on page 531
- "::SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh" on page 533
:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh

Command Syntax
:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh <width>

<width> ::= {5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}

The :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh command determines the number of bits (5-9) for each message "byte" for the serial decoder and/or trigger when in UART mode.

Query Syntax
:SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh?

The :SBUS<n>:UART:WIDTh? query returns the current UART width setting.

Return Format
<width><NL>

<width> ::= {5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• " :TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• " :SBUS<n>:UART:TRIGger:TYPE" on page 532
24 :SBUS<n> Commands


## 25 :SYSTem Commands

Control basic system functions of the oscilloscope. See "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536.

### Table 73 :SYSTem Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :SYSTem:DATE <date> *(see page 537)* | :SYSTem:DATE? *(see page 537)* | <date> ::= <year>,<month>,<day>  
<year> ::= 4-digit year in NR1 format  
<month> ::= {1,..,12 | JANuary | FEBruary | MARch | APRil | MAY | JUNE | JULy | AUGust | SEPtember | OCTober | NOVember | DECember}  
<day> ::= {1,..31} |
| :SYSTem:DSP <string> *(see page 538)* | n/a | <string> ::= up to 75 characters  
as a quoted ASCII string |
| n/a | :SYSTem:ERRor? *(see page 539)* | <error> ::= an integer error code  
<error string> ::= quoted ASCII string  
See Error Messages *(see page 743)*. |
| :SYSTem:LOCK <value> *(see page 540)* | :SYSTem:LOCK? *(see page 540)* | <value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}} |
| :SYSTem:MENU <menu> *(see page 541)* | n/a | <menu> ::= {MASK | MEASure | SEGmented | LISTer} |
| :SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANu factorer] <manufacturer_string> *(see page 542)* | :SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANu factorer]? *(see page 542)* | <manufacturer_string> ::= quoted ASCII string, up to 63 characters |
| :SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANu factorer]:DEFault *(see page 543)* | n/a | Sets manufacturer string to "KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES" |
| :SYSTem:PRESet *(see page 544)* | n/a | See :SYSTem:PRESet *(see page 544)* |
SYSTem subsystem commands enable writing messages to the display, setting and reading both the time and the date, querying for errors, and saving and recalling setups.

### Table 73: SYSTem Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK &lt;value&gt; (see page 547)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK? (see page 547)</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger &lt;setting&gt;[],&lt;file_name&gt;,&lt;write_mode&gt; (see page 548)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;setting&gt; ::= {{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination &lt;dest&gt; (see page 549)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination? (see page 549)</td>
<td>&lt;dest&gt; ::= {FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:FILENAME &lt;file_name&gt; (see page 551)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:FILENAME? (see page 551)</td>
<td>&lt;file_name&gt; ::= quoted ASCII string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANSparent {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE &lt;write_mode&gt; (see page 554)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE? (see page 554)</td>
<td>&lt;write_mode&gt; ::= {CREate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:SETup &lt;setup_data&gt; (see page 555)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:SETup? (see page 555)</td>
<td>&lt;setup_data&gt; ::= data in IEEE 488.2 # format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem:TIME &lt;time&gt; (see page 557)</td>
<td>:SYSTem:TIME? (see page 557)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:SYSTem:DATE

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:DATE <date>

\(<date> ::= <year>,<month>,<day>\)
\(<year> ::= 4\text{-}digit \text{ year in NR1 format}\)
\(<month> ::= \{1,\ldots,12 | \text{JANuary} | \text{FEBruary} | \text{MARch} | \text{APRil} | \text{MAY} | \text{JUNE} | \text{JULy} | \text{AUGust} | \text{SEPtember} | \text{OCTober} | \text{NOVember} | \text{DECember}\}\)
\(<day> ::= \{1,\ldots,31\}\)

The :SYSTem:DATE command sets the date. Validity checking is performed to ensure that the date is valid.

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:DATE?

The SYSTem:DATE? query returns the date.

Return Format

\(<year>,<month>,<day><textrm{NL}>\)

See Also

- "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
- ":SYSTem:TIME" on page 557
:SYSTem:DSP

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:DSP <string>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string (up to 75 characters)

The :SYSTem:DSP command writes the quoted string (excluding quotation marks) to a text box in the center of the display. Use :SYStem:DSP "" to remotely remove the message from the display. (Two sets of quote marks without a space between them creates a NULL string.) Press any menu key to manually remove the message from the display.

See Also

• "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
**:SYSTem:ERRor**

(see page 782)

**Query Syntax**

**:SYSTem:ERRor?**

The :SYSTem:ERRor? query outputs the next error number and text from the error queue. The instrument has an error queue that is 30 errors deep and operates on a first-in, first-out basis. Repeatedly sending the :SYSTem:ERRor? query returns the errors in the order that they occurred until the queue is empty. Any further queries then return zero until another error occurs.

**Return Format**

<error number>,<error string><NL>

<error number> ::= an integer error code in NR1 format

<error string> ::= quoted ASCII string containing the error message

Error messages are listed in Chapter 32, “Error Messages,” starting on page 743.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
- "*ESR (Standard Event Status Register)" on page 114
- "*CLS (Clear Status)" on page 111
:SYSTem:LOCK

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:LOCK <value>

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :SYSTem:LOCK command disables the front panel. LOCK ON is the equivalent of sending a local lockout message over the programming interface.

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:LOCK?

The :SYSTem:LOCK? query returns the lock status of the front panel.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

• "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
:SYSTem:MENU

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  

:SYSTem:MENU <menu>

<menu> ::= {MASK | MEASure | SEGmented}

The :SYSTem:MENU command changes the front panel softkey menu.
:SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer] <manufacturer_string>

<manufacturer_string> ::= ::= quoted ASCII string, up to 63 characters

The :SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer] command lets you change the manufacturer string portion of the identification string returned by the *IDN? query.

The default manufacturer string is "KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES".

If your remote programs depend on a legacy manufacturer string, for example, you could use this command to set the manufacturer string to "AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES".

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]?

The :SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]? query returns the currently set manufacturer string.

Return Format

<manufacturer_string><NL>

See Also

- "*IDN (Identification Number)" on page 116
- ".:SYSTem:PERSONa[:MANufacturer]:DEFault" on page 543
- "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
:SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault

The :SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault command sets the manufacturer string to "KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES".

See Also

• "*IDN (Identification Number)" on page 116
• ":SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]" on page 542
• "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
:SYSTem:PRESet

Command Syntax :SYSTem:PRESet

The :SYSTem:PRESet command places the instrument in a known state. This is the same as pressing the [Default Setup] key or [Save/Recall] > Default/Erase > Default Setup on the front panel.

When you perform a default setup, some user settings (like preferences) remain unchanged. To reset all user settings to their factory defaults, use the *RST command.

Reset conditions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquire Menu</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averaging</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Averages</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analog Channel Menu</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channel 1</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 2</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volts/division</td>
<td>5.00 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling</td>
<td>DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe attenuation</td>
<td>10:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernier</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW limit</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impedance</td>
<td>1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skew</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cursor Menu</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Channel 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Display Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persistence</th>
<th>Off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quick Meas Menu

| Source       | Channel 1 |

### Run Control

| Scope is running |

### Time Base Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main time/division</th>
<th>100 us</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main time base delay</td>
<td>0.00 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay time/division</td>
<td>500 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay time base delay</td>
<td>0.00 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernier</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trigger Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling</td>
<td>dc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Channel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>0.0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
<td>Positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HF Reject and noise reject</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdoff</td>
<td>60 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External probe attenuation</td>
<td>10:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Units</td>
<td>Volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Impedance</td>
<td>1 M Ohm (cannot be changed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

- "Introduction to Common (*) Commands" on page 109
- "**RST (Reset)" on page 121
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK

Command Syntax
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK <value>

<value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK command disables the fifty ohm impedance setting for all analog channels.

Query Syntax
:SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK?

The :SYSTem:PROTection:LOCK? query returns the analog channel protection lock status.

Return Format
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also
• "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
 Command Syntax  

```
:SYSTem:RLOGger <setting>[,<file_name>[,<write_mode>]]
```

*<setting>* ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

*<file_name>* ::= quoted ASCII string

*<write_mode>* ::= {CREate | APPend}

The :SYSTem:RLOGger command enables or disables remote command logging, optionally specifying the log file name and write mode.

See Also  
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 549
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay" on page 550
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe" on page 551
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe" on page 552
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 553
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe" on page 554
**:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination**

**Command Syntax**

`:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination <dest>`

<dest> ::= {FILE | SCReen | BOTH}

The `:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination` command specifies whether remote commands are logged to a text file (on a connected USB storage device), logged to the screen, or both.

**NOTE** If the destination is changed while remote command logging is running, remote command logging is turned off.

**Query Syntax**

`:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination?`

The `:SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination?` query returns the remote command logging destination.

**Return Format**

<dest><NL>

<dest> ::= {FILE | SCR | BOTH}

**See Also**

- "`:SYSTem:RLOGger" on page 548"
- "`:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay" on page 550"
- "`:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe" on page 551"
- "`:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe" on page 552"
- "`:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 553"
- "`:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE" on page 554"
**:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}
```

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay command enables or disables the screen display of logged remote commands and their return values (if applicable).

**Query Syntax**

```
:SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay?
```

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay? query returns whether the screen display for remote command logging is enabled or disabled.

**Return Format**

```
<setting><NL>
<setting> ::= {0 | 1}
```

**See Also**

- ":SYSTem:RLOGger" on page 548
- ":SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 549
- ":SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe" on page 551
- ":SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe" on page 552
- ":SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 553
- ":SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE" on page 554
:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe <file_name>

<file_name> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe command specifies the remote command log file name.

Because log files are ASCII text files, the ".txt" extension is automatically added to the name specified.

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe?

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe? query returns the remote command log file name.

Return Format

<file_name><NL>

See Also

• ":SYSTem:RLOGger" on page 548
• ":SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 549
• ":SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay" on page 550
• ":SYSTem:RLOGger:STATE" on page 552
• ":SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 553
• ":SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe" on page 554
**:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe command enables or disables remote command logging.

**Query Syntax**

`:SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe?`

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe? query returns the remote command logging state.

**Return Format**

```
<setting><NL>
<setting> ::= {0 | 1}
```

**See Also**

- "::SYSTem:RLOGger" on page 548
- "::SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 549
- "::SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPlay" on page 550
- "::SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe" on page 551
- "::SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 553
- "::SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE" on page 554
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent command specifies whether the screen display background for remote command logging is transparent or solid.

Query Syntax
:SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent?

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent? query returns the setting for transparent screen display background.

Return Format
<setting><NL>

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also
• "::SYSTem:RLOGger" on page 548
• "::SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 549
• "::SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY" on page 550
• "::SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAME" on page 551
• "::SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe" on page 552
• "::SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODE" on page 554
:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe <write_mode>

<write_mode> ::= {CREate | APPend}

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe command specifies the remote command logging write mode.

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe?

The :SYSTem:RLOGger:WMODe? query returns the remote command logging write mode.

Return Format

<write_mode><NL>

<write_mode> ::= {CRE | APP}

See Also

- "SYSTem:RLOGger" on page 548
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:DESTination" on page 549
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:DISPLAY" on page 550
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:FNAMe" on page 551
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:STATe" on page 552
- "SYSTem:RLOGger:TRANsparent" on page 553
:SYSTem:SETup

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:SETup <setup_data>

<setup_data> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format.

The :SYSTem:SETup command sets the oscilloscope as defined by the data in the setup (learn) string sent from the controller. The setup string does not change the interface mode or interface address.

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:SETup?

The :SYSTem:SETup? query operates the same as the *LRN? query. It outputs the current oscilloscope setup in the form of a learn string to the controller. The setup (learn) string is sent and received as a binary block of data. The format for the data transmission is the # format defined in the IEEE 488.2 specification.

Return Format

<setup_data><NL>

<setup_data> ::= binary block data in IEEE 488.2 # format

See Also

• "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
• "*LRN (Learn Device Setup)" on page 117

Example Code

' SAVE_SYSTEM_SETUP - The :SYSTEM:SETUP? query returns a program message that contains the current state of the instrument. Its format is a definite-length binary block, for example,
' #800075595<setup string><NL>
' where the setup string is 75595 bytes in length.
myScope.WriteString " :SYSTEM:SETUP?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
CheckForInstrumentErrors ' After reading query results.

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"

' Open file for output.
Close #1 ' If #1 is open, close it.
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As #1
Put #1, , varQueryResult ' Write data.
Close #1 ' Close file.

' RESTORE_SYSTEM_SETUP - Read the setup string from a file and write it back to the oscilloscope.
Dim varSetupString As Variant
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"

' Open file for input.
Open strPath For Binary Access Read As #1
Get #1, , varSetupString ' Read data.
Close #1 ' Close file.
Write setup string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTEM:SETUP"
command:
myScope.WriteIEEEBlock ":SYSTEM:SETUP ", varSetupString
CheckForInstrumentErrors

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,”
starting on page 791
:SYSTem:TIME

Command Syntax

:SYSTem:TIME <time>

<time> ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format

The :SYSTem:TIME command sets the system time, using a 24-hour format. Commas are used as separators. Validity checking is performed to ensure that the time is valid.

Query Syntax

:SYSTem:TIME? <time>

The :SYSTem:TIME? query returns the current system time.

Return Format

<time><NL>

<time> ::= hours,minutes,seconds in NR1 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :SYSTem Commands" on page 536
- ":SYSTem:DATE" on page 537
:SYSTem Commands
26 :TIMebase Commands

Control all horizontal sweep functions. See "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560.

Table 74 :TIMebase Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:MODE &lt;value&gt; (see page 561)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:MODE? (see page 561)</td>
<td>:value: ::= {MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:POSition &lt;pos&gt; (see page 562)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:POSition? (see page 562)</td>
<td>:pos: ::= time from the trigger event to the display reference point in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:RANGe &lt;range_value&gt; (see page 563)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:RANGe? (see page 563)</td>
<td>:range_value: ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:REFerence {LEFT</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td>RIGHT} (see page 564)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:SCALe &lt;scale_value&gt; (see page 565)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:SCALe? (see page 565)</td>
<td>:scale_value: ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:VERNier {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:POSition &lt;pos&gt; (see page 567)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:POSition? (see page 567)</td>
<td>:pos: ::= time from the trigger event to the zoomed view reference point in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe &lt;range_value&gt; (see page 568)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe? (see page 568)</td>
<td>:range_value: ::= range value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe &lt;scale_value&gt; (see page 569)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe? (see page 569)</td>
<td>:scale_value: ::= scale value in seconds in NR3 format for the zoomed window</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Introduction to :TIMebase Commands**

The TIMebase subsystem commands control the horizontal (X-axis) functions and set the oscilloscope to X-Y mode (where channel 1 becomes the X input and channel 2 becomes the Y input). The time per division, delay, vernier control, and reference can be controlled for the main and window (zoomed) time bases.

**Reporting the Setup**

Use :TIMebase? to query setup information for the TIMebase subsystem.

**Return Format**

The following is a sample response from the :TIMebase? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

```
:TIM:MODE MAIN;REF CENT;MAIN:RANG +1.00E-03;POS +0.0E+00
```
TIMebase:MODE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax  :TIMebase:MODE <value>

<value> ::= {MAIN | WINdow | XY | ROLL}

The :TIMebase:MODE command sets the current time base. There are four time base modes:

- **MAIN** – The normal time base mode is the main time base. It is the default time base mode after the *RST (Reset) command.

- **WINdow** – In the WINdow (zoomed or delayed) time base mode, measurements are made in the zoomed time base if possible; otherwise, the measurements are made in the main time base.

- **XY** – In the XY mode, the :TIMebase:RANGe, :TIMebase:POSition, and :TIMebase:REFerence commands are not available. No measurements are available in this mode.

- **ROLL** – In the ROLL mode, data moves continuously across the display from left to right. The oscilloscope runs continuously and is untriggered. The :TIMebase:REFerence selection changes to RIGHT.

Query Syntax  :TIMebase:MODE?

The :TIMebase:MODE query returns the current time base mode.

Return Format  

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {MAIN | WINdow | XY | ROLL}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
- "*RST (Reset)" on page 121
- ":TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
- ":TIMebase:POSition" on page 562
- ":TIMebase:REFerence" on page 564

Example Code

' TIMEBASE_MODE - (not executed in this example)
' Set the time base mode to MAIN, DELAYED, XY, or ROLL.

' Set time base mode to main.
myScope.WriteString " :TIMEBASE:MODE MAIN"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:TIMebase:POSition

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:POSition <pos>

<pos> ::= time in seconds from the trigger to the display reference in NR3 format

The :TIMebase:POSition command sets the time interval between the trigger event and the display reference point on the screen. The display reference point is either left, right, or center and is set with the :TIMebase:REFerence command. The maximum position value depends on the time/division settings.

NOTE

This command is an alias for the :TIMebase:DELay command.

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:POSition?

The :TIMebase:POSition? query returns the current time from the trigger to the display reference in seconds.

Return Format

<pos><NL>

<pos> ::= time in seconds from the trigger to the display reference in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
• ":TIMebase:REFerence" on page 564
• ":TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
• ":TIMebase:SCAle" on page 565
• ":TIMebase:WINDow:POSition" on page 567
• ":TIMebase:DELay" on page 740
:TIMebase:RANGe

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:RANGe <range_value>

<range_value> ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format

The :TIMebase:RANGe command sets the full-scale horizontal time in seconds for the main window. The range is 10 times the current time-per-division setting.

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:RANGe?

The :TIMebase:RANGe query returns the current full-scale range value for the main window.

Return Format

<range_value><NL>

<range_value> ::= time for 10 div in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
- ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561
- ":TIMebase:SCALe" on page 565
- ":TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe" on page 568

Example Code

' TIME_RANGE - Sets the full scale horizontal time in seconds. The range value is 10 times the time per division.
  myScope.WriteString ':TIM:RANG 2e-3' ' Set the time range to 0.002 seconds.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:TIMebase:REFerence

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:REFerence <reference>

<reference> ::= {LEFT | CENTer | RIGHT}

The :TIMebase:REFerence command sets the time reference to one division from the left side of the screen, to the center of the screen, or to one division from the right side of the screen. Time reference is the point on the display where the trigger point is referenced.

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:REFerence?

The :TIMebase:REFerence? query returns the current display reference for the main window.

Return Format

<reference><NL>

<reference> ::= {LEFT | CENT | RIGHT}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
• ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561

Example Code

' TIME_REFERENCE - Possible values are LEFT, CENTER, or RIGHT.
' - LEFT sets the display reference one time division from the left.
' - CENTER sets the display reference to the center of the screen.
' - RIGHT sets the display reference one time division from the right.

myScope.WriteString "::TIMebase:REFerence CENTER" ' Set reference to center.

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:TIMebase:SCALe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

(TIMebase:SCALe <scale_value>)

<scale_value> ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format

The :TIMebase:SCALe command sets the horizontal scale or units per division for the main window.

Query Syntax

(TIMebase:SCALe?)

The :TIMebase:SCALe? query returns the current horizontal scale setting in seconds per division for the main window.

Return Format

<scale_value><NL>

<scale_value> ::= time/div in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
- "::TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
- "::TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe" on page 569
- "::TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe" on page 568
:TIMebase:VERNier

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:VERNier <vernier value>

<vernier value> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :TIMebase:VERNier command specifies whether the time base control's vernier (fine horizontal adjustment) setting is ON (1) or OFF (0).

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:VERNier?

The :TIMebase:VERNier? query returns the current state of the time base control's vernier setting.

Return Format

<vernier value><NL>

<vernier value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
:TIMebase:WINDow:POSition

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:WINDow:POSition <pos value>

<pos value> ::= time from the trigger event to the zoomed (delayed) view reference point in NR3 format

The :TIMebase:WINDow:POSition command sets the horizontal position in the zoomed (delayed) view of the main sweep. The main sweep range and the main sweep horizontal position determine the range for this command. The value for this command must keep the zoomed view window within the main sweep range.

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:WINDow:POSition?

The :TIMebase:WINDow:POSition? query returns the current horizontal window position setting in the zoomed view.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= position value in seconds

See Also

- "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
- ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561
- ":TIMebase:POSition" on page 562
- ":TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
- ":TIMebase:SCALe" on page 565
- ":TIMebase:WINdow:RANGe" on page 568
- ":TIMebase:WINdow:SCALe" on page 569
:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe <range value>

<range value> ::= range value in seconds in NR3 format

The :TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe command sets the full-scale horizontal time in seconds for the zoomed (delayed) window. The range is 10 times the current zoomed view window seconds per division setting. The main sweep range determines the range for this command. The maximum value is one half of the :TIMebase:RANGe value.

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe?

The :TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe? query returns the current window timebase range setting.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= range value in seconds

See Also

• "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
• ":TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
• ":TIMebase:POSition" on page 562
• ":TIMebase:SCALe" on page 565
:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe <scale_value>

<scale_value> ::= scale value in seconds in NR3 format

The :TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe command sets the zoomed (delayed) window horizontal scale (seconds/division). The main sweep scale determines the range for this command. The maximum value is one half of the :TIMebase:SCALe value.

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe?

The :TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe? query returns the current zoomed window scale setting.

Return Format

<scale_value><NL>

<scale_value> ::= current seconds per division for the zoomed window

See Also

- "Introduction to :TIMebase Commands" on page 560
- ":TIMebase:RANGe" on page 563
- ":TIMebase:POSition" on page 562
- ":TIMebase:SCALe" on page 565
- ":TIMebase:WINDow:RANGe" on page 568
27 :TRIGger Commands

Control the trigger modes and parameters for each trigger type. See:

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "General :TRIGger Commands" on page 573
- ":TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands" on page 583
- ":TRIGger:GLITch Commands" on page 589 (Pulse Width trigger)
- ":TRIGger:PATTern Commands" on page 597 (DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only)
- ":TRIGger:SHOLd Commands" on page 602 (DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only)
- ":TRIGger:TRANsition Commands" on page 608 (DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only)
- ":TRIGger:TV Commands" on page 613

Introduction to :TRIGger Commands

The commands in the TRIGger subsystem define the conditions for an internal trigger. Many of these commands are valid in multiple trigger modes.

The default trigger mode is :EDGE.

The trigger subsystem controls the trigger sweep mode and the trigger specification. The trigger sweep (see "".TRIGger:SWEep"" on page 582) can be AUTO or NORMal.

- **NORMal** mode — displays a waveform only if a trigger signal is present and the trigger conditions are met. Otherwise the oscilloscope does not trigger and the display is not updated. This mode is useful for low-repetitive-rate signals.

- **AUTO** trigger mode — generates an artificial trigger event if the trigger specification is not satisfied within a preset time, acquires unsynchronized data and displays it.

AUTO mode is useful for signals other than low-repetitive-rate signals. You must use this mode to display a DC signal because there are no edges on which to trigger.

The following trigger types are available (see "".TRIGger:MODE"" on page 580).

- **Edge triggering**— identifies a trigger by looking for a specified slope and voltage level on a waveform.
27 :TRIGger Commands

- **Pulse width triggering**— (:TRIGger:GLITch commands) sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a positive pulse or on a negative pulse of a specified width.

- **Pattern triggering**— identifies a trigger condition by looking for a specified pattern. This pattern is a logical AND combination of the channels. You can also trigger on a specified time duration of a pattern.

- **TV triggering**— is used to capture the complicated waveforms of television equipment. The trigger circuitry detects the vertical and horizontal interval of the waveform and produces triggers based on the TV trigger settings you selected. TV triggering requires greater than ¼ division of sync amplitude with any analog channel as the trigger source.

**Reporting the Setup**

Use :TRIGger? to query setup information for the TRIGger subsystem.

**Return Format**

The return format for the TRIGger? query varies depending on the current mode. The following is a sample response from the :TRIGger? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:TRIG:MODE EDGE; SWE AUTO; NREJ 0; HFR 0; HOLD +60.0000000000000E-09;
:TRIG:EDGE:SOUR CHAN1; LEV +0.00000E+00; SLOP POS; REJ OFF; COUP DC
# General :TRIGger Commands

## Table 75  General :TRIGger Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:FORCe (see page 574)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:HFReject {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:HOLDoff &lt;holdoff_time&gt; (see page 576)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:HOLDoff? (see page 576)</td>
<td>&lt;holdoff_time&gt; ::= 60 ns to 10 s in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup (see page 577)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH &lt;level&gt;, &lt;source&gt; (see page 578)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? (see page 578)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. &lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW &lt;level&gt;, &lt;source&gt; (see page 579)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? (see page 579)</td>
<td>&lt;level&gt; ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. &lt;source&gt; ::= CHANnel&lt;n&gt; &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:MODE &lt;mode&gt; (see page 580)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:MODE? (see page 580)</td>
<td>&lt;mode&gt; ::= {EDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:NREJect {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SWEep &lt;sweep&gt; (see page 582)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SWEep? (see page 582)</td>
<td>&lt;sweep&gt; ::= {AUTO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
.:TRIGger:FORCe

Command Syntax  

.:TRIGger:FORCe

The :TRIGger:FORCe command causes an acquisition to be captured even though the trigger condition has not been met. This command is equivalent to the front panel [Force Trigger] key.

See Also  

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
:TRIGger:HFReject

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:HFReject <value>

<value> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :TRIGger:HFReject command turns the high frequency reject filter off and on. The high frequency reject filter adds a 50 kHz low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use this filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:HFReject?

The :TRIGger:HFReject? query returns the current high frequency reject filter mode.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect" on page 586
:TRIGger:HOLDoff

(see page 782)

Command Syntax :TRIGger:HOLDoff <holdoff_time>

<holdoff_time> ::= 60 ns to 10 s in NR3 format

The :TRIGger:HOLDoff command defines the holdoff time value in seconds. Holdoff keeps a trigger from occurring until after a certain amount of time has passed since the last trigger. This feature is valuable when a waveform crosses the trigger level multiple times during one period of the waveform. Without holdoff, the oscilloscope could trigger on each of the crossings, producing a confusing waveform. With holdoff set correctly, the oscilloscope always triggers on the same crossing. The correct holdoff setting is typically slightly less than one period.

Query Syntax :TRIGger:HOLDoff?

The :TRIGger:HOLDoff? query returns the holdoff time value for the current trigger mode.

Return Format <holdoff_time><NL>

<holdoff_time> ::= the holdoff time value in seconds in NR3 format.

See Also • "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
**:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

**:TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup**

The :TRIGger:LEVel:ASETup command automatically sets the trigger levels of all displayed analog channels to their waveforms' 50% values.

If AC coupling is used, the trigger levels are set to 0 V.

When High and Low (dual) trigger levels are used (as with Rise/Fall Time and Runt triggers, for example), this command has no effect.

See Also

- ":TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel" on page 585
:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH <level>, <source>

<level> ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format for internal triggers
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH command sets the high trigger voltage level voltage for the specified source.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? <source>

The :TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH? query returns the high trigger voltage level for the specified source.

Return Format

<level><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:LEVel:LOW" on page 579
• ":TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce" on page 588
:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW <level>, <source>

<level> ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format for internal triggers

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW command sets the low trigger voltage level voltage for the specified source.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? <source>

The :TRIGger:LEVel:LOW? query returns the low trigger voltage level for the specified source.

Return Format

[level]<NL>

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:LEVel:HIGH" on page 578
- ":TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce" on page 588
:TRIGger:MODE

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:MODE <mode>

<mode> ::= {EDGE | GLITch | PATTern | SHOLd | TRANsition | TV | SBUS1}

The :TRIGger:MODE command selects the trigger mode (trigger type).

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:MODE?

The :TRIGger:MODE? query returns the current trigger mode. If the :TIMebase:MODE is ROLL or XY, the query returns "NONE".

Return Format

<mode><NL>

<mode> ::= {EDGE | GLIT | PATT | SHOL | TRAN | TV | SBUS1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:SWEep" on page 582
• ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561

Example Code

' TRIGGER_MODE - Set the trigger mode to EDGE.
myScope.WriteString "::TRIGger:MODE EDGE"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791

NOTE

The PATTern, SHOLd, and TRANsition modes are available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only.
:TRIGger:NREJect

Command Syntax  
:TRIGger:NREJect <value>

<value> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :TRIGger:NREJect command turns the noise reject filter off and on. When the noise reject filter is on, the trigger circuitry is less sensitive to noise but may require a greater amplitude waveform to trigger the oscilloscope. This command is not valid in TV trigger mode.

Query Syntax  
:TRIGger:NREJect?

The :TRIGger:NREJect? query returns the current noise reject filter mode.

Return Format  
<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also  
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
:TRIGger:SWEep

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:SWEep <sweep>

<sweep> ::= {AUTO | NORMal}

The :TRIGger:SWEep command selects the trigger sweep mode.

When AUTO sweep mode is selected, a baseline is displayed in the absence of a signal. If a signal is present but the oscilloscope is not triggered, the unsynchronized signal is displayed instead of a baseline.

When NORMal sweep mode is selected and no trigger is present, the instrument does not sweep, and the data acquired on the previous trigger remains on the screen.

NOTE

This feature is called "Mode" on the instrument's front panel.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:SWEep?

The :TRIGger:SWEep? query returns the current trigger sweep mode.

Return Format

<sweep><NL>

<sweep> ::= current trigger sweep mode

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
## :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands

### Table 76: :TRIGger[:EDGE] Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling {AC</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>LFReject} (see page 584)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVEL &lt;level&gt; [,&lt;source&gt;] (see page 585)</td>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVEL? [&lt;source&gt;] (see page 585)</td>
<td>For internal triggers, &lt;level&gt; := .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format. For external triggers, &lt;level&gt; := ±(external range setting) in NR3 format. &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJECT {OFF</td>
<td>LFReject</td>
<td>HFReject} (see page 586)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 587)</td>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe? (see page 587)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {POSitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURCE &lt;source&gt; (see page 588)</td>
<td>:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURCE? (see page 588)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling

Command Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling <coupling>

<coupling> ::= {AC | DC | LFReject}

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling command sets the input coupling for the selected trigger sources. The coupling can be set to AC, DC, or LFReject.

- AC coupling places a high-pass filter (10 Hz for analog channels, and 3.5 Hz for all External trigger inputs) in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- LFReject coupling places a 50 KHz high-pass filter in the trigger path.
- DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling?

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling? query returns the current coupling selection.

Return Format

<coupling><NL>

<coupling> ::= {AC | DC | LFR}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "::TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- "::TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect" on page 586
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel

Command Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel <level>

[level] ::= <level>[,<source>]
[level] ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format for internal triggers
[level] ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format for external triggers
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel command sets the trigger level voltage for the active trigger source.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel? [source]

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:LEVel? query returns the trigger level of the current trigger source.

Return Format

<level><NL>

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce" on page 588
- ":EXTernal:RANGe" on page 255

NOTE

If the optional source is specified and is not the active source, the level on the active source is not affected and the active source is not changed.
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REJect

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:REject <reject>

<reject> ::= {OFF | LFReject | HFReject}

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REject command turns the low-frequency or high-frequency reject filter on or off. You can turn on one of these filters at a time.

• The high frequency reject filter adds a 50 kHz low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high frequency reject filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.

• The low frequency reject filter adds a 50 kHz high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

NOTE

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REject and the :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling selections are coupled. Changing the setting of the :TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling can change the COUPling setting.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger [:EDGE] :REject?

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:REject? query returns the current status of the reject filter.

Return Format

<reject><NL>

<reject> ::= {OFF | LFR | HFR}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• "TRIGger:HFReject" on page 575
• "TRIGger[:EDGE]:COUPling" on page 584
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe <slope>

<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive | EITHer | ALTernate}

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe command specifies the slope of the edge for the trigger. The SLOPe command is not valid in TV trigger mode. Instead, use :TRIGger:TV:POLarity to set the polarity in TV trigger mode.

Query Syntax
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe?

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SLOPe? query returns the current trigger slope.

Return Format
<slope><NL>

<slope> ::= {NEG | POS | EITH | ALT}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGger:TV:POLarity" on page 616

Example Code
' TRIGGER_EDGE_SLOPE - Sets the slope of the edge for the trigger.

' Set the slope to positive.
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGGER:EDGE:SLOPE POSITIVE"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce

Command Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal | LINE | WGEN}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce command selects the input that produces the trigger.

• EXTernal — triggers on the rear panel EXT TRIG IN signal.
• LINE — triggers at the 50% level of the rising or falling edge of the AC power source signal.
• WGEN — triggers at the 50% level of the rising edge of the waveform generator output signal. This option is not available when the DC or NOISe waveforms are selected.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce?

The :TRIGger[:EDGE]:SOURce? query returns the current source. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE."

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | EXT | LINE | WGEN | NONE}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580

Example Code

' TRIGGER_EDGE_SOURCE - Selects the channel that actually produces the edge trigger. Any channel can be selected.
myScope.WriteString ':TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHAnnel1'

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
### :TRIGger:GLITch Commands

**Table 77  :TRIGger:GLITch Commands Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :TRIGger:GLITch:GREater than <greater_than_time>[suffix] (see page 590) | :TRIGger:GLITch:GREater than? (see page 590) | <greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps} |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan <less_than_time>[suffix] (see page 591) | :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan? (see page 591) | <less_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format  
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps} |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVelu <level> [<source>] (see page 592) | :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVelu? (see page 592) | For internal triggers, <level> ::= .75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format.  
For external triggers, <level> ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format.  
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity <polarity> (see page 593) | :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity? (see page 593) | <polarity> ::= {POSitive | NEGative} |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier <qualifier> (see page 594) | :TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier? (see page 594) | <qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan | LESSthan | RANGE} |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe <less_than_time>[suffix], <greater_than_time>[suffix] (see page 595) | :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe? (see page 595) | <less_than_time> ::= 15 ns to 10 seconds in NR3 format  
<greater_than_time> ::= 10 ns to 9.99 seconds in NR3 format  
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps} |
| :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce <source> (see page 596) | :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce? (see page 596) | <source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format |
:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan

Command Syntax

`:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan <greater_than_time>[<suffix>]`

<greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan command sets the minimum pulse width duration for the selected :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.

Query Syntax

`:TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan?`

The :TRIGger:GLITch:GREaterthan? query returns the minimum pulse width duration time for :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.

Return Format

<greater_than_time><NL>
<greater_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format.

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- "`:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce" on page 596
- "`:TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier" on page 594
- "`:TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan <less_than_time>[<suffix>]

<less_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

<suffix> ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan command sets the maximum pulse width duration for the selected :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITch:LESSthan?


Return Format

<less_than_time><NL>

<less_than_time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format.

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce" on page 596
• ":TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier" on page 594
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

`:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel <level_argument>

<level_argument> ::= <level>[, <source>]

<level> ::= 0.75 x full-scale voltage from center screen in NR3 format for internal triggers

<level> ::= ±(external range setting) in NR3 format for external triggers

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel command sets the trigger level voltage for the active pulse width trigger.

**Query Syntax**

`:TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel?`

The :TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel? query returns the trigger level of the current pulse width trigger mode. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE."

**Return Format**

<level_argument><NL>

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce" on page 596
- ":EXTernal:RANGe" on page 255
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity

Command Syntax
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity <polarity>
<polarity> ::= {POSitive | NEGative}
The :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity command sets the polarity for the glitch pulse width trigger.

Query Syntax
:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity?
The :TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity? query returns the glitch pulse width trigger polarity.

Return Format
<polarity><NL>
<polarity> ::= {POS | NEG}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce" on page 596
:TRIGger:GLITCh:QUALifier

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITCh:QUALifier <operator>

<operator> ::= {GREaterthan | LESSthan | RANGE}

This command sets the mode of operation of the glitch pulse width trigger. The oscilloscope can trigger on a pulse width that is greater than a time value, less than a time value, or within a range of time values.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITCh:QUALifier?

The :TRIGger:GLITCh:QUALifier? query returns the glitch pulse width qualifier.

Return Format

<operator><NL>

<operator> ::= {GRE | LESS | RANG}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:GLITCh:SOURce" on page 596
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe <less_than_time>[suffix],<greater_than_time>[suffix]

<less_than_time> ::= (15 ns - 10 seconds) in NR3 format
<greater_than_time> ::= (10 ns - 9.99 seconds) in NR3 format
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe command sets the pulse width duration for the selected :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce. You can enter the parameters in any order — the smaller value becomes the <greater_than_time> and the larger value becomes the <less_than_time>.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe?


Return Format

<less_than_time>,<greater_than_time><NL>

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce" on page 596
- ":TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier" on page 594
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {DIGital<d> | CHANnel<n>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<d> ::= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce command selects the channel that produces the pulse width trigger.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce?

The :TRIGger:GLITch:SOURce? query returns the current pulse width source. If all channels are off, the query returns "NONE".

Return Format

<source><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• "::TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• "::TRIGger:GLITch:LEVel" on page 592
• "::TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity" on page 593
• "::TRIGger:GLITch:QUALifier" on page 594
• "::TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe" on page 595

Example Code

• "Example Code" on page 588
**:TRIGger:PATTern Commands**

The :TRIGger:PATTern commands are available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only.

### Table 78  :TRIGger:PATTern Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern &lt;string&gt;,&lt;edge_source&gt;,&lt;edge&gt;</td>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern? (see page 598)</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;nn...n&quot; where n ::= {0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;string&gt; ::= &quot;0xnn...n&quot; where n ::= {0,...,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;edge_source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;edge&gt; ::= {POSitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern:FORM at &lt;base&gt; (see page 600)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern:FORM at? (see page 600)</td>
<td>&lt;base&gt; ::= {ASCII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern:QUAL ifer &lt;qualifier&gt; (see page 601)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:PATTern:QUAL ifer? (see page 601)</td>
<td>&lt;qualifier&gt; ::= ENTERed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:TRIGger:PATTern

* (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:PATTern <pattern>
```

```
<pattern> ::= <string>[,<edge_source>,<edge>]
```

```
<string> ::= "nn...n" where n ::= {0 | 1 | X | R | F} when <base> = ASCII
```

```
<string> ::= "0xnn...n" where n ::= {0,...,9 | A,...,F | X | $} when <base> = HEX
```

```
<edge_source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | EXTernal | NONE}
```

```
<n> ::= 1 to (# of analog channels) in NR1 format
```

```
<edge> ::= {POSitive | NEGative}
```

The :TRIGger:PATTern command specifies the channel values to be used in the pattern trigger.

In the <string> parameter, each bit corresponds to a channel as described in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oscilloscope Models</th>
<th>Value and Mask Bit Assignments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 analog + 1 external trigger input</td>
<td>Bit 0 - external trigger input. Bits 1 and 2 - analog channels 2 and 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The format of the <string> parameter depends on the :TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat command setting:

- When the format is ASCII, the string looks just like the string you see on the oscilloscope's front panel, made up of 0, 1, X (don't care), R (rising edge), and F (falling edge) characters.
- When the format is HEX, the string begins with "0x" and contains hex digit characters or X (don't care for all four bits in the nibble).

With the hex format string, you can use the <edge_source> and <edge> parameters to specify an edge on one of the channels.

**NOTE**

The optional <edge_source> and <edge> parameters should be sent together or not at all. The edge can be specified in the ASCII <string> parameter. If the edge source and edge parameters are used, they take precedence.

You can only specify an edge on one channel. When an edge is specified, the :TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier does not apply.

**Query Syntax**

```
:TRIGger:PATTern?
```
The :TRIGger:PATTern? query returns the pattern string, edge source, and edge.

**Return Format**

 `<string>,<edge_source>,<edge><NL>`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:PATTern:FORMat" on page 600
- ":TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier" on page 601
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGGER:PATTERN:FORMAT

**Command Syntax**

```
:TRIGGER:PATTERN:FORMAT <base>
```

<base> ::= {ASCII | HEX}

The :TRIGGER:PATTERN:FORMAT command sets the entry (and query) number base used by the :TRIGGER:PATTERN command. The default <base> is ASCII.

**Query Syntax**

```
:TRIGGER:PATTERN:FORMAT?
```

The :TRIGGER:PATTERN:FORMAT? query returns the currently set number base for pattern trigger patterns.

**Return Format**

```
<base><NL>
```

<base> ::= {ASC | HEX}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :TRIGGER Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGGER:PATTERN" on page 598
:TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier <qualifier>

<qualifier> ::= ENTERed

The :TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier command qualifies when the trigger occurs.

In the InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes, the trigger always occurs when
the pattern is entered.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier?

The :TRIGger:PATTern:QUALifier? query returns the trigger duration qualifier.

Return Format

<qualifier><NL>

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
The :TRIGger:SHOLd commands are available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only.

### Table 79 :TRIGger:SHOLd Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe &lt;slope&gt; (see page 603)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe? (see page 603)</td>
<td>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {NEGative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce :CLOCK &lt;source&gt; (see page 604)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce :CLOCK? (see page 604)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;} &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce :DATA &lt;source&gt; (see page 605)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce :DATA? (see page 605)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;} &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HO LD &lt;time&gt;[suffix] (see page 606)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HO LD? (see page 606)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup &lt;time&gt;[suffix] (see page 607)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup? (see page 607)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe <slope>

<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe command specifies whether the rising edge or the falling edge of the clock signal is used.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe?

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe? query returns the current rising or falling edge setting.

Return Format

<slope><NL>

<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLoCk" on page 604
• ":TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA" on page 605
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCk

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCk <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCk command selects the input channel probing the clock signal.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCk?

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:CLOCk? query returns the currently set clock signal source.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n>}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe" on page 603
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA command selects the input channel probing the data signal.

Query Syntax  
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA?

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:SOURce:DATA? query returns the currently set data signal source.

Return Format  
<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n>}

See Also  
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• "':TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• "':TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe" on page 603
### :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HOLD

#### Command Syntax

\[
:TRIGger:SHOLD:TIME:HOLD \text{<time>[suffix]} \\
\text{<time>} ::= \text{floating-point number in NR3 format} \\
\text{[suffix]} ::= \{s \mid ms \mid us \mid ns \mid ps\}
\]

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HOLD command sets the hold time.

#### Query Syntax

\[
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HOLD? \\
\]

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:HOLD? query returns the currently specified hold time.

#### Return Format

\[
<\text{time}><\text{NL}> \\
\text{<time>} ::= \text{floating-point number in NR3 format}
\]

#### See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup

Command Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup <time>[suffix]

<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup command sets the setup time.

Query Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup?

The :TRIGger:SHOLd:TIME:SETup? query returns the currently specified setup time.

Return Format <time><NL>

<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

See Also • “Introduction to :TRIGger Commands” on page 571
The :TRIGger:TRANsition commands are available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscopes only.

The :TRIGger:TRANsition commands set the rise/fall time trigger options.

**Table 80  :TRIGger:TRANsition Commands Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier &lt;qualifier&gt; (see page 609)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier? (see page 609)</td>
<td>&lt;qualifier&gt; ::= {GREaterthan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe &lt;slope&gt; (see page 610)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe? (see page 610)</td>
<td>&lt;slope&gt; ::= {NEGative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce &lt;source&gt; (see page 611)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce? (see page 611)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;} &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME &lt;time&gt;[suffix] (see page 612)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME? (see page 612)</td>
<td>&lt;time&gt; ::= floating-point number in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier <qualifier>

<qualifier> ::= {GREaterthan | LESSthan}

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier command specifies whether you are looking for rise/fall times greater than or less than a certain time value. The time value is set using the :TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME command.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier?

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier? query returns the current rise/fall time trigger qualifier setting.

Return Format

<qualifier><NL>

<qualifier> ::= {GRE | LESS}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME" on page 612
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe

(see page 782)

Command Syntax :TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe <slope>

<slope> ::= {NEGative | POSitive}

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe command specifies a POSitive rising edge or a NEGative falling edge.

Query Syntax :TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe?

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe? query returns the current rise/fall time trigger slope setting.

Return Format <slope><NL>

<slope> ::= {NEG | POS}

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce" on page 611
:TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce

Command Syntax
:TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n>}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce command selects the channel used to produce the trigger.

Query Syntax
:TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce?

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:SOURce? query returns the current transition trigger source.

Return Format
<source><NL>
<source> ::= {CHAN<n>}

See Also
- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
- ":TRIGger:TRANsition:SLOPe" on page 610
:TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME <time>[suffix]

<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format
[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME command sets the time value for rise/fall time triggers. You also use the :TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier command to specify whether you are triggering on times greater than or less than this time value.

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME?

The :TRIGger:TRANsition:TIME? query returns the current rise/fall time trigger time value.

Return Format

<time><NL>

<time> ::= floating-point number in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:TRANsition:QUALifier" on page 609
### :TRIGger:TV Commands

#### Table 81  :TRIGger:TV Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:LINE &lt;line number&gt;</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:LINE? (see page 614)</td>
<td>&lt;line number&gt; ::= integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:MODE &lt;tv mode&gt;</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:MODE? (see page 615)</td>
<td>&lt;tv mode&gt; ::= {FIELD1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:POLarity &lt;polarity&gt;</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:POLarity? (see page 616)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {POSitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:SOURce &lt;source&gt;</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:SOURce? (see page 617)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;} &lt;n&gt; ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:STANdard &lt;standard&gt;</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:STANdard? (see page 618)</td>
<td>&lt;standard&gt; ::= {NTSC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:TRIGger:TV:LINE

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  :TRIGger:TV:LINE <line_number>

<line_number> ::= integer in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:TV:LINE command allows triggering on a specific line of video. The line number limits vary with the standard and mode, as shown in the following table.

Table 82  TV Trigger Line Number Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV Standard</th>
<th>Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LField1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC</td>
<td>1 to 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL</td>
<td>1 to 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL-M</td>
<td>1 to 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECAM</td>
<td>1 to 313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Query Syntax  :TRIGger:TV:LINE?

The :TRIGger:TV:LINE? query returns the current TV trigger line number setting.

Return Format  <line_number><NL>

<line_number>::= integer in NR1 format

See Also  • "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
          • ":TRIGger:TV:STANdard" on page 618
          • ":TRIGger:TV:MODE" on page 615
:TRIGger:TV:MODE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TRIGger:TV:MODE <mode>

<mode> ::= {FIeld1 | FIeld2 | AFIelds | ALINes
            | LFIeld1 | LFIeld2 | LALTernate}

The :TRIGger:TV:MODE command selects the TV trigger mode and field.

Old forms for <mode> are accepted:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;mode&gt;</th>
<th>Old Forms Accepted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIeld1</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIeld2</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFIelds</td>
<td>ALLFields, ALLFLDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALINes</td>
<td>ALLLines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIeld1</td>
<td>LINEF1, LINEFIELD1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIeld2</td>
<td>LINEF2, LINEFIELD2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LALTernate</td>
<td>LINEAlt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Query Syntax

:TRIGger:TV:MODE?

The :TRIGger:TV:MODE? query returns the TV trigger mode.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {FI1 | FIE2 | AFI | ALIN | LFI1 | LFI2 | LALT}

See Also

- "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
- ":TRIGger:TV:STANdard" on page 618
- ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
:TRIGGER:TV:POLarity

Command Syntax
:TRIGGER:TV:POLarity <polarity>
<polarity> ::= \{POSitive | NEGative\}
The :TRIGGER:TV:POLarity command sets the polarity for the TV trigger.

Query Syntax
:TRIGGER:TV:POLarity?
The :TRIGGER:TV:POLarity? query returns the TV trigger polarity.

Return Format
<polarity><NL>
<polarity> ::= \{POS | NEG\}

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGGER Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGGER:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGGER:TV:SOURce" on page 617
:TRIGger:TV:SOURce

Command Syntax
:TRIGger:TV:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n}  
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :TRIGger:TV:SOURce command selects the channel used to produce the trigger.

Query Syntax
:TRIGger:TV:SOURce?

The :TRIGger:TV:SOURce? query returns the current TV trigger source.

Return Format
<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n}  

See Also
• "Introduction to :TRIGger Commands" on page 571
• ":TRIGger:MODE" on page 580
• ":TRIGger:TV:POLarity" on page 616

Example Code
• "Example Code" on page 588
:TRIGger:TV:STANdard

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax :TRIGger:TV:STANdard <standard>

<standard> ::= {NTSC | PALM | PAL | SECam}

The :TRIGger:TV:STANdard command selects the video standard:

• NTSC
• PAL
• PAL-M
• SECAM

Query Syntax :TRIGger:TV:STANdard?

The :TRIGger:TV:STANdard? query returns the current TV trigger standard setting.

Return Format <standard><NL>

<standard> ::= {NTSC | PALM | PAL | SEC}
28 :WAVeform Commands

Provide access to waveform data. See "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621.

Table 83 :WAVeform Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WAVeform:BYTeorder</td>
<td>:WAVeform:BYTeorder?</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {LSBFirst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;value&gt; (see page 626)</td>
<td>(see page 626)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:COUNt?</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; ::= an integer from 1 to 65536 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:DATA?</td>
<td>&lt;binary block length bytes&gt;, &lt;binary data&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see page 628)</td>
<td>For example, to transmit 1000 bytes of data, the syntax would be: #800001000&lt;1000 bytes of data&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 is the number of digits that follow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00001000 is the number of bytes to be transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;1000 bytes of data&gt; is the actual data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVeform:FORMat</td>
<td>:WAVeform:FORMat?</td>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::= {WORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;value&gt; (see page 630)</td>
<td>(see page 630)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WAVeform:POINts</td>
<td>:WAVeform:POINts?</td>
<td>&lt;# points&gt; ::= {100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;# points&gt; (see page 631)</td>
<td>(see page 631)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;# points&gt; ::= {100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;points_mode&gt; ::= {NORMal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 83 :AWAveform Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![points_mode](see page 633)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 633)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AWaveform:PREamble?</td>
<td>:AWaveform:PREamble? (see page 635)</td>
<td>&lt;preamble_block&gt; := &lt;format NR1&gt;, &lt;type NR1&gt;, &lt;points NR1&gt;, (&lt;points RN3&gt;, &lt;count NR1&gt;, &lt;xincrement NR1&gt;, &lt;xorigin NR1&gt;, &lt;xreference RN1&gt;, &lt;yincrement RN1&gt;, &lt;yorigin RN1&gt;, &lt;yreference RN1&gt; &lt;format&gt; := an integer in NR1 format:  - 0 for BYTE format  - 1 for WORD format  - 2 for ASCII format  - 0 for NORMAL type  - 1 for PEAK detect type  - 3 for AVERAGE type  - 4 for HRESolution type  &lt;type&gt; := an integer in NR1 format:  - 0 for NORMAL type  - 1 for PEAK detect type  - 3 for AVERAGE type  - 4 for HRESolution type  &lt;count&gt; := Average count, or 1 if PEAK detect type or NORMAL; an integer in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 635)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 639)</td>
<td>:AWaveform:SEGmented:COUNt? (see page 638)</td>
<td>&lt;count&gt; := an integer from 2 to 1000 in NR1 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 639)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 640)</td>
<td>:AWaveform:SEGmented:TAG? (see page 640)</td>
<td>&lt;time_tag&gt; := in NR3 format (with SGM license)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 640)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 644)</td>
<td>:AWaveform:SOURce:SOURce? (see page 644)</td>
<td>&lt;source&gt; := {CHANnel(&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 644)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 645)</td>
<td>:AWaveform:TYPE? (see page 646)</td>
<td>&lt;return_mode&gt; := {NORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 646)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 646)</td>
<td>:AWaveform:UNSigned? (see page 646)</td>
<td>{0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![n/a](see page 646)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :WAVeform Commands

The WAVeform subsystem is used to transfer data to a controller from the oscilloscope waveform memories. The queries in this subsystem will only operate when the channel selected by :WAVeform:SOURce is on.

Waveform Data and Preamble

The waveform record is actually contained in two portions: the preamble and waveform data. The waveform record must be read from the oscilloscope by the controller using two separate commands, :WAVeform:DATA (see page 628) and :WAVeform:PREamble (see page 635). The waveform data is the actual data acquired for each point in the specified source. The preamble contains the information for interpreting the waveform data, which includes the number of points acquired, the format of acquired data, and the type of acquired data. The preamble also contains the X and Y increments, origins, and references for the acquired data, so that word and byte data can be translated to time and voltage values.

Data Acquisition Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WAVeform:VIEW &lt;view&gt; (see page 647)</td>
<td>:WAVeform:VIEW? (see page 647)</td>
<td>&lt;view&gt; ::= {MAIN}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:XINCrement? (see page 648)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= x-increment in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:XORigin? (see page 649)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= x-origin value in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:XREFerence? (see page 650)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= 0 (x-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:YINCrement? (see page 651)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= y-increment value in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:YORigin? (see page 652)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= y-origin in the current preamble in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>:WAVeform:YREFerence? (see page 653)</td>
<td>&lt;return_value&gt; ::= y-reference value in the current preamble in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
There are four types of waveform acquisitions that can be selected for analog channels with the \texttt{:ACQuire:TYPE} command (see page 187): NORMal, AVERage, PEAK, and HRESolution. When the data is acquired using the \texttt{:DIGitize} command (see page 143) or \texttt{:RUN} command (see page 158), the data is placed in the channel buffer of the specified source.

Once you have acquired data with the \texttt{:DIGitize} command, the instrument is stopped. If the instrument is restarted (via the programming interface or the front panel), or if any instrument setting is changed, the data acquired with the \texttt{:DIGitize} command may be overwritten. You should first acquire the data with the \texttt{:DIGitize} command, then immediately read the data with the \texttt{:WAVeform:DATA?} query (see page 628) before changing any instrument setup.

A waveform record consists of either all of the acquired points or a subset of the acquired points. The number of points acquired may be queried using \texttt{:ACQuire:POINts?} (see page 180).

**Helpful Hints:**

The number of points transferred to the computer is controlled using the \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts} command (see page 631). If \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts MAXimum} is specified and the instrument is not running (stopped, in other words), all of the points that are displayed are transferred. This can be the full oscilloscope acquisition memory in some operating modes. You can ask for fewer points to speed data transfers and minimize controller analysis time. The \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts} may be varied even after data on a channel is acquired. However, this decimation may result in lost pulses and transitions. The number of points selected for transfer using \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts} must be an even divisor of 1,000 or be set to MAXimum. \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts} determines the increment between time buckets that will be transferred. If \texttt{POINts = MAXimum}, the data cannot be decimated. For example:

- \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts 1000} — returns time buckets 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, ..., 999.
- \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts 500} — returns time buckets 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, ..., 998.
- \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts 250} — returns time buckets 0, 4, 8, 12, 16, ..., 996.
- \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts 100} — returns time buckets 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, ..., 990.

**Analog Channel Data**

**NORMal Data**

Normal data consists of the last data point (hit) in each time bucket. This data is transmitted over the programming interface in a linear fashion starting with time bucket 0 and going through time bucket \(n - 1\), where \(n\) is the number returned by the \texttt{:WAVeform:POINts?} query (see page 631). Only the magnitude values of each data point are transmitted. The first voltage value corresponds to the first time bucket on the left side of the screen and the last value corresponds to the
next-to-last time bucket on the right side of the screen. Time buckets without data return 0. The time values for each data point correspond to the position of the data point in the data array. These time values are not transmitted.

**AVERage Data**

AVERage data consists of the average of the first n hits in a time bucket, where n is the value returned by the :ACQuire:COUNt query (see page 178). Time buckets that have fewer than n hits return the average of the data they do have. If a time bucket does not have any data in it, it returns 0.

This data is transmitted over the interface linearly, starting with time bucket 0 and proceeding through time bucket n-1, where n is the number returned by the :WAVeform:POINts? query (see page 631). The first value corresponds to a point at the left side of the screen and the last value corresponds to one point away from the right side of the screen. The maximum number of points that can be returned in average mode is 8192 unless ACQuire:COUNt has been set to 1.

**PEAK Data**

Peak detect display mode is used to detect glitches for time base settings of 500 us/div and slower. In this mode, the oscilloscope can sample more data than it can store and display. So, when peak detect is turned on, the oscilloscope scans through the extra data, picks up the minimum and maximum for each time bucket, then stores the data in an array. Each time bucket contains two data sample.

The array is transmitted over the interface bus linearly, starting with time bucket 0 proceeding through time bucket n-1, where n is the number returned by the :WAVeform:POINts? query (see page 631). In each time bucket, two values are transmitted, first the minimum, followed by the maximum. The first pair of values corresponds to the time bucket at the leftmost side of the screen. The last pair of values corresponds to the time bucket at the far right side of the screen. In :ACQuire:TYPE PEAK mode (see page 187), the value returned by the :WAVeform:XINCrement query (see page 648) should be doubled to find the time difference between the min-max pairs.

**HRESolution Data**

The high resolution (smoothing) mode is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds where the digitizer samples faster than needed to fill memory for the displayed time range.

**Data Conversion**

Word or byte data sent from the oscilloscope must be scaled for useful interpretation. The values used to interpret the data are the X and Y references, X and Y origins, and X and Y increments. These values are read from the waveform preamble. Each channel has its own waveform preamble.

In converting a data value to a voltage value, the following formula is used:

\[
\text{voltage} = [(\text{data value} - \text{yreference}) \times \text{yincrement}] + \text{yorigin}
\]
If the :WAVEform:FORMat data format is ASCII (see page 630), the data values are converted internally and sent as floating point values separated by commas.

In converting a data value to time, the time value of a data point can be determined by the position of the data point. For example, the fourth data point sent with :WAVEform:XORigin = 16 ns, :WAVEform:XREFerence = 0, and :WAVEform:XINCrement = 2 ns, can be calculated using the following formula:

\[ \text{time} = \left\lfloor \left( \text{data point number} - \text{xreference} \right) \times \text{xincrement} \right\rfloor + \text{xorigin} \]

This would result in the following calculation for time bucket 3:

\[ \text{time} = \left\lfloor \left( 3 - 0 \right) \times 2 \text{ ns} \right\rfloor + 16 \text{ ns} = 22 \text{ ns} \]

In :ACQuire:TYPE PEAK mode (see page 187), because data is acquired in max-min pairs, modify the previous time formula to the following:

\[ \text{time} = \left\lfloor \left( \text{data pair number} - \text{xreference} \right) \times \text{xincrement} \times 2 \right\rfloor + \text{xorigin} \]

**Data Format for Transfer**

There are three formats for transferring waveform data over the interface: BYTE, WORD and ASCII (see ":WAVEform:FORMat" on page 630). BYTE, WORD and ASCII formatted waveform records are transmitted using the arbitrary block program data format specified in IEEE 488.2.

When you use the block data format, the ASCII character string ":8<DD...D:" is sent prior to sending the actual data. The 8 indicates how many Ds follow. The Ds are ASCII numbers that indicate how many data bytes follow.

For example, if 1000 points will be transferred, and the WORD format was specified, the block header ":800001000" would be sent. The 8 indicates that eight length bytes follow, and 00001000 indicates that 1000 binary data bytes follow.

Use the :WAVEform:UNSigned command (see page 646) to control whether data values are sent as unsigned or signed integers. This command can be used to match the instrument's internal data type to the data type used by the programming language. This command has no effect if the data format is ASCII.

**Data Format for Transfer - ASCII format**

The ASCII format (see ":WAVEform:FORMat" on page 630) provides access to the waveform data as real Y-axis values without using Y origin, Y reference, and Y increment to convert the binary data. Values are transferred as ASCII digits in floating point format separated by commas. In ASCII format, holes are represented by the value 9.9e+37. The setting of :WAVEform:BYTEorder (see page 626) and :WAVEform:UNSigned (see page 646) have no effect when the format is ASCII.

**Data Format for Transfer - WORD format**
WORD format (see ":WAVeform:FORMat" on page 630) provides 16-bit access to the waveform data. In the WORD format, the number of data bytes is twice the number of data points. The number of data points is the value returned by the :WAVeform:POINts? query (see page 631). If the data intrinsically has less than 16 bits of resolution, the data is left-shifted to provide 16 bits of resolution and the least significant bits are set to 0. Currently, the greatest intrinsic resolution of any data is 12 bits, so at least the lowest 4 bits of data will be 0. If there is a hole in the data, the hole is represented by a 16 bit value equal to 0.

Use :WAVeform:BYTeorder (see page 626) to determine if the least significant byte or most significant byte is to be transferred first. The :BYTeorder command can be used to alter the transmit sequence to match the storage sequence of an integer in the programming language being used.

Data Format for Transfer - BYTE format

The BYTE format (see ":WAVeform:FORMat" on page 630) allows 8-bit access to the waveform data. If the data intrinsically has more than 8 bits of resolution (averaged data), the data is right-shifted (truncated) to fit into 8 bits. If there is a hole in the data, the hole is represented by a value of 0. The BYTE-formatted data transfers over the programming interface faster than ASCii or WORD-formatted data, because in ASCii format, as many as 13 bytes per point are transferred, in BYTE format one byte per point is transferred, and in WORD format two bytes per point are transferred.

The :WAVeform:BYTeorder command (see page 626) has no effect when the data format is BYTE.

Reporting the Setup

The following is a sample response from the :WAVeform? query. In this case, the query was issued following a *RST command.

:WAV:UNS 1;VIEW MAIN;BYT MSBF;FORM BYTE;POIN +1000;SOUR CHAN1;SOUR:SUBS NONE
:WAVeform:BYTeorder

Command Syntax

:WAVeform:BYTeorder <value>

<value> ::= {LSBFirst | MSBFirst}

The :WAVeform:BYTeorder command sets the output sequence of the WORD data.
- MSBFirst — sets the most significant byte to be transmitted first.
- LSBFirst — sets the least significant byte to be transmitted first.

This command affects the transmitting sequence only when :WAVeform:FORMat WORD is selected.

The default setting is MSBFirst.

Query Syntax

:WAVeform:BYTeorder?

The :WAVeform:BYTeorder query returns the current output sequence.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {LSBF | MSBF}

See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVeform:DATA" on page 628
- ":WAVeform:FORMat" on page 630
- ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635

Example Code

- "Example Code" on page 640
- "Example Code" on page 636
:WAVeform:COUNt

Query Syntax

:WAVeform:COUNt?

The :WAVeform:COUNt? query returns the count used to acquire the current waveform. This may differ from current values if the unit has been stopped and its configuration modified. For all acquisition types except average, this value is 1.

Return Format

<count_argument><NL>
<count_argument> ::= an integer from 1 to 65536 in NR1 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":ACQuire:COUNt" on page 178
- ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
:WAVeform:DATA

Query Syntax

:C (see page 782)

:WAVeform:DATA?

The :WAVeform:DATA query returns the binary block of sampled data points transmitted using the IEEE 488.2 arbitrary block data format. The binary data is formatted according to the settings of the :WAVeform:UNSigned, :WAVeform:BYTeorder, :WAVeform:FORMat, and :WAVeform:SOURce commands. The number of points returned is controlled by the :WAVeform:POINts command.

In BYTE or WORD waveform formats, these data values have special meaning:

- 0x00 or 0x0000 — Hole. Holes are locations where data has not yet been acquired.
- 0x01 or 0x0001 — Clipped low. These are locations where the waveform is clipped at the bottom of the oscilloscope display.
- 0xFF or 0xFFFF — Clipped high. These are locations where the waveform is clipped at the top of the oscilloscope display.

Return Format

<binary block data><NL>

See Also

- For a more detailed description of the data returned for different acquisition types, see: "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVeform:UNSigned" on page 646
- ":WAVeform:BYTeorder" on page 626
- ":WAVeform:FORMat" on page 630
- ":WAVeform:POINts" on page 631
- ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635
- ":WAVeform:SOURce" on page 640
- ":WAVeform:TYPE" on page 645

Example Code

' QUERY_WAVE_DATA - Outputs waveform data that is stored in a buffer.
'myScope.WriteString "::WAVeform:DATA?"

' READ_WAVE_DATA - The wave data consists of two parts: the header, and the actual waveform data followed by a new line (NL) character. The query data has the following format:
'   <header><waveform_data><NL>
' Where:
' <header> = #800001000 (This is an example header)
' The "#8" may be stripped off of the header and the remaining
' numbers are the size, in bytes, of the waveform data block. The
' size can vary depending on the number of points acquired for the
' waveform. You can then read that number of bytes from the
' oscilloscope and the terminating NL character.
'
Dim lngI As Long
Dim lngDataValue As Long

varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
' Unsigned integer bytes.
For lngI = 0 To UBound(varQueryResult) - 1 ' 20 points.
    Step (UBound(varQueryResult) / 20) ' 20 points.
    If intBytesPerData = 2 Then
        lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) * 256 _
            + varQueryResult(lngI + 1) ' 16-bit value.
    Else
        lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) ' 8-bit value.
    End If
    strOutput = strOutput + "Data point " + CStr(lngI / intBytesPerData) + ", " + FormatNumber((lngDataValue - lngYReference) _
        * sngYIncrement + sngYOrigin) + " V", " + FormatNumber(((lngI / intBytesPerData - lngXReference) _
        * sngXIncrement + dblXOrigin) * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
    Next lngI
MsgBox "Waveform data:" + vbCrLf + strOutput

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,”
starting on page 791
:**WAVeform:FORMat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Syntax</th>
<th>:<strong>WAVeform:FORMat</strong> &lt;value&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::=</td>
<td>{WORD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The :**WAVeform:FORMat** command sets the data transmission mode for waveform data points. This command controls how the data is formatted when sent from the oscilloscope.

- **ASCii** formatted data converts the internal integer data values to real Y-axis values. Values are transferred as ASCii digits in floating point notation, separated by commas.
  - ASCII formatted data is transferred ASCII text.
- **WORD** formatted data transfers 16-bit data as two bytes. The :**WAVeform:BYTeorder** command can be used to specify whether the upper or lower byte is transmitted first. The default (no command sent) is that the upper byte transmitted first.
- **BYTE** formatted data is transferred as 8-bit bytes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Query Syntax</th>
<th>:<strong>WAVeform:FORMat</strong>?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The :**WAVeform:FORMat** query returns the current output format for the transfer of waveform data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return Format</th>
<th>&lt;value&gt;&lt;NL&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;value&gt; ::=</td>
<td>{WORD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>See Also</th>
<th>&quot;Introduction to :<strong>WAVeform Commands</strong>&quot; on page 621</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;<strong>WAVeform:BYTeorder</strong>&quot; on page 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;<strong>WAVeform:SOURce</strong>&quot; on page 640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;<strong>WAVeform:DATA</strong>&quot; on page 628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;<strong>WAVeform:PREamble</strong>&quot; on page 635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Example Code   | "Example Code" on page 640                           |
:WAVeform:POINts

**Command Syntax**

`:WAVeform:POINts <# points>`

`<# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | <points mode>}`

- if waveform points mode is NORMal
- if waveform points mode is MAXimum or RAW

`<points mode> ::= {NORMal | MAXimum | RAW}`

**NOTE**

The `<points_mode>` option is deprecated. Use the `:WAVeform:POINts:MODE` command instead.

The `:WAVeform:POINts` command sets the number of waveform points to be transferred with the `:WAVeform:DATA?` query. This value represents the points contained in the waveform selected with the `:WAVeform:SOURce` command.

For the analog sources, the records that can be transferred depend on the waveform points mode. The maximum number of points returned for math (function) waveforms is determined by the NORMal waveform points mode. See the `:WAVeform:POINts:MODE` command (see page 633) for more information.

Only data visible on the display will be returned.

**Query Syntax**

`:WAVeform:POINts?`

The `:WAVeform:POINts` query returns the number of waveform points to be transferred when using the `:WAVeform:DATA?` query. Setting the points mode will affect what data is transferred (see the `:WAVeform:POINts:MODE` command (see page 633) for more information).

**Return Format**

`<# points><NL>`

`<# points> ::= {100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | <maximum # points>}`

- if waveform points mode is NORMal
- if waveform points mode is MAXimum or RAW

**NOTE**

If a full screen of data is not displayed, the number of points returned will not be 1000 or an even divisor of it.
See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":ACQuire:POINts" on page 180
- ":WAVeform:DATA" on page 628
- ":WAVeform:SOURce" on page 640
- ":WAVeform:VIEW" on page 647
- ":WAVeform:PREAMble" on page 635
- ":WAVeform:POINts:MODE" on page 633

Example Code

' WAVE_POINTS - Specifies the number of points to be transferred using the ":WAVeform:DATA?" query.
myScope.WriteString " :WAVeform:POINts 1000"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:WAVeform:POINts:MODE

Command Syntax

:WAVeform:POINts:MODE <points_mode>

<points_mode> ::= {NORMal | MAXimum | RAW}

The :WAVeform:POINts:MODE command sets the data record to be transferred with the :WAVeform:DATA? query.

For the analog sources, there are two different records that can be transferred:

- The first is the raw acquisition record. The maximum number of points available in this record is returned by the :ACQuire:POINts? query. The raw acquisition record can only be transferred when the oscilloscope is not running and can only be retrieved from the analog sources.
- The second is referred to as the measurement record and is a 62,500-point (maximum) representation of the raw acquisition record. The measurement record can be retrieved from any source.

If the <points_mode> is NORMal the measurement record is retrieved.

If the <points_mode> is RAW, the raw acquisition record is used. Under some conditions, such as when the oscilloscope is running, this data record is unavailable.

If the <points_mode> is MAXimum, whichever record contains the maximum amount of points is used. Usually, this is the raw acquisition record. But, if the raw acquisition record is unavailable (for example, when the oscilloscope is running), the measurement record may have more data. If data is being retrieved as the oscilloscope is stopped and as the data displayed is changing, the data being retrieved can switch between the measurement and raw acquisition records.

Considerations for MAXimum or RAW data retrieval

- The instrument must be stopped (see the :STOP command (see page 162) or the :DIGitize command (see page 143) in the root subsystem) in order to return more than the measurement record.
- :TIMebase:MODE must be set to MAIN.
- :ACQuire:TYPE must be set to NORMal or HRESolution.
- MAXimum or RAW will allow up to 100,000 points to be returned. The number of points returned will vary as the instrument's configuration is changed. Use the :WAVeform:POINts? MAXimum query to determine the maximum number of points that can be retrieved at the current settings.

Query Syntax

:WAVeform:POINts:MODE?

The :WAVeform:POINts:MODE? query returns the current points mode. Setting the points mode will affect what data is transferred. See the discussion above.

Return Format

<points_mode><NL>
<points_mode> ::= {NORMAL | MAXimum | RAW}

See Also
- "Introduction to :WAVEform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVEform:DATA" on page 628
- ":ACQuire:POINTs" on page 180
- ":WAVEform:VIEW" on page 647
- ":WAVEform:PREamble" on page 635
- ":WAVEform:POINTs" on page 631
- ":TIMebase:MODE" on page 561
- ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
- ":ACQuire:COUNT" on page 178
:WAVeform:PREamble

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:WAVeform:PREamble?

The :WAVeform:PREamble query requests the preamble information for the selected waveform source. The preamble data contains information concerning the vertical and horizontal scaling of the data of the corresponding channel.

Return Format

<preamble_block><NL>
<preamble_block>::= <format 16-bit NR1>,
<type 16-bit NR1>,
<points 32-bit NR1>,
<count 32-bit NR1>,
<xincrement 64-bit floating point NR3>,
<yincrement 64-bit floating point NR3>,
<yorigin 64-bit floating point NR3>,
<yreference 32-bit NR1>,
<yorigin 32-bit floating point NR3>,
<yreference 32-bit NR1>

=format> ::= 0 for BYTE format, 1 for WORD format, 4 for ASCii format; an integer in NR1 format (format set by :WAVeform:FORMat).

<type> ::= 2 for AVERAGE type, 0 for NORMAL type, 1 for PEAK detect type; an integer in NR1 format (type set by :ACQuire:TYPE).

<count> ::= Average count or 1 if PEAK or NORMAL; an integer in NR1 format (count set by :ACQuire:COUNt).

See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- "ACQuire:COUNt" on page 178
- "ACQuire:POINts" on page 180
- "ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
Example Code

' GET_PREAMBLE - The preamble block contains all of the current WAVEFORM settings. It is returned in the form <preamble_block><NL>
' where <preamble_block> is:
' FORMAT : int16 - 0 = BYTE, 1 = WORD, 4 = ASCII.
' TYPE : int16 - 0 = NORMAL, 1 = PEAK DETECT, 2 = AVERAGE
' POINTS : int32 - number of data points transferred.
' COUNT : int32 - always 1.
' XINCREMENT : float64 - time difference between data points.
' XORIGIN : float64 - always the first data point in memory.
' XREFERENCE : int32 - specifies the data point associated with x-origin.
' YINCREMENT : float32 - voltage diff between data points.
' YORIGIN : float32 - value is the voltage at center screen.
' YREFERENCE : int32 - specifies the data point where y-origin occurs.

Dim Preamble() As Variant
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long
Dim strOutput As String

myScope.WriteString "::WAVEFORM:PREAMBLE?" ' Query for the preamble.
Preamble() = myScope.ReadList ' Read preamble information.
intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax  :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt?

NOTE Segmented memory is available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models that have the SGM license.

The :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt query returns the number of memory segments in the acquired data. You can use the :WAVeform:SEGmented:COUNt? query while segments are being acquired (although :DIGitize blocks subsequent queries until the full segmented acquisition is complete).

The segmented memory acquisition mode is enabled with the :ACQuire:MODE command. The number of segments to acquire is set using the :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt command, and data is acquired using the :DIGitize, :SINGle, or :RUN commands.

Return Format  <count> ::= an integer from 2 to 1000 in NR1 format (count set by :ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt).

See Also  
  • ":ACQuire:MODE" on page 179
  • ":ACQuire:SEGmented:COUNt" on page 182
  • ":DIGitize" on page 143
  • ":SINGle" on page 160
  • ":RUN" on page 158
  • "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621

Example Code  
  • "Example Code" on page 183
:WAVeform:SEGMenTed:TTAG

N (see page 782)

Query Syntax :WAVeform:SEGMenTed:TTAG?

NOTE Segmented memory is available on the DSOX1000-Series oscilloscope models that have the SGM license.

The :WAVeform:SEGMenTed:TTAG? query returns the time tag of the currently selected segmented memory index. The index is selected using the :ACQuire:SEGMenTed:INDex command.

Return Format <time_tag> ::= in NR3 format

See Also
- ":ACQuire:SEGMenTed:INDex" on page 183
- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621

Example Code
- "Example Code" on page 183
:WAVEform:SOURce

Command Syntax

:WAVEform:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH | FFT | WMEMory<r> | ABUS | EXT}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= {1 | 2}

The :WAVEform:SOURce command selects the analog channel, function, or reference waveform to be used as the source for the :WAVEform commands. Function capabilities include add, subtract, multiply, and FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) operations.

Query Syntax

:WAVEform:SOURce?

The :WAVEform:SOURce? query returns the currently selected source for the WAVEform commands.

NOTE

MATH is an alias for FUNCtion. The :WAVEform:SOURce? Query returns FUNC if the source is FUNCtion or MATH.

Return Format

<source><NL>

<source> ::= {CHAN<n> | FUNC | FFT | WMEM<r> | ABUS | EXT}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

<r> ::= {1 | 2}

See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVEform Commands" on page 621
- "DIGitize" on page 143
- ":WAVEform:FORMat" on page 630
- ":WAVEform:BYTEorder" on page 626
- ":WAVEform:DATA" on page 628
- ":WAVEform:PREamble" on page 635

Example Code

' WAVEFORM_DATA - To obtain waveform data, you must specify the WAVEFORM parameters for the waveform data prior to sending the ":WAVEFORM:DATA?" query. Once these parameters have been sent, the waveform data and the preamble can be read.
'
' WAVE_SOURCE - Selects the channel to be used as the source for the waveform commands.
myScope.WriteString "::WAVEFORM:SOURCE CHAN1"
'WAVE_POINTS - Specifies the number of points to be transferred using the "WAVEFORM:DATA?" query.
myScope.WriteString "WAVEFORM:POINTS 1000"

'WAVE_FORMAT - Sets the data transmission mode for the waveform data output. This command controls whether data is formatted in a word or byte format when sent from the oscilloscope.
Dim lngVSteps As Long
Dim intBytesPerData As Integer

'Data in range 0 to 65535.
myScope.WriteString "WAVEFORM:FORMAT WORD"
lngVSteps = 65536
intBytesPerData = 2

'Data in range 0 to 255.
myScope.WriteString "WAVEFORM:FORMAT BYTE"
lngVSteps = 256
intBytesPerData = 1

'GET_PREAMBLE - The preamble block contains all of the current WAVEFORM settings. It is returned in the form <preamble_block><NL> where <preamble_block> is:
'  FORMAT : int16 - 0 = BYTE, 1 = WORD, 4 = ASCII.
'  TYPE : int16 - 0 = NORMAL, 1 = PEAK DETECT, 2 = AVERAGE
'  POINTS : int32 - number of data points transferred.
'  COUNT : int32 - always 1.
'  XINCREMENT : float64 - time difference between data points.
'  XORIGIN : float64 - always the first data point in memory.
'  XREFERENCE : int32 - specifies the data point associated with x-origin.
'  YINCREMENT : float32 - voltage diff between data points.
'  YORIGIN : float32 - value is the voltage at center screen.
'  YREFERENCE : int32 - specifies the data point where y-origin occurs.
Dim Preamble()
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long
Dim strOutput As String

myScope.WriteString "WAVEFORM:PREAMBLE?" ' Query for the preamble.
Preamble() = myScope.ReadList ' Read preamble information.
intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)
strOutput = ""

'strOutput = strOutput + "Format = " + CStr(intFormat) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Type = " + CStr(intType) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Points = " + CStr(lngPoints) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Count = " + CStr(lngCount) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "X increment = " + _

    FormatNumber(dblXIncrement * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "X origin = " + _

    FormatNumber(dblXOrigin * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "X reference = " + _

    CStr(lngXReference) + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Y increment = " + _

    FormatNumber(sngYIncrement * 1000) + " mV" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Y origin = " + _

    FormatNumber(sngYOrigin) + " V" + vbCrLf
'strOutput = strOutput + "Y reference = " + _

    CStr(lngYReference) + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Volts/Div = " + _

    FormatNumber(lngVSteps * sngYIncrement / 8) + _

    " V" + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Offset = " + _

    FormatNumber((lngVSteps / 2 - lngYReference) * _

    sngYIncrement + sngYOrigin) + " V" + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Sec/Div = " + _

    FormatNumber((lngPoints * dblXIncrement / 10 * _

1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
strOutput = strOutput + "Delay = " + _

    FormatNumber(((lngPoints / 2 - lngXReference) * _

    dblXIncrement + dblXOrigin) * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf

' QUERY_WAVE_DATA - Outputs waveform data that is stored in a buffer.

' Query the oscilloscope for the waveform data.
myScope.WriteString ":WAV:DATA?"

'READ_WAVE_DATA - The wave data consists of two parts: the header,
' and the actual waveform data followed by a new line (NL) character.
' The query data has the following format:
'    <header><waveform_data><NL>
' Where:
'    <header> = #800001000 (This is an example header)
' The "#8" may be stripped off of the header and the remaining
' numbers are the size, in bytes, of the waveform data block. The
' size can vary depending on the number of points acquired for the
' waveform. You can then read that number of bytes from the
' oscilloscope and the terminating NL character.
Dim lngI As Long
Dim lngDataValue As Long

' Unsigned integer bytes.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
For lngI = 0 To UBound(varQueryResult) - 1 Step (UBound(varQueryResult) / 20) ' 20 points.
If intBytesPerData = 2 Then
    lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) * 256 + varQueryResult(lngI + 1) ' 16-bit value.
Else
    lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI) ' 8-bit value.
End If
strOutput = strOutput + "Data point " + CStr(lngI / intBytesPerData) + ", " + FormatNumber((lngDataValue - lngYReference) * sngYIncrement + sngYOrigin) + " V," + FormatNumber(((lngI / intBytesPerData - lngXReference) * sngXIncrement + dblXOrigin) * 1000000) + " us" + vbCrLf
Next lngI
MsgBox "Waveform data:" + vbCrLf + strOutput
See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791
:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBSource

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

```
:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBSource <subsource>

<subsource> ::= {{SUB0 | RX | MOSI} | {SUB1 | TX | MISO}}
```

If the :WAVEform:SOURce is SBUS<n> (serial decode), more than one data set may be available, and this command lets you choose from the available data sets.

When using UART serial decode, this option lets you get "TX" data. (TX is an alias for SUB1.) The default, SUB0, specifies "RX" data. (RX is an alias for SUB0.)

When using SPI serial decode, this option lets you get "MISO" data. (MISO is an alias for SUB1.) The default, SUB0, specifies "MOSI" data. (MOSI is an alias for SUB0.)

If the :WAVEform:SOURce is not SBUS, or the :SBUS<n>:MODE is not UART or SPI, the only valid subsource is SUB0.

Query Syntax

```
:WAVEform:SOURce:SUBSource?
```

The :WAVEform:SOURce:SUBSource? query returns the current waveform subsource setting.

Return Format

```
<subsource><NL>

<subsource> ::= {SUB0 | SUB1}
```

See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVEform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVEform:SOURce" on page 640
:WAVeform:TYPE

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:WAVeform:TYPE?

The :WAVeform:TYPE? query returns the acquisition mode associated with the currently selected waveform. The acquisition mode is set by the :ACQuire:TYPE command.

Return Format

<mode><NL>

<mode> ::= {NORM | PEAK | AVER | HRES}

NOTE

If the :WAVeform:SOURce is POD1 or POD2, the type is always NORM.

See Also

- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":ACQuire:TYPE" on page 187
- ":WAVeform:DATA" on page 628
- ":WAVeform:PREAMble" on page 635
- ":WAVeform:SOURce" on page 640


:WAVeform:UNSigned

C (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WAVeform:UNSigned <unsigned>

,unsigned> ::= {{0 | OFF} | {1 | ON}}

The :WAVeform:UNSigned command turns unsigned mode on or off for the currently selected waveform. Use the WAVeform:UNSigned command to control whether data values are sent as unsigned or signed integers. This command can be used to match the instrument's internal data type to the data type used by the programming language. This command has no effect if the data format is ASCii.

If :WAVeform:SOURce is set to POD1, POD2, BUS1, or BUS2, WAVeform:UNSigned must be set to ON.

Query Syntax

:WAVeform:UNSigned?

The :WAVeform:UNSigned? query returns the status of unsigned mode for the currently selected waveform.

Return Format

<unsigned><NL>

(unsigned) ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

• "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
• ":WAVeform:SOURce" on page 640
:WAVeform:VIEW

(see page 782)

Command Syntax
:WAVeform:VIEW <view>

<view> ::= {MAIN}

The :WAVeform:VIEW command sets the view setting associated with the currently selected waveform. Currently, the only legal value for the view setting is MAIN.

Query Syntax
:WAVeform:VIEW?

The :WAVeform:VIEW? query returns the view setting associated with the currently selected waveform.

Return Format
<view><NL>

<view> ::= {MAIN}

See Also
- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVeform:POINts" on page 631
:WAVeform:XINCrement

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  
:WAVeform:XINCrement?

The :WAVeform:XINCrement? query returns the x-increment value for the currently specified source. This value is the time difference between consecutive data points in seconds.

Return Format  
<value><NL>

<value> ::= x-increment in the current preamble in 64-bit floating point NR3 format

See Also  
· "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
· ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635

Example Code  
· "Example Code" on page 636
:WAVeform:XORigin

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  :WAVeform:XORigin?

The :WAVeform:XORigin? query returns the x-origin value for the currently specified source. XORigin is the X-axis value of the data point specified by the :WAVeform:XREFerence value. In this product, that is always the X-axis value of the first data point (XREFerence = 0).

Return Format  <value><NL>

<value> ::= x-origin value in the current preamble in 64-bit floating point NR3 format

See Also  • "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
          • ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635
          • ":WAVeform:XREFerence" on page 650

Example Code  • "Example Code" on page 636
:WAVeform:XREFerence

C (see page 782)

Query Syntax :WAVeform:XREFerence?

The :WAVeform:XREFerence? query returns the x-reference value for the currently specified source. This value specifies the index of the data point associated with the x-origin data value. In this product, the x-reference point is the first point displayed and XREFerence is always 0.

Return Format <value><NL>

<value> ::= x-reference value = 0 in 32-bit NR1 format

See Also  
- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635
- ":WAVeform:XORigin" on page 649

Example Code  
- "Example Code" on page 636
:WAVEform:YINCrement

Query Syntax:

```
:WAVEform:YINCrement?
```

The :WAVEform:YINCrement? query returns the y-increment value in volts for the currently specified source. This value is the voltage difference between consecutive data values.

Return Format:

```
<value><NL>
```

```
<value> ::= y-increment value in the current preamble in 32-bit floating point NR3 format
```

See Also:

- "Introduction to :WAVEform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVEform:PREamble" on page 635

Example Code:

- "Example Code" on page 636
:WAVeform:YORigin

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  
:WAVeform:YORigin?

The :WAVeform:YORigin? query returns the y-origin value for the currently specified source. This value is the Y-axis value of the data value specified by the :WAVeform:YREFerence value. For this product, this is the Y-axis value of the center of the screen.

Return Format  
=value<NL>

=value ::= y-origin in the current preamble in 32-bit floating point NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
- ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635
- ":WAVeform:YREFerence" on page 653

Example Code
- "Example Code" on page 636
:WAVeform:YREFerence

(see page 782)

Query Syntax :WAVeform:YREFerence?

The :WAVeform:YREFerence? query returns the y-reference value for the currently specified source. This value specifies the data point value where the y-origin occurs. In this product, this is the data point value of the center of the screen. It is undefined if the format is ASCII.

Return Format <value><NL>

   <value> ::= y-reference value in the current preamble in 32-bit NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :WAVeform Commands" on page 621
• ":WAVeform:PREamble" on page 635
• ":WAVeform:YORigin" on page 652

Example Code

• "Example Code" on page 636
On G-suffix oscilloscope models, a waveform generator is built into the oscilloscope. You can use the waveform generator to output sine, square, ramp, pulse, DC, and noise waveforms. The :WGEN commands are used to select the waveform function and parameters. See “Introduction to :WGEN Commands” on page 657.

### Table 84 :WGEN Commands Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 658)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FREQuency? (see page 658)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION &lt;signal&gt; (see page 659)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION? (see page 660)</td>
<td>&lt;signal&gt; ::= {SINusoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH &lt;width&gt; (see page 662)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTH? (see page 662)</td>
<td>&lt;width&gt; ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry &lt;percent&gt; (see page 663)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry? (see page 663)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle &lt;percent&gt; (see page 664)</td>
<td>:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle? (see page 664)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH &lt;percent&gt; (see page 665)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH? (see page 665)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 666)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency? (see page 666)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEVIation &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 667)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEVIation? (see page 667)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### :WGEN Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:Frequency &lt;frequency&gt; (see page 668)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FM:Frequency? (see page 668)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSK:Frequency &lt;percent&gt; (see page 669)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSK:Frequency? (see page 669)</td>
<td>&lt;frequency&gt; ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSK:Rate &lt;rate&gt; (see page 670)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:FSK:Rate? (see page 670)</td>
<td>&lt;rate&gt; ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Function &lt;shape&gt; (see page 671)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Function? (see page 671)</td>
<td>&lt;shape&gt; ::= {SINusoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Function:RAMP:Symmetry &lt;percent&gt; (see page 672)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Function:RAMP:Symmetry? (see page 672)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Noise &lt;percent&gt; (see page 673)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Noise? (see page 673)</td>
<td>&lt;percent&gt; ::= 0 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:State {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Type &lt;type&gt; (see page 675)</td>
<td>:WGEN:MODulation:Type? (see page 675)</td>
<td>&lt;type&gt; ::= {AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPUT{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPUT:LOAD &lt;impedance&gt; (see page 678)</td>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPUT:LOAD? (see page 678)</td>
<td>&lt;impedance&gt; ::= {ONEMeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPUT:POLarity &lt;polarity&gt; (see page 679)</td>
<td>:WGEN:OUTPUT:POLarity? (see page 679)</td>
<td>&lt;polarity&gt; ::= {NORMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:PERiod &lt;period&gt; (see page 680)</td>
<td>:WGEN:PERiod? (see page 680)</td>
<td>&lt;period&gt; ::= period in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:RST (see page 681)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage &lt;amplitude&gt; (see page 682)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage? (see page 682)</td>
<td>&lt;amplitude&gt; ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to :WGEN Commands

The :WGEN subsystem provides commands to select the waveform generator function and parameters.

Reporting the Setup

Use :WGEN? to query setup information for the WGEN subsystem.

Return Format

The following is a sample response from the :WGEN? query. In this case, the query was issued following the *RST command.

:WGEN:FUNC SIN;OUTP 0;FREQ +1.0000E+03;VOLT +500.0E-03;VOLT:OFFS +0.0E+00;:WGEN:OUTP:LOAD ONEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH &lt;high&gt; (see page 683)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH? (see page 683)</td>
<td>&lt;high&gt; ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW &lt;low&gt; (see page 684)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW? (see page 684)</td>
<td>&lt;low&gt; ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet &lt;offset&gt; (see page 685)</td>
<td>:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet? (see page 685)</td>
<td>&lt;offset&gt; ::= offset in volts in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:WGEN:FREQuency

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:WGEN:FREQuency <frequency>

<frequency> ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format

For all waveforms except Noise and DC, the :WGEN:FREQuency command specifies the frequency of the waveform.

You can also specify the frequency indirectly using the :WGEN:PERiod command.

Query Syntax  
:WGEN:FREQuency?

The :WGEN:FREQuency? query returns the currently set waveform generator frequency.

Return Format  
<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= frequency in Hz in NR3 format

See Also  
• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
• ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
• ":WGEN:PERiod" on page 680
:WGEN:FUNCTION

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:FUNCTION <signal>

<signal> ::= {SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP | PULSe | NOISe | DC}

The :WGEN:FUNCTION command selects the type of waveform:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Waveform Type</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SINusoid</td>
<td>Use these commands to set the sine signal parameters:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:FREQuency&quot; on page 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:PERiod&quot; on page 680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage&quot; on page 682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet&quot; on page 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH&quot; on page 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW&quot; on page 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The frequency can be adjusted from 100 mHz to 20 MHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQUare</td>
<td>Use these commands to set the square wave signal parameters:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:FREQuency&quot; on page 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:PERiod&quot; on page 680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage&quot; on page 682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet&quot; on page 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH&quot; on page 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW&quot; on page 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• &quot;:WGEN:FUNCTION:SQUare:DCYCle&quot; on page 664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The frequency can be adjusted from 100 mHz to 10 MHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The duty cycle can be adjusted from 20% to 80%.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For all waveform types, the output amplitude, into 50 Ω, can be adjusted from 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (or from 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp into an open-circuit load).

**Query Syntax**

`:WGEN:FUNCTION?`

The `:WGEN:FUNCTION?` query returns the currently selected signal type.

**Return Format**

```
<signal><NL>
<signal> ::= {SIN | SQU | RAMP | PULS | NOIS | DC}
```
See Also  •  "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh

Command Syntax

:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh <width>

<width> ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format

For Pulse waveforms, the :WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh command specifies the width of the pulse.

The pulse width can be adjusted from 20 ns to the period minus 20 ns.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh?

The :WGEN:FUNCTION:PULSe:WIDTh? query returns the currently set pulse width.

Return Format

<width><NL>

<width> ::= pulse width in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
• ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
:WGEN:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry

Command Syntax

:WGEN:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry <percent>

<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format

For Ramp waveforms, the :WGEN:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry command specifies the symmetry of the waveform.

Symmetry represents the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?


Return Format

<percent><NL>

<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
• ":WGEN:FUNCtion" on page 659
:WGEN:FUNCtion:SQUare:DCYCle

Command Syntax  
:WGEN:FUNCtion:SQUare:DCYCle <percent>

<percent> ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format

For Square waveforms, the :WGEN:FUNCtion:SQUare:DCYCle command specifies the square wave duty cycle.

Duty cycle is the percentage of the period that the waveform is high.

Query Syntax  
:WGEN:FUNCtion:SQUare:DCYCle?

The :WGEN:FUNCtion:SQUare:DCYCle? query returns the currently set square wave duty cycle.

Return Format  
<percent><NL>

<percent> ::= duty cycle percentage from 20% to 80% in NR1 format

See Also  
- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
- "::WGEN:FUNCtion" on page 659
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh <percent>

<percent> ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh command specifies the amount of amplitude modulation.

AM Depth refers to the portion of the amplitude range that will be used by the modulation. For example, a depth setting of 80% causes the output amplitude to vary from 10% to 90% (90% – 10% = 80%) of the original amplitude as the modulating signal goes from its minimum to maximum amplitude.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh?

The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh? query returns the AM depth percentage setting.

Return Format

<percent><NL>

<percent> ::= AM depth percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format

See Also

- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
- ":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 674
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency <frequency>

<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency command specifies the frequency of the modulating signal.

Query Syntax
:WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency?

The :WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency? query returns the frequency of the modulating signal.

Return Format
<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format

See Also
- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
- ":WGEN:MODulation:STATE" on page 674
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation <frequency>

<frequency> ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation command specifies the frequency deviation from the original carrier signal frequency.

When the modulating signal is at its maximum amplitude, the output frequency is the carrier signal frequency plus the deviation amount, and when the modulating signal is at its minimum amplitude, the output frequency is the carrier signal frequency minus the deviation amount.

The frequency deviation cannot be greater than the original carrier signal frequency.

Also, the sum of the original carrier signal frequency and the frequency deviation must be less than or equal to the maximum frequency for the selected waveform generator function plus 100 kHz.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation?


Return Format

<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= frequency deviation in Hz in NR3 format

See Also

• ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
• ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
• ":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 674
• ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency <frequency>

<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency command specifies the frequency of the modulating signal.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency?


Return Format

<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= modulating waveform frequency in Hz in NR3 format

See Also

• "WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
• "WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
• "WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
• "WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
• "WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
• "WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
• "WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
• "WGEN:MODulation:STATE" on page 674
• "WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency <frequency>

<frequency> ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency command specifies the "hop frequency".

The output frequency "shifts" between the original carrier frequency and this "hop frequency".

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency?

The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency? query returns the "hop frequency" setting.

Return Format

<frequency><NL>

<frequency> ::= hop frequency in Hz in NR3 format

See Also

- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
- ":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 674
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE <rate>

<rate> ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE command specifies the rate at which the output frequency "shifts".

The FSK rate specifies a digital square wave modulating signal.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE?

The :WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE? query returns the FSK rate setting.

Return Format

<rate><NL>

<rate> ::= FSK modulation rate in Hz in NR3 format

See Also

- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTH" on page 665
- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
- ":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 674
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion <shape>

<shape> ::= {SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP}

The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion command specifies the shape of the modulating signal.

When the RAMP shape is selected, you can specify the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising with the :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry command.

This command applies to AM and FM modulation. (The FSK modulation signal is a square wave shape.)

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion?

The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion? query returns the specified modulating signal shape.

Return Format

<shape><NL>

<shape> ::= {SIN | SQU | RAMP}

See Also

- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
- ":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 674
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry <percent>

<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format

The :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry command specifies the amount of time per cycle that the ramp waveform is rising. The ramp modulating waveform shape is specified with the :WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion command.

**Query Syntax**

:WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?


**Return Format**

<percent><NL>

<percent> ::= symmetry percentage from 0% to 100% in NR1 format

**See Also**

- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCtion" on page 671
- ":WGEN:MODulation:STATe" on page 674
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE

Command Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE <percent>

<percent> ::= 0 to 100

The :WGEN:MODulation:NOISE command adds noise to the currently selected signal. The sum of the amplitude between the original signal and injected noise is limited to the regular amplitude limit (for example, 5 Vpp in 1 MOhm), so the range for <percent> varies according to current amplitude.

Note that adding noise affects edge triggering on the waveform generator source as well as the waveform generator sync pulse output signal (which can be sent to TRIG OUT). This is because the trigger comparator is located after the noise source.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:MODulation:NOISE?

The :WGEN:MODulation:NOISE query returns the percent of added noise.

Return Format

<percent><NL>

<percent> ::= 0 to 100

See Also

• ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
:WGEN:MODulation:STATe

**Command Syntax**

```
:WGEN:MODulation:STATe <setting>
```

<setting> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The :WGEN:MODulation:STATe command enables or disables modulated waveform generator output.

You can enable modulation for all waveform generator function types except pulse, DC, and noise.

**Query Syntax**

```
:WGEN:MODulation:STATe?
```

The :WGEN:MODulation:STATe? query returns whether the modulated waveform generator output is enabled or disabled.

**Return Format**

```
<setting><NL>
```

<setting> ::= {0 | 1}

**See Also**

- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh" on page 665
- ":WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency" on page 666
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation" on page 667
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency" on page 668
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency" on page 669
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
- ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
- ":WGEN:MODulation:TYPE" on page 675
:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:TYPE}

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

\texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:TYPE} <type>}

\texttt{<type>} ::= {AM | FM | FSK}

The \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:TYPE}} command selects the modulation type:

- **AM** (amplitude modulation) — the amplitude of the original carrier signal is modified according to the amplitude of the modulating signal.
  
  Use the \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency}} command to set the modulating signal frequency.
  
  Use the \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh}} command to specify the amount of amplitude modulation.

- **FM** (frequency modulation) — the frequency of the original carrier signal is modified according to the amplitude of the modulating signal.
  
  Use the \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency}} command to set the modulating signal frequency.
  
  Use the \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation}} command to specify the frequency deviation from the original carrier signal frequency.

- **FSK** (frequency-shift keying modulation) — the output frequency "shifts" between the original carrier frequency and a "hop frequency" at the specified FSK rate.
  
  The FSK rate specifies a digital square wave modulating signal.
  
  Use the \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency}} command to specify the "hop frequency".
  
  Use the \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE}} command to specify the rate at which the output frequency "shifts".

**Query Syntax**

\texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:TYPE}?}

The \texttt{:\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:TYPE}?} query returns the selected modulation type.

**Return Format**

\texttt{<type><NL>}

\texttt{<type>} ::= {AM | FM | FSK}

**See Also**

- ":\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:AM:DEPTh}" on page 665
- ":\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:AM:FREQuency}" on page 666
- ":\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FM:DEViation}" on page 667
- ":\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FM:FREQuency}" on page 668
- ":\texttt{WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:FREQuency}" on page 669
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FSKey:RATE" on page 670
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION" on page 671
• ":WGEN:MODulation:FUNCTION:RAMP:SYMMetry" on page 672
• ":WGEN:MODulation:STATE" on page 674
:WGEN:OUTPut

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax  :WGEN:OUTPut <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}

The :WGEN:OUTPut command specifies whether the waveform generator signal output is ON (1) or OFF (0).

Query Syntax  :WGEN:OUTPut?

The :WGEN:OUTPut? query returns the current state of the waveform generator output setting.

Return Format  <on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also  • "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD

Command Syntax

:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD <impedance>

<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg | FIFTy}

The :WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD command selects the expected output load impedance.

The output impedance of the Gen Out BNC is fixed at 50 ohms. However, the output load selection lets the waveform generator display the correct amplitude and offset levels for the expected output load.

If the actual load impedance is different than the selected value, the displayed amplitude and offset levels will be incorrect.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD?

The :WGEN:OUTPut:LOAD? query returns the current expected output load impedance.

Return Format

<impedance><NL>

<impedance> ::= {ONEM | FIFT}

See Also

• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
:WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity

Command Syntax
:WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity <polarity>

<polarity> ::= {NORMal | INVerted}

The :WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity command specifies whether the waveform generator output is inverted.

Query Syntax
:WGEN:OUTPut:POLarity?


Return Format
<polarity><NL>

<polarity> ::= {NORM | INV}

See Also
• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
:WGEN:PERiod

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:PERiod <period>

<period> ::= period in seconds in NR3 format

For all waveforms except Noise and DC, the :WGEN:PERiod command specifies the period of the waveform.

You can also specify the period indirectly using the :WGEN:FREQuency command.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:PERiod?

The :WGEN:PERiod? query returns the currently set waveform generator period.

Return Format

<period><NL>

<period> ::= period in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
• "::WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
• "::WGEN:FREQuency" on page 658
:WGEN:RST

Command Syntax

```
:WGEN:RST
```

The :WGEN:RST command restores the waveform generator factory default settings (1 kHz sine wave, 500 mVpp, 0 V offset).

See Also

- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
- ":WGEN:FUNCtion" on page 659
- ":WGEN:FREQuency" on page 658
:WGEN:VOLTage

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:VOLTage <amplitude>

<amplitude> ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format

For all waveforms except DC, the :WGEN:VOLTage command specifies the waveform's amplitude. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet command to specify the offset voltage or DC level.

You can also specify the amplitude and offset indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH and :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW commands. For example, an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V is the same as a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:VOLTage?

The :WGEN:VOLTage? query returns the currently specified waveform amplitude.

Return Format

<amplitude><NL>

<amplitude> ::= amplitude in volts in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
- ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
- ":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet" on page 685
- ":WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH" on page 683
- ":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 684
:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH <high>

<high> ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

For all waveforms except DC, the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH command specifies the waveform's high-level voltage. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW command to specify the low-level voltage.

You can also specify the high-level and low-level voltages indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage and :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet commands. For example, a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V is the same as an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V.

Query Syntax

:WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH?

The :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH? query returns the currently specified waveform high-level voltage.

Return Format

<high><NL>

<high> ::= high-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
• ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
• ":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 684
• ":WGEN:VOLTage" on page 682
• ":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet" on page 685
:WGEN:VOLTage:LOW

N  (see page 782)

Command Syntax  :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW <low>

<low> ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

For all waveforms except DC, the :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW command specifies the waveform's low-level voltage. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH command to specify the high-level voltage.

You can also specify the high-level and low-level voltages indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage and :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet commands. For example, a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V is the same as an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V.

Query Syntax  :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW?

The :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW? query returns the currently specified waveform low-level voltage.

Return Format  <low><NL>

<low> ::= low-level voltage in volts, in NR3 format

See Also  • "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
  • ":WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
  • ":WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 684
  • ":WGEN:VOLTage" on page 682
  • ":WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet" on page 685
**:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

**:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet <offset>**

<offset> ::= offset in volts in NR3 format

The :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet command specifies the waveform's offset voltage or the DC level. Use the :WGEN:VOLTage command to specify the amplitude.

You can also specify the amplitude and offset indirectly using the :WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH and :WGEN:VOLTage:LOW commands. For example, an amplitude of 5 V and an offset of 1 V is the same as a high-level voltage of 4 V and a low-level voltage of -1 V.

**Query Syntax**

**:WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet?**

The :WGEN:VOLTage:OFFSet? query returns the currently specified waveform offset voltage.

**Return Format**

<offset><NL>

<offset> ::= offset in volts in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :WGEN Commands" on page 657
- "WGEN:FUNCTION" on page 659
- "WGEN:VOLTage" on page 682
- "WGEN:VOLTage:HIGH" on page 683
- "WGEN:VOLTage:LOW" on page 684
30 :WMEMory<r> Commands

Control reference waveforms.

**Table 85 :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:CLEar (see page 689)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:DISPlay {{0</td>
<td>OFF}</td>
<td>{1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:LABel &lt;string&gt; (see page 691)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:LABel? (see page 691)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format &lt;string&gt; ::= any series of 10 or less ASCII characters enclosed in quotation marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:SAVE &lt;source&gt; (see page 692)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format &lt;source&gt; ::= {CHANnel&lt;n&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:SKEW &lt;skew&gt; (see page 693)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:SKEW? (see page 693)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format &lt;skew&gt; ::= time in seconds in NR3 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:YOFFset &lt;offset&gt;[suffix] (see page 694)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:YOFFset? (see page 694)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format &lt;offset&gt; ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 85 :WMEMory<r> Commands Summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Options and Query Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:YRANge &lt;range&gt;[suffix] (see page 695)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:YRANge? (see page 695)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format &lt;range&gt; ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:YSCale &lt;scale&gt;[suffix] (see page 696)</td>
<td>:WMEMory&lt;r&gt;:YSCale? (see page 696)</td>
<td>&lt;r&gt; ::= 1-2 in NR1 format &lt;scale&gt; ::= vertical units per division value in NR3 format [suffix] ::= {V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:WMEMory<r>:CLEar

Command Syntax

>:WMEMory<r>:CLEar

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

The :WMEMory<r>:CLEar command clears the specified reference waveform location.

See Also

- Chapter 30, ":WMEMory<r> Commands," starting on page 687
- ":WMEMory<r>:SAVE" on page 692
- ":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
**:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay**

N (see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

**:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay** `<on_off>`

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :WMEMory<r>:DISPlay command turns the display of the specified reference waveform on or off.

There are two reference waveform locations, but only one reference waveform can be displayed at a time. That means, if :WMEMory1:DISPlay is ON, sending the :WMEMory2:DISPlay ON command will automatically set :WMEMory1:DISPlay OFF.

**Query Syntax**

**:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay?**

The :WMEMory<r>:DISPlay? query returns the current display setting for the reference waveform.

**Return Format**

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

**See Also**

- Chapter 30, ":**WMEMory<r> Commands,**" starting on page 687
- "**:WMEMory<r>:CLEar**" on page 689
- "**:WMEMory<r>:LABel**" on page 691
:WMEMory<r>:LABel

Command Syntax

:WMEMory<r>:LABel <string>

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

NOTE

Label strings are 10 characters or less, and may contain any commonly used ASCII characters. Labels with more than 10 characters are truncated to 10 characters. Lower case characters are converted to upper case.

The :WMEMory<r>:LABel command sets the reference waveform label to the string that follows.

Setting a label for a reference waveform also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list).

Query Syntax

:WMEMory<r>:LABel?

The :WMEMory<r>:LABel? query returns the label associated with a particular reference waveform.

Return Format

<string><NL>
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

See Also

• Chapter 30, ":WMEMory<r> Commands," starting on page 687
• ":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
:WMEMory<r>:SAVE

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WMEMory<r>:SAVE <source>

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH}
<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :WMEMory<r>:SAVE command copies the analog channel or math function waveform to the specified reference waveform location.

NOTE
Only ADD or SUBtract math operations can be saved as reference waveforms.

See Also

- Chapter 30, “:WMEMory<r> Commands,” starting on page 687
- ".:WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
:WMEmory<r>:SKEW

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:WMEmory<r>:SKEW <skew>

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<skew> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

The :WMEmory<r>:SKEW command sets the skew factor for the specified reference waveform.

Query Syntax

:WMEmory<r>:SKEW?

The :WMEmory<r>:SKEW? query returns the current skew setting for the selected reference waveform.

Return Format

<skew><NL>

<skew> ::= time in seconds in NR3 format

See Also

• Chapter 30, ":WMEmory<r> Commands," starting on page 687
• " :WMEmory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
• " :WMEmory<r>:YOFFset" on page 694
• " :WMEmory<r>:YRANge" on page 695
• " :WMEmory<r>:YSCale" on page 696
Command Syntax

:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset <offset> [<suffix>]

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

The :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset command sets the value that is represented at center screen for the selected reference waveform.

The range of legal values varies with the value set by the :WMEMory<r>:YRANge or :WMEMory<r>:YSCale commands. If you set the offset to a value outside of the legal range, the offset value is automatically set to the nearest legal value. Legal values are affected by the probe attenuation setting.

Query Syntax

:WMEMory<r>:YOFFset?

The :WMEMory<r>:YOFFset? query returns the current offset value for the selected reference waveform.

Return Format

<offset><NL>

<offset> ::= vertical offset value in NR3 format

See Also

- Chapter 30, ":WMEMory<r> Commands," starting on page 687
- ":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
- ":WMEMory<r>:YRANge" on page 695
- ":WMEMory<r>:YSCale" on page 696
- ":WMEMory<r>:SKEW" on page 693
:*WMEMory<r>:YRANge

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax
:*WMEMory<r>:YRANge <range>[<suffix>]

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

The :WMEMory<r>:YRANge command defines the full-scale vertical axis of the selected reference waveform.

Legal values for the range are copied from the original source waveform (that is, the analog channel or math function waveform that was originally saved as a reference waveform).

Query Syntax
:*WMEMory<r>:YRANge?

The :WMEMory<r>:YRANge? query returns the current full-scale range setting for the specified reference waveform.

Return Format
<range><NL>

<range> ::= vertical full-scale range value in NR3 format

See Also
• Chapter 30, ":*WMEMory<r> Commands," starting on page 687
• ":*WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
• ":*WMEMory<r>:YOFFset" on page 694
• ":*WMEMory<r>:SKEW" on page 693
• ":*WMEMory<r>:YSCale" on page 696
:WMEMory<r>:YSCale

N (see page 782)

Command Syntax  :WMEMory<r>:YSCale <scale>[<suffix>]

<r> ::= 1-2 in NR1 format
<scale> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format
<suffix> ::= {V | mV}

The :WMEMory<r>:YSCale command sets the vertical scale, or units per division, of the selected reference waveform.

Legal values for the scale are copied from the original source waveform (that is, the analog channel or math function waveform that was originally saved as a reference waveform).

Query Syntax   :WMEMory<r>:YSCale?

The :WMEMory<r>:YSCale? query returns the current scale setting for the specified reference waveform.

Return Format  <scale><NL>

<scale> ::= vertical units per division in NR3 format

See Also   • Chapter 30, ":WMEMory<r> Commands," starting on page 687
• ":WMEMory<r>:DISPlay" on page 690
• ":WMEMory<r>:YOFFSET" on page 694
• ":WMEMory<r>:YRANGE" on page 695
• ":WMEMory<r>:SKEW" on page 693
31 Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

Obsolete commands are older forms of commands that are provided to reduce customer rework for existing systems and programs (see "Obsolete Commands" on page 782).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obsolete Command</th>
<th>Current Command Equivalent</th>
<th>Behavior Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:BWLimit</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:BWLimit (see page 203)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:COUPling</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:COUPling (see page 204)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:INVert</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:INVert (see page 207)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:LABel</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel (see page 208)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:OFFSet (see page 209)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:PROBe</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe (see page 210)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:PMODE</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALog&lt;n&gt;:RANGE</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:RANGE (see page 216)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel:LABel (see page 702)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel (see page 208)</td>
<td>use CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:LABel for analog channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel2:SKEW (see page 703)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROBe:SKEW (see page 213)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:INPut (see page 704)</td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:IMPedance (see page 206)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PMODE (see page 705)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obsolete Command</th>
<th>Current Command Equivalent</th>
<th>Behavior Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:DISPlay:CONNnect (see page 706)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:VECTors (see page 238)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ERASE (see page 707)</td>
<td>:DISplay:CLEar (see page 231)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXTernal:PMODE (see page 708)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION1, FUNCTION2</td>
<td>FUNCTION Commands (see page 287)</td>
<td>ADD not included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce (see page 709)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:SOURce1 (see page 306)</td>
<td>Obsolete command has ADD, SUBTract, and MULTIpy parameters; current command has GOFT parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION:VIEW (see page 710)</td>
<td>:FUNCTION:DISPlay (see page 290)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:DESTination (see page 711)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:FiLename (see page 712)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:FiLename (see page 712)</td>
<td>:RECall:FiLename (see page 425)</td>
<td>:SAVE:FiLename (see page 425)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:GRAYscale (see page 713)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:PAlette (see page 317)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:IGColors (see page 714)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:INKSaver (see page 315)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HARDcopy:PDRiver (see page 715)</td>
<td>:HARDcopy:APRinter (see page 312)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:LOWer (see page 716)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine:THResholds (see page 351)</td>
<td>MEASure:DEFine:THResholds can define absolute values or percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:SCRatch (see page 717)</td>
<td>:MEASure:CLear (see page 349)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:TDELta (see page 718)</td>
<td>:MARKer:XDELta (see page 329)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:THResholds (see page 719)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine:THResholds (see page 351)</td>
<td>MEASure:DEFine:THResholds can define absolute values or percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:TMAX (see page 720)</td>
<td>:MEASure:XMAX (see page 387)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:TMIN (see page 721)</td>
<td>:MEASure:XMIN (see page 388)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Obsolete and Discontinued Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obsolete Command</th>
<th>Current Command Equivalent</th>
<th>Behavior Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:TSTArt (see page 722)</td>
<td>:MARKer:X1Position (see page 325)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:TSTOP (see page 723)</td>
<td>:MARKer:X2Position (see page 327)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:TVOLT (see page 724)</td>
<td>:MEASure:TVALue (see page 375)</td>
<td>TVALue measures additional values such as db, Vs, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:UPPer (see page 725)</td>
<td>:MEASure:DEFine:THResholds (see page 351)</td>
<td>MEASure:DEFine:THResholds can define absolute values or percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VDElt (see page 726)</td>
<td>:MARKer:YDElt (see page 334)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VSTART (see page 727)</td>
<td>:MARKer:Y1Position (see page 332)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure:VSTOP (see page 728)</td>
<td>:MARKer:Y2Position (see page 333)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AMASK:{SAVE</td>
<td>STORe} (see page 729)</td>
<td>:SAVE:MASK[:STARt] (see page 440)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AVERAGE (see page 730)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:TYPE AVERage (see page 187)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:AVERAGE:COUNT (see page 731)</td>
<td>:ACQuire:COUNT (see page 178)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:LOAD (see page 732)</td>
<td>:RECall:MASK[:STARt] (see page 426)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RUMode (see page 733)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODe (see page 408)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:RUMode:SOFailure (see page 734)</td>
<td>:MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP (see page 412)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:{START</td>
<td>STOP} (see page 735)</td>
<td>:RUN (see page 158) or :STOP (see page 162)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MTESt:TRIGger:SOURce (see page 736)</td>
<td>:TRIGger Commands (see page 571)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:PRINT? (see page 737)</td>
<td>:DISPlay:DATA? (see page 232)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA (see page 739)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Discontinued Commands

Discontinued commands are commands that were used by previous oscilloscopes, but are not supported by the InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes. Listed below are the Discontinued commands and the nearest equivalent command available (if any).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discontinued Command</th>
<th>Current Command Equivalent</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:TIMebase:DELay (see page 740)</td>
<td>:TIMebase:POSition (see page 562) or :TIMebase:WINDow:POSition (see page 567)</td>
<td>TIMebase:POSition is position value of main time base; TIMebase:WINDow:POSition is position value of zoomed (delayed) time base window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:TVMode (see page 741)</td>
<td>:TRIGger:TV:MODE (see page 615)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| ASTore | :DISPlay:PERSistence INFinite (see page 237) | |
| CHANnel:MATH | :FUNCTION:OPERation (see page 301) | ADD not included |
| CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTect | :CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:PROTection (see page 215) | Previous form of this command was used to enable/disable 50Ω protection. The new command resets a tripped protect and the query returns the status of TRIPed or NORMal. |
| DISPlay:INVerse | none | |
| DISPlay:COLumn | none | |
| DISPlay:FREeze | none | |
| DISPlay:GRID | none | |
| DISPlay:LINE | none | |
| DISPlay:PIXel | none | |
| DISPlay:POSition | none | |
| DISPlay:ROW | none | |
| DISPlay:TEXT | none | |
| FUNCTION:MOVE | none | |
| FUNCTION:PEAKs | none | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discontinued Command</th>
<th>Current Command Equivalent</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDcopy:ADDRESS</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Only parallel printer port is supported. GPIB printing not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASK</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>All commands discontinued, feature not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTem:KEY</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEST:ALL</td>
<td>*TST (Self Test) (see page 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE subsystem</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>All commands discontinued, feature not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger:ADVanced subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td>Use new GLITch, PATTern, or TV trigger modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger:TV:FIELD</td>
<td>;TRIGger:TV:MODE (see page 615)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger:TV:TVHFrej</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger:TV:VIR</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAUToscale</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some previous oscilloscope queries returned control setting values of OFF and ON. The InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes only return the enumerated values 0 (for off) and 1 (for on).
:CHANnel:LABel

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:CHANnel:LABel <source_text><string>

<source_text> ::= {CHANnel1 | CHANnel2}
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

The :CHANnel:LABel command sets the source text to the string that follows. Setting a channel will also result in the name being added to the label list.

NOTE

The :CHANnel:LABel command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :CHANnel<n>:LABel command (see page 208).

Query Syntax

:CHANnel:LABel?

The :CHANnel:LABel? query returns the label associated with a particular analog channel.

Return Format

<string><NL>
<string> ::= quoted ASCII string
:CHANnel2:SKEW

Command Syntax

:CHANnel2:SKEW <skew value>

<skew value> ::= skew time in NR3 format
<skew value> ::= -100 ns to +100 ns

The :CHANnel2:SKEW command sets the skew between channels 1 and 2. The maximum skew is +/-100 ns. You can use the oscilloscope's analog probe skew control to remove cable delay errors between channel 1 and channel 2.

NOTE

The :CHANnel2:SKEW command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:SKEW command (see page 213) instead.

NOTE

This command is only valid for the two channel oscilloscope models.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel2:SKEW?

The :CHANnel2:SKEW? query returns the current probe skew setting for the selected channel.

Return Format

<skew value><NL>

<skew value> ::= skew value in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :CHANnel<n> Commands" on page 201
:CHANnel<n>:INPut

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:INPut <impedance>

<impedance> ::= {ONEMeg | FIFTy}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :CHANnel<n>:INPut command selects the input impedance setting for the specified channel. The legal values for this command are ONEMeg (1 MΩ) and FIFTy (50Ω).

NOTE

The :CHANnel<n>:INPut command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance command (see page 206) instead.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:INPut?

The :CHANnel<n>:INPut? query returns the current input impedance setting for the specified channel.

Return Format

<impedance value><NL>

<impedance value> ::= {ONEM | FIFT}
:CHANnel<n>:PMODe

Command Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PMODe <pmode value>

<pmode value> ::= {AUTo | MANual}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The probe sense mode is controlled internally and cannot be set. If a probe with sense is connected to the specified channel, auto sensing is enabled; otherwise, the mode is manual.

If the PMODe sent matches the oscilloscope's setting, the command will be accepted. Otherwise, a setting conflict error is generated.

NOTE

The :CHANnel<n>:PMODe command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes.

Query Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:PMODe?

The :CHANnel<n>:PMODe? query returns AUT if an autosense probe is attached and MAN otherwise.

Return Format

<pmode value><NL>

<pmode value> ::= {AUT | MAN}
:DISPlay:CONNect

0 (see page 782)

Command Syntax  
:DISPlay:CONNect <connect>

<connect> ::= {{ 1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :DISPlay:CONNect command turns vectors on and off. When vectors are turned on, the oscilloscope displays lines connecting sampled data points. When vectors are turned off, only the sampled data is displayed.

NOTE  
The :DISPlay:CONNect command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :DISPlay:VECTors command (see page 238) instead.

Query Syntax  
:DISPlay:CONNect?

The :DISPlay:CONNect? query returns the current state of the vectors setting.

Return Format  
<connect><NL>

<connect> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also  
• ",:DISPlay:VECTors" on page 238
:ERASE

Command Syntax

:ERASE

The :ERASE command erases the screen.

NOTE

The :ERASE command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :DISplay:CLEar command (see page 231) instead.
:EXTernal:PMODE

Command Syntax

:EXTernal:PMODE <pmode value>

<pmode value> ::= {AUTO | MANual}

The probe sense mode is controlled internally and cannot be set. If a probe with sense is connected to the specified channel, auto sensing is enabled; otherwise, the mode is manual.

If the pmode sent matches the oscilloscope's setting, the command will be accepted. Otherwise, a setting conflict error is generated.

NOTE

The :EXTernal:PMODE command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes.

Query Syntax

:EXTernal:PMODE?

The :EXTernal:PMODE? query returns AUT if an autosense probe is attached and MAN otherwise.

Return Format

<pmode value><NL>

<pmode value> ::= {AUT | MAN}
:FUNCTION:SOURce

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:SOURce <value>

/value> ::= {CHANnel<n> | ADD | SUBTract | MULTiply}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :FUNCTION:SOURce command is only used when an FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) operation is selected (see the :FUNCTION:OPERation command for more information about selecting an operation). The :FUNCTION:SOURce command selects the source for function operations. Choose CHANnel<n>, or ADD, SUBT, or MULT to specify the desired source for FFT operations specified by the :FUNCTION:OPERation command.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:SOURce?

The :FUNCTION:SOURce? query returns the current source for function operations.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {CHAN<n> | ADD | SUBT | MULT}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :FUNCTION Commands" on page 289
- ":FUNCTION:OPERation" on page 301

NOTE

The :FUNCTION:SOURce command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :FUNCTION:SOURce1 command (see page 306) instead.
:FUNCTION:VIEW

0 (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:FUNCTION:VIEW <view>

<view> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :FUNCTION:VIEW command turns the selected function on or off. When ON is selected, the function performs as specified using the other FUNCTION commands. When OFF is selected, function is neither calculated nor displayed.

NOTE

The :FUNCTION:VIEW command is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :FUNCTION:DISPLAY command (see page 290) instead.

Query Syntax

:FUNCTION:VIEW?

The :FUNCTION:VIEW? query returns the current state of the selected function.

Return Format

<view><NL>
<view> ::= {1 | 0}
:HARDcopy:DESTination

Command Syntax

:HARDcopy:DESTination <destination>

<destination> ::= {CENTronics | FLOPPy}

The :HARDcopy:DESTination command sets the hardcopy destination.

Query Syntax

:HARDcopy:DESTination?

The :HARDcopy:DESTination? query returns the selected hardcopy destination.

Return Format

<destination><NL>

<destination> ::= {CENT | FLOP}

See Also

• “Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands” on page 310

NOTE

The :HARDcopy:DESTination command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:FILENAME command (see page 712) instead.
**:HARDcopy:FILename**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:HARDcopy:FILename <string>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

The HARDcopy:FILename command sets the output filename for those print formats whose output is a file.

**NOTE**

The :HARDcopy:FILename command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :SAVE:FILename command (see page 434) and :RECall:FILename command (see page 425) instead.

**Query Syntax**

:HARDcopy:FILename?

The :HARDcopy:FILename? query returns the current hardcopy output filename.

**Return Format**

<string><NL>

<string> ::= quoted ASCII string

**See Also**

• "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
### :HARDcopy:GRAYscale

**Command Syntax**

`:HARDcopy:GRAYscale <gray>`

`<gray> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}`

The :HARDcopy:GRAYscale command controls whether grayscaling is performed in the hardcopy dump.

**Query Syntax**

`:HARDcopy:GRAYscale?`

The :HARDcopy:GRAYscale? query returns a flag indicating whether grayscaling is performed in the hardcopy dump.

**Return Format**

`<gray><NL>`

`<gray> ::= {0 | 1}`

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310

---

**NOTE**

The :HARDcopy:GRAYscale command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:PALette command (see page 317) instead. (":HARDcopy:GRAYscale ON" is the same as ":HARDcopy:PALette GRAYscale" and ":HARDcopy:GRAYscale OFF" is the same as ":HARDcopy:PALette COlor").
:HARDcopy:IGColors

Command Syntax

:HARDcopy:IGColors <value>

<value> ::= {{OFF | 0} | {ON | 1}}

The HARDcopy:IGColors command controls whether the graticule colors are inverted or not.

Query Syntax

:HARDcopy:IGColors?

The :HARDcopy:IGColors? query returns a flag indicating whether graticule colors are inverted or not.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {0 | 1}

See Also

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310

NOTE

The :HARDcopy:IGColors command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:INKSaver (see page 315) command instead.
:HARDcopy:PDRiver

*NOTE*
(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

```
:HARDcopy:PDRiver <driver>
```

- `<driver>` ::= {AP2Xxx | AP21xx | {AP2560 | AP25} | {DJ350 | DJ35} | DJ6xx | {DJ630 | DJ63} | DJ6Special | DJ6Photo | DJ8Special | DJ8xx | DJ9Vip | OJPRoxx50 | DJ9xx | GVIP | DJ55xx | {PS470 | PS47} | {PS100 | PS10} | CLASer | MLASer | LJFastraster | POSTscript}

The HARDcopy:PDRiver command sets the hardcopy printer driver used for the selected printer.

If the correct driver for the selected printer can be identified, it will be selected and cannot be changed.

**NOTE**
The :HARDcopy:PDRiver command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :HARDcopy:APRinter (see page 312) command instead.

**Query Syntax**

```
:HARDcopy:PDRiver?
```

The :HARDcopy:PDRiver? query returns the selected hardcopy printer driver.

**Return Format**

```
<driver><NL>
```

- `<driver>` ::= {AP2X | AP21 | AP25 | DJ35 | DJ63 | DJ6S | DJ6P | DJ8S | DJ8 | DJ9V | OJPR | DJ9 | GVIP | DJ55 | PS10 | PS47 | CLAS | MLAS | LJF | POST}

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
:MEASure:LOWer

Command Syntax  
:MEASure:LOWer <voltage>

The :MEASure:LOWer command sets the lower measurement threshold value. This value and the UPPer value represent absolute values when the thresholds are ABSolute and percentage when the thresholds are PERCent as defined by the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command.

NOTE

The :MEASure:LOWer command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command (see page 351) instead.

Query Syntax  
:MEASure:LOWer?

The :MEASure:LOWer? query returns the current lower threshold level.

Return Format  
<voltage><NL>

<voltage> ::= the user-defined lower threshold in volts in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASure:THResholds" on page 719
• ":MEASure:UPPer" on page 725
:MEASure:SCRatch

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:SCRatch

The :MEASure:SCRatch command clears all selected measurements and markers from the screen.

**NOTE**

The :MEASure:SCRatch command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:CLEar command (see page 349) instead.
:MEASURE:TDELta

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:MEASURE:TDELta?

The :MEASURE:TDELta? query returns the time difference between the Tstop marker (X2 cursor) and the Tstart marker (X1 cursor).

\[ T_{\text{delta}} = T_{\text{stop}} - T_{\text{start}} \]

Tstart is the time at the start marker (X1 cursor) and Tstop is the time at the stop marker (X2 cursor). No measurement is made when the :MEASURE:TDELta? query is received by the oscilloscope. The delta time value that is output is the current value. This is the same value as the front-panel cursors delta X value.

NOTE

The :MEASURE:TDELta command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:XDELta command (see page 329) instead.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time difference between start and stop markers in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
- ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
- ":MARKer:XDELta" on page 329
- ":MEASURE:TSTArt" on page 722
- ":MEASURE:TSTOp" on page 723
**:MEASure:THResholds**

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:MEASure:THResholds {T1090 | T2080 | VOLTage}

The :MEASure:THResholds command selects the thresholds used when making time measurements.

**NOTE**

The :MEASure:THResholds command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command (see page 351) instead.

**Query Syntax**

:MEASure:THResholds?

The :MEASure:THResholds? query returns the current thresholds selected when making time measurements.

**Return Format**

{T1090 | T2080 | VOLTage}<NL>

{T1090} uses the 10% and 90% levels of the selected waveform.

{T2080} uses the 20% and 80% levels of the selected waveform.

{VOLTage} uses the upper and lower voltage thresholds set by the UPPer and LOWer commands on the selected waveform.

**See Also**

- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:LOWer" on page 716
- ":MEASure:UPPer" on page 725
Obstacle and Discontinued Commands

:MEASure:TMAX

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:TMAX [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MEASure:TMAX command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Max-Y measurement on the selected waveform. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

The :MEASure:TMAX command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:XMAX command (see page 387) instead.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:TMAX? [<source>]

The :MEASure:TMAX? query returns the horizontal axis value at which the maximum vertical value occurs on the current source. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified. If all channels are off, the query returns 9.9E+37.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time at maximum in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• "MEASure:TMIN" on page 721
• "MEASure:XMAX" on page 387
• "MEASure:XMIN" on page 388
:MEASure:TMIN

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:TMIN [<source>]

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCtion | MATH}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MEASure:TMIN command installs a screen measurement and starts an X-at-Min-Y measurement on the selected waveform. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

The :MEASure:TMIN command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:XMIN command (see page 388) instead.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:TMIN? [<source>]

The :MEASure:TMIN? query returns the horizontal axis value at which the minimum vertical value occurs on the current source. If the optional source is specified, the current source is modified. If all channels are off, the query returns 9.9E+37.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time at minimum in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
• ":MEASure:TMAX" on page 720
• ":MEASure:XMAX" on page 387
• ":MEASure:XMIN" on page 388
:MEASure:TSTArt

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:TSTArt <value> [suffix]

<value> ::= time at the start marker in seconds

[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :MEASure:TSTArt command moves the start marker (X1 cursor) to the specified time with respect to the trigger time.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:TSTArt?

The :MEASure:TSTArt? query returns the time at the start marker (X1 cursor).

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time at the start marker in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
- ":MARKer:XDELta" on page 329
- ":MEASure:TDELta" on page 718
- ":MEASure:TSTOp" on page 723

NOTE

The short form of this command, TSTA, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see page 784). The normal short form "TST" would be the same for both TSTArt and TSTOp, so sending TST for the TSTArt command produces an error.

NOTE

The :MEASure:TSTArt command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:X1Position command (see page 325) instead.
:MEASure:TSTOp

Command Syntax

:MEASure:TSTOp <value> [suffix]

<value> ::= time at the stop marker in seconds

[suffix] ::= {s | ms | us | ns | ps}

The :MEASure:TSTOp command moves the stop marker (X2 cursor) to the specified time with respect to the trigger time.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:TSTOp?

The :MEASure:TSTOp? query returns the time at the stop marker (X2 cursor).

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time at the stop marker in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":.MARKer:X1Position" on page 325
- ":.MARKer:X2Position" on page 327
- ":.MARKer:XDELta" on page 329
- ":.MEASure:TDELta" on page 718
- ":.MEASure:TSTArt" on page 722
:MEASURE:TVOLT

(see page 782)

Query Syntax

:MEASURE:TVOLT? <value>, [<slope>]<occurrence>[,<<source>]

<value> ::= the voltage level that the waveform must cross.

<slope> ::= direction of the waveform. A rising slope is indicated by a plus sign (+). A falling edge is indicated by a minus sign (-).

<occurrence> ::= the transition to be reported. If the occurrence number is one, the first crossing is reported. If the number is two, the second crossing is reported, etc.

<source> ::= {CHANnel<n> | FUNCTION | MATH}

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

When the :MEASURE:TVOLT? query is sent, the displayed signal is searched for the specified voltage level and transition. The time interval between the trigger event and this defined occurrence is returned as the response to the query.

The specified voltage can be negative or positive. To specify a negative voltage, use a minus sign (-). The sign of the slope selects a rising (+) or falling (-) edge. If no sign is specified for the slope, it is assumed to be the rising edge.

The magnitude of the occurrence defines the occurrence to be reported. For example, +3 returns the time for the third time the waveform crosses the specified voltage level in the positive direction. Once this voltage crossing is found, the oscilloscope reports the time at that crossing in seconds, with the trigger point (time zero) as the reference.

If the specified crossing cannot be found, the oscilloscope reports +9.9E+37. This value is returned if the waveform does not cross the specified voltage, or if the waveform does not cross the specified voltage for the specified number of times in the direction specified.

If the optional source parameter is specified, the current source is modified.

NOTE

The :MEASURE:TVOLT command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASURE:TVALUE command (see page 375).

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= time in seconds of the specified voltage crossing in NR3 format
:MEASure:UPPer

Command Syntax  
:MEASure:UPPer <value>

The :MEASure:UPPer command sets the upper measurement threshold value. This value and the LOWer value represent absolute values when the thresholds are ABSolute and percentage when the thresholds are PERCent as defined by the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command.

NOTE
The :MEASure:UPPer command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MEASure:DEFine THResholds command (see page 351) instead.

Query Syntax  
:MEASure:UPPer?

The :MEASure:UPPer? query returns the current upper threshold level.

Return Format  
<value><NL>
<value> ::= the user-defined upper threshold in NR3 format

See Also
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- ":MEASure:LOWer" on page 716
- ":MEASure:THResholds" on page 719
:MEASURE:VDELta

Query Syntax  :MEASURE:VDELta?

The :MEASURE:VDELta? query returns the voltage difference between vertical marker 1 (Y1 cursor) and vertical marker 2 (Y2 cursor). No measurement is made when the :MEASURE:VDELta? query is received by the oscilloscope. The delta value that is returned is the current value. This is the same value as the front-panel cursors delta Y value.

\[ V_{DELta} = \text{value at marker 2} - \text{value at marker 1} \]

NOTE
The :MEASURE:VDELta command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:YDELta command (see page 334) instead.

Return Format  <value><NL>

\[ <value> ::= \text{delta V value in NR1 format} \]

See Also  • "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
  • "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
  • ":MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
  • ":MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
  • ":MARKer:YDELta" on page 334
  • ":MEASURE:TDELta" on page 718
  • ":MEASURE:TSTArt" on page 722
:MEASure:VSTArt

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MEASure:VSTArt <vstart_argument>

<vstart_argument> ::= value for vertical marker 1

The :MEASure:VSTArt command moves the vertical marker (Y1 cursor) to the specified value corresponding to the selected source. The source can be selected by the MARKer:X1Y1source command.

NOTE

The short form of this command, VSTA, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see page 784). The normal short form, VST, would be the same for both VSTArt and VSTOp, so sending VST for the VSTArt command produces an error.

NOTE

The :MEASure:VSTArt command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:Y1Position command (see page 332) instead.

Query Syntax

:MEASure:VSTArt?

The :MEASure:VSTArt? query returns the current value of the Y1 cursor.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= voltage at voltage marker 1 in NR3 format

See Also

- "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
- "Introduction to :MEASure Commands" on page 345
- "::MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
- "::MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
- "::MARKer:YDELta" on page 334
- "::MARKer:X1Y1source" on page 326
- "::MEASure:SOURce" on page 371
- "::MEASure:TDELta" on page 718
- "::MEASure:TSTArt" on page 722
:MEASURE:VSTOp

Command Syntax

:MEASURE:VSTOp <vstop_argument>

<vstop_argument> ::= value for Y2 cursor

The :MEASURE:VSTOp command moves the vertical marker 2 (Y2 cursor) to the specified value corresponding to the selected source. The source can be selected by the MARKer:X2Y2source command.

Query Syntax

:MEASURE:VSTOp?

The :MEASURE:VSTOp? query returns the current value of the Y2 cursor.

Return Format

<value><NL>

<value> ::= value of the Y2 cursor in NR3 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MARKer Commands" on page 322
• "Introduction to :MEASURE Commands" on page 345
• "::MARKer:Y1Position" on page 332
• "::MARKer:Y2Position" on page 333
• "::MARKer:YDELta" on page 334
• "::MARKer:X2Y2source" on page 328
• "::MEASURE:SOURce" on page 371
• "::MEASURE:TDELta" on page 718
• "::MEASURE:TSTArt" on page 722

NOTE

The short form of this command, VSTO, does not follow the defined Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules (see page 784). The normal short form, VST, would be the same for both VSTArt and VSTOp, so sending VST for the VSTOp command produces an error.

NOTE

The :MEASURE:VSTOp command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MARKer:Y2Position command (see page 333) instead.
:MTESt:AMASk:{SAVE | STORRe}

Command Syntax

:MTESt:AMASk:{SAVE | STORRe} "<filename>"

The :MTESt:AMASk:SAVE command saves the automask generated mask to a file. If an automask has not been generated, an error occurs.

The <filename> parameter is an MS-DOS compatible name of the file, a maximum of 254 characters long (including the path name, if used). The filename assumes the present working directory if a path does not precede the file name.

NOTE

The :MTESt:AMASk:{SAVE | STORRe} command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :SAVE:MASK[:START] command (see page 440) instead.

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
:MTESt:AVERage

Command Syntax

: MTESt:AVErAge <on_off>

<on_off> ::= {{1 | ON} | {0 | OFF}}

The :MTESt:AVERage command enables or disables averaging. When ON, the oscilloscope acquires multiple data values for each time bucket, and averages them. When OFF, averaging is disabled. To set the number of averages, use the :MTESt:AVERage:COUNt command described next.

Query Syntax

: MTESt:AVERage?

The :MTESt:AVERage? query returns the current setting for averaging.

Return Format

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= {1 | 0}

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
• ":MTESt:AVERage:COUNt" on page 731

NOTE

The :MTESt:AVERage command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :ACQuire:TYPE AVERage command (see page 187) instead.
:MTEST:AVERage:COUNt

Command Syntax

: MTEST: AVERage: COUNT <count>

<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format

The :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command sets the number of averages for the waveforms. With the AVERage acquisition type, the :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command specifies the number of data values to be averaged for each time bucket before the acquisition is considered complete for that time bucket.

Query Syntax

: MTEST: AVERage: COUNT?

The :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt? query returns the currently selected count value.

Return Format

<count><NL>

<count> ::= an integer from 2 to 65536 in NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
• ":MTEST:AVERage" on page 730

NOTE

The :MTEST:AVERage:COUNt command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :ACQuire:COUNt command (see page 178) instead.
:MTEST:LOAD

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MTEST:LOAD "<filename>"

The :MTEST:LOAD command loads the specified mask file.

The <filename> parameter is an MS-DOS compatible name of the file, a maximum of 254 characters long (including the path name, if used).

NOTE

The :MTEST:LOAD command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :RECALL:MASK[:START] command (see page 426) instead.

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
• ":MTEST:AMASK:{SAVE | STORE}" on page 729
:MTEST:RUMode

(see page 782)

Command Syntax

:MYSEt:RUMode {FORever | TIME,<seconds> | {WAVeforms,<wfm_count>}}

<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format
<wfm_count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format
from 1 to 1,000,000,000

The :MTEST:RUMode command determines the termination conditions for the
mask test. The choices are FORever, TIME, or WAVeforms.
- FORever — runs the Mask Test until the test is turned off.
- TIME — sets the amount of time in seconds that a mask test will run before it
  terminates. The <seconds> parameter is a real number from 1 to 86400
  seconds.
- WAVeforms — sets the maximum number of waveforms that are required before
  the mask test terminates. The <wfm_count> parameter indicates the number of
  waveforms that are to be acquired; it is an integer from 1 to 1,000,000,000.

Query Syntax

:MYSEt:RUMode?

The :MTEST:RUMode? query returns the currently selected termination condition
and value.

Return Format

{FOR | TIME,<seconds> | {WAV,<wfm_count>}}<NL>

<seconds> ::= from 1 to 86400 in NR3 format
<wfm_count> ::= number of waveforms in NR1 format
from 1 to 1,000,000,000

See Also
- "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
- ":MTEST:RUMode:SOFailure" on page 734

NOTE

The :MTEST:RUMode command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to
previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MTEST:RMODe command (see page 408) instead.
The :MTESt:RUMode:SOFailure command enables or disables the Stop On Failure run until criteria. When a mask test is run and a mask violation is detected, the mask test is stopped and the acquisition system is stopped.

NOTE

The :MTESt:RUMode:SOFailure command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP command (see page 412) instead.

Command Syntax

: \texttt{MTESt}: \texttt{RUMode}: \texttt{SOFailure} <on_off>

<on_off> ::= \{1 | 0 | \texttt{ON} | \texttt{OFF}\}

The :MTESt:RUMode:SOFailure command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :MTESt:RMODe:FACTion:STOP command (see page 412) instead.

Query Syntax

: \texttt{MTESt}: \texttt{RUMode}: \texttt{SOFailure}\?

The :MTESt:RUMode:SOFailure? query returns the current state of the Stop on Failure control.

Return Format

<on_off><NL>

<on_off> ::= \{1 | 0\}

See Also

- "Introduction to :MTESt Commands" on page 391
- ":MTESt:RUMode" on page 733
:MTEST:{{STARt | STOP}}

Command Syntax

: MTEST :{START | STOP}

The :MTEST:{START | STOP} command starts or stops the acquisition system.

NOTE

The :MTEST:STARt and :MTEST:STOP commands are obsolete and are provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :RUN command (see page 158) and :STOP command (see page 162) instead.

See Also

• "Introduction to :MTEST Commands" on page 391
:MTESt:TRIGger:SOURce

Command Syntax

:MESt:TRIGger:SOURce <source>

<source> ::= CHANnel<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

The :MESt:TRIGger:SOURce command sets the channel to use as the trigger.

NOTE

The :MESt:TRIGger:SOURce command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the trigger source commands (see page 571) instead.

Query Syntax

:MESt:TRIGger:SOURce?

The :MESt:TRIGger:SOURce? query returns the currently selected trigger source.

Return Format

<source> ::= CHAN<n>

<n> ::= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format

See Also

• "Introduction to :MESt Commands" on page 391
:PRINt?

0 (see page 782)

Query Syntax
:PRINt? [<options>]

=options> ::= [<print option>][,...,<print option>]

<print option> ::= {COLor | GRAYscale | BMP8bit | BMP}

The :PRINt? query pulls image data back over the bus for storage.

NOTE

The :PRINT command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :DISPlay:DATA command (see page 232) instead.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print Option</th>
<th>:PRINT command</th>
<th>:PRINt? query</th>
<th>Query Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLor</td>
<td>Sets palette=COLor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAYscale</td>
<td>Sets palette=GRAYscale</td>
<td>palette=COLor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINter0,1</td>
<td>Causes the USB printer #0,1 to be selected as destination (if connected)</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMP8bit</td>
<td>Sets print format to 8-bit BMP</td>
<td>Selects 8-bit BMP formatting for query</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>Sets print format to BMP</td>
<td>Selects BMP formatting for query</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTors</td>
<td>Selects outputting of additional settings information for :PRINT</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOFactors</td>
<td>Deselects outputting of additional settings information for :PRINT</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Old Print Option: Is Now:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HiRes</th>
<th>COLor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LORes</td>
<td>GRAYscale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARallel</td>
<td>PRINter0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK</td>
<td>invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL</td>
<td>invalid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE

The PRINT? query is not a core command.

See Also

• "Introduction to Root (:) Commands" on page 135
• "Introduction to :HARDcopy Commands" on page 310
• ":HARDcopy:FACTors" on page 313
• ":HARDcopy:GRAYscale" on page 713
• ":DISPLAY:DATA" on page 232
:SAVE:IMAGe:AREA

(see page 782)

Query Syntax  :SAVE:IMAGe:AREA?

The :SAVE:IMAGe:AREA? query returns the selected image area.

When saving images, this query returns SCR (screen). When saving setups or waveform data, this query returns GRAT (graticule) even though graticule images are not saved.

Return Format  <area><NL>

<area> ::= {GRAT | SCR}

See Also  •  "Introduction to :SAVE Commands" on page 432
          •  ":SAVE:IMAGe[:STARt]" on page 435
          •  ":SAVE:IMAGe:FACTors" on page 436
          •  ":SAVE:IMAGe:FORMat" on page 437
          •  ":SAVE:IMAGe:INKSaver" on page 438
          •  ":SAVE:IMAGe:PALette" on page 439
:TIMebase:DELay

0 (see page 782)

Command Syntax

:TIMebase:DELay <delay_value>

<delay_value> ::= time in seconds from trigger to the delay reference point on the screen.

The valid range for delay settings depends on the time/division setting for the main time base.

The :TIMebase:DELay command sets the main time base delay. This delay is the time between the trigger event and the delay reference point on the screen. The delay reference point is set with the :TIMebase:REFerence command (see page 564).

Query Syntax

:TIMebase:DELay?

The :TIMebase:DELay query returns the current delay value.

Return Format

<delay_value><NL>

<delay_value> ::= time from trigger to display reference in seconds in NR3 format.

Example Code

' TIMEBASE_DELAY - Sets the time base delay. This delay is the internal time between the trigger event and the onscreen delay reference point.

' Set time base delay to 0.0.
myScope.WriteString "::TIMEBASE:DELAY 0.0"

See complete example programs at: Chapter 36, “Programming Examples,” starting on page 791.

NOTE

The :TIMebase:DELay command is obsolete and is provided for backward compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :TIMebase:POsition command (see page 562) instead.
:TRIGger:TV:TVMode

(see page 782)

**Command Syntax**

:TRIGger:TV:TVMode <mode>

<mode> ::= {FIELD1 | FIELD2 | ALLFields | ALINes | LINE | VERTical
          | LFIELD1 | LFIELD2 | LALTernate | LVERTical}

The :TRIGger:TV:MODE command selects the TV trigger mode and field. The LVERTical parameter is only available when :TRIGger:TV:STANdard is GENeric. The LALTernate parameter is not available when :TRIGger:TV:STANdard is GENeric (see page 618).

Old forms for <mode> are accepted:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;mode&gt;</th>
<th>Old Forms Accepted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIELD1</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD2</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLFields</td>
<td>ALLFields, ALLFLDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALINes</td>
<td>ALINes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIELD1</td>
<td>LINEF1, LINEFIELD1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIELD2</td>
<td>LINEF2, LINEFIELD2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LALTernate</td>
<td>LINEAlt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVERTical</td>
<td>LINEVert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**
The :TRIGger:TV:TVMode command is an obsolete command provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscopes. Use the :TRIGger:TV:MODE command (see page 615) instead.

**Query Syntax**

:TRIGger:TV:TVMode?

The :TRIGger:TV:TVMode? query returns the TV trigger mode.

**Return Format**

<value><NL>

<value> ::= {FIELD1 | FIELD2 | ALL | ALIN | LINE | VERT | LFIELD1 | LFIELD2
          | LALT | LVERT}
Obsolete and Discontinued Commands
32 Error Messages

-440, Query UTERMINATED after indefinite response

-430, Query DEADLOCKED

-420, Query UTERMINATED

-410, Query INTERRUPTED

-400, Query error

-340, Calibration failed

-330, Self-test failed

-321, Out of memory

-320, Storage fault
-315, Configuration memory lost

-314, Save/recall memory lost

-313, Calibration memory lost

-311, Memory error

-310, System error

-300, Device specific error

-278, Macro header not found

-277, Macro redefinition not allowed

-276, Macro recursion error

-273, Illegal macro label

-272, Macro execution error

-258, Media protected

-257, File name error
-256, File name not found

-255, Directory full

-254, Media full

-253, Corrupt media

-252, Missing media

-251, Missing mass storage

-250, Mass storage error

-241, Hardware missing
   This message can occur when a feature is unavailable or unlicensed.
   For example, some serial bus decode commands are only available when the serial decode options are licensed.

-240, Hardware error

-231, Data questionable

-230, Data corrupt or stale

-224, Illegal parameter value
-223, Too much data

-222, Data out of range

-221, Settings conflict

-220, Parameter error

-200, Execution error

-183, Invalid inside macro definition

-181, Invalid outside macro definition

-178, Expression data not allowed

-171, Invalid expression

-170, Expression error

-168, Block data not allowed

-161, Invalid block data

-158, String data not allowed
-151, Invalid string data

-150, String data error

-148, Character data not allowed

-138, Suffix not allowed

-134, Suffix too long

-131, Invalid suffix

-128, Numeric data not allowed

-124, Too many digits

-123, Exponent too large

-121, Invalid character in number

-120, Numeric data error

-114, Header suffix out of range

-113, Undefined header
-112, Program mnemonic too long

-109, Missing parameter

-108, Parameter not allowed

-105, GET not allowed

-104, Data type error

-103, Invalid separator

-102, Syntax error

-101, Invalid character

-100, Command error

+10, Software Fault Occurred

+100, File Exists

+101, End-Of-File Found

+102, Read Error
+103, Write Error

+104, Illegal Operation

+105, Print Canceled

+106, Print Initialization Failed

+107, Invalid Trace File

+108, Compression Error

+109, No Data For Operation
A remote operation wants some information, but there is no information available. For example, you may request a stored TIFF image using the :DISPlay:DATA? query, but there may be no image stored.

+112, Unknown File Type

+113, Directory Not Supported
33 Status Reporting

IEEE 488.2 defines data structures, commands, and common bit definitions for status reporting (for example, the Status Byte Register and the Standard Event Status Register). There are also instrument-defined structures and bits (for example, the Operation Status Event Register and the Overload Event Register).

An overview of the oscilloscope’s status reporting structure is shown in the following block diagram. The status reporting structure allows monitoring specified events in the oscilloscope. The ability to monitor and report these events allows determination of such things as the status of an operation, the availability and reliability of the measured data, and more.
- To monitor an event, first clear the event; then, enable the event. All of the events are cleared when you initialize the instrument.

- To allow a service request (SRQ) interrupt to an external controller, enable at least one bit in the Status Byte Register (by setting, or unmasking, the bit in the Service Request Enable register).

The Status Byte Register, the Standard Event Status Register group, and the Output Queue are defined as the Standard Status Data Structure Model in IEEE 488.2-1987.

The bits in the status byte act as summary bits for the data structures residing behind them. In the case of queues, the summary bit is set if the queue is not empty. For registers, the summary bit is set if any enabled bit in the event register is set. The events are enabled with the corresponding event enable register. Events captured by an event register remain set until the register is read or cleared. Registers are read with their associated commands. The *CLS command clears all event registers and all queues except the output queue. If you send *CLS immediately after a program message terminator, the output queue is also cleared.
Status Reporting Data Structures

The following figure shows how the status register bits are masked and logically OR'ed to generate service requests (SRQ) on particular events.

The status register bits are described in more detail in the following tables:

- **Table 41**
- **Table 39**
The status registers picture above shows how the different status reporting data structures work together. To make it possible for any of the Standard Event Status Register bits to generate a summary bit, the bits must be enabled. These bits are enabled by using the *ESE common command to set the corresponding bit in the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

To generate a service request (SRQ) interrupt to an external controller, at least one bit in the Status Byte Register must be enabled. These bits are enabled by using the *SRE common command to set the corresponding bit in the Service Request Enable Register. These enabled bits can then set RQS and MSS (bit 6) in the Status Byte Register.
Status Reporting 33

Status Byte Register (STB)

The Status Byte Register is the summary-level register in the status reporting structure. It contains summary bits that monitor activity in the other status registers and queues. The Status Byte Register is a live register. That is, its summary bits are set and cleared by the presence and absence of a summary bit from other event registers or queues.

If the Status Byte Register is to be used with the Service Request Enable Register to set bit 6 (RQS/MSS) and to generate an SRQ, at least one of the summary bits must be enabled, then set. Also, event bits in all other status registers must be specifically enabled to generate the summary bit that sets the associated summary bit in the Status Byte Register.

The Status Byte Register can be read using either the *STB? Common Command or the programming interface serial poll command. Both commands return the decimal-weighted sum of all set bits in the register. The difference between the two methods is that the serial poll command reads bit 6 as the Request Service (RQS) bit and clears the bit which clears the SRQ interrupt. The *STB? command reads bit 6 as the Master Summary Status (MSS) and does not clear the bit or have any affect on the SRQ interrupt. The value returned is the total bit weights of all of the bits that are set at the present time.

The use of bit 6 can be confusing. This bit was defined to cover all possible computer interfaces, including a computer that could not do a serial poll. The important point to remember is that, if you are using an SRQ interrupt to an external computer, the serial poll command clears bit 6. Clearing bit 6 allows the oscilloscope to generate another SRQ interrupt when another enabled event occurs.

No other bits in the Status Byte Register are cleared by either the *STB? query or the serial poll, except the Message Available bit (bit 4). If there are no other messages in the Output Queue, bit 4 (MAV) can be cleared as a result of reading the response to the *STB? command.

If bit 4 (weight = 16) and bit 5 (weight = 32) are set, the program prints the sum of the two weights. Since these bits were not enabled to generate an SRQ, bit 6 (weight = 64) is not set.

The following example uses the *STB? query to read the contents of the oscilloscope’s Status Byte Register.

```plaintext
myScope.WriteString "*STB?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "Status Byte Register, Read: 0x" + Hex(varQueryResult)
```

The next program prints 0xD1 and clears bit 6 (RQS) and bit 4 (MAV) of the Status Byte Register. The difference in the output value between this example and the previous one is the value of bit 6 (weight = 64). Bit 6 is set when the first enabled summary bit is set and is cleared when the Status Byte Register is read by the serial poll command.
Example

The following example uses the resource session object's ReadSTB method to read the contents of the oscilloscope's Status Byte Register.

```vbnet
varQueryResult = myScope.IO.ReadSTB
MsgBox "Status Byte Register, Serial Poll: 0x" + Hex(varQueryResult)
```

NOTE

Use Serial Polling to Read Status Byte Register. Serial polling is the preferred method to read the contents of the Status Byte Register because it resets bit 6 and allows the next enabled event that occurs to generate a new SRQ interrupt.
Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

Setting the Service Request Enable Register bits enable corresponding bits in the Status Byte Register. These enabled bits can then set RQS and MSS (bit 6) in the Status Byte Register.

Bits are set in the Service Request Enable Register using the *SRE command and the bits that are set are read with the *SRE? query.

**Example**

The following example sets bit 4 (MAV) and bit 5 (ESB) in the Service Request Enable Register.

```plaintext
myScope.WriteString "*SRE " + CStr(CInt("&H30"))
```

This example uses the decimal parameter value of 48, the string returned by CStr(CInt("&H30")), to enable the oscilloscope to generate an SRQ interrupt under the following conditions:

- When one or more bytes in the Output Queue set bit 4 (MAV).
- When an enabled event in the Standard Event Status Register generates a summary bit that sets bit 5 (ESB).
Trigger Event Register (TER)

This register sets the TRG bit in the status byte when a trigger event occurs.

The TER event register stays set until it is cleared by reading the register or using the *CLS command. If your application needs to detect multiple triggers, the TER event register must be cleared after each one.

If you are using the Service Request to interrupt a program or controller operation, you must clear the event register each time the trigger bit is set.
Output Queue

The output queue stores the oscilloscope-to-controller responses that are generated by certain instrument commands and queries. The output queue generates the Message Available summary bit when the output queue contains one or more bytes. This summary bit sets the MAV bit (bit 4) in the Status Byte Register.

When using the Keysight VISA COM library, the output queue may be read with the FormattedIO488 object’s ReadString, ReadNumber, ReadList, or ReadIEEEBlock methods.
Message Queue

The message queue contains the text of the last message written to the advisory line on the screen of the oscilloscope. The length of the oscilloscope's message queue is 1. Note that messages sent with the :SYSTem:DSP command do not set the MSG status bit in the Status Byte Register.
(Standard) Event Status Register (ESR)

The (Standard) Event Status Register (ESR) monitors the following oscilloscope status events:

- PON - Power On
- URQ - User Request
- CME - Command Error
- EXE - Execution Error
- DDE - Device Dependent Error
- QYE - Query Error
- RQC - Request Control
- OPC - Operation Complete

When one of these events occur, the event sets the corresponding bit in the register. If the bits are enabled in the Standard Event Status Enable Register, the bits set in this register generate a summary bit to set bit 5 (ESB) in the Status Byte Register.

You can read the contents of the Standard Event Status Register and clear the register by sending the *ESR? query. The value returned is the total bit weights of all of the bits that are set at the present time.

Example

The following example uses the *ESR query to read the contents of the Standard Event Status Register.

```plaintext
myScope.WriteString "*ESR?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "Standard Event Status Register: 0x" + Hex(varQueryResult)
```

If bit 4 (weight = 16) and bit 5 (weight = 32) are set, the program prints the sum of the two weights.
(Standard) Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

To allow any of the (Standard) Event Status Register (ESR) bits to generate a summary bit, you must first enable that bit. Enable the bit by using the *ESE (Event Status Enable) common command to set the corresponding bit in the (Standard) Event Status Enable Register (ESE).

Set bits are read with the *ESE? query.

**Example**

Suppose your application requires an interrupt whenever any type of error occurs. The error related bits in the (Standard) Event Status Register are bits 2 through 5 (hexadecimal value 0x3C). Therefore, you can enable any of these bits to generate the summary bit by sending:

```csharp
myScope.WriteString("*ESE " + CStr(CInt("&H3C")))
```

Whenever an error occurs, it sets one of these bits in the (Standard) Event Status Register. Because all the error related bits are enabled, a summary bit is generated to set bit 5 (ESB) in the Status Byte Register.

If bit 5 (ESB) in the Status Byte Register is enabled (via the *SRE command), an SRQ service request interrupt is sent to the controller PC.

**NOTE**

Disabled (Standard) Event Status Register bits respond but do not generate a summary bit. (Standard) Event Status Register bits that are not enabled still respond to their corresponding conditions (that is, they are set if the corresponding event occurs). However, because they are not enabled, they do not generate a summary bit to the Status Byte Register.
Error Queue

As errors are detected, they are placed in an error queue. This queue is first in, first out. If the error queue overflows, the last error in the queue is replaced with error 350, Queue overflow. Any time the queue overflows, the least recent errors remain in the queue, and the most recent error is discarded. The length of the oscilloscope's error queue is 30 (29 positions for the error messages, and 1 position for the Queue overflow message).

The error queue is read with the :SYSTem:ERRor? query. Executing this query reads and removes the oldest error from the head of the queue, which opens a position at the tail of the queue for a new error. When all the errors have been read from the queue, subsequent error queries return "0, No error".

The error queue is cleared when:
• the instrument is powered up,
• the instrument receives the *CLS common command, or
• the last item is read from the error queue.
Operation Status Event Register (:OPERegister[:EVENt])

The Operation Status Event Register register hosts these bits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUN bit</td>
<td>bit 3</td>
<td>Is set whenever the instrument goes from a stop state to a single or running state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT TRIG bit</td>
<td>bit 5</td>
<td>Is set by the Trigger Armed Event Register and indicates that the trigger is armed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE bit</td>
<td>bit 9</td>
<td>Comes from the Mask Test Event Registers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVLR bit</td>
<td>bit 11</td>
<td>Is set whenever a 50Ω input overload occurs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any of these bits are set, the OPER bit (bit 7) of the Status Byte Register is set. The Operation Status Event Register is read and cleared with the :OPERegister[:EVENt]? query. The register output is enabled or disabled using the mask value supplied with the OPEE command.
Operation Status Condition Register (:OPERegister:CONDition)

The Operation Status Condition Register register hosts these bits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUN bit</td>
<td>bit 3</td>
<td>Is set whenever the instrument is not stopped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT TRIG bit</td>
<td>bit 5</td>
<td>Is set by the Trigger Armed Event Register and indicates that the trigger is armed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE bit</td>
<td>bit 9</td>
<td>Comes from the Mask Test Event Registers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVLR bit</td>
<td>bit 11</td>
<td>Is set whenever a 50Ω input overload occurs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The :OPERegister:CONDition? query returns the value of the Operation Status Condition Register.
Arm Event Register (AER)

This register sets bit 5 (Wait Trig bit) in the Operation Status Register and the OPER bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register when the instrument becomes armed.

The ARM event register stays set until it is cleared by reading the register with the AER? query or using the *CLS command. If your application needs to detect multiple triggers, the ARM event register must be cleared after each one.

If you are using the Service Request to interrupt a program or controller operation when the trigger bit is set, then you must clear the event register after each time it has been set.
Overload Event Register (:OVLRegister)

The Overload Event Register register hosts these bits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channel 1 Fault</td>
<td>bit 6</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on Channel 1 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 2 Fault</td>
<td>bit 7</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on Channel 2 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 3 Fault</td>
<td>bit 8</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on Channel 3 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel 4 Fault</td>
<td>bit 9</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on Channel 4 input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Trigger</td>
<td>bit 10</td>
<td>Fault has occurred on External Trigger input.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mask Test Event Event Register (:MTERegister[:EVENt])

The Mask Test Event Event Register register hosts these bits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>bit 0</td>
<td>Is set when the mask test is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>bit 1</td>
<td>Is set when there is a mask test failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Started</td>
<td>bit 8</td>
<td>Is set when mask testing is started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Mask</td>
<td>bit 10</td>
<td>Is set when auto mask creation is completed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The :MTERegister[:EVENt]? query returns the value of, and clears, the Mask Test Event Event Register.
Clearing Registers and Queues

The *CLS common command clears all event registers and all queues except the output queue. If *CLS is sent immediately after a program message terminator, the output queue is also cleared.
Status Reporting

Status Reporting Decision Chart

Do you want to do status reporting?

Yes

Read the instrument and clear the status registers:
myScope.WriteString "RST"
myScope.WriteString "CLS"

No

Do you want to send a Service Request (SRQ) interrupt to the controller?

Yes

Do you want to report events monitored by the Standard Event Status Register?

Yes

Use the *ESE common command to enable the bits you want to use to generate the ESB summary bit in the Status Byte Register.

Use the *SRE common command to enable the bits you want to generate the RQS/MSS bit to set bit 6 in the Status Byte Register and send an SRQ to the computer.

If events are monitored by the Standard Event Status Register, also enable ESB with the *SRE command.

No

(Your programs can read the status registers instead.)

Use the following to read the Standard Event Status Register:
myScope.WriteString "ESR?"
varR = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "ESR: 0x" + Hex(varR)

When an interrupt occurs, interrupt handler should serial poll STB with:
varR = myScope.IO.ReadSTB

To read the Status Byte Register, use the following:
myScope.WriteString "STB?"
varR = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "STB: 0x" + Hex(varR)

This displays the hexadecimal value of the Status Byte Register.

Determine which bits in the Status Byte Register are set.

No

Activate the instrument function that you want to monitor.

Use the following to see if an operation is complete:
myScope.WriteString "OPC?"
varR = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "OPC: 0x" + Hex(varR)

To read the Status Byte Register, use the following:
myScope.WriteString "STB?"
varR = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "STB: 0x" + Hex(varR)

Use the following to read the contents of the status byte:
myScope.WriteString "STB?"
varR = myScope.ReadNumber
MsgBox "STB: 0x" + Hex(varR)

END
34 Synchronizing Acquisitions

Synchronization in the Programming Flow / 772
Blocking Synchronization / 773
Polling Synchronization With Timeout / 774
Synchronizing with a Single-Shot Device Under Test (DUT) / 776
Synchronization with an Averaging Acquisition / 778

When remotely controlling an oscilloscope with programming commands, it is often necessary to know when the oscilloscope has finished the previous operation and is ready for the next command. The most common example is when an acquisition is started using the :DIGitize, :RUN, or :SINGle commands. Before a measurement result can be queried, the acquisition must complete. Too often fixed delays are used to accomplish this wait, but fixed delays often use excessive time or the time may not be long enough. A better solution is to use synchronous commands and status to know when the oscilloscope is ready for the next request.
Synchronization in the Programming Flow

Most remote programming follows these three general steps:
1. Set up the oscilloscope and device under test (see page 772).
2. Acquire a waveform (see page 772).
3. Retrieve results (see page 772).

Set Up the Oscilloscope

Before making changes to the oscilloscope setup, it is best to make sure it is stopped using the :STOP command followed by the *OPC? query.

**NOTE**

It is not necessary to use *OPC?, hard coded waits, or status checking when setting up the oscilloscope. After the oscilloscope is configured, it is ready for an acquisition.

Acquire a Waveform

When acquiring a waveform there are two possible methods used to wait for the acquisition to complete. These methods are blocking and polling. The table below details when each method should be chosen and why.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use When</th>
<th>Blocking Wait</th>
<th>Polling Wait</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You know the oscilloscope will trigger based on the oscilloscope setup and device under test.</td>
<td>You know the oscilloscope may or may not trigger on the oscilloscope setup and device under test.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advantages</th>
<th>Blocking Wait</th>
<th>Polling Wait</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No need for polling.</td>
<td>Remote interface will not timeout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastest method.</td>
<td>No need for device clear if no trigger.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disadvantages</th>
<th>Blocking Wait</th>
<th>Polling Wait</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote interface may timeout.</td>
<td>Slower method.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device clear only way to get control of oscilloscope if there is no trigger.</td>
<td>Requires polling loop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires known maximum wait time.</td>
<td>Sees &quot;Polling Synchronization With Timeout&quot; on page 774.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Implementation Details | Blocking Synchronization on page 773. | Polling Synchronization With Timeout on page 774. |

Retrieve Results

Once the acquisition is complete, it is safe to retrieve measurements and statistics.
Blocking Synchronization

Use the :DIGitize command to start the acquisition. This blocks subsequent queries until the acquisition and processing is complete. For example:

\`
\`
Synchronizing acquisition using blocking.
\`

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Sub Main()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear ' Clear the interface.

' Set up.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:SCALe 5e-8"

' Acquire.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":DIGitize"

' Get results.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime"
myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber ' Read risetime.
Debug.Print "Risetime: " + _
FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
Polling Synchronization With Timeout

This example requires a timeout value so the operation can abort if an acquisition does not occur within the timeout period:

```
' Synchronizing acquisition using polling.
' ==---------------------------------------------------------------

Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear ' Clear the interface.

' Set up.
' ---------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:SCALe 5e-8"

' Stop acquisitions and wait for the operation to complete.
myScope.WriteString ":STOP"
myScope.WriteString "*OPC?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString

' Acquire.
' ---------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":SINGle"

' Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT here.
Debug.Print "Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT."

' Look for RUN bit = stopped (acquisition complete).
Dim lngTimeout As Long ' Max millisecs to wait for single-shot.
Dim lngElapsed As Long
lngTimeout = 10000 ' 10 seconds.
lngElapsed = 0

Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
```
myScope.WriteString "::OPRRegister:CONDition?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
' Mask RUN bit (bit 3, &H8).
If (varQueryResult And &H8) = 0 Then
    Exit Do
Else
    Sleep 100 ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
    lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
End If
Loop
' Get results.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
If lngElapsed < lngTimeout Then
    myScope.WriteString "::MEASure:RIsetime"
    myScope.WriteString "::MEASure:RIsetime?"
    varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber ' Read risetime.
    Debug.Print "Risetime: " + FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"
Else
    Debug.Print "Timeout waiting for single-shot trigger."
End If
Exit Sub
VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End Sub
Synchronizing with a Single-Shot Device Under Test (DUT)

The examples in "Blocking Synchronization" on page 773 and "Polling Synchronization With Timeout" on page 774 assume the DUT is continually running and therefore the oscilloscope will have more than one opportunity to trigger. With a single shot DUT, there is only one opportunity for the oscilloscope to trigger, so it is necessary for the oscilloscope to be armed and ready before the DUT is enabled.

**NOTE**

The blocking :DIGitize command cannot be used for a single shot DUT because once the :DIGitize command is issued, the oscilloscope is blocked from any further commands until the acquisition is complete.

This example is the same "Polling Synchronization With Timeout" on page 774 with the addition of checking for the armed event status.

```vbscript
Option Explicit
Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)
Sub Main()
    On Error GoTo VisaComError
    ' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
    Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
    Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
    Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
    myScope.IO.Clear ' Clear the interface.
    ' Set up.
    ' ---------------------------------------------------------------
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
    myScope.WriteString ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
    myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:SCALe 5e-8"
    ' Stop acquisitions and wait for the operation to complete.
    myScope.WriteString ":STOP"
    myScope.WriteString "*:OPC?"
    strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
    ' Acquire.
```

The blocking :DIGitize command cannot be used for a single shot DUT because once the :DIGitize command is issued, the oscilloscope is blocked from any further commands until the acquisition is complete.
' Start a single acquisition.
myScope.WriteString "{:SINGLE}"

' Wait until the trigger system is armed.
Do
   Sleep 100   ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
   myScope.WriteString "{:AER?"
   varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Loop Until varQueryResult = 1

' Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT here.
Debug.Print "Oscilloscope is armed and ready, enable DUT."

' Now, look for RUN bit = stopped (acquisition complete).
Dim lngTimeout As Long   ' Max millisecs to wait for single-shot.
Dim lngElapsed As Long
lngTimeout = 10000   ' 10 seconds.
lngElapsed = 0

Do While lngElapsed <= lngTimeout
   myScope.WriteString "{:OPERegister:CONDition?"
   varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
   ' Mask RUN bit (bit 3, &H8).
   If (varQueryResult And &H8) = 0 Then
      Exit Do
   Else
      Sleep 100   ' Small wait to prevent excessive queries.
      lngElapsed = lngElapsed + 100
   End If
Loop

' Get results.
If lngElapsed < lngTimeout Then
   myScope.WriteString "{:MEASure:RISetime"
   myScope.WriteString "{:MEASure:RISetime?"
   varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber   ' Read risetime.
   Debug.Print "Risetime: " + FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"
Else
   Debug.Print "Timeout waiting for single-shot trigger."
End If

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
   MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
Synchronizing with an Averaging Acquisition

When averaging, it is necessary to know when the average count has been reached. The :SINGle command does not average.

If it is known that a trigger will occur, a :DIGitize will acquire the complete number of averages, but if the number of averages is large, a timeout on the connection can occur.

The example below polls during the :DIGitize to prevent a timeout on the connection.

```
; Synchronizing in averaging acquisition mode.
; ===================================================================
Option Explicit

Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO = myMgr.Open("TCPIP0::130.29.69.12::inst0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear ' Clear the interface.
myScope.IO.Timeout = 5000

' Set up.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
' Set up the trigger and horizontal scale.
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGger:SWEep NORMal"
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
myScope.WriteString "*:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 2"
myScope.WriteString "*:TIMebase:SCALe 5e-8"

' Stop acquisitions and wait for the operation to complete.
myScope.WriteString "*:STOP"
myScope.WriteString "*OPC?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString

' Set up average acquisition mode.
Dim lngAverages As Long
lngAverages = 256
myScope.WriteString "*:ACQuire:COUNt " + CStr(lngAverages)
myScope.WriteString "*:ACQuire:TYPE AVERage"
```

"Synchronizing in averaging acquisition mode.
"==================================================================
' Save *ESE (Standard Event Status Enable register) mask
'(so it can be restored later).
Dim varInitialESE As Variant
myScope.WriteString "*ESE?"
varInitialESE = myScope.ReadNumber

'Set *ESE mask to allow only OPC (Operation Complete) bit.
myScope.WriteString "*ESE " + CStr(CInt("&H01"))

' Acquire using :DIGitize. Set up OPC bit to be set when the
' operation is complete.
'------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":DIGitize"
myScope.WriteString "*OPC"

' Assume the oscilloscope will trigger, if not put a check here.

' Wait until OPC becomes true (bit 5 of Status Byte register, STB,
' from Standard Event Status register, ESR, is set). STB can be
' read during :DIGitize without generating a timeout.
Do
  Sleep 4000  ' Poll more often than the timeout setting.
  varQueryResult = myScope.IO.ReadSTB
Loop While (varQueryResult And &H20) = 0

' Clear ESR and restore previously saved *ESE mask.
myScope.WriteString "*ESR?"  ' Clear ESR by reading it.
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
myScope.WriteString "*ESE " + CStr(varInitialESE)

' Get results.
'------------------------------
myScope.WriteString ":WAVEform:COUNt?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber
Debug.Print "Averaged waveforms: " + CStr(varQueryResult)

myScope.WriteString ":MEASure:RISetime"
myScope.WriteString "*:MEASure:RISetime?"
varQueryResult = myScope.ReadNumber  ' Read risetime.
Debug.Print "Risetime: " + FormatNumber(varQueryResult * 1000000000, 1) + " ns"

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
  MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description

End Sub
35 More About Oscilloscope Commands

Command Classifications / 782
Valid Command/Query Strings / 783
Query Return Values / 789
All Oscilloscope Commands Are Sequential / 790
Command Classifications

To help you use existing programs with your oscilloscope, or use current programs with the next generation of Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscopes, commands are classified by the following categories:

• "Core Commands" on page 782
• "Non-Core Commands" on page 782
• "Obsolete Commands" on page 782

Core Commands

Core commands are a common set of commands that provide basic oscilloscope functionality on this oscilloscope and future Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscopes. Core commands are unlikely to be modified in the future. If you restrict your programs to core commands, the programs should work across product offerings in the future, assuming appropriate programming methods are employed.

Non-Core Commands

Non-core commands are commands that provide specific features, but are not universal across all Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope models. Non-core commands may be modified or deleted in the future. With a command structure as complex as the one for your oscilloscope, some evolution over time is inevitable. Keysight's intent is to continue to expand command subsystems, such as the rich and evolving trigger feature set.

Obsolete Commands

Obsolete commands are older forms of commands that are provided to reduce customer rework for existing systems and programs. Generally, these commands are mapped onto some of the Core and Non-core commands, but may not strictly have the same behavior as the new command. None of the obsolete commands are guaranteed to remain functional in future products. New systems and programs should use the Core (and Non-core) commands. Obsolete commands are listed in:

• Chapter 31, “Obsolete and Discontinued Commands,” starting on page 697
Valid Command/Query Strings

- "Program Message Syntax" on page 783
- "Duplicate Mnemonics" on page 787
- "Tree Traversal Rules and Multiple Commands" on page 787

Program Message Syntax

To program the instrument remotely, you must understand the command format and structure expected by the instrument. The IEEE 488.2 syntax rules govern how individual elements such as headers, separators, program data, and terminators may be grouped together to form complete instructions. Syntax definitions are also given to show how query responses are formatted. The following figure shows the main syntactical parts of a typical program statement.

Instructions (both commands and queries) normally appear as a string embedded in a statement of your host language, such as Visual Basic or C/C++. The only time a parameter is not meant to be expressed as a string is when the instruction’s syntax definition specifies <block data>, such as <learn string>. There are only a few instructions that use block data.

Program messages can have long or short form commands (and data in some cases — see "Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules" on page 784), and upper and/or lower case ASCII characters may be used. (Query responses, however, are always returned in upper case.)

Instructions are composed of two main parts:
- The header, which specifies the command or query to be sent.
- The program data, which provide additional information needed to clarify the meaning of the instruction.

Instruction Header

The instruction header is one or more mnemonics separated by colons (:) that represent the operation to be performed by the instrument.

".:DISPlay:LABel ON" is a command. Queries are indicated by adding a question mark (?) to the end of the header, for example, ":.DISPlay:LABel?". Many instructions can be used as either commands or queries, depending on whether or
not you have included the question mark. The command and query forms of an instruction usually have different program data. Many queries do not use any program data.

There are three types of headers:
- "Simple Command Headers" on page 785
- "Compound Command Headers" on page 785
- "Common Command Headers" on page 785

White Space (Separator)
White space is used to separate the instruction header from the program data. If the instruction does not require any program data parameters, you do not need to include any white space. White space is defined as one or more space characters. ASCII defines a space to be character 32 (in decimal).

Program Data
Program data are used to clarify the meaning of the command or query. They provide necessary information, such as whether a function should be on or off, or which waveform is to be displayed. Each instruction's syntax definition shows the program data, as well as the values they accept. "Program Data Syntax Rules" on page 786 describes all of the general rules about acceptable values.

When there is more than one data parameter, they are separated by commas (,). Spaces can be added around the commas to improve readability.

Program Message Terminator
The program instructions within a data message are executed after the program message terminator is received. The terminator may be either an NL (New Line) character, an EOI (End-Of-Identify) asserted in the programming interface, or a combination of the two. Asserting the EOI sets the EOI control line low on the last byte of the data message. The NL character is an ASCII linefeed (decimal 10).

Note
New Line Terminator Functions. The NL (New Line) terminator has the same function as an EOS (End Of String) and EOT (End Of Text) terminator.

Long Form to Short Form Truncation Rules
To get the short form of a command/keyword:
- When the command/keyword is longer than four characters, use the first four characters of the command/keyword unless the fourth character is a vowel; when the fourth character is a vowel, use the first three characters of the command/keyword.
- When the command/keyword is four or fewer characters, use all of the characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long Form</th>
<th>Short Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RANGe</td>
<td>RANG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATtern</td>
<td>PATT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the oscilloscope programmer’s documentation, the short form of a command is indicated by uppercase characters.

Programs written in long form are easily read and are almost self-documenting. The short form syntax conserves the amount of controller memory needed for program storage and reduces I/O activity.

Simple Command Headers

Simple command headers contain a single mnemonic. :AUToscale and :DIGitize are examples of simple command headers typically used in the oscilloscope. The syntax is:

<program mnemonic><terminator>

Simple command headers must occur at the beginning of a program message; if not, they must be preceded by a colon.

When program data must be included with the simple command header (for example, :DIGitize CHANnel1), white space is added to separate the data from the header. The syntax is:

<program mnemonic><separator><program data><terminator>

Compound Command Headers

Compound command headers are a combination of two or more program mnemonics. The first mnemonic selects the subsystem, and the second mnemonic selects the function within that subsystem. The mnemonics within the compound message are separated by colons. For example, to execute a single function within a subsystem:

:<subsystem>:<function><separator><program data><terminator>

For example, :CHANnel1:BWLimit ON

Common Command Headers

Common command headers control IEEE 488.2 functions within the instrument (such as clear status). Their syntax is:

*<command header><terminator>

No space or separator is allowed between the asterisk (*) and the command header. *CLS is an example of a common command header.
Program Data Syntax Rules

Program data is used to convey a parameter information related to the command header. At least one space must separate the command header or query header from the program data.

\[ \text{<program mnemonic><separator><data><terminator>} \]

When a program mnemonic or query has multiple program data, a comma separates sequential program data.

\[ \text{<program mnemonic><separator><data>,<data><terminator>} \]

For example, :MEASure:DELay CHANnel1,CHANnel2 has two program data: CHANnel1 and CHANnel2.

Two main types of program data are used in commands: character and numeric.

**Character Program Data**

Character program data is used to convey parameter information as alpha or alphanumeric strings. For example, the :TIMebase:MODE command can be set to normal, zoomed (delayed), XY, or ROLL. The character program data in this case may be MAIN, WINDow, XY, or ROLL. The command :TIMebase:MODE WINDow sets the time base mode to zoomed.

The available mnemonics for character program data are always included with the command’s syntax definition.

When sending commands, you may either the long form or short form (if one exists). Uppercase and lowercase letters may be mixed freely.

When receiving query responses, uppercase letters are used exclusively.

**Numeric Program Data**

Some command headers require program data to be expressed numerically. For example, :TIMebase:RANGe requires the desired full scale range to be expressed numerically.

For numeric program data, you have the option of using exponential notation or using suffix multipliers to indicate the numeric value. The following numbers are all equal:

\[ 28 = 0.28E2 = 280e-1 = 28000m = 0.028K = 28e-3K. \]

When a syntax definition specifies that a number is an integer, that means that the number should be whole. Any fractional part will be ignored, truncating the number. Numeric data parameters accept fractional values are called real numbers.

All numbers must be strings of ASCII characters. Thus, when sending the number 9, you would send a byte representing the ASCII code for the character 9 (which is 57). A three-digit number like 102 would take up three bytes (ASCII codes 49, 48, and 50). This is handled automatically when you include the entire instruction in a string.
Duplicate Mnemonics

Identical function mnemonics can be used in more than one subsystem. For example, the function mnemonic RANGe may be used to change the vertical range or to change the horizontal range:

:CHANnel1:RANGe .4

Sets the vertical range of channel 1 to 0.4 volts full scale.

:TIMebase:RANGe 1

Sets the horizontal time base to 1 second full scale.

:CHANnel1 and :TIMebase are subsystem selectors and determine which range is being modified.

Tree Traversal Rules and Multiple Commands

Command headers are created by traversing down the command tree. A legal command header would be :TIMebase:RANGe. This is referred to as a compound header. A compound header is a header made of two or more mnemonics separated by colons. The mnemonic created contains no spaces.

The following rules apply to traversing the tree:

- A leading colon (\(<\text{NL}\>) or EOI true on the last byte) places the parser at the root of the command tree. A leading colon is a colon that is the first character of a program header. Executing a subsystem command lets you access that subsystem until a leading colon or a program message terminator (\(<\text{NL}\>) or EOI true is found.

- In the command tree, use the last mnemonic in the compound header as the reference point (for example, RANGe). Then find the last colon above that mnemonic (TIMebase:). That is the point where the parser resides. Any command below that point can be sent within the current program message without sending the mnemonics which appear above them (for example, POSition).

The output statements in the examples are written using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic. The quoted string is placed on the bus, followed by a carriage return and linefeed (CRLF).

To execute more than one function within the same subsystem, separate the functions with a semicolon (;):

:\<subsystem\>:<function><separator><data>;<function><separator><data><terminator>

For example:

myScope.WriteString ":TIMebase:RANGe 0.5;POsition 0"
NOTE
The colon between TIMebase and RANGe is necessary because TIMebase:RANGe is a compound command. The semicolon between the RANGe command and the POSition command is the required program message unit separator. The POSition command does not need TIMebase preceding it because the TIMebase:RANGe command sets the parser to the TIMebase node in the tree.

Example 2: Program Message Terminator Sets Parser Back to Root

A second way to send these commands is by placing TIMebase: before the POSition command as shown in the second part of example 2. The space after POSition is required.

Example 3: Selecting Multiple Subsystems

You can send multiple program commands and program queries for different subsystems on the same line by separating each command with a semicolon. The colon following the semicolon enables you to enter a new subsystem. For example:

<program mnemonic><data>;:<program mnemonic><data><terminator>

For example:

myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:REFerence CENTer;POSition 0.00001"

or

myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:REFerence CENTer"
myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:POSition 0.00001"

NOTE
In the first line of example 2, the subsystem selector is implied for the POSition command in the compound command. The POSition command must be in the same program message as the REFerence command because the program message terminator places the parser back at the root of the command tree.

NOTE
Multiple commands may be any combination of compound and simple commands.
Query Return Values

Command headers immediately followed by a question mark (?) are queries. Queries are used to get results of measurements made by the instrument or to find out how the instrument is currently configured.

After receiving a query, the instrument interrogates the requested function and places the answer in its output queue. The answer remains in the output queue until it is read or another command is issued.

When read, the answer is transmitted across the bus to the designated listener (typically a controller). For example, the query :TIMebase:RANGe? places the current time base setting in the output queue. When using the Keysight VISA COM library in Visual Basic, the controller statements:

```vbnet
Dim strQueryResult As String
myScope.WriteString " :TIMebase:RANGe?"
strQueryResult = myScope.ReadString
```

pass the value across the bus to the controller and place it in the variable strQueryResult.

**NOTE**

Read Query Results Before Sending Another Command. Sending another command or query before reading the result of a query clears the output buffer (the current response) and places a Query INTERRUPTED error in the error queue.

**Infinity Representation**

The representation of infinity is +9.9E+37. This is also the value returned when a measurement cannot be made.
All Oscilloscope Commands Are Sequential

IEEE 488.2 makes the distinction between sequential and overlapped commands:

- **Sequential commands** finish their task before the execution of the next command starts.
- **Overlapped commands** run concurrently. Commands following an overlapped command may be started before the overlapped command is completed.

All of the oscilloscope commands are sequential.
36 Programming Examples

Example programs are ASCII text files that can be cut from the help file and pasted into your favorite text editor.

See Also

You can find additional programming examples for the InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series oscilloscopes on the Keysight Technologies website at:

www.keysight.com/find/1000X-Series-examples
VISA COM Examples

- "VISA COM Example in Visual Basic" on page 792
- "VISA COM Example in C#" on page 801
- "VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET" on page 810
- "VISA COM Example in Python" on page 818

VISA COM Example in Visual Basic

To run this example in Visual Basic for Applications (VBA):

1. Start the application that provides Visual Basic for Applications (for example, Microsoft Excel).
2. Press ALT+F11 to launch the Visual Basic editor.
3. Reference the Keysight VISA COM library:
   a. Choose Tools > References... from the main menu.
   b. In the References dialog, check the "VISA COM 5.9 Type Library".
   c. Click OK.
5. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the editor.
6. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope, and save the changes.
7. Run the program.

' Keysight VISA COM Example in Visual Basic
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Option Explicit
Public myMgr As VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Public myScope As VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Public varQueryResult As Variant
Public strQueryResult As String

' For Sleep subroutine.
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()
On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Create the VISA COM I/O resource.
Set myMgr = New VisaComLib.ResourceManager
Set myScope = New VisaComLib.FormattedIO488
Set myScope.IO = _
    myMgr.Open("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
myScope.IO.Clear ' Clear the interface.
myScope.IO.Timeout = 10000 ' Set I/O communication timeout.

' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize

' Capture data.
Capture

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Initialize()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
strQueryResult = DoQueryString("*IDN?")
Debug.Print "Identification string: " + strQueryResult

' Clear status and load the default setup.
DoCommand "*CLS"
DoCommand "*RST"

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

' Capture the waveform.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Capture()
On Error GoTo VisaComError

' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":AUToscale"

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSE, PATTERn, etc., and input source.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
Debug.Print "Trigger mode: " + _
  DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?")

' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge source: " + _
  DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge level: " + _
  DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge slope: " + _
  DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
varQueryResult = DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(":SYSTem:SETup?")

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Put hFile, , varQueryResult ' Write data.
Close hFile ' Close file.
Debug.Print "Setup bytes saved: " + CStr(LenB(varQueryResult))

' Change settings with individual commands:
' -----------------------------------------------------------------

' Set vertical scale and offset.
DoCommand ":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical scale: " + _
  DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical offset: " + _
  DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")

' Set horizontal scale and offset.
DoCommand ":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002"
Debug.Print "Timebase scale: " + _
  DoQueryString(":TIMebase:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":TIMebase:POSition 0.0"
Debug.Print "Timebase position: " + _
' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
DoCommand "::ACQuire::TYPE NORMal"
Debug.Print "Acquire type: " + _
   DoQueryString("::ACQuire::TYPE?")

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
Dim varSetupString As Variant
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Open strPath For Binary Access Read As hFile ' Open file for input.
Get hFile, , varSetupString ' Read data.
Close hFile ' Close file.
' Write learn string back to oscilloscope using "::SYSTem::SETup"
' command:
DoCommandIEEEBlock "::SYSTem::SETup", varSetupString
Debug.Print "Setup bytes restored: " + CStr(LenB(varSetupString))

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand "::DIGitize CHANnel1"
Exit Sub

VisaComError:
   MsgBox "VISA COM Error:" + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End

End Sub

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Analyze()
   On Error GoTo VisaComError
   ' Make a couple of measurements.
   ' -----------------------------------------------------------------
   DoCommand "::MEASure::SOURce CHANnel1"
   Debug.Print "Measure source: " + _
      DoQueryString("::MEASure::SOURce?")
   DoCommand "::MEASure::FREQuency"
   varQueryResult = DoQueryNumber("::MEASure::FREQuency?")
   MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + _
      FormatNumber(varQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"
   DoCommand "::MEASure::VAMPlitude"
   varQueryResult = DoQueryNumber("::MEASure::VAMPlitude?")
   MsgBox "Vertical amplitude:" + vbCrLf + _
      FormatNumber(varQueryResult, 4) + " V"

   ' Download the screen image.
' Get screen image.
DoCommand ":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF"
Dim byteData() As Byte
byteData = DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(":\DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COlor")

' Save screen image to a file.
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
  Kill strPath ' Remove file if it exists.
End If

Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Put hFile, , byteData ' Write data.
Close hFile ' Close file.
MsgBox "Screen image (" + CStr(UBound(byteData) + 1) + ", " + byteData.length() + " bytes) written to " + strPath

' Download waveform data.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
' Set the waveform points mode.
DoCommand ":WAVEform:POINts:MODE RAW"
Debug.Print "Waveform points mode: " + _
  DoQueryString(":\WAVEform:POINts:MODE?"

' Get the number of waveform points available.
Debug.Print "Waveform points available: " + _
  DoQueryString(":\WAVEform:POINts?"

' Set the waveform source.
DoCommand ":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Waveform source: " + _
  DoQueryString(":\WAVEform:SOURce?"

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
DoCommand ":WAVEform:FORMat BYTE"
Debug.Print "Waveform format: " + _
  DoQueryString(":\WAVEform:FORMat?"

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim Preamble()
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long
Preamble() = DoQueryNumbers(";WAVeform:PREamble?")

intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)

If intFormat = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: BYTE"
ElseIf intFormat = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: WORD"
ElseIf intFormat = 4 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: ASCii"
End If

If intType = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: NORMal"
ElseIf intType = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: PEAK"
ElseIf intType = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: AVERage"
ElseIf intType = 3 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: HRESolution"
End If

Debug.Print "Waveform points: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngPoints, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform average count: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngCount, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform X increment: " + _
    Format(dblXIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X origin: " + _
    Format(dblXOrigin, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngXReference, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y increment: " + _
    Format(sngYIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform Y origin: " + _
    FormatNumber(sngYOrigin, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngYReference, 0)

' Get the waveform data
varQueryResult = DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(";WAVeform:DATA?")
Debug.Print "Number of data values: " + _
    CStr(UBound(varQueryResult) + 1)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

' Open file for output.
Open strPath For Output Access Write Lock Write As hFile

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
Dim lngDataValue As Long
Dim lngI As Long

For lngI = 0 To UBound(varQueryResult)
    lngDataValue = varQueryResult(lngI)

    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    Print #hFile, _
        FormatNumber(dblXOrigin + (lngI * dblXIncrement), 9) + _
        ", " + _
        FormatNumber(((lngDataValue - lngYReference) * _
        sngYIncrement) + sngYOrigin)
Next lngI

' Close output file.
Close hFile ' Close file.
MsgBox "Waveform format BYTE data written to " + _
    "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv."

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End Sub

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommand(command As String)
    On Error GoTo VisaComError
    myScope.WriteString command
    CheckInstrumentErrors
    Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
    Err.Source + ", " + _
    Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End Sub

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommandIEEEBlock(command As String, data As Variant)
On Error GoTo VisaComError

Dim strErrors As String

myScope.WriteIEEEBlock command, data
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Sub

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + 
        Err.Source + ", " + 
        Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Sub

Private Function DoQueryString(query As String) As String

On Error GoTo VisaComError

myScope.WriteString query
DoQueryString = myScope.ReadString
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + 
        Err.Source + ", " + 
        Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumber(query As String) As Variant

On Error GoTo VisaComError

myScope.WriteString query
DoQueryNumber = myScope.ReadNumber
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + 
        Err.Source + ", " + 
        Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumbers(query As String) As Variant()

On Error GoTo VisaComError
Dim strErrors As String

myScope.WriteString query
DoQueryNumbers = myScope.ReadList
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
Err.Source + ", " + _
Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Function

Private Function DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1(query As String) As Variant

On Error GoTo VisaComError

myScope.WriteString query
DoQueryIEEEBlock_UI1 = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(BinaryType_UI1)
CheckInstrumentErrors

Exit Function

VisaComError:
MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + CStr(Err.Number) + ", " + _
Err.Source + ", " + _
Err.Description, vbExclamation, "VISA COM Error"
End

End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors()

On Error GoTo VisaComError

Dim strErrVal As String
Dim strOut As String

myScope.WriteString ":SYSTem:ERRor?" ' Query any errors data.
strErrVal = myScope.ReadString ' Read: Errnum,"Error String".
While Val(strErrVal) <> 0 ' End if find: 0,"No Error".
    strOut = strOut + "INST Error: " + strErrVal
    myScope.WriteString ":SYSTem:ERRor?" ' Request error message.
    strErrVal = myScope.ReadString ' Read error message.
Wend

If Not strOut = "" Then
    MsgBox strOut, vbExclamation, "INST Error Messages"
    myScope.FlushWrite (False)
    myScope.FlushRead
End If

Exit Sub
VisaComError:
    MsgBox "VISA COM Error: " + vbCrLf + Err.Description
End Sub

VISA COM Example in C#

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:
1 Open Visual Studio.
2 Create a new Visual C#, Windows, Console Application project.
3 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the C# source file.
4 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
5 Add a reference to the VISA COM 5.9 Type Library:
   a Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
   b Choose Add Reference....
   c In the Add Reference dialog, select the COM tab.
   d Select VISA COM 5.9 Type Library; then click OK.
6 Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA COM Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

/*
 * Keysight VISA COM Example in C#
 * --------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 * This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
 * features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
 * --------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 */

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Text;
using Ivi.Visa.Interop;
using System.Runtime.InteropServices;

namespace InfiniiVision
{
    class VisaComInstrumentApp
    {
        private static VisaComInstrument myScope;

        public static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            try
            {
                myScope = new

VisaComInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR");
myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10);

// Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize();

// Capture data.
Capture();

// Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze();
}
catch (System.ApplicationException err)
{
    Console.WriteLine("*** VISA COM Error : " + err.Message);
}
catch (System.SystemException err)
{
    Console.WriteLine("*** System Error Message : " + err.Message);
}
catch (System.Exception err)
{
    System.Diagnostics.Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error");
    Console.WriteLine("*** Unexpected Error : " + err.Message);
}
finally
{
    myScope.Close();
}

/*
* Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
* --------------------------------------------------------------
*/
private static void Initialize()
{
    string strResults;

    // Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?");
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults);

    // Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS");
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST");
}

/*
* Capture the waveform.
* --------------------------------------------------------------
*/
private static void Capture()
{
    // Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale");
Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTERN, etc., and input source.
myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?");

Set EDGE trigger parameters.
myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe?"));

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"));

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"));

Save oscilloscope configuration.
byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
string strPath;

// Query and read setup string.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup?");
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

// Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp";
FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0} ", nLength);

// Change settings with individual commands:

// Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(" :CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(" :CHANnel1:SCALe?"));

myScope.DoCommand(" :CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(" :CHANnel1:OFFSet?"));

// Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(" :TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002");
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(" :TIMebase:SCALe?"));

myScope.DoCommand(" :TIMebase:POSition 0.0");
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}",
               myScope.DoQueryString(" :TIMebase:POSition?"));

// Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?"));

// Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
byte[] DataArray;
int nBytesWritten;

// Read setup string from file.
strPath = "C:\scope\config\setup.stp";
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath);
nBytesWritten = DataArray.Length;

// Restore setup string.
myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", DataArray);
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten);

// Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGitize CHANnel1");
}

/*
* Analyze the captured waveform.
* --------------------------------------------------------------
*/
private static void Analyze()
{
    byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
    int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    string strPath;

    // Make a couple of measurements.
    // -----------------------------------------------------------
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
    Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"));

    double fResult;
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
    Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000);

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMPlitude");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?");
    Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult);

    // Download the screen image.
    // -----------------------------------------------------------
    myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

    // Get the screen data.
    ResultsArray =
        myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor");
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

    // Store the screen data to a file.
    strPath = "C:\scope\data\screen.png";
FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", nLength, strPath);

// Download waveform data.
// -----------------------------------------------------------

// Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POINts:MODE RAW");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", myScope.DoqueryString(":WAVEform:POINts:MODE?"));

// Get the number of waveform points available.
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", myScope.DoqueryString(":WAVEform:POINts?"));

// Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", myScope.DoqueryString(":WAVEform:SOURce?"));

// Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:FORMat BYTE");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", myScope.DoqueryString(":WAVEform:FORMat?"));

// Display the waveform settings:
double[] fResultsArray;
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?");

double fFormat = fResultsArray[0];
if (fFormat == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE");
}
else if (fFormat == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD");
}
else if (fFormat == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII");
}

double fType = fResultsArray[1];
if (fType == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL");
}
else if (fType == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK");
}
else if (fType == 2.0)
```csharp
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERage");
} else if (fType == 3.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution");
}

double fPoints = fResultsArray[2];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints);

double fCount = fResultsArray[3];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount);

double fXincrement = fResultsArray[4];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement);

double fXorigin = fResultsArray[5];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin);

double fXreference = fResultsArray[6];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference);

double fYincrement = fResultsArray[7];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement);

double fYorigin = fResultsArray[8];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin);

double fYreference = fResultsArray[9];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference);

// Read waveform data.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVEform:DATA?");
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength);

// Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv";
if (File.Exists(strPath)) File.Delete(strPath);

// Open file for output.
StreamWriter writer = File.CreateText(strPath);

// Output waveform data in CSV format.
for (int i = 0; i < nLength - 1; i++)
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}",
    fXorigin + ((float)i * fXincrement),
    (((float)ResultsArray[i] - fYreference) * fYincrement) + fYorigin);

// Close output file.
writer.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}", strPath);
}
```
class VisaComInstrument
{
    private ResourceManagerClass m_ResourceManager;
    private FormattedIO488Class m_IoObject;
    private string m_strVisaAddress;

    // Constructor.
    public VisaComInstrument(string strVisaAddress)
    {
        // Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress;

        // Open the default VISA COM IO object.
        OpenIo();

        // Clear the interface.
        m_IoObject.IO.Clear();
    }

    public void DoCommand(string strCommand)
    {
        // Send the command.
        m_IoObject.WriteString(strCommand, true);

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);
    }

    public void DoCommandIEEEBlock(string strCommand,
                                    byte[] DataArray)
    {
        // Send the command to the device.
        m_IoObject.WriteIEEEBlock(strCommand, DataArray, true);

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);
    }

    public string DoQueryString(string strQuery)
    {
        // Send the query.
        m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

        // Get the result string.
        string strResults;
        strResults = m_IoObject.ReadString();

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

        // Return results string.
        return strResults;
    }

    public double DoQueryNumber(string strQuery)
    {
        // Send the query.
    }
}
m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

// Get the result number.
double fResult;
fResult = (double)m_IoObject.ReadNumber(
    IEEESCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, true);

// Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

// Return result number.
return fResult;
}

public double[] DoQueryNumbers(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

    // Get the result numbers.
    double[] fResultsArray;
fResultsArray = (double[])m_IoObject.ReadList(
        IEEESCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, ",;\n\n\n\n// Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return result numbers.
    return fResultsArray;
}

public byte[] DoQueryIEEEBlock(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, true);

    // Get the results array.
    byte[] ResultsArray;
    ResultsArray = (byte[])m_IoObject.ReadIEEEBlock(
        IEEEBinaryType.BinaryType_UI1, false, true);

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return results array.
    return ResultsArray;
}

private void CheckInstrumentErrors(string strCommand)
{
    // Check for instrument errors.
    string strInstrumentError;
    bool bFirstError = true;

    do // While not "0, No error".
    {
        // Read instrument error.
        strInstrumentError = m_IoObject.ReadString;

        // Check for errors.
        if (strInstrumentError.Contains("0, No error"))
        {
            // Clear cache.
            m_Cache.Clear();

            // Continue.
            continue;
        }

        // Process errors.
        // ...
    } while (bFirstError || strInstrumentError.Contains("0, No error"));
m_IoObject.WriteString(";SYSTem:ERRor?", true);
strInstrumentError = m_IoObject.ReadString();

if (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"))
{
    if (bFirstError)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': ", strCommand);
        bFirstError = false;
    }
    Console.WriteLine(strInstrumentError);
}
} while (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"));

private void OpenIo()
{
    m_ResourceManager = new ResourceManagerClass();
m_IoObject = new FormattedIO488Class();

    // Open the default VISA COM IO object.
    try
    {
        m_IoObject.IO = (IMessage)m_ResourceManager.Open(m_strVisaAddress, AccessMode.NO_LOCK, 0, "");
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("An error occurred: {0}", e.Message);
    }
}

class void SetTimeoutSeconds(int nSeconds)
{
    m_IoObject.IO.Timeout = nSeconds * 1000;
}

public class void Close()
{
    try
    {
        m_IoObject.IO.Close();
    }
    catch { }

try
{
    Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_IoObject);
} catch { }

try
{
    Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_ResourceManager);
} catch { }
VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

2. Create a new Visual Basic, Windows, Console Application project.
3. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the Visual Basic .NET source file.
4. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
5. Add a reference to the VISA COM 5.9 Type Library:
   a. Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
   b. Choose Add Reference....
   c. In the Add Reference dialog, select the COM tab.
   d. Select VISA COM 5.9 Type Library; then click OK.
   e. Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment and choose Properties; then, select "InfiniiVision.VisaComInstrumentApp" as the Startup object.
6. Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA COM Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

' Keysight VISA COM Example in Visual Basic .NET
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
' This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------

Imports System
Imports System.IO
Imports System.Text
Imports Ivi.Visa.Interop
Imports System.Runtime.InteropServices

Namespace InfiniiVision
    Class VisaComInstrumentApp
        Private Shared myScope As VisaComInstrument

        Public Shared Sub Main(ByVal args As String())
            Try
                myScope = New _
                    VisaComInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR"
            Catch
            End Try
        End Sub
    End Class
End Namespace
```
myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10)

' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize()

' Capture data.
Capture()

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze()

Catch err As System.ApplicationException
Catch err As System.SystemException
Catch err As System.Exception
    System.Diagnostics.Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error")
    Console.WriteLine("*** Unexpected Error : " + err.Message)
Finally
    myScope.Close()
End Try
End Sub

' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Shared Sub Initialize()
    Dim strResults As String

    ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?")
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults)

    ' Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS")
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST")

End Sub

' Capture the waveform.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Shared Sub Capture()

    ' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale")

    ' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTer, etc., and input source.
    myScope.DoCommand("*:TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString("*:TRIGger:MODE?")

    ' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    myScope.DoCommand("*:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString("*:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe?")
```

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"))

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte() ' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
Dim strPath As String
Dim fStream As FileStream

' Query and read setup string.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup?")
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}"", nLength)

' Change settings with individual commands:

' Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?"))

' Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMebase:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMebase:POSition?"))

' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution)
myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", _
myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?"))

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
Dim dataArray As Byte() ' 
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

' Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath)
nBytesWritten = DataArray.Length

' Restore setup string.
myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", DataArray)
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGitize CHAnnel1")
End Sub

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' --------------------------------------------------------------
Private Shared Sub Analyze()

Dim fResult As Double
Dim ResultsArray As Byte() ' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
Dim strPath As String

' Make a couple of measurements.
' --------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHAnnel1")
Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency")
fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000)

myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMPlitude")
fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult)

' Download the screen image.
' --------------------------------------------------------------
myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

' Get the screen data.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor")
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
Dim fStream As FileStream
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", nLength, strPath)

' Download waveform data.
' --------------------------------------------------------------
' Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:POI nt:MODE RAW")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POI nt:MODE?"))

' Get the number of waveform points available.
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:POI nt?"))

' Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:SOURce?"))

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVEform:FORMat BYTE")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVEform:FORMat?"))

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVEform:PREamble?")

Dim fFormat As Double = fResultsArray(0)
If fFormat = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE")
ElseIf fFormat = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD")
ElseIf fFormat = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII")
End If

Dim fType As Double = fResultsArray(1)
If fType = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMal")
ElseIf fType = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK")
ElseIf fType = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERAGE")
ElseIf fType = 3 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution")
End If

Dim fPoints As Double = fResultsArray(2)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints)

Dim fCount As Double = fResultsArray(3)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount)

Dim fXincrement As Double = fResultsArray(4)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement)

Dim fXorigin As Double = fResultsArray(5)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin)

Dim fXreference As Double = fResultsArray(6)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference)

Dim fYincrement As Double = fResultsArray(7)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement)

Dim fYorigin As Double = fResultsArray(8)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin)

Dim fYreference As Double = fResultsArray(9)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference)

' Get the waveform data.
ResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVeform:DATA?")
nLength = ResultsArray.Length
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"
If File.Exists(strPath) Then
    File.Delete(strPath)
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim writer As StreamWriter = File.CreateText(strPath)

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
For index As Integer = 0 To nLength - 1
    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}", 
                   fXorigin + (CSng(index) * fXincrement), 
                   ((CSng(ResultsArray(index)) - fYreference) * fYincrement) + fYorigin)
Next

' Close output file.
writer.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}" 
                 "
                 strPath)

End Sub

End Class

Class VisaComInstrument
    Private m_ResourceManager As ResourceManagerClass
    Private m_IoObject As FormattedIO488Class
    Private m_strVisaAddress As String

    ' Constructor.
    Public Sub New(ByVal strVisaAddress As String)

        ' Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress

        ' Open the default VISA COM IO object.
        OpenIo()
    End Sub
End Class
' Clear the interface.
m_IoObject.IO.Clear()

End Sub

Public Sub DoCommand(ByVal strCommand As String)
    ' Send the command.
m_IoObject.WriteString(strCommand, True)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

End Sub

Public Sub DoCommandIEEEBlock(ByVal strCommand As String, ByVal DataArray As Byte())
    ' Send the command to the device.
m_IoObject.WriteIEEEBlock(strCommand, DataArray, True)

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

End Sub

Public Function DoQueryString(ByVal strQuery As String) As String
    ' Send the query.
m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

    ' Get the result string.
    Dim strResults As String
    strResults = m_IoObject.ReadString()

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return results string.
    Return strResults

End Function

Public Function DoQueryNumber(ByVal strQuery As String) As Double
    ' Send the query.
m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

    ' Get the result number.
    Dim fResult As Double
    fResult = _
        CDbl(m_IoObject.ReadNumber(IEEEASCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, True))

    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

    ' Return result number.
    Return fResult

End Function
Public Function DoQueryNumbers(ByVal strQuery As String) As Double()
' Send the query.
m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

' Get the result numbers.
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
fResultsArray = _
    m_IoObject.ReadList(IEEEASCIIType.ASCIIType_R8, ",;")

' Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

' Return result numbers.
Return fResultsArray
End Function

Public Function DoQueryIEEEBlock(ByVal strQuery As String) As Byte()
' Send the query.
m_IoObject.WriteString(strQuery, True)

' Get the results array.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte()
ResultsArray = _
    m_IoObject.ReadIEEEBlock(IEEEBinaryType.BinaryType_UI1, _
        False, True)

' Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

' Return results array.
Return ResultsArray
End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors(ByVal strCommand As String)
' Check for instrument errors.
Dim strInstrumentError As String
Dim bFirstError As Boolean = True
Do ' While not "0,No error".
    m_IoObject.WriteString(";:SYSTem.ERRor?", True)
    strInstrumentError = m_IoObject.ReadString()
    If Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,")) Then
        If bFirstError Then
            Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': ", _
                strCommand)
            bFirstError = False
        End If
        Console.Write(strInstrumentError)
    End If
Loop While Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"))
End Sub

Private Sub OpenIo()
    m_ResourceManager = New ResourceManagerClass()
m_IoObject = New FormattedIO488Class()

' Open the default VISA COM IO object.
Try
    m_IoObject.IO = _
        DirectCast(mResourceManager.Open(m_strVisaAddress, _
            AccessMode.NO_LOCK, 0, ""), IMessage)
Catch e As Exception
    Console.WriteLine("An error occurred: {0}", e.Message)
End Try
End Sub

Public Sub SetTimeoutSeconds(ByVal nSeconds As Integer)
    m_IoObject.IO.Timeout = nSeconds * 1000
End Sub

Public Sub Close()
    Try
        m_IoObject.IO.Close()
    Catch
    End Try

    Try
        Marshal.ReleaseComObject(m_IoObject)
    Catch
    End Try

    Try
        Marshal.ReleaseComObject(mResourceManager)
    Catch
    End Try
End Sub
End Class
End Namespace

VISA COM Example in Python

You can use the Python programming language with the "comtypes" package to control Keysight oscilloscopes.

The Python language and "comtypes" package can be downloaded from the web at http://www.python.org/ and http://starship.python.net/crew/theller/comtypes/, respectively.

To run this example with Python and "comtypes":
1 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.py".
2 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
3 If "python.exe" can be found via your PATH environment variable, open a Command Prompt window; then, change to the folder that contains the "example.py" file, and enter:
   python example.py
# Keysight VISA COM Example in Python using "comtypes"
# ********************************************************************
# This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
# features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
# ********************************************************************

# Import Python modules.
# ---------------------------------------------------------
import string
import time
import sys
import array
from comtypes.client import GetModule
from comtypes.client import CreateObject

# Run GetModule once to generate comtypes.gen.VisaComLib.
if not hasattr(sys, "frozen"):
    GetModule("C:\Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\VisaCom\GlobMgr.dll")

import comtypes.gen.VisaComLib as VisaComLib

# Global variables {booleans: 0 = False, 1 = True}.
# ---------------------------------------------------------
# ==============================================================
# Initialize:
# ==============================================================
def initialize():
    # Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    idn_string = do_query_string("*IDN?")
    print "Identification string '%s'" % idn_string

    # Clear status and load the default setup.
    do_command("*CLS")
    do_command("*RST")

# Capture:
# ==============================================================
# Capture:
# ==============================================================
def capture():
    # Use auto-scale to automatically set up oscilloscope.
    print "Autoscale."
    do_command(":AUToscale")

    # Set trigger mode.
    do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?")
    print "Trigger mode: %s" % qresult

    # Set EDGE trigger parameters.
do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
print "Trigger edge source: %s" % qresult

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
print "Trigger edge level: %s" % qresult

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
print "Trigger edge slope: %s" % qresult

# Save oscilloscope setup.
setup_bytes = do_query_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup?")
nLength = len(setup_bytes)
f = open("c:\scope\config\setup.stp", "wb")
f.write(bytearray(setup_bytes))
f.close()
print "Setup bytes saved: %d" % nLength

# Change oscilloscope settings with individual commands:

# Set vertical scale and offset.
do_command(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
qresult = do_query_number(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")
print "Channel 1 vertical scale: %f" % qresult

do_command(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
qresult = do_query_number(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
print "Channel 1 offset: %f" % qresult

# Set horizontal scale and offset.
do_command(":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMebase:SCALe?")
print "Timebase scale: %s" % qresult

do_command(":TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMebase:POSition?")
print "Timebase position: %s" % qresult

# Set the acquisition type.
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
qresult = do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
print "Acquire type: %s" % qresult

# Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
f = open("c:\scope\config\setup.stp", "rb")
setup_bytes = f.read()
f.close()
do_command_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup", array.array('B', setup_bytes))
print "Setup bytes restored: %d" % len(setup_bytes)

# Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
do_command(":DIGitize CHANnel1")
# Analyze:
# ==============================================================
def analyze():

    # Make measurements.
    # --------------------------------------------------------
    do_command("MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
    qresult = do_query_string("MEASure:SOURce?")
    print "Measure source: %s" % qresult
    
    do_command("MEASure:FREQuency")
    qresult = do_query_string("MEASure:FREQuency?")
    print "Measured frequency on channel 1: %s" % qresult
    
    do_command("MEASure:VAMPlitude")
    qresult = do_query_string("MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
    print "Measured vertical amplitude on channel 1: %s" % qresult
    
    # Download the screen image.
    # --------------------------------------------------------
    do_command("HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")
    image_bytes = do_query_ieee_block("DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor")
    nLength = len(image_bytes)
    f = open("c:\scope\data\screen.png", "wb")
    f.write(bytearray(image_bytes))
    f.close()
    print "Screen image written to c:\scope\data\screen.png."
    
    # Download waveform data.
    # --------------------------------------------------------
    do_command("WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW")
    qresult = do_query_string("WAVeform:POINts:MODE?")
    print "Waveform points mode: %s" % qresult
    
    do_command("WAVeform:POINts 10240")
    qresult = do_query_string("WAVeform:POINts?")
    print "Waveform points available: %s" % qresult
    
    do_command("WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1")
    qresult = do_query_string("WAVeform:SOURce?")
    print "Waveform source: %s" % qresult
    
    do_command("WAVeform:FORMat BYTE")
    print "Waveform format: %s" % do_query_string("WAVeform:FORMat?")
    
    wav_form_dict = {
        0 : "BYTE",
        1 : "WORD",
        4 : "ASCii",
    }
acq_type_dict = {
    0 : "NORMal",
    1 : "PEAK",
    2 : "AVERage",
    3 : "HRESolution",
}

(wav_form,
 acq_type,
 wfmpts,
 avgcnt,
 x_increment,
 x_origin,
 x_reference,
 y_increment,
 y_origin,
 y_reference
) = do_query_numbers(":WAVeform:PREamble?")

print "Waveform format: %s" % wav_form_dict[wav_form]
print "Acquire type: %s" % acq_type_dict[acq_type]
print "Waveform points desired: %d" % wfmpts
print "Waveform average count: %d" % avgcnt
print "Waveform X increment: %1.12f" % x_increment
print "Waveform X origin: %1.9f" % x_origin
print "Waveform X reference: %d" % x_reference  # Always 0.
print "Waveform Y increment: %f" % y_increment
print "Waveform Y origin: %f" % y_origin
print "Waveform Y reference: %d" % y_reference  # Always 125.

# Get numeric values for later calculations.
x_increment = do_query_number(":WAVeform:XINCrement?")
x_origin = do_query_number(":WAVeform:XORigin?")
y_increment = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YINCrement?")
y_origin = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YORigin?")
y_reference = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YREFerence?")

# Get the waveform data.
data_bytes = do_query_ieee_block(":WAVeform:DATA?")
nLength = len(data_bytes)
print "Number of data values: %d" % nLength

# Open file for output.
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"
f = open(strPath, "w")

# Output waveform data in CSV format.
for i in xrange(0, nLength - 1):
    time_val = x_origin + (i * x_increment)
    voltage = (data_bytes[i] - y_reference) * y_increment + y_origin
    f.write("%fE, %f\n" % (time_val, voltage))

# Close output file.
f.close()
print "Waveform format BYTE data written to %s." % strPath
# Send a command and check for errors:
def do_command(command):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % command, True)
    check_instrument_errors(command)

# Send a command and check for errors:
def do_command_ieee_block(command, data):
    myScope.WriteIEEEBlock(command, data, True)
    check_instrument_errors(command)

# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
def do_query_string(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadString()
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
def do_query_ieee_block(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadIEEEBlock(VisaComLib.BinaryType_UI1, False, True)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# Send a query, check for errors, return values:
def do_query_number(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadNumber(VisaComLib.ASCIIType_R8, True)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# Send a query, check for errors, return values:
def do_query_numbers(query):
    myScope.WriteString("%s" % query, True)
    result = myScope.ReadList(VisaComLib.ASCIIType_R8, ",;")
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result
# Check for instrument errors:
# ----------------------------------------
def check_instrument_errors(command):

    while True:
        myScope.WriteString(":SYSTem:ERRor?", True)
        error_string = myScope.ReadString()
        if error_string:  # If there is an error string value.
            if error_string.find("+0,", 0, 3) == -1:  # Not "No error".
                print "ERROR: %s, command: '%s'", % (error_string, command)
                print "Exited because of error."
                sys.exit(1)
            else:  # "No error"
                break
        else:  # :SYSTem:ERRor? should always return string.
            print "ERROR: :SYSTem:ERRor? returned nothing, command: '%s'" % command
            print "Exited because of error."
            sys.exit(1)

# Main program:
# ----------------------------------------
rm = CreateObject("VISA.GlobalRM", \interface=VisaComLib.IResourceManager)
myScope = CreateObject("VISA.BasicFormattedIO", \interface=VisaComLib.IFormattedIO488)
myScope.IO = \
    rm.Open("USB0::0x2A8D::0x1797::CN56240004::0::INSTR")

# Clear the interface.
myScope.IO.Clear
print "Interface cleared."

# Set the Timeout to 15 seconds.
myScope.IO.Timeout = 15000  # 15 seconds.
print "Timeout set to 15000 milliseconds."

# Initialize the oscilloscope, capture data, and analyze.
initialize()
capture()
analyze()

print "End of program"
VISA Examples

- "VISA Example in C" on page 825
- "VISA Example in Visual Basic" on page 834
- "VISA Example in C#" on page 844
- "VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET" on page 855
- "VISA Example in Python (PyVISA 1.5 and older)" on page 865
- "VISA Example in Python (PyVISA 1.6 and newer)" on page 871

VISA Example in C

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

3. In the Win32 Application Wizard, click Next >. Then, check Empty project, and click Finish.
4. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.c" in the project directory.
5. In Visual Studio 2008, right-click the Source Files folder, choose Add > Add Existing Item..., select the example.c file, and click Add.
6. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
7. Choose Project > Properties.... In the Property Pages dialog, update these project settings:
   c. Click OK to close the Property Pages dialog.
8. Add the include files and library files search paths:
   a. Choose Tools > Options....
   b. In the Options dialog, under Projects and Solutions, select VC++ Directories.
   c. Show directories for Include files, and add the include directory (for example, Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include).
   d. Show directories for Library files, and add the library files directory (for example, Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\lib\msc).
   e. Click OK to close the Options dialog.
9. Build and run the program.
/ * Keysight VISA Example in C
 * *------------------------------------------------------------------
 * This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
 * features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
 */

#include <stdio.h> /* For printf(). */
#include <string.h> /* For strcpy(), strcat(). */
#include <time.h> /* For clock(). */
#include <visa.h> /* Keysight VISA routines. */

#define VISA_ADDRESS "USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR"
#define IEEEBLOCK_SPACE 5000000

/* Function prototypes */
void initialize(void); /* Initialize to known state. */
void capture(void); /* Capture the waveform. */
void analyze(void); /* Analyze the captured waveform. */

void do_command(char *command); /* Send command. */
int do_command_ieeeblock(char *command); /* Command w/IEEE block. */
void do_query_string(char *query); /* Query for string. */
void do_query_number(char *query); /* Query for number. */
void do_query_numbers(char *query); /* Query for numbers. */
int do_query_ieeeblock(char *query); /* Query for IEEE block. */
void do_query_ieeeblock(); /* Query for IEEE block. */

void check_instrument_errors(); /* Check for inst errors. */
void error_handler(); /* VISA error handler. */

/* Global variables */
ViSession defaultRM, vi; /* Device session ID. */
ViStatus err; /* VISA function return value. */
char str_result[256] = {0}; /* Result from do_query_string(). */
char num_result; /* Result from do_query_number(). */
unsigned char ieeeblock_data[IEEEBLOCK_SPACE]; /* Result from do_query_ieeeblock(). */
double dbl_results[10]; /* Result from do_query_numbers(). */

/* Main Program */
/* *------------------------------------------------------------------ */

void main(void)
{
    /* Open the default resource manager session. */
    err = viOpenDefaultRM(&defaultRM);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Open the session using the oscilloscope's VISA address. */
    err = viOpen(defaultRM, VISA_ADDRESS, VI_NULL, VI_NULL, &vi);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Set the I/O timeout to fifteen seconds. */
    err = viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 15000);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Initialize - start from a known state. */
    initialize();
/* Capture data. */
capture();

/* Analyze the captured waveform. */
analyze();

/* Close the vi session and the resource manager session. */
viClose(vi);
viClose(defaultRM);
}

/* Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state. */
void initialize (void)
{
    /* Clear the interface. */
    err = viClear(vi);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    /* Get and display the device's *IDN? string. */
    do_query_string("*IDN?");
    printf("Oscilloscope *IDN? string: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Clear status and load the default setup. */
    do_command("*CLS");
    do_command("*RST");
}

/* Capture the waveform. */
void capture (void)
{
    int num_bytes;
    FILE *fp;

    /* Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope. */
    do_command(":AUToscale");

    /* Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTERN, etc., and input source. */
    do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?");
    printf("Trigger mode: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Set EDGE trigger parameters. */
    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe?");
    printf("Trigger edge source: %s\n", str_result);

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?");
    printf("Trigger edge level: %s\n", str_result);

    do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
    do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?");
    printf("Trigger edge slope: %s\n", str_result);

    /* Save oscilloscope configuration. */
/* Read system setup. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(".SYSTem:SETUp?");
printf("Read setup string query (%d bytes).\n", num_bytes);

/* Write setup string to file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\config\setup.stp", "wb");
num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes, fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Wrote setup string (%d bytes) to \"c:\\scope\config\setup.stp.\n\n"), num_bytes);

/* Change settings with individual commands: */

/* Set vertical scale and offset. */
do_command(".CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
do_query_string(".CHANnel1:SCALe?");
printf("Channel 1 vertical scale: %s\n", str_result);
do_command(".CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
do_query_string(".CHANnel1:OFFSet?");
printf("Channel 1 offset: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set horizontal scale and offset. */
do_command(".TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002");
do_query_string(".TIMebase:SCALe?");
printf("Timebase scale: %s\n", str_result);
do_command(".TIMebase:POSition 0.0");
do_query_string(".TIMebase:POSition?");
printf("Timebase position: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution). */
do_command(".ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
do_query_string(".ACQuire:TYPE?");
printf("Acquire type: %s\n", str_result);

/* Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup. */

/* Read setup string from file. */
fp = fopen ("c:\\scope\config\setup.stp", "rb");
num_bytes = fread (ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char),
IEEEBLOCK_SPACE, fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Read setup string (%d bytes) from file \", num_bytes);
printf("c:\\scope\config\setup.stp.\n\n")

/* Restore setup string. */
num_bytes = do_command_ieeeblock(".SYSTem:SETUp", num_bytes);
printf("Restored setup string (%d bytes).\n", num_bytes);

/* Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize. */
do_command(".DIGitize CHANnel1");}
/* Analyze the captured waveform.*/

void analyze(void)
{
    double wav_format;
    double acq_type;
    double wav_points;
    double avg_count;
    double x_increment;
    double x_origin;
    double x_reference;
    double y_increment;
    double y_origin;
    double y_reference;

    FILE *fp;
    int num_bytes; /* Number of bytes returned from instrument. */
    int i;

    /* Make a couple of measurements. */
    do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
    do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?");
    printf("Measure source: \%s\n", str_result);

    do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency");
    do_query_number(":MEASure:FREQuency?");
    printf("Frequency: %.4f kHz\n", num_result / 1000);

    do_command(":MEASure:VAMPlitude");
    do_query_number(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?");
    printf("Vertical amplitude: %.2f V\n", num_result);

    /* Download the screen image. */
    do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

    /* Read screen image. */
    num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLor");
    printf("Screen image bytes: %d\n", num_bytes);

    /* Write screen image bytes to file. */
    fp = fopen("c:\scope\data\screen.png", "wb");
    num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes, fp);
    fclose(fp);
    printf("Wrote screen image (%d bytes) to ", num_bytes);

    /* Download waveform data. */
    do_command(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW");
    do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE?");
    printf("Waveform points mode: \%s\n", str_result);
/* Get the number of waveform points available. */
do_query_string(".WAVeform:POINts?"));
printf("Waveform points available: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set the waveform source. */
do_command(".WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1");
do_query_string(".WAVeform:SOURce?"));
printf("Waveform source: %s\n", str_result);

/* Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII): */
do_command(".WAVeform:FORMat BYTE");
do_query_string(".WAVeform:FORMat?"));
printf("Waveform format: %s\n", str_result);

/* Display the waveform settings: */
do_query_numbers(".WAVeform:PREamble?"));

wav_format = dbl_results[0];
if (wav_format == 0.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: BYTE\n");
}
else if (wav_format == 1.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: WORD\n");
}
else if (wav_format == 2.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: ASCii\n");
}

acq_type = dbl_results[1];
if (acq_type == 0.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: NORMal\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 1.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: PEAK\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 2.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: AVERage\n");
}
else if (acq_type == 3.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: HRESolution\n");
}

wav_points = dbl_results[2];
printf("Waveform points: %e\n", wav_points);

avg_count = dbl_results[3];
printf("Waveform average count: %e\n", avg_count);

x_increment = dbl_results[4];
printf("Waveform X increment: %e\n", x_increment);
x_origin = dbl_results[5];
printf("Waveform X origin: %e\n", x_origin);

x_reference = dbl_results[6];
printf("Waveform X reference: %e\n", x_reference);

y_increment = dbl_results[7];
printf("Waveform Y increment: %e\n", y_increment);

y_origin = dbl_results[8];
printf("Waveform Y origin: %e\n", y_origin);

y_reference = dbl_results[9];
printf("Waveform Y reference: %e\n", y_reference);

/* Read waveform data. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock("*:WAVeform:DATA?\n");
printf("Number of data values: %d\n", num_bytes);

/* Open file for output. */
fp = fopen("c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv", "wb");

/* Output waveform data in CSV format. */
for (i = 0; i < num_bytes - 1; i++)
{
    /* Write time value, voltage value. */
    fprintf(fp, "%9f, %6f\n",
        x_origin + ((float)i * x_increment),
        (((float)ieeeblock_data[i] - y_reference) * y_increment) + y_origin);
}

/* Close output file. */
close(fp);
printf("Waveform format BYTE data written to ");
printf("c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv\n");

/* Send a command to the instrument. */
void do_command(char *command)
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, command);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Command with IEEE definite-length block. */
int do_command_ieeeblock(char *command, num_bytes)
char *command;
int num_bytes;
{
    char message[80];
    int data_length;

    strcpy(message, command);
    strcat(message, " #8%08d");
    err = viPrintf(vi, message, num_bytes);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    err = viBufWrite(vi, ieeeblock_data, num_bytes, &data_length);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();

    return(data_length);
}

/* Query for a string result. */
void do_query_string(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");

    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    err = viScanf(vi, "%t", str_result);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for a number result. */
void do_query_number(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");

    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    err = viScanf(vi, "%lf", &num_result);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();

    check_instrument_errors();
}
/* Query for numbers result.  
* --------------------------------------------------------------- */
void do_query_numbers(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];
    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    err = viScanf(vi, "%,10lf\n", dbl_results);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for an IEEE definite-length block result.  
* --------------------------------------------------------------- */
int do_query_ieeeblock(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];
    int data_length;
    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    err = viPrintf(vi, message);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    data_length = IEEEBLOCK_SPACE;
    err = viScanf(vi, "#b\n", &data_length, ieeeblock_data);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    if (data_length == IEEEBLOCK_SPACE )
    {
        printf("IEEE block buffer full: ");
        printf("May not have received all data.\n");
    }
    check_instrument_errors();
    return(data_length);
}

/* Check for instrument errors.  
* --------------------------------------------------------------- */
void check_instrument_errors()
{
    char str_err_val[256] = {0};
    char str_out[800] = "";
    err = viQueryf(vi, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "%t", str_err_val);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    while (strncmp(str_err_val, "+0, No error", 3) != 0 )
    {
```c
{  strcat(str_out, ", ");
    strcat(str_out, str_err_val);
    err = viQueryf(vi, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "%t", str_err_val);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
}

if (strcmp(str_out, "") != 0)
{
    printf("INST Error%s\n", str_out);
    err = viFlush(vi, VI_READ_BUF);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
    err = viFlush(vi, VI_WRITE_BUF);
    if (err != VI_SUCCESS) error_handler();
}

/* Handle VISA errors.  
 * ------------------------------------------------------------------------- */
void error_handler()
{
    char err_msg[1024] = {0};

    viStatusDesc(vi, err, err_msg);
    printf("VISA Error: %s\n", err_msg);
    if (err < VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        exit(1);
    }
}

VISA Example in Visual Basic

To run this example in Visual Basic for Applications:
1 Start the application that provides Visual Basic for Applications (for example, Microsoft Excel).
2 Press ALT+F11 to launch the Visual Basic editor.
3 Add the visa32.bas file to your project:
   a Choose File > Import File....
   b Navigate to the header file, visa32.bas (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\ Include), select it, and click Open.
4 Choose Insert > Module.
5 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the editor.
6 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope, and save the changes.
7 Run the program.
Public err As Long ' Error returned by VISA function calls.
Public drm As Long ' Session to Default Resource Manager.
Public vi As Long ' Session to instrument.

' Declare variables to hold numeric values returned by
' viVScanf/viVQueryf.
Public dblQueryResult As Double
Public Const ByteArraySize = 500000
Public retCount As Long
Public byteArray(ByteArraySize) As Byte
Public paramsArray(2) As Long
Public Const DblArraySize = 20
Public dblArray(DblArraySize) As Double

' Declare fixed length string variable to hold string value returned
' by viVScanf/viVQueryf.
Public strQueryResult As String * 200

' For Sleep subroutine.
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

Sub Main()

' Open the default resource manager session.
err = viOpenDefaultRM(drm)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError drm

' Open the session using the oscilloscope's VISA address.
err = viOpen(drm, _
"USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US502100029::0::INSTR", 0, 15000, vi)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Set the I/O timeout to ten seconds.
err = viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 10000)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize

' Capture data.
Capture

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze
' Close the vi session and the resource manager session.
err = viClose(vi)
err = viClose(drm)
End Sub

,' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Initialize()

' Clear the interface.
err = viClear(vi)
If Not (err = VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
strQueryResult = DoQueryString("*IDN?")
MsgBox "*IDN? string: " + strQueryResult, vbOKOnly, "*IDN? Result"

' Clear status and load the default setup.
DoCommand "*CLS"
DoCommand "*RST"
End Sub

,' Capture the waveform.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Capture()

' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":AUToscale"

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
Debug.Print "Trigger mode: " + _
   DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?")

' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge source: " + _
   DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge level: " + _
   DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")

DoCommand ":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge slope: " + _
   DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Keysight InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series Oscilloscopes Programmer's Guide

Dim lngSetupStringLengthSize As Long
lngSetupStringLengthSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":SYSTem:SETup?")
Debug.Print "Setup bytes saved: " + CStr(lngSetupStringLengthSize)

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath ' Remove file if it exists.
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Read Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngSetupStringLengthSize - 1
    Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI) ' Write data.
Next lngI
Close hFile ' Close file.

' Change settings with individual commands:
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
' Set vertical scale and offset.
DoCommand ":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical scale: " + _
    DoQueryString("":CHANnel1:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical offset: " + _
    DoQueryString("":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")

' Set horizontal scale and position.
DoCommand ":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002"
Debug.Print "Timebase scale: " + _
    DoQueryString("":TIMebase:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":TIMebase:POSition 0.0"
Debug.Print "Timebase position: " + _
    DoQueryString("":TIMebase:POSition?")

' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
DoCommand ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"
Debug.Print "Acquire type: " + _
    DoQueryString("":ACQuire:TYPE?")

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Open strPath For Binary Access Read As hFile ' Open file for input.
Dim lngSetupFileSize As Long
lngSetupFileSize = LOF(hFile) ' Length of file.
Get hFile, , byteArray ' Read data.
Close hFile ' Close file.
' Write learn string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTem:SETup"
' command:
Dim lngRestored As Long
lngRestored = DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", lngSetupFileSize)
Debug.Print "Setup bytes restored: " + CStr(lngRestored)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":DIGitize CHANnel1"
End Sub

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Analyze()

' Make a couple of measurements.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Measure source: " + _
DoQueryString("":MEASure:SOURce?"")

DoCommand ":MEASure:FREQuency"
dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber("":MEASure:FREQuency?"")
MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + 
FormatNumber(dblQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"

DoCommand ":MEASure:VAMPlitude"
dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber("":MEASure:VAMPlitude?"")
MsgBox "Vertical amplitude:" + vbCrLf + 
FormatNumber(dblQueryResult, 4) + " V"

' Download the screen image.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF"

' Get screen image.
Dim lngBlockSize As Long
lngBlockSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes("":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLor")
Debug.Print "Screen image bytes: " + CStr(lngBlockSize)

' Save screen image to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath ' Remove file if it exists.
End If
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngBlockSize - 1
    Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI) ' Write data.
Next lngI
Close hFile ' Close file.
MsgBox "Screen image written to " + strPath
' Download waveform data.
' ' -----------------------------------------------------------------

' Set the waveform points mode.
DoCommand ":WAVEform:POINts:MODE RAW"
Debug.Print "Waveform points mode: " + _
 DoQueryString (":\WAVEform:POINts:MODE?")

' Get the number of waveform points available.
Debug.Print "Waveform points available: " + _
 DoQueryString (":\WAVEform:POINts?")

' Set the waveform source.
DoCommand ":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Waveform source: " + _
 DoQueryString (":\WAVEform:SOURce?")

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
DoCommand ":WAVEform:FORMat BYTE"
Debug.Print "Waveform format: " + _
 DoQueryString (":\WAVEform:FORMat?")

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim lngYOrigin As Long
Dim lngYReference As Long
Dim strOutput As String

Dim lngNumNumbers As Long
lngNumNumbers = DoQueryNumbers(":\WAVEform:PREamble?")

intFormat = dblArray(0)
intType = dblArray(1)
lngPoints = dblArray(2)
lngCount = dblArray(3)
dblXIncrement = dblArray(4)
dblXOrigin = dblArray(5)
lngXReference = dblArray(6)
sngYIncrement = dblArray(7)
lngYOrigin = dblArray(8)
lngYReference = dblArray(9)

If intFormat = 0 Then
   Debug.Print "Waveform format: BYTE"
ElseIf intFormat = 1 Then
   Debug.Print "Waveform format: WORD"
ElseIf intFormat = 2 Then
   Debug.Print "Waveform format: ASCII"
End If

If intType = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: NORMal"
ElseIf intType = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: PEAK"
ElseIf intType = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: AVERage"
ElseIf intType = 3 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: HRESolution"
End If

Debug.Print "Waveform points: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngPoints, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform average count: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngCount, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform X increment: " + _
    Format(dblXIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X origin: " + _
    Format(dblXOrigin, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngXReference, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y increment: " + _
    Format(sngYIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform Y origin: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngYOrigin, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngYReference, 0)

' Get the waveform data
Dim lngNumBytes As Long
lngNumBytes = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":\WAVEform:DATA?")
Debug.Print "Number of data values: " + CStr(lngNumBytes)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

' Open file for output.
Open strPath For Output Access Write Lock Write As hFile

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
Dim lngDataValue As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngNumBytes - 1
    lngDataValue = CLng(byteArray(lngI))

    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    Print #hFile, _
        FormatNumber(dblXOrigin + (lngI * dblXIncrement), 9) + _
        ", " + _
        Format(lngDataValue, 9) + _
        ", " + _
        Format(sngYIncrement, 9) + _
        ", " + _
        Format(lngDataValue, 9)
    Line Input #hFile, strPath
FormatNumber(((lngDataValue - lngYReference) *
   sngYIncrement) + lngYOrigin)

Next lngI

' Close output file.
Close hFile ' Close file.
MsgBox "Waveform format BYTE data written to " + 
   "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv."

End Sub

Private Sub DoCommand(command As String)

    err = viVPrintf(vi, command + vbLf, 0)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    CheckInstrumentErrors

End Sub

Private Function DoCommandIEEEBlock(command As String, _
    lngBlockSize As Long)

    retCount = lngBlockSize
    Dim strCommandAndLength As String
    strCommandAndLength = command + " %#" + 
        Format(lngBlockSize) + "b"

    err = viVPrintf(vi, strCommandAndLength + vbLf, paramsArray(1))
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    DoCommandIEEEBlock = retCount

    CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryString(query As String) As String

    Dim strResult As String * 200

    err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    err = viVScanf(vi, "%t", strResult)
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

    DoQueryString = strResult

    CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumber(query As String) As Variant
Dim dblResult As Double

err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viVScanf(vi, "%lf" + vbLf, VarPtr(dblResult))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

DoQueryNumber = dblResult

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryNumbers(query As String) As Long

Dim dblResult As Double

' Send query.
err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Set up paramsArray for multiple parameter query returning array.
paramsArray(0) = VarPtr(retCount)
paramsArray(1) = VarPtr(dblArray(0))

' Set retCount to max number of elements array can hold.
retCount = DblArraySize

' Read numbers.
err = viVScanf(vi, "%,#lf" + vbLf, paramsArray(0))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' retCount is now actual number of values returned by query.
DoQueryNumbers = retCount

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Function DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(query As String) As Long

' Send query.
err = viVPrintf(vi, query + vbLf, 0)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' Set up paramsArray for multiple parameter query returning array.
paramsArray(0) = VarPtr(retCount)
paramsArray(1) = VarPtr(byteArray(0))

' Set retCount to max number of elements array can hold.
retCount = ByteArraySize

' Get unsigned integer bytes.
err = viVScanf(vi, "%#b" + vbLf, paramsArray(0))
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi
err = viFlush(vi, VI_READ_BUF)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viFlush(vi, VI_WRITE_BUF)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

' retCount is now actual number of bytes returned by query.
DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes = retCount

CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim strErrVal As String * 200
Dim strOut As String

err = viVPrintf(vi, ":^SYSTEM:ERRor?" + vbLf, 0) ' Query any errors.
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viVScanf(vi, "%t", strErrVal) ' Read: Errnum,"Error String".
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

While Val(strErrVal) <> 0 ' End if find: 0,"No Error".
    strOut = strOut + "INST Error: " + strErrVal
    err = viVPrintf(vi, ":^SYSTEM:ERRor?" + vbLf, 0) ' Request error.
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi
    err = viVScanf(vi, "%t", strErrVal) ' Read error message.
    If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

Wend

If Not strOut = "" Then
    MsgBox strOut, vbExclamation, "INST Error Messages"

err = viFlush(vi, VI_READ_BUF)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

err = viFlush(vi, VI_WRITE_BUF)
If (err <> VI_SUCCESS) Then HandleVISAError vi

End If

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation

End

End Sub
Private Sub HandleVISAError(session As Long)
    Dim strVisaErr As String * 200
    Call viStatusDesc(session, err, strVisaErr)
    MsgBox "*** VISA Error : " + strVisaErr, vbExclamation
    ' If the error is not a warning, close the session.
    If err < VI_SUCCESS Then
        If session <> 0 Then Call viClose(session)
    End If
End Sub

VISA Example in C#

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

2. Create a new Visual C#, Windows, Console Application project.
3. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the C# source file.
4. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
5. Add Keysight's VISA header file to your project:
   a. Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
   b. Click Add and then click Add Existing Item...
   c. Navigate to the header file, visa32.cs (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include directory), select it, but do not click the Open button.
   d. Click the down arrow to the right of the Add button, and choose Add as Link.

   You should now see the file underneath your project in the Solution Explorer. It will have a little arrow icon in its lower left corner, indicating that it is a link.
6. Build and run the program.

For more information, see the tutorial on using VISA in Microsoft .NET in the VISA Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

/*
* Keysight VISA Example in C#
* -------------------------------------------------------------------
* This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
* features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
* -------------------------------------------------------------------
*/
using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Text;
namespace InfiniiVision
{
    class VisaInstrumentApp
    {
        private static VisaInstrument myScope;

        public static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            try
            {
                myScope = new VisaInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR");
                myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10);

                // Initialize - start from a known state.
                Initialize();

                // Capture data.
                Capture();

                // Analyze the captured waveform.
                Analyze();
            }
            catch (System.ApplicationException err)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("*** VISA Error Message : " + err.Message);
            }
            catch (System.SystemException err)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("*** System Error Message : " + err.Message);
            }
            catch (System.Exception err)
            {
                System.Diagnostics.Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error");
                Console.WriteLine("*** Unexpected Error:" + err.Message);
            }
            finally
            {
                myScope.Close();
            }
        }

        /*
        * Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
        * --------------------------------------------------------------
        */
        private static void Initialize()
        {
            StringBuilder strResults;

            // Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
            strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?");
            Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults);

            // Clear status and load the default setup.
myScope.DoCommand("*CLS");
myScope.DoCommand("*RST");
}

/*
 * Capture the waveform.
 * --------------------------------------------------------------
 */
private static void Capture()
{
  // Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
  myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale");

  // Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
  myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
  Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}",
                   myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?")
                   );

  // Set EDGE trigger parameters.
  myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnle1");
  Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}",
                   myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
                   );

  myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
  Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}",
                   myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
                   );

  myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
  Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}",
                   myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
                   );

  // Save oscilloscope configuration.
  byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
  int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
  string strPath;

  // Query and read setup string.
  nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup?",
                                    out ResultsArray);

  // Write setup string to file.
  strPath = "c:|\scope|\config|\setup.stp";
  FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
  fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
  fStream.Close();
  Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength);

  // Change settings with individual commands:

  // Set vertical scale and offset.
  myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnle1:SCALe 0.05");
  Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}",
                   myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnle1:SCALe?")
                   );

  myScope.DoCommand(":CHANnle1:OFFSet -1.5");
  Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}",
                   myScope.DoQueryString(":CHANnle1:OFFSet?")
                   );
// Set horizontal scale and position.
myScope.DoCommand(":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002");
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMebase:SCALe?")));;

myScope.DoCommand(":TIMebase:POSition 0.0");
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":TIMebase:POSition?")));;

// Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
myScope.DoCommand(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}",
    myScope.DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?")));;

// Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
byte[] DataArray;
int nBytesWritten;

// Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp";
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath);

// Restore setup string.
nBytesWritten = myScope.DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup",
    DataArray);
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten);

// Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGitize CHANnel1");

}/*
* Analyze the captured waveform.
* --------------------------------------------------------------
*/

private static void Analyze()
{
    byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
    int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    string strPath;

    // Make a couple of measurements.
    // -----------------------------------------------------------
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
    Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}",
        myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?")));;

    double fResult;
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FRQuency");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FRQuency?");
    Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000);

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMPlitude");
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?");
    Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult);}
// Download the screen image.
// -----------------------------------------------------------
myScope.DoCommand(":\HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

// Get the screen data.
nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":\DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor", out ResultsArray);

// Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\\scope\\data\\screen.png";
FileStream fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", nLength, strPath);

// Download waveform data.
// -----------------------------------------------------------

// Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.DoCommand(":\WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:POINts:MODE?")");

// Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.DoCommand(":\WAVeform:POINts 10240");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:POINts?")");

// Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":\WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:SOURce?")");

// Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":\WAVeform:FORMat BYTE");
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:FORMat?")");

// Display the waveform settings:
double[] fResultsArray;
fResultsArray = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":\WAVeform:PREamble?");

double fFormat = fResultsArray[0];
if (fFormat == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE");
}
else if (fFormat == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD");
}
else if (fFormat == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII");
}
double fType = fResultsArray[1];
if (fType == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMal");
}
else if (fType == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK");
}
else if (fType == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERAGE");
}
else if (fType == 3.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution");
}

double fPoints = fResultsArray[2];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints);

double fCount = fResultsArray[3];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount);

double fXincrement = fResultsArray[4];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement);

double fXorigin = fResultsArray[5];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin);

double fXreference = fResultsArray[6];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference);

double fYincrement = fResultsArray[7];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement);

double fYorigin = fResultsArray[8];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin);

double fYreference = fResultsArray[9];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference);

// Read waveform data.
nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(".WAVEform:DATA?", out ResultsArray);
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength);

// Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv";
if (File.Exists(strPath)) File.Delete(strPath);

// Open file for output.
StreamWriter writer = File.CreateText(strPath);

// Output waveform data in CSV format.
for (int i = 0; i < nLength - 1; i++)
writer.WriteLine("\{0:f9\}, \{1:f6\}\),
    fXorigin + ((float)i * fXincrement),
    ((float)ResultsArray[i] - fYreference) *
    fYincrement) + fYorigin);

    // Close output file.
    writer.Close();
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to \{0\}",
        strPath);
}
}

class VisaInstrument
{
private int m_nResourceManager;
private int m_nSession;
private string m_strVisaAddress;

    // Constructor.
    public VisaInstrument(string strVisaAddress)
    {
        // Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress;

        // Open the default VISA resource manager.
        OpenResourceManager();

        // Open a VISA resource session.
        OpenSession();

        // Clear the interface.
        int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viClear(m_nSession);
    }

    public void DoCommand(string strCommand)
    {
        // Send the command.
        VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strCommand);

        // Check for inst errors.
        CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);
    }

    public int DoCommandIEEEBlock(string strCommand,
        byte[] DataArray)
    {
        // Send the command to the device.
        string strCommandAndLength;
    int nViStatus, nLength, nBytesWritten;

    nLength = DataArray.Length;
    strCommandAndLength = String.Format("\{0\} #8%08d",
        strCommand);

        // Write first part of command to formatted I/O write buffer.
    nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strCommandAndLength,
nLength);
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

// Write the data to the formatted I/O write buffer.
    nViStatus = visa32.viBufWrite(m_nSession, DataArray, nLength,
    out nBytesWritten);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

// Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand);

    return nBytesWritten;
}

public StringBuilder DoQueryString(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    StringBuilder strResults = new StringBuilder(1000);
    strResults = VisaGetResultString();

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return strResults;
}

public double DoQueryNumber(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    double fResults;
    fResults = VisaGetResultNumber();

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return fResults;
}

public double[] DoQueryNumbers(string strQuery)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    double[] fResultsArray;
    fResultsArray = VisaGetResultNumbers();

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);
public int DoQueryIEEEBlock(string strQuery,
out byte[] ResultsArray)
{
    // Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery);

    // Get the result string.
    int length; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    length = VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(out ResultsArray);

    // Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery);

    // Return string results.
    return length;
}

private void VisaSendCommandOrQuery(string strCommandOrQuery)
{
    // Send command or query to the device.
    string strWithNewline;
    strWithNewline = String.Format("{0}\n", strCommandOrQuery);
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strWithNewline);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);
}

private StringBuilder VisaGetResultString()
{
    StringBuilder strResults = new StringBuilder(1000);

    // Read return value string from the device.
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%1000t", strResults);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    return strResults;
}

private double VisaGetResultNumber()
{
    double fResults = 0;

    // Read return value string from the device.
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%lf", out fResults);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    return fResults;
}

private double[] VisaGetResultNumbers()
```csharp
{ double[] fResultsArray;
  fResultsArray = new double[10];

  // Read return value string from the device.
  int nViStatus;
  nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%,10lf\n",
    fResultsArray);
  CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

  return fResultsArray;
}

private int VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(out byte[] ResultsArray)
{
    // Results array, big enough to hold a PNG.
    ResultsArray = new byte[300000];
    int length; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.

    // Set the default number of bytes that will be contained in
    // the ResultsArray to 300,000 (300kB).
    length = 300000;

    // Read return value string from the device.
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%#b", ref length,
      ResultsArray);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    // Write and read buffers need to be flushed after IEEE block?
    nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_WRITE_BUF);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_READ_BUF);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);

    return length;
}

private void CheckInstrumentErrors(string strCommand)
{
    // Check for instrument errors.
    StringBuilder strInstrumentError = new StringBuilder(1000);
    bool bFirstError = true;

    do // While not "0,No error"
    {
        VisaSendCommandOrQuery(":SYSTem:ERRor?" );
        strInstrumentError = VisaGetResultString();

        if (!strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0," ))
        {
            if (bFirstError)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '"
                  + strCommand + ": ",
                  strInstrumentError);
                bFirstError = false;
            }
```
private void OpenResourceManager()
{
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpenDefaultRM(out this.m_nResourceManager);
    if (nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS)
        throw new ApplicationException("Failed to open Resource Manager");
}

private void OpenSession()
{
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpen(this.m_nResourceManager,
                              this.m_strVisaAddress, visa32.VI_NO_LOCK,
                              visa32.VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, out this.m_nSession);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);
}

public void SetTimeoutSeconds(int nSeconds)
{
    int nViStatus;
    nViStatus = visa32.viSetAttribute(this.m_nSession,
                                       visa32.VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, nSeconds * 1000);
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus);
}

public void CheckVisaStatus(int nViStatus)
{
    // If VISA error, throw exception.
    if (nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        StringBuilder strError = new StringBuilder(256);
        visa32.viStatusDesc(this.m_nResourceManager, nViStatus,
                             strError);
        throw new ApplicationException(strError.ToString());
    }
}

public void Close()
{
    if (m_nSession != 0)
        visa32.viClose(m_nSession);
    if (m_nResourceManager != 0)
        visa32.viClose(m_nResourceManager);
}
VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

2. Create a new Visual Basic, Windows, Console Application project.
3. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the Visual Basic .NET source file.
4. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
5. Add Keysight's VISA header file to your project:
   a. Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
   b. Choose Add and then choose Add Existing Item...
   c. Navigate to the header file, visa32.vb (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\Include directory), select it, but do not click the Open button.
   d. Click the down arrow to the right of the Add button, and choose Add as Link.
      You should now see the file underneath your project in the Solution Explorer. It will have a little arrow icon in its lower left corner, indicating that it is a link.
   e. Right-click the project again and choose Properties; then, select "InfiniiVision.VisaInstrumentApp" as the Startup object.
6. Build and run the program.

For more information, see the tutorial on using VISA in Microsoft .NET in the VISA Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

' Keysight VISA Example in Visual Basic .NET
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------

Imports System
Imports System.IO
Imports System.Text

Namespace InfiniiVision
    Class VisaInstrumentApp
        Private Shared myScope As VisaInstrument

        Public Shared Sub Main(ByVal args As String())
            Try
                myScope = _
                    New VisaInstrument("USB0::0x0957::0x17A6::US50210029::0::INSTR")
                myScope.SetTimeoutSeconds(10)
            Catch ex As Exception
                Console.WriteLine("An error occurred: ", ex.Message)
            End Try
        End Sub
    End Class
End Namespace
' Initialize - start from a known state.
Initialize()

' Capture data.
Capture()

' Analyze the captured waveform.
Analyze()

Try

Catch err As System.ApplicationException
Catch err As System.SystemException
Catch err As System.Exception
    Debug.Fail("Unexpected Error")
    Console.WriteLine("*** Unexpected Error:" + err.Message)
End Try
End Sub

' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
'-------------------------------------------------------------
Private Shared Sub Initialize()
    Dim strResults As StringBuilder

    ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
    strResults = myScope.DoQueryString("*IDN?")
    Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults)

    ' Clear status and load the default setup.
    myScope.DoCommand("*CLS")
    myScope.DoCommand("*RST")

End Sub

' Capture the waveform.
'-------------------------------------------------------------
Private Shared Sub Capture()

    ' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
    myScope.DoCommand(":AUToscale")

    ' Set trigger mode {EDGE, PULSe, PATTERN, etc., and input source.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", 
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:MODE?"))

    ' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    myScope.DoCommand(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1")
    Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", 
        myScope.DoQueryString(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe?")))
myScope.DoQueryString(":\TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":\TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":\TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?"))

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte() ' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
Dim strPath As String
Dim fStream As FileStream

' Query and read setup string.
    nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":\SYSTem:SETup?", _
        ResultsArray)

' Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength)

' Change settings with individual commands:

' Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.DoCommand(":\CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":\CHANnel1:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":\CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":\CHANnel1:OFFSet?"))

' Set horizontal scale and position.
myScope.DoCommand(":\TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":\TIMebase:SCALe?"))

myScope.DoCommand(":\TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":\TIMebase:POSition?"))

' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
myScope.DoCommand(":\ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", _
    myScope.DoQueryString(":\ACQuire:TYPE?"))

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
Dim DataArray As Byte()
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

' Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath)
' Restore setup string.
Dim nBytesWritten = myScope.DoCommandIEEBEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", _
    DataArray)
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.DoCommand(":DIGitize CHANnel1")

End Sub

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Private Shared Sub Analyze()

    Dim fResult As Double
    Dim ResultsArray As Byte() ' Results array.
    Dim nLength As Integer   ' Number of bytes returned from inst.
    Dim strPath As String

    ' Make a couple of measurements.
    ' -----------------------------------------------------------------------------
    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
    Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", _
        myScope.DoQueryString(":MEASure:SOURce?"))

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:FREQuency")
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
    Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000)

    myScope.DoCommand(":MEASure:VAMPlitude")
    fResult = myScope.DoQueryNumber(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
    Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult)

    ' Download the screen image.
    ' -----------------------------------------------------------------------------
    myScope.DoCommand(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

    ' Get the screen data.
    nLength = myScope.DoQueryIEEBEBlock(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLOr", _
        ResultsArray)

    ' Store the screen data to a file.
    strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
    Dim fStream As FileStream
    fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
    fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
    fStream.Close()
    Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", _
        nLength, strPath)

    ' Download waveform data.
    ' -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

    ' Set the waveform points mode.
    myScope.DoCommand(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE?"))

' Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVeform:POINts 10240")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVeform:POINts?"))

' Set the waveform source.
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVeform:SOURce?"))

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.DoCommand(":WAVeform:FORMat BYTE")
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", myScope.DoQueryString(":WAVeform:FORMat?"))

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim fResultsArray As Double() = myScope.DoQueryNumbers(":WAVeform:PREamble?")
Dim fFormat As Double = fResultsArray(0)
If fFormat = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE")
ElseIf fFormat = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD")
ElseIf fFormat = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII")
End If

Dim fType As Double = fResultsArray(1)
If fType = 0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL")
ElseIf fType = 1 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK")
ElseIf fType = 2 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERAGE")
ElseIf fType = 3 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution")
End If

Dim fPoints As Double = fResultsArray(2)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints)

Dim fCount As Double = fResultsArray(3)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount)

Dim fXincrement As Double = fResultsArray(4)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement)

Dim fXorigin As Double = fResultsArray(5)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin)

Dim fXreference As Double = fResultsArray(6)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference)
Dim fYincrement As Double = fResultsArray(7)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement)

Dim fYorigin As Double = fResultsArray(8)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin)

Dim fYreference As Double = fResultsArray(9)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference)

' Get the waveform data.
Dim nLength As Integer = myScope.DoQueryIEEEBlock(":WAVeform:DATA?", _
ResultsArray)
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength)

' Set up output file:
Dim strPath As String = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"
If File.Exists(strPath) Then
    File.Delete(strPath)
End If

' Open file for output:
Dim writer As StreamWriter = File.CreateText(strPath)

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
For index As Integer = 0 To nLength - 1
    ' Write time value, voltage value.
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}", _
        fXorigin + (CSng(index) * fXincrement), _
        ((CSng(ResultsArray(index)) - fYreference) * fYincrement) + fYorigin)
Next

' Close output file.
writer.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}", _
    strPath)

End Sub

End Class

Class VisaInstrument
    Private m_nResourceManager As Integer
    Private m_nSession As Integer
    Private m_strVisaAddress As String

    ' Constructor.
    Public Sub New(ByVal strVisaAddress As String)
        ' Save VISA address in member variable.
        m_strVisaAddress = strVisaAddress

        ' Open the default VISA resource manager.
        OpenResourceManager()

        ' Open a VISA resource session.
        OpenSession()
    End Sub
End Class
' Clear the interface.
Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viClear(m_nSession)
End Sub

Public Sub DoCommand(ByVal strCommand As String)
' Send the command.
VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strCommand)

' Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)
End Sub

Public Function DoCommandIEEEBlock(ByVal strCommand As String, ByVal DataArray As Byte()) As Integer
' Send the command to the device.
Dim strCommandAndLength As String
Dim nViStatus As Integer
Dim nLength As Integer
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

nLength = DataArray.Length
strCommandAndLength = [String].Format("{0} #8{1:D8}", _
    strCommand, nLength)

' Write first part of command to formatted I/O write buffer.
nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strCommandAndLength)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

' Write the data to the formatted I/O write buffer.
nViStatus = visa32.viBufWrite(m_nSession, DataArray, nLength, _
    nBytesWritten)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

' Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strCommand)

Return nBytesWritten
End Function

Public Function DoQueryString(ByVal strQuery As String) As StringBuilder
' Send the query.
VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)

' Get the result string.
Dim strResults As New StringBuilder(1000)
strResults = VisaGetResultString()

' Check for inst errors.
CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)

' Return string results.
Return strResults
End Function
Public Function DoQueryNumber(ByVal strQuery As String) As Double
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)
    ' Get the result string.
    Dim fResults As Double
    fResults = VisaGetResultNumber()
    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)
    ' Return string results.
    Return fResults
End Function

Public Function DoQueryNumbers(ByVal strQuery As String) As Double()
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)
    ' Get the result string.
    Dim fResultsArray As Double()
    fResultsArray = VisaGetResultNumbers()
    ' Check for instrument errors (another command and result).
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)
    ' Return string results.
    Return fResultsArray
End Function

Public Function DoQueryIEEEBlock(ByVal strQuery As String, ByRef ResultsArray As Byte()) As Integer
    ' Send the query.
    VisaSendCommandOrQuery(strQuery)
    ' Get the result string.
    Dim length As Integer
    ' Number of bytes returned from instrument.
    length = VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(ResultsArray)
    ' Check for inst errors.
    CheckInstrumentErrors(strQuery)
    ' Return string results.
    Return length
End Function

Private Sub VisaSendCommandOrQuery(ByVal strCommandOrQuery As String)
    ' Send command or query to the device.
    Dim strWithNewline As String
    strWithNewline = [String].Format("\0" & Chr(10) & ", " & strCommandOrQuery)
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viPrintf(m_nSession, strWithNewline)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)
End Sub

Private Function VisaGetResultString() As StringBuilder
Dim strResults As New StringBuilder(1000)

' Read return value string from the device.
Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%1000t", strResults)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

Return strResults
End Function

Private Function VisaGetResultNumber() As Double
Dim fResults As Double = 0

' Read return value string from the device.
Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%lf", fResults)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

Return fResults
End Function

Private Function VisaGetResultNumbers() As Double()
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
fResultsArray = New Double(9) {} 

' Read return value string from the device.
Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, 
  "%,10lf" & Chr(10) & ",", fResultsArray)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

Return fResultsArray
End Function

Private Function VisaGetResultIEEEBlock(ByRef ResultsArray As Byte()) As Integer
' Results array, big enough to hold a PNG.
ResultsArray = New Byte(299999) {} 
Dim length As Integer
' Number of bytes returned from instrument.
' Set the default number of bytes that will be contained in 
' the ResultsArray to 300,000 (300kB).
length = 300000

' Read return value string from the device.
Dim nViStatus As Integer
nViStatus = visa32.viScanf(m_nSession, "%b", length, _
  ResultsArray)
CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)

' Write and read buffers need to be flushed after IEEE block?
nViStatus = visa32.viFlush(m_nSession, visa32.VI_WRITE_BUF)
Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors(ByVal strCommand As String)
    ' Check for instrument errors.
    Dim strInstrumentError As New StringBuilder(1000)
    Dim bFirstError As Boolean = True
    Do ' While not "0,No error"
        VisaSendCommandOrQuery(":SYSTem:ERRor?"
        strInstrumentError = VisaGetResultString()
        If Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,")) Then
            If bFirstError Then
                Console.WriteLine("ERROR(s) for command '{0}': ", _
                    strCommand)
                bFirstError = False
            End If
            Console.Write(strInstrumentError)
        End If
    Loop While Not strInstrumentError.ToString().StartsWith("+0,"))
End Sub

Private Sub OpenResourceManager()
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpenDefaultRM(Me.m_nResourceManager)
    If nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS Then
        Throw New ApplicationException("Failed to open Resource Manager")
    End If
End Sub

Private Sub OpenSession()
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viOpen(Me.m_nResourceManager, _
        Me.m_strVisaAddress, visa32.VI_NO_LOCK, _
        visa32.VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, Me.m_nSession)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)
End Sub

Public Sub SetTimeoutSeconds(ByVal nSeconds As Integer)
    Dim nViStatus As Integer
    nViStatus = visa32.viSetAttribute(Me.m_nSession, _
        visa32.VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, nSeconds * 1000)
    CheckVisaStatus(nViStatus)
End Sub

Public Sub CheckVisaStatus(ByVal nViStatus As Integer)
    ' If VISA error, throw exception.
    If nViStatus < visa32.VI_SUCCESS Then
        Dim strError As New StringBuilder(256)
        visa32.viStatusDesc(Me.m_nResourceManager, nViStatus, strError)
        Throw New ApplicationException(strError.ToString())
    End If
End Sub
VISA Example in Python (PyVISA 1.5 and older)

You can use the Python programming language with the PyVISA package to control Keysight Infiniium Series oscilloscopes.

The Python language and PyVISA package can be downloaded from the web at http://www.python.org/ and http://pyvisa.sourceforge.net/, respectively.

To run this example with Python and PyVISA:

1. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.py".
2. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
3. If "python.exe" can be found via your PATH environment variable, open a Command Prompt window; then, change to the folder that contains the "example.py" file, and enter:

   python example.py

   # *********************************************************
   # This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
   # features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
   # *********************************************************
   # Import modules.
   # ---------------------------------------------------------
   import visa
   import string
   import struct
   import sys

   # Global variables (booleans: 0 = False, 1 = True).
   # ---------------------------------------------------------
   debug = 0

   # Initialize:
   # ---------------------------------------------------------
   def initialize():
       # Get and display the device’s *IDN? string.
idn_string = do_query_string("*IDN?\n")
print "Identification string: \"%s\" % idn_string

# Clear status and load the default setup.
do_command("*CLS")
do_command("*RST")

#
# Capture:
#
# =========================================================
def capture():
    # Use auto-scale to automatically set up oscilloscope.
    print "Autoscale."
do_command(":*AUToscale")

    # Set trigger mode.
do_command(":*TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
qresult = do_query_string(":*TRIGger:MODE?\n")
print "Trigger mode: \"%s\" % qresult

    # Set EDGE trigger parameters.
do_command(":*TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":*TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?\n")
print "Trigger edge source: \"%s\" % qresult

do_command(":*TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
qresult = do_query_string(":*TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?\n")
print "Trigger edge level: \"%s\" % qresult

do_command(":*TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
qresult = do_query_string(":*TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?\n")
print "Trigger edge slope: \"%s\" % qresult

    # Save oscilloscope setup.
sSetup = do_query_string(":*SYSTem:SETup?\n")
sSetup = get_definite_length_block_data(sSetup)
f = open("setup.stp", "wb")
f.write(sSetup)
f.close()
print "Setup bytes saved: %d" % len(sSetup)

# Change oscilloscope settings with individual commands:

    # Set vertical scale and offset.
do_command(":*CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
qresult = do_query_values(":*CHANnel1:SCALe?\n")[0]
print "Channel 1 vertical scale: \"%f\" % qresult

    do_command(":*CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
qresult = do_query_values(":*CHANnel1:OFFSet?\n")[0]
print "Channel 1 offset: \"%f\" % qresult

    # Set horizontal scale and offset.
do_command(":*TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002")
```python
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMebase:SCALe?")
print "Timebase scale: %s" % qresult

do_command(":TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMebase:POSition?")
print "Timebase position: %s" % qresult

# Set the acquisition type.
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
qresult = do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
print "Acquire type: %s" % qresult

# Or, set up oscilloscope by loading a previously saved setup.
sSetup = ""
f = open("setup.stp", "rb")
sSetup = f.read()
f.close()
do_command(":SYSTem:SETup #8%08d%s" % (len(sSetup), sSetup), hide_param=True)
print "Setup bytes restored: %d" % len(sSetup)

# Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
do_command(":DIGitize CHANnel1")

# Analyze:
# Analyze:
def analyze():

    # Make measurements.
    # ------------------------------------------
do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?")
print "Measure source: %s" % qresult

do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency")
qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
print "Measured frequency on channel 1: %s" % qresult

do_command(":MEASure:VAMPlitude")
qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
print "Measured vertical amplitude on channel 1: %s" % qresult

    # Download the screen image.
    # ------------------------------------------
do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

sDisplay = do_query_string(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor")
sDisplay = get_definite_length_block_data(sDisplay)

    # Save display data values to file.
f = open("screen_image.png", "wb")
f.write(sDisplay)
f.close()
print "Screen image written to screen_image.png."
```

Download waveform data.
# --------------------------------------------------------

Set the waveform points mode.
do_command(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE?")
print "Waveform points mode: %s" % qresult

Get the number of waveform points available.
do_command(":WAVeform:POINts 10240")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINts?")
print "Waveform points available: %s" % qresult

Set the waveform source.
do_command(":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:SOURce?")
print "Waveform source: %s" % qresult

Choose the format of the data returned:
do_command(":WAVeform:FORMat BYTE")
print "Waveform format: %s" % do_query_string(":WAVeform:FORMat?")

Display the waveform settings from preamble:
wav_form_dict = {
    0 : "BYTE",
    1 : "WORD",
    4 : "ASCii",
}
acq_type_dict = {
    0 : "NORMal",
    1 : "PEAK",
    2 : "AVERage",
    3 : "HRESolution",
}

preamble_string = do_query_string(":WAVeform:PREamble?")
(wav_form, acq_type, wfmpts, avgcnt, x_increment, x_origin,
x_reference, y_increment, y_origin, y_reference) = string.split(preamble_string, ",")
print "Waveform format: %s" % wav_form_dict[int(wav_form)]
print "Acquire type: %s" % acq_type_dict[int(acq_type)]
print "Waveform points desired: %s" % wfmpts
print "Waveform average count: %s" % avgcnt
print "Waveform X increment: %s" % x_increment
print "Waveform X origin: %s" % x_origin
print "Waveform X reference: %s" % x_reference # Always 0.
print "Waveform Y increment: %s" % y_increment
print "Waveform Y origin: %s" % y_origin
print "Waveform Y reference: %s" % y_reference

Get numeric values for later calculations.
x_increment = do_query_values(":WAVeform:XINCrement?")[0]
x_origin = do_query_values(":WAVeform:XORigin?")[0]
y_increment = do_query_values(":WAVeform:YINCrement?")[0]
y_origin = do_query_values(":WAVeform:YORigin?")[0]
y_reference = do_query_values(":WAVeform:YREFerence?")[0]

# Get the waveform data.
sData = do_query_string(":WAVeform:DATA?")
sData = get_definite_length_block_data(sData)

# Unpack unsigned byte data.
values = struct.unpack("%dB" % len(sData), sData)
print "Number of data values: %d" % len(values)

# Save waveform data values to CSV file.
f = open("waveform_data.csv", "w")

for i in xrange(0, len(values) - 1):
    time_val = x_origin + (i * x_increment)
    voltage = ((values[i] - y_reference) * y_increment) + y_origin
    f.write("%fE, %f\n" % (time_val, voltage))

f.close()
print "Waveform format BYTE data written to waveform_data.csv."

# ____________________________________________________________
# Send a command and check for errors:
# ____________________________________________________________
def do_command(command, hide_params=False):
    if hide_params:
        (header, data) = string.split(command, " ", 1)
        if debug:
            print "\nCmd = '%s'" % header
        else:
            if debug:
                print "\nCmd = '%s'" % command
        InfiniiVision.write("%s\n" % command)
    if hide_params:
        check_instrument_errors(header)
    else:
        check_instrument_errors(command)

# ____________________________________________________________
# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
# ____________________________________________________________
def do_query_string(query):
    if debug:
        print "Qys = '%s'" % query
    result = InfiniiVision.ask("%s\n" % query)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result

# ____________________________________________________________
# Send a query, check for errors, return values:
# ____________________________________________________________
def do_query_values(query):
    if debug:
        print "Qyv = '%s'" % query
    results = InfiniiVision.ask_for_values("%s\n" % query)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return results

# =================================================================================
# Check for instrument errors:
# =================================================================================
def check_instrument_errors(command):

    while True:
        error_string = InfiniiVision.ask(":*SYST:ERR?\n")
        if error_string:
            if error_string.find("+0\", 0, 3) == -1:
                print "ERROR: %s, command: '%s'" % (error_string, command)
                print "Exited because of error."
                sys.exit(1)
            else:
                break
        else:
            print "ERROR: :SYST:ERR? returned nothing, command: '%s'" % command
            print "Exited because of error."
            sys.exit(1)

# =================================================================================
# Returns data from definite-length block.
# =================================================================================
def get_definite_length_block_data(sBlock):

    # First character should be ".
    pound = sBlock[0:1]
    if pound != "#":
        print "PROBLEM: Invalid binary block format, pound char is '%s'." % pound
        print "Exited because of problem."
        sys.exit(1)

    # Second character is number of following digits for length value.
    digits = sBlock[1:2]

    # Get the data out of the block and return it.
    sData = sBlock[int(digits) + 2:]
    return sData

# =================================================================================
# Main program:
VISA Example in Python (PyVISA 1.6 and newer)

You can use the Python programming language with the PyVISA package to control Keysight Infinium Series oscilloscopes.

The Python language and PyVISA package can be downloaded from the web at http://www.python.org/ and http://pyvisa.readthedocs.org/, respectively.

To run this example with Python and PyVISA:

1. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.py".
2. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
3. If "python.exe" can be found via your PATH environment variable, open a Command Prompt window; then, change to the folder that contains the "example.py" file, and enter:
   ```python
   python example.py
   ```

# *********************************************************
# This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
# features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
# *********************************************************

# Import modules.
# ---------------------------------------------------------
import visa
import string
import struct
import sys

# Global variables (booleans: 0 = False, 1 = True).
# ---------------------------------------------------------
debug = 0

# Initialize:
# ---------------------------------------------------------
def initialize():

# Initialize the oscilloscope, capture data, and analyze.
initialize()
capture()
analyze()

print "End of program."
# Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
idn_string = do_query_string("*IDN?")
print "Identification string: \"%s\" \% idn_string

# Clear status and load the default setup.
do_command("*CLS")
do_command("*RST")

#=========================================================================
# Capture:
#=========================================================================
def capture():

    # Use auto-scale to automatically set up oscilloscope.
    print "Autoscale."
do_command(":AUToscale")

    # Set trigger mode.
do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?")
print "Trigger mode: \%s\" \% qresult

    # Set EDGE trigger parameters.
do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANn1")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
print "Trigger edge source: \%s\" \% qresult

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
print "Trigger edge level: \%s\" \% qresult

do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
qresult = do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
print "Trigger edge slope: \%s\" \% qresult

    # Save oscilloscope setup.
sSetup = do_query_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup?")
f = open("setup.stp", "wb")
f.write(sSetup)
f.close()
print "Setup bytes saved: \%d\" \% len(sSetup)

    # Change oscilloscope settings with individual commands:

    # Set vertical scale and offset.
do_command(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
qresult = do_query_string(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")
print "Channel 1 vertical scale: \%s\" \% qresult

do_command(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
qresult = do_query_string(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
print "Channel 1 offset: \%s\" \% qresult

    # Set horizontal scale and offset.
do_command(":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMebase:SCALe?")
print "Timebase scale: %s" % qresult

do_command(":TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
qresult = do_query_string(":TIMebase:POSition?")
print "Timebase position: %s" % qresult

# Set the acquisition type.
do_command(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
qresult = do_query_string(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
print "Acquire type: %s" % qresult

# Or, set up oscilloscope by loading a previously saved setup.
sSetup = ""
f = open("setup.stp", "rb")
sSetup = f.read()
f.close()
do_command_ieee_block(":SYSTem:SETup", sSetup)
print "Setup bytes restored: %d" % len(sSetup)

# Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
do_command(":DIGitize CHANnel1")

# ==============================================================
# Analyze:
# ==============================================================
def analyze():

# Make measurements.
# ==============================================================
do_command(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:SOURce?")
print "Measure source: %s" % qresult

do_command(":MEASure:FREQuency")
qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
print "Measured frequency on channel 1: %s" % qresult

do_command(":MEASure:VAMPlitude")
qresult = do_query_string(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
print "Measured vertical amplitude on channel 1: %s" % qresult

# Download the screen image.
# ==============================================================
do_command(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")
sDisplay = do_query_ieee_block(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor")

# Save display data values to file.
f = open("screen_image.png", "wb")
f.write(sDisplay)
f.close()
print "Screen image written to screen_image.png."

# Download waveform data.
# ==============================================================
# Set the waveform points mode.
do_command(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE?")
print "Waveform points mode: %s" % qresult

# Get the number of waveform points available.
do_command(":WAVeform:POINts 10240")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:POINts?")
print "Waveform points available: %s" % qresult

# Set the waveform source.
do_command(":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1")
qresult = do_query_string(":WAVeform:SOURce?")
print "Waveform source: %s" % qresult

# Choose the format of the data returned:
do_command(":WAVeform:FORMat BYTE")
print "Waveform format: %s" % do_query_string(":WAVeform:FORMat?")

# Display the waveform settings from preamble:
wav_form_dict = {
    0 : "BYTE",
    1 : "WORD",
    4 : "ASCii",
}
acq_type_dict = {
    0 : "NORMal",
    1 : "PEAK",
    2 : "AVERage",
    3 : "HRESolution",
}
preamble_string = do_query_string(":WAVeform:PREamble?")
(wav_form, acq_type, wfmpts, avgcnt, x_increment, x_origin,
  x_reference, y_increment, y_origin, y_reference) = string.split(preamble_string, ",")
print "Waveform format: %s" % wav_form_dict[int(wav_form)]
print "Acquire type: %s" % acq_type_dict[int(acq_type)]
print "Waveform points desired: %s" % wfmpts
print "Waveform average count: %s" % avgcnt
print "Waveform X increment: %s" % x_increment
print "Waveform X origin: %s" % x_origin
print "Waveform X reference: %s" % x_reference  # Always 0.
print "Waveform Y increment: %s" % y_increment
print "Waveform Y origin: %s" % y_origin
print "Waveform Y reference: %s" % y_reference

# Get numeric values for later calculations.
x_increment = do_query_number(":WAVeform:XINCrement?")
x_origin = do_query_number(":WAVeform:XORigin?")
y_increment = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YINCrement?")
y_origin = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YORigin?")
y_reference = do_query_number(":WAVeform:YREFerence?")
# Get the waveform data.
sData = do_query_ieee_block(":WAVeform:DATA?\")

# Unpack unsigned byte data.
values = struct.unpack("%dB" % len(sData), sData)
print "Number of data values: %d" % len(values)

# Save waveform data values to CSV file.
f = open("waveform_data.csv", "w")
for i in range(0, len(values) - 1):
    time_val = x_origin + (i * x_increment)
    voltage = ((values[i] - y_reference) * y_increment) + y_origin
    f.write("%E, %f\n" % (time_val, voltage))
f.close()
print "Waveform format BYTE data written to waveform_data.csv."

# Send a command and check for errors:
# def do_command(command, hide_params=False):
if hide_params:
    (header, data) = string.split(command, " ", 1)
    if debug:
        print "\nCmd = '%s'' % header
    else:
        if debug:
            print "\nCmd = '%s'' % command

InfiniiVision.write("%s" % command)

if hide_params:
    check_instrument_errors(header)
else:
    check_instrument_errors(command)

# Send a command and binary values and check for errors:
# def do_command_ieee_block(command, values):
if debug:
    Cmb = '%s' % command
InfiniiVision.write_binary_values("%s" % command, values, datatype='c')
check_instrument_errors(command)

# Send a query, check for errors, return string:
# def do_query_string(query):
if debug:
    Qys = '%s' % query
result = InfiniiVision.query("%s" % query)
check_instrument_errors(query)
return result

# ==============================================================
# Send a query, check for errors, return floating-point value:
# ==============================================================
def do_query_number(query):
    if debug:
        print "Qyn = '%s'" % query
    results = InfiniiVision.query("%s" % query)
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return float(results)

# ==============================================================
# Send a query, check for errors, return binary values:
# ==============================================================
def do_query_ieee_block(query):
    if debug:
        print "Qys = '%s'" % query
    result = InfiniiVision.query_binary_values("%s" % query, datatype='s')
    check_instrument_errors(query)
    return result[0]

# ==============================================================
# Check for instrument errors:
# ==============================================================
def check_instrument_errors(command):
    while True:
        error_string = InfiniiVision.query("*:SYSTem.ERRor?"")
        if error_string:  # If there is an error string value.
            if error_string.find("+0,", 0, 3) == -1:  # Not "No error".
                print "ERROR: %s, command: '%s'", error_string, command
                print "Exited because of error."
                sys.exit(1)
            else:  # "No error"
                break
        else:  # :SYSTem:ERRor? should always return string.
            print "ERROR: :SYSTem:ERRor? returned nothing, command: '%s'" % command
            print "Exited because of error."
            sys.exit(1)

# ==============================================================
# Main program:
# ==============================================================
rm = visa.ResourceManager()
InfiniiVision = rm.open_resource("USB0::0x2A8D::0x1797::CN56240004::0::INSTR")

InfiniiVision.timeout = 15000
InfiniiVision.clear()

# Initialize the oscilloscope, capture data, and analyze.
initialize()
capture()
analyze()

print "End of program."
VISA.NET Examples

These programming examples show how to use the VISA.NET drivers that come with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

- "VISA.NET Example in C#" on page 878
- "VISA.NET Example in Visual Basic .NET" on page 884
- "VISA.NET Example in IronPython" on page 891

VISA.NET Example in C#

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2013:

2. Choose FILE > New > Project....
3. In the New Project dialog box, select .NET Framework 4.5.2.
4. Create a new Visual C#, Console Application project.
5. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the C# source file.
6. Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
7. Add a reference to the VISA.NET driver:
   a. Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
   b. Choose Add Reference....
   c. In the Reference Manager dialog box, under Assemblies, select Extensions.
   d. In the "Targeting: .NET Framework 4.5.2" list, select the Ivi.Visa Assembly check box; then, click OK.
8. Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA.NET Help that comes with Keysight IO Libraries Suite.

```csharp
/*
* Keysight VISA.NET Example in C#
* ---------------------------------------------------------------
* This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
* features of your Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope.
* ---------------------------------------------------------------
*/

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using Ivi.Visa;
using Ivi.Visa.FormattedIO;
```
namespace Example
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            // Change this variable to the address of your instrument
            string VISA_ADDRESS = "USB0::0x2A8D::0x1797::CN56240004::0::INSTR";

            // Create a connection (session) to the instrument
            IMessageBasedSession session;
            try
            {
                session = GlobalResourceManager.Open(VISA_ADDRESS) as IMessageBasedSession;
            }
            catch (NativeVisaException visaException)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Couldn't connect.");
                Console.WriteLine("Error is:
{0}
", visaException);
                Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...");
                Console.ReadKey();
                return;
            }

            // Create a formatted I/O object which will help us format the data we want to send/receive to/from the instrument
            MessageBasedFormattedIO myScope =
                new MessageBasedFormattedIO(session);

            // For Serial and TCP/IP socket connections enable the read Termination Character, or read's will timeout
            if (session.ResourceName.Contains("ASRL") ||
                session.ResourceName.Contains("SOCKET"))
            {
                session.TerminationCharacterEnabled = true;
            }

            session.TimeoutMilliseconds = 20000;

            // Initialize - start from a known state.
            // ==================================================
            string strResults;
            FileStream fStream;

            // Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
            myScope.WriteLine("*IDN?");
            strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
            Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults);

            // Clear status and load the default setup.
            myScope.WriteLine("*CLS");
            myScope.WriteLine("*RST");

            // Capture data.
Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
myScope.WriteLine(":AUToscale");

Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", strResults);

Set EDGE trigger parameters.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", strResults);

Save oscilloscope configuration.
byte[] ResultsArray; // Results array.
int nLength; // Number of bytes returned from instrument.
string strPath;

Query and read setup string.
myScope.WriteLine(":SYSTem:SETup?");
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte();
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp";
FileStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
FileStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
FileStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength);

Change settings with individual commands:

Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:SCALe?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
myScope.WriteLine(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", strResults);

Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002");
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMebase:SCALe?"n);
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", strResults);

myScope.WriteLine(":TIMebase:POSition 0.0");
myScope.WriteLine(":TIMebase:POSition?"n);
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", strResults);

// Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE?"n);
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", strResults);

// Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
byte[] DataArray;
int nBytesWritten;

// Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp";
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath);
nBytesWritten = DataArray.Length;

// Restore setup string.
myScope.Write(":SYSTem:SETup ");
myScope.WriteBinary(DataArray);
myScope.WriteLine(""n);
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten);

// Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.WriteLine(":DIGitize CHANnel1");

// Analyze the captured waveform.
// ==============================================================
// Make a couple of measurements.
// -----------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1");
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce?"n);
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", strResults);

double fResult;
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency");
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency?"n);
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble();
Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000);

myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMPlitude");
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?"n);
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble();
Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult);

// Download the screen image.
// Get the screen data.
myScope.WriteLine(":\DISPLAY:DATA? PNG, COLOR");
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte();
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;

// Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png";
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create);
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength);
fStream.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}",
    nLength, strPath);

// Download waveform data.
// -----------------------------------------------------------

// Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW");
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:POINts:MODE?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", strResults);

// Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:POINts?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", strResults);

// Set the waveform source.
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1");
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:SOURce?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", strResults);

// Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:FORMat BYTE");
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:FORMat?");
strResults = myScope.ReadLine();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", strResults);

// Display the waveform settings:
double[] fResultsArray;
myScope.WriteLine(":\WAVeform:PREamble?");
fResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineListOfDouble();

double fFormat = fResultsArray[0];
if (fFormat == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE");
}
else if (fFormat == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD");
}
else if (fFormat == 2.0)
{ 
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII");
}

double fType = fResultsArray[1];
if (fType == 0.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMal");
}
else if (fType == 1.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK");
}
else if (fType == 2.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERage");
}
else if (fType == 3.0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESolution");
}

double fPoints = fResultsArray[2];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints);

double fCount = fResultsArray[3];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount);

double fXincrement = fResultsArray[4];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement);

double fXorigin = fResultsArray[5];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin);

double fXreference = fResultsArray[6];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference);

double fYincrement = fResultsArray[7];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement);

double fYorigin = fResultsArray[8];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin);

double fYreference = fResultsArray[9];
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference);

// Read waveform data.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:DATA?");
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte();
nLength = ResultsArray.Length;
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength);

// Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv";
if (File.Exists(strPath)) File.Delete(strPath);

// Open file for output.
StreamWriter writer = File.CreateText(strPath);

// Output waveform data in CSV format.
for (int i = 0; i < nLength - 1; i++)
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}",
        fXorigin + ((float)i * fXincrement),
        ((float)ResultsArray[i] - fYreference) * fYincrement + fYorigin);

// Close output file.
writer.Close();
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}",
    strPath);

// Close the connection to the instrument
// --------------------------------------------------------------
session.Dispose();
Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...");
Console.ReadKey();

VISA.NET Example in Visual Basic .NET

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2013:

1 Open Visual Studio.
2 Choose FILE > New > Project....
3 In the New Project dialog box, select .NET Framework 4.5.2.
4 Create a new Visual Basic, Console Application project.
5 Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the Visual Basic .NET source file.
6 Edit the program to use the VISA address of your oscilloscope.
7 Add a reference to the VISA.NET 3.0 driver:
   a Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.
   b Choose Add Reference....
   c In the Add Reference dialog, select the Browse tab, and navigate to the ScpiNetDrivers folder.
      - Windows XP: C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Agilent\Command Expert\ScpiNetDrivers
Windows 7: C:\ProgramData\Agilent\Command Expert\ScpiNetDrivers

d Select the .dll file for your oscilloscope, for example AgInfiniiVision2000X_01_20.dll; then, click OK.

e Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment and choose Properties; then, select "InfiniiVision.ScpiNetInstrumentApp" as the Startup object.

8 Add a reference to the VISA.NET driver:

a Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.

b Choose Add Reference....

c In the Reference Manager dialog box, under Assemblies, select Extensions.

d In the "Targeting: .NET Framework 4.5.2" list, select the Ivi.Visa Assembly check box; then, click OK.

9 Specify the Startup object:

a Right-click the project you wish to modify (not the solution) in the Solution Explorer window of the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.

b Choose Properties.

c In the Properties dialog box, under Application, select the Startup object: field and choose Sub Main.

d Save your change and close the Properties dialog box.

10 Build and run the program.

For more information, see the VISA.NET driver help that comes with Keysight Command Expert.

Imports System
Imports System.IO
Imports System.Collections.Generic
Imports System.Text
Imports Ivi.Visa
Imports Ivi.Visa.FormattedIO

Namespace Example
    Class Program
        Public Shared Sub Main(args As String())
        ' Change this variable to the address of your instrument
        End Sub
    End Class
End Namespace

' Keysight VISA.NET Example in VB.NET
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
' This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
' features of your Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Dim VISA_ADDRESS As String = "USB0::0x2A8D::0x1797::CN56240004::0:INSTR"

' Create a connection (session) to the instrument
Dim session As IMessageBasedSession
Try
    session = TryCast(GlobalResourceManager.Open(VISA_ADDRESS), IMessageBasedSession)
Catch visaException As NativeVisaException
    Console.WriteLine("Couldn't connect.")
    Console.WriteLine("Error is:" & vbCrLf & "{0}" & vbCrLf & vbCrLf, visaException)
    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...")
    Console.ReadKey()
    Return
End Try

' Create a formatted I/O object which will help us format the
data we want to send/receive to/from the instrument
Dim myScope As New MessageBasedFormattedIO(session)

' For Serial and TCP/IP socket connections enable the read Termination Character, or read's will timeout
If session.ResourceName.Contains("ASRL") OrElse session.ResourceName.Contains("SOCKET") Then
    session.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
End If

session.TimeoutMilliseconds = 20000

' Initialize - start from a known state.
' ==================================================================================================
Dim strResults As String
Dim fStream As FileStream

' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
myScope.WriteLine("*IDN?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("*IDN? result is: {0}", strResults)

' Clear status and load the default setup.
myScope.WriteLine("*CLS")
myScope.WriteLine("*RST")

' Capture data.
' ==================================================================================================
' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
myScope.WriteLine(":AUToscale")

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:MODE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger mode: {0}", strResults)

' Set EDGE trigger parameters.
myScope.WriteLine(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnell1")
myScope.WriteLine(":\TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge source: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":\TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
myScope.WriteLine(":\TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge level: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":\TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
myScope.WriteLine(":\TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Trigger edge slope: {0}", strResults)

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
Dim ResultsArray As Byte()
' Results array.
Dim nLength As Integer
' Number of bytes returned from instrument.
Dim strPath As String

' Query and read setup string.
myScope.WriteLine(":\SYSTem:SETup?")
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Write setup string to file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
FileStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
FileStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
FileStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes saved: {0}", nLength)

' Change settings with individual commands:

' Set vertical scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":\CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
myScope.WriteLine(":\CHANnel1:SCALe?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical scale: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":\CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
myScope.WriteLine(":\CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Channel 1 vertical offset: {0}", strResults)

' Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine(":\TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002")
myScope.WriteLine(":\TIMebase:SCALe?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Timebase scale: {0}", strResults)

myScope.WriteLine(":\TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
myScope.WriteLine(":\TIMebase:POSition?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Timebase position: {0}", strResults)
' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution)
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal")
myScope.WriteLine(":ACQuire:TYPE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: {0}", strResults)

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
Dim DataArray As Byte()
Dim nBytesWritten As Integer

' Read setup string from file.
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.stp"
DataArray = File.ReadAllBytes(strPath)
nBytesWritten = DataArray.Length

' Restore setup string.
myScope.Write(":SYSTem:SETup ")
myScope.WriteBinary(DataArray)
myScope.WriteLine(""")
Console.WriteLine("Setup bytes restored: {0}", nBytesWritten)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.WriteLine(":DIGitize CHANnel1")

' Analyze the captured waveform.
' ==============================================================

Dim fResult As Double
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1")
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:SOURce?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Measure source: {0}", strResults)

Dim fResult As Double
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency")
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:FREQuency?")
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
Console.WriteLine("Frequency: {0:F4} kHz", fResult / 1000)

myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMPlitude")
myScope.WriteLine(":MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
fResult = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
Console.WriteLine("Vertical amplitude: {0:F2} V", fResult)

' Download the screen image.
' ==============================================================

myScope.WriteLine(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

' Get the screen data.
myScope.WriteLine(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLor")
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = ResultsArray.Length

' Store the screen data to a file.
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
fStream = File.Open(strPath, FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(ResultsArray, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Screen image ({0} bytes) written to {1}", _
nLength, strPath)

' Download waveform data.
' ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

' Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINts:MODE RAW")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINts:MODE?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points mode: {0}", strResults)

' Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:POINts?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points available: {0}", strResults)

' Set the waveform source.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:SOURce CHANnel1")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:SOURce?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform source: {0}", strResults)

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:FORMat BYTE")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:FORMat?")
strResults = myScope.ReadLine()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: {0}", strResults)

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim fResultsArray As Double()
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVEform:PREamble?")
fResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineListOfDouble()
Dim fFormat As Double = fResultsArray(0)
If fFormat = 0.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: BYTE")
ElseIf fFormat = 1.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: WORD")
ElseIf fFormat = 2.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Waveform format: ASCII")
End If

Dim fType As Double = fResultsArray(1)
If fType = 0.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: NORMAL")
ElseIf fType = 1.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: PEAK")
ElseIf fType = 2.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: AVERAGE")
ElseIf fType = 3.0 Then
    Console.WriteLine("Acquire type: HRESOLUTION")
End If
Dim fPoints As Double = fResultsArray(2)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform points: {0:e}", fPoints)

Dim fCount As Double = fResultsArray(3)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform average count: {0:e}", fCount)

Dim fXincrement As Double = fResultsArray(4)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X increment: {0:e}", fXincrement)

Dim fXorigin As Double = fResultsArray(5)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X origin: {0:e}", fXorigin)

Dim fXreference As Double = fResultsArray(6)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform X reference: {0:e}", fXreference)

Dim fYincrement As Double = fResultsArray(7)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y increment: {0:e}", fYincrement)

Dim fYorigin As Double = fResultsArray(8)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y origin: {0:e}", fYorigin)

Dim fYreference As Double = fResultsArray(9)
Console.WriteLine("Waveform Y reference: {0:e}", fYreference)

' Read waveform data.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:DATA?")
ResultsArray = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = ResultsArray.Length
Console.WriteLine("Number of data values: {0}", nLength)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"
If File.Exists(strPath) Then
    File.Delete(strPath)
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim writer As StreamWriter = File.CreateText(strPath)

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
For i As Integer = 0 To nLength - 2
    writer.WriteLine("{0:f9}, {1:f6}", _
        fXorigin + (CSng(i) * fXincrement), _
        ((CSng(ResultsArray(i)) - fYreference) * fYincrement) + fYorigin)
Next

' Close output file.
writer.Close()
Console.WriteLine("Waveform format BYTE data written to {0}", _
        strPath)

' Close the connection to the instrument
' ------------------------------------------------------------
session.Dispose()

Console.WriteLine("Press any key to exit...")
VISA.NET Example in IronPython

You can also control Keysight oscilloscopes using the VISA.NET library and Python programming language on the .NET platform using:

- IronPython (http://ironpython.net/) which is an implementation of the Python programming language running under .NET.

To run this example with IronPython:

1. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.py".
2. Edit the program to use the address of your oscilloscope.
3. If the IronPython "ipy.exe" can be found via your PATH environment variable, open a Command Prompt window; then, change to the folder that contains the "example.py" file, and enter:

   ipy example.py

# Keysight VISA.NET Example in IronPython
# *********************************************************
# This program illustrates a few commonly used programming
# features of your Keysight InfiniiVision oscilloscope.
# *********************************************************

# Import Python modules.
# ---------------------------------------------------------
import sys
sys.path.append("C:\Python27\Lib") # Python Standard Library.
import string

# Import .NET modules.
# ---------------------------------------------------------
from System import *
from System.IO import *
from System.Text import *
from System.Runtime.InteropServices import *
import clr
clr.AddReference("Ivi.Visa")
from Ivi.Visa import *
from Ivi.Visa.FormattedIO import *

# Initialize:
# ---------------------------------------------------------
def initialize():
    # Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
myScope.WriteLine("*IDN?")

idn_string = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Identification string '%s'" % idn_string

# Clear status and load the default setup.
myScope.WriteLine("*CLS")
myScope.WriteLine("*RST")

# =========================================================
# Capture:
# =========================================================
def capture():

    # Use auto-scale to automatically set up oscilloscope.
    print "Autoscale."
    myScope.WriteLine(":AUToscale")

    # Set trigger mode.
    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:MODE EDGE")
    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:MODE?")
    qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
    print "Trigger mode: %s" % qresult

    # Set EDGE trigger parameters.
    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1")
    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?")
    qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
    print "Trigger edge source: %s" % qresult

    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5")
    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")
    qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
    print "Trigger edge level: %s" % qresult

    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive")
    myScope.WriteLine("*:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")
    qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
    print "Trigger edge slope: %s" % qresult

    # Save oscilloscope setup to file.
    myScope.WriteLine("*:SYSTem:SETup?")
    setup_bytes = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
    File.WriteAllBytes("setup.stp", setup_bytes)
    print "Setup bytes saved: %d" % len(setup_bytes)

# Change settings with individual commands:

    # Set vertical scale and offset.
    myScope.WriteLine("*:CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05")
    myScope.WriteLine("*:CHANnel1:SCALe?")
    qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
    print "Channel 1 vertical scale: %s" % qresult

    myScope.WriteLine("*:CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5")
    myScope.WriteLine("*:CHANnel1:OFFSet?")
    qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Channel 1 offset: %s" % qresult

# Set horizontal scale and offset.
myScope.WriteLine("::TIMebase:SCALE 0.0002")
myScope.WriteLine("::TIMebase:SCALE?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Timebase scale: %s" % qresult

myScope.WriteLine("::TIMebase:POSition 0.0")
myScope.WriteLine("::TIMebase:POSition?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Timebase position: %s" % qresult

# Set the acquisition type.
myScope.WriteLine("::ACQuire:TYPE NORMAL")
myScope.WriteLine("::ACQuire:TYPE?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Acquire type: %s" % qresult

# Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.

# Read setup string from file.
setup_bytes = File.ReadAllBytes("setup.stp")

# Restore setup string.
myScope.Write("::SYSTem:SETup ")
write_binary = myScope.WriteBinary.Overloads[[Array[Byte]]]
write_binary(setup_bytes)
myScope.WriteLine(""")
print "Setup bytes restored: %d" % len(setup_bytes)

# Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
myScope.WriteLine("::DIGitize CHANnel1")

# Analyze:
# == ANALYZE: ==
# def analyze():

# Make measurements.
# --------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteLine("::MEASure:SOURce CHANnell")
myScope.WriteLine("::MEASure:SOURce?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Measure source: %s" % qresult

myScope.WriteLine("::MEASure:FREQuency")
myScope.WriteLine("::MEASure:FREQuency?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
print "Measured frequency on channel 1: %f" % qresult

myScope.WriteLine("::MEASure:VAMPlitude")
myScope.WriteLine("::MEASure:VAMPlitude?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
print "Measured vertical amplitude on channel 1: %f" % qresult
# Download the screen image.
# --------------------------------------------------------
myScope.WriteLine(":HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF")

# Get the screen data.
myScope.WriteLine(":DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLor")
image_bytes = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = len(image_bytes)
fStream = File.Open("screen_image.png", FileMode.Create)
fStream.Write(image_bytes, 0, nLength)
fStream.Close()
print "Screen image written to screen_image.png."

# Download waveform data.
# --------------------------------------------------------

# Set the waveform points mode.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:POINts:MODE?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Waveform points mode: %s" % qresult

# Get the number of waveform points available.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:POINts?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Waveform points available: %s" % qresult

# Set the waveform source.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:SOURce?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Waveform source: %s" % qresult

# Choose the format of the data returned:
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:FORMat BYTE")
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:FORMat?")
qresult = myScope.ReadLine()
print "Waveform format: %s" % qresult

# Display the waveform settings from preamble:
wav_form_dict = {
    0 : "BYTE",
    1 : "WORD",
    4 : "ASCii",
}
acq_type_dict = {
    0 : "NORMal",
    1 : "PEAK",
    2 : "AVERage",
    3 : "HRESolution",
}
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:PREamble?")
(wav_form, acq_type, wfmpts, avgcnt, x_increment, x_origin,
 x_reference, y_increment, y_origin, y_reference) = string.split(myScope.ReadLine(), ",")
print "Waveform format: %s" % wav_form_dict[int(wav_form)]
print "Acquire type: %s" % acq_type_dict[int(acq_type)]
print "Waveform points desired: %s" % wfmpts
print "Waveform average count: %s" % avgcnt
print "Waveform X increment: %s" % x_increment
print "Waveform X origin: %s" % x_origin
print "Waveform X reference: %s" % x_reference # Always 0.
print "Waveform Y increment: %s" % y_increment
print "Waveform Y origin: %s" % y_origin
print "Waveform Y reference: %s" % y_reference

# Get numeric values for later calculations.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:XINCrement?")
x_increment = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:XORigin?")
x_origin = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:YINCrement?")
y_increment = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:YORigin?")
y_origin = myScope.ReadLineDouble()
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:YREFerence?")
y_reference = myScope.ReadLineDouble()

# Get the waveform data.
myScope.WriteLine(":WAVeform:DATA?")
data_bytes = myScope.ReadLineBinaryBlockOfByte()
nLength = len(data_bytes)
print "Number of data values: %d" % nLength

# Open file for output.
strPath = "waveform_data.csv"
writer = File.CreateText(strPath)

# Output waveform data in CSV format.
for i in xrange(0, nLength - 1):
    time_val = x_origin + i * x_increment
    voltage = (data_bytes[i] - y_reference) * y_increment + y_origin
    writer.WriteLine("%E, %f" % (time_val, voltage))

# Close output file.
writer.Close()
print "Waveform format BYTE data written to %s." % strPath

# ==============================================================
# Main program:
# ==============================================================
addr = "USB0::0x2A8D::0x1797::CN56240004::0::INSTR"
session = GlobalResourceManager.Open(addr)
session.TimeoutMilliseconds = 20000
myScope = MessageBasedFormattedIO(session)

# Initialize the oscilloscope, capture data, and analyze.
initialize()
capture()
analyze()
# Close the connection to the instrument
session.Dispose()
print "End of program."

# Wait for a key press before exiting.
print "Press any key to exit..."
Console.ReadKey(True)
SICL Examples

- "SICL Example in C" on page 897
- "SICL Example in Visual Basic" on page 906

SICL Example in C

To compile and run this example in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008:

3. In the Win32 Application Wizard, click Next >. Then, check Empty project, and click Finish.
4. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into a file named "example.c" in the project directory.
5. In Visual Studio 2008, right-click the Source Files folder, choose Add > Add Existing Item..., select the example.c file, and click Add.
6. Edit the program to use the SICL address of your oscilloscope.
7. Choose Project > Properties.... In the Property Pages dialog, update these project settings:
   c. Click OK to close the Property Pages dialog.
8. Add the include files and library files search paths:
   a. Choose Tools > Options....
   b. In the Options dialog, select VC++ Directories under Projects and Solutions.
   c. Show directories for Include files, and add the include directory (for example, Program Files\Agilent\IO Libraries Suite\include).
   d. Show directories for Library files, and add the library files directory (for example, Program Files\Agilent\IO Libraries Suite\lib).
   e. Click OK to close the Options dialog.
9. Build and run the program.

```c
#include <stdio.h> /* For printf(). */
```

/*
 * Keysight SICL Example in C
 * -----------------------------------------------
 * This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
 * features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
 */
#include <string.h> /* For strcpy(), strcat(). */
#include <time.h> /* For clock(). */
#include <sicl.h> /* Keysight SICL routines. */

#define SICL_ADDRESS "usb0[2391::6054::US50210029::0]"
#define TIMEOUT 5000
#define IEEEBLOCK_SPACE 100000

/* Function prototypes */
void initialize(void); /* Initialize to known state. */
void capture(void); /* Capture the waveform. */
void analyze(void); /* Analyze the captured waveform. */

void do_command(char *command); /* Send command. */
int do_command_ieeeblock(char *command); /* Command w/IEEE block. */
void do_query_string(char *query); /* Query for string. */
void do_query_number(char *query); /* Query for number. */
void do_query_numbers(char *query); /* Query for numbers. */
int do_query_ieeeblock(char *query); /* Query for IEEE block. */
void check_instrument_errors(); /* Check for inst errors. */

/* Global variables */
INST id; /* Device session ID. */
char str_result[256] = {0}; /* Result from do_query_string(). */
double num_result; /* Result from do_query_number(). */
unsigned char ieeeblock_data[IEEEBLOCK_SPACE]; /* Result from
do_query_ieeeblock(). */
double dbl_results[10]; /* Result from do_query_numbers(). */

/* Main Program */

void main(void)
{
   /* Install a default SICL error handler that logs an error message
   * and exits. On Windows 98SE or Windows Me, view messages with
   * the SICL Message Viewer. For Windows 2000 or XP, use the Event
   * Viewer.
   */
   ionerror(I_ERROR_EXIT);

   /* Open a device session using the SICL_ADDRESS */
id = iopen(SICL_ADDRESS);

   if (id == 0)
   {
      printf ("Oscilloscope iopen failed!\n");
   }
   else
   {
      printf ("Oscilloscope session opened!\n");
   }

   /* Initialize - start from a known state. */
   initialize();

   /* Capture data. */
capture();
/* Analyze the captured waveform. */
analyze();

/* Close the device session to the instrument. */
iclose(id);
printf ("Program execution is complete...\n");

/* For WIN16 programs, call _siclcleanup before exiting to release
* resources allocated by SICL for this application. This call is
* a no-op for WIN32 programs.
*/
_siclcleanup();
}

/* Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
* --------------------------------------------- */
void initialize (void)
{
  /* Set the I/O timeout value for this session to 5 seconds. */
  itimeout(id, TIMEOUT);

  /* Clear the interface. */
  iclear(id);

  /* Get and display the device's *IDN? string. */
  do_query_string("*IDN?");
  printf("Oscilloscope *IDN? string: %s\n", str_result);

  /* Clear status and load the default setup. */
  do_command("*CLS");
  do_command("*RST");
}

/* Capture the waveform.
* --------------------------------------------- */
void capture (void)
{
  int num_bytes;
  FILE *fp;

  /* Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
  * --------------------------------------------- */
  do_command(":AUToscale");

  /* Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source. */
  do_command(":TRIGger:MODE EDGE");
  do_query_string(":TRIGger:MODE?"),
  printf("Trigger mode: %s\n", str_result);

  /* Set EDGE trigger parameters. */
  do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1");
  do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe?");
  printf("Trigger edge source: %s\n", str_result);

  do_command(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5");
  do_query_string(":TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?");
printf("Trigger edge level: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(".TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive");
do_query_string(".TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?");
printf("Trigger edge slope: %s\n", str_result);

/* Save oscilloscope configuration.
* ----------------------------------------------- */

/* Read system setup. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(".SYSTem:SETup?");
printf("Read setup string query (%d bytes)\n", num_bytes);

/* Write setup string to file. */
fp = fopen("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp", "wb");
num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes, fp);
fclose(fp);
printf("Wrote setup string (%d bytes) to c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp\n");

/* Change settings with individual commands:
* ----------------------------------------------- */

/* Set vertical scale and offset. */
do_command(".CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05");
do_query_string(".CHANnel1:SCALe?");
printf("Channel 1 vertical scale: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(".CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5");
do_query_string(".CHANnel1:OFFSet?");
printf("Channel 1 offset: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set horizontal scale and position. */
do_command(".TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002");
do_query_string(".TIMebase:SCALe?");
printf("Timebase scale: %s\n", str_result);

do_command(".TIMebase:POSition 0.0");
do_query_string(".TIMebase:POSition?");
printf("Timebase position: %s\n", str_result);

/* Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution). */
do_command(".ACQuire:TYPE NORMal");
do_query_string(".ACQuire:TYPE?");
printf("Acquire type: %s\n", str_result);

/* Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
* ------------------------------- */

/* Read setup string from file. */
fp = fopen("c:\\scope\\config\\setup.stp", "rb");
num_bytes = fread(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), IEEEBLOCK_SPACE, fp);
fclose(fp);
printf("Read setup string (%d bytes) from file \n", num_bytes);
printf("c:\scope\\config\setup.stp.
");

/* Restore setup string. */
num_bytes = do_command_ieeeblock(".SYSTem:SETup", num_bytes);
printf("Restored setup string (%d bytes).\n", num_bytes);

/* Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize. */
do_command(".DIGitize CHANNel1");

/* Analyze the captured waveform. */
void analyze (void)
{
    double wav_format;
    double acq_type;
    double wav_points;
    double avg_count;
    double x_increment;
    double x_origin;
    double x_reference;
    double y_increment;
    double y_origin;
    double y_reference;

    FILE *fp;
    int num_bytes; /* Number of bytes returned from instrument. */
    int i;

    /* Make a couple of measurements. */
do_command(".MEASure:SOURce CHANNel1");
do_query_string(".MEASure:SOURce?");
printf("Measure source: %s\n", str_result);
do_command(".MEASure:FREQuency");
do_query_number(".MEASure:FREQuency?");
printf("Frequency: %.4f kHz\n", num_result / 1000);
do_command(".MEASure:VAMPlitude");
do_query_number(".MEASure:VAMPlitude?");
printf("Vertical amplitude: %.2f V\n", num_result);

    /* Download the screen image. */
do_command(".HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF");

    /* Read screen image. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(".DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COlor");
printf("Screen image bytes: %d\n", num_bytes);

    /* Write screen image bytes to file. */
fp = fopen("c:\scope\data\screen.png", "wb");
num_bytes = fwrite(ieeeblock_data, sizeof(unsigned char), num_bytes, fp);
fclose (fp);
printf("Wrote screen image (%d bytes) to ", num_bytes);
printf("c:\scope\data\screen.png.
");

/* Download waveform data.
 * ------------------------------------------------------------- */

/* Set the waveform points mode. */
do_command(".WAVeform:POINts:MODE RAW");
do_query_string(".WAVeform:POINts:MODE?");
printf("Waveform points mode: %s", str_result);

/* Get the number of waveform points available. */
do_command(".WAVeform:POINts 10240");
do_query_string(".WAVeform:POINts?");
printf("Waveform points available: %s", str_result);

/* Set the waveform source. */
do_command(".WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1");
do_query_string(".WAVeform:SOURce?");
printf("Waveform source: %s", str_result);

/* Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII): */
do_command(".WAVeform:FORMat BYTE");
do_query_string(".WAVeform:FORMat?");
printf("Waveform format: %s", str_result);

/* Display the waveform settings: */
do_query_numbers(".WAVeform:PREamble?");

wav_format = dbl_results[0];
if (wav_format == 0.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: BYTE\n");
} else if (wav_format == 1.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: WORD\n");
} else if (wav_format == 2.0)
{
    printf("Waveform format: ASCII\n");
}

acq_type = dbl_results[1];
if (acq_type == 0.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: NORMal\n");
} else if (acq_type == 1.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: PEAK\n");
} else if (acq_type == 2.0)
{
    printf("Acquire type: AVERage\n");
} else if (acq_type == 3.0)
{  
  printf("Acquire type: HRESolution\n");
}

wav_points = dbl_results[2];
printf("Waveform points: %e\n", wav_points);

avg_count = dbl_results[3];
printf("Waveform average count: %e\n", avg_count);

x_increment = dbl_results[4];
printf("Waveform X increment: %e\n", x_increment);

x_origin = dbl_results[5];
printf("Waveform X origin: %e\n", x_origin);

x_reference = dbl_results[6];
printf("Waveform X reference: %e\n", x_reference);

y_increment = dbl_results[7];
printf("Waveform Y increment: %e\n", y_increment);

y_origin = dbl_results[8];
printf("Waveform Y origin: %e\n", y_origin);

y_reference = dbl_results[9];
printf("Waveform Y reference: %e\n", y_reference);

/* Read waveform data. */
num_bytes = do_query_ieeeblock(":WAVeform:DATA?\n");
printf("Number of data values: %d\n", num_bytes);

/* Open file for output. */
fp = fopen("c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv", "wb");

/* Output waveform data in CSV format. */
for (i = 0; i < num_bytes - 1; i++)
{
  /* Write time value, voltage value. */
  fprintf(fp, "%9f, %6f\n",
    x_origin + ((float)i * x_increment),
    (((float)ieeeblock_data[i] - y_reference) * y_increment) + y_origin);
}

/* Close output file. */
fclose(fp);
printf("Waveform format BYTE data written to ")
printf("c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv.\n");

/* Send a command to the instrument. */
*/
void do_command(command)
char *command;
{
  char message[80];
```c
strcpy(message, command);
strcat(message, "\n");
iprintf(id, message);

check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Command with IEEE definite-length block. */
int do_command_ieeeblock(command, num_bytes)
char *command;
int num_bytes;
{
    char message[80];
    int data_length;

    strcpy(message, command);
    strcat(message, " #8%08d");
iprintf(id, message, num_bytes);
    ifwrite(id, ieeeblock_data, num_bytes, 1, &data_length);
    check_instrument_errors();
    return(data_length);
}

/* Query for a string result. */
void do_query_string(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
iprintf(id, message);
    iscanf(id, "%s\n", str_result);
    check_instrument_errors();
}

/* Query for a number result. */
void do_query_number(query)
char *query;
{
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
iprintf(id, message);
    iscanf(id, "%lf", &num_result);
    check_instrument_errors();
```
/* Query for numbers result.  
* --------------------------------------------------------------- */
void do_query_numbers(query)
  char *query;
  {
    char message[80];

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    iprintf(id, message);

    iscanf(id, "$10lf\n", dbl_results);

    check_instrument_errors();
  }
/* Query for an IEEE definite-length block result.  
* --------------------------------------------------------------- */
int do_query_ieeeblock(query)
  char *query;
  {
    char message[80];
    int data_length;

    strcpy(message, query);
    strcat(message, "\n");
    iprintf(id, message);

    data_length = IEEEBLOCK_SPACE;
    iscanf(id, "#b", &data_length, ieeeblock_data);

    if (data_length == IEEEBLOCK_SPACE )
      {
        printf("IEEE block buffer full: ");
        printf("May not have received all data.\n");
      }

    check_instrument_errors();

    return(data_length);
  }
/* Check for instrument errors.  
* --------------------------------------------------------------- */
void check_instrument_errors()
  {
    char str_err_val[256] = {0};
    char str_out[800] = "";

    ipromptf(id, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "+t", str_err_val);
    while(strncmp(str_err_val, "+0,No error", 3) != 0 )
      {
        strcat(str_out, ", ");
        strcat(str_out, str_err_val);
        ipromptf(id, ":SYSTem:ERRor?\n", "+t", str_err_val);
      }
SICL Example in Visual Basic

To run this example in Visual Basic for Applications:

1. Start the application that provides Visual Basic for Applications (for example, Microsoft Excel).
2. Press ALT+F11 to launch the Visual Basic editor.
3. Add the sicl32.bas file to your project:
   a. Choose File > Import File...
   b. Navigate to the header file, sicl32.bas (installed with Keysight IO Libraries Suite and found in the Program Files\Agilent\IO Libraries Suite\include directory), select it, and click Open.
5. Cut-and-paste the code that follows into the editor.
6. Edit the program to use the SICL address of your oscilloscope, and save the changes.
7. Run the program.

' Keysight SICL Example in Visual Basic
' *-------------------------------------------------------------------
' This program illustrates a few commonly-used programming
' features of your Keysight oscilloscope.
' *-------------------------------------------------------------------

Option Explicit

Public id As Integer ' Session to instrument.

' Declare variables to hold numeric values returned by
' ivscanf/ifread.
Public dblQueryResult As Double
Public Const ByteArraySize = 5000000
Public retCount As Long
Public byteArray(ByteArraySize) As Byte

' Declare fixed length string variable to hold string value returned
' by ivscanf.
Public strQueryResult As String * 200

' For Sleep subroutine.
Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)
,
' Main Program
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Sub Main()
  On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

  ' Open a device session using the SICL_ADDRESS.
  id = iopen("usb0\[2391::6054::US50210029::0]*")
  Call itimeout(id, 5000)

  ' Initialize - start from a known state.
  Initialize

  ' Capture data.
  Capture

  ' Analyze the captured waveform.
  Analyze

  ' Close the vi session and the resource manager session.
  Call iclose(id)

  Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

  MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
  End

End Sub
,
' Initialize the oscilloscope to a known state.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------
Private Sub Initialize()
  On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

  ' Clear the interface.
  Call iclear(id)

  ' Get and display the device's *IDN? string.
  strQueryResult = DoQueryString("*IDN?")
  MsgBox "Result is: " + RTrim(strQueryResult), vbOKOnly, "*IDN? Result"

  ' Clear status and load the default setup.
  DoCommand "*CLS"
  DoCommand "*RST"

  Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub

' Capture the waveform.
' -------------------------------------------------------------------

Private Sub Capture()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

' Use auto-scale to automatically configure oscilloscope.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":*AUToscale"

' Set trigger mode (EDGE, PULSe, PATTern, etc., and input source.
DoCommand ":*TRIGger:MODE EDGE"
Debug.Print "Trigger mode: " + _
DoQueryString(":*TRIGger:MODE?")

DoCommand ":*TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge source: " + _
DoQueryString(":*TRIGger:EDGE:SOURCe?")

DoCommand ":*TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 1.5"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge level: " + _
DoQueryString(":*TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?")

DoCommand ":*TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe POSitive"
Debug.Print "Trigger edge slope: " + _
DoQueryString(":*TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?")

' Save oscilloscope configuration.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
Dim lngSetupStringSize As Long
lngSetupStringSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":*SYSTem:SETup?")
Debug.Print "Setup bytes saved: " + CStr(lngSetupStringSize)

' Output setup string to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
  Kill strPath ' Remove file if it exists.
End If

' Open file for output.
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
For lngI = 0 To lngSetupStringSize - 1
  Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI) ' Write data.
Next lngI
Close hFile  ' Close file.

' Change settings with individual commands:
' ----------------------------------------------------------------- 

' Set vertical scale and offset.
DoCommand ":CHANnel1:SCALe 0.05"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical scale: " + _
   DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":CHANnel1:OFFSet -1.5"
Debug.Print "Channel 1 vertical offset: " + _
   DoQueryString(":CHANnel1:OFFSet?")

' Set horizontal scale and position.
DoCommand ":TIMebase:SCALe 0.0002"
Debug.Print "Timebase scale: " + _
   DoQueryString(":TIMebase:SCALe?")

DoCommand ":TIMebase:POSition 0.0"
Debug.Print "Timebase position: " + _
   DoQueryString(":TIMebase:POSition?")

' Set the acquisition type (NORMal, PEAK, AVERage, or HRESolution).
DoCommand ":ACQuire:TYPE NORMal"
Debug.Print "Acquire type: " + _
   DoQueryString(":ACQuire:TYPE?")

' Or, configure by loading a previously saved setup.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
strPath = "c:\scope\config\setup.dat"
Open strPath For Binary Access Read As hFile  ' Open file for input.
Dim lngSetupFileSize As Long
lngSetupFileSize = LOF(hFile)  ' Length of file.
Get hFile, , byteArray  ' Read data.
Close hFile  ' Close file.
' Write setup string back to oscilloscope using ":SYSTem:SETup" command:
Dim lngRestored As Long
lngRestored = DoCommandIEEEBlock(":SYSTem:SETup", lngSetupFileSize)
Debug.Print "Setup bytes restored: " + CStr(lngRestored)

' Capture an acquisition using :DIGitize.
' -----------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand ":DIGitize CHANnel1"

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub

' Analyze the captured waveform.

Keysight InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series Oscilloscopes Programmer's Guide
Private Sub Analyze()

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

' Make a couple of measurements.
' --------------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand "MEASure:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Measure source: " + _
    DoQueryString("MEASure:SOURce?"")
DoCommand "MEASure:FREQuency"
dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber("MEASure:FREQuency?"")
MsgBox "Frequency:" + vbCrLf + _
    FormatNumber(dblQueryResult / 1000, 4) + " kHz"

DoCommand "MEASure:VAMPlitude"
dblQueryResult = DoQueryNumber("MEASure:VAMPlitude?"")
MsgBox "Vertical amplitude:" + vbCrLf + _
    FormatNumber(dblQueryResult, 4) + " V"

' Download the screen image.
' --------------------------------------------------------------------
DoCommand "HARDcopy:INKSaver OFF"

' Get screen image.
Dim lngBlockSize As Long
lngBlockSize = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes("DISPlay:DATA? PNG, COLor")
Debug.Print "Screen image bytes: " + CStr(lngBlockSize)

' Save screen image to a file:
Dim strPath As String
strPath = "c:\scope\data\screen.png"
If Len(Dir(strPath)) Then
    Kill strPath ' Remove file if it exists.
End If
Dim hFile As Long
hFile = FreeFile
Open strPath For Binary Access Write Lock Write As hFile
Dim lngI As Long
' Skip past header.
For lngI = CInt(Chr(byteArray(1))) + 2 To lngBlockSize - 1
    Put hFile, , byteArray(lngI) ' Write data.
Next lngI
Close hFile ' Close file.
MsgBox "Screen image written to " + strPath

' Download waveform data.
' --------------------------------------------------------------------

' Set the waveform points mode.
DoCommand "WAVEform:POINts:MODE RAW"
Debug.Print "Waveform points mode: " + _
    DoQueryString("WAVEform:POINts:MODE?"")

' Get the number of waveform points available.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:POINTS 10240"
Debug.Print "Waveform points available: " + _
    DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:POINTS?")

' Set the waveform source.
DoCommand ":WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel1"
Debug.Print "Waveform source: " + _
    DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:SOURce?")

' Choose the format of the data returned (WORD, BYTE, ASCII):
DoCommand ":WAVeform:FORMat BYTE"
Debug.Print "Waveform format: " + _
    DoQueryString(":\WAVeform:FORMat?")

' Display the waveform settings:
Dim Preamble() As Double
Dim intFormat As Integer
Dim intType As Integer
Dim lngPoints As Long
Dim lngCount As Long
Dim dblXIncrement As Double
Dim dblXOrigin As Double
Dim lngXReference As Long
Dim sngYIncrement As Single
Dim sngYOrigin As Single
Dim lngYReference As Long

Preamble() = DoQueryNumbers(":\WAVeform:PREamble?")

intFormat = Preamble(0)
intType = Preamble(1)
lngPoints = Preamble(2)
lngCount = Preamble(3)
dblXIncrement = Preamble(4)
dblXOrigin = Preamble(5)
lngXReference = Preamble(6)
sngYIncrement = Preamble(7)
sngYOrigin = Preamble(8)
lngYReference = Preamble(9)

If intFormat = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: BYTE"
ElseIf intFormat = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: WORD"
ElseIf intFormat = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Waveform format: ASCII"
End If

If intType = 0 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: NORMal"
ElseIf intType = 1 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: PEAK"
ElseIf intType = 2 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: AVERage"
ElseIf intType = 3 Then
    Debug.Print "Acquisition type: HRESolution"
End If
Debug.Print "Waveform points: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngPoints, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform average count: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngCount, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform X increment: " + _
    Format(dblXIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X origin: " + _
    Format(dblXOrigin, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform X reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngXReference, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y increment: " + _
    Format(sngYIncrement, "Scientific")

Debug.Print "Waveform Y origin: " + _
    FormatNumber(sngYOrigin, 0)

Debug.Print "Waveform Y reference: " + _
    FormatNumber(lngYReference, 0)

' Get the waveform data
Dim lngNumBytes As Long
lngNumBytes = DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(":WAVeform:DATA?")
Debug.Print "Number of data values: " + _
    CStr(lngNumBytes - CInt(Chr(byteArray(1))) - 2)

' Set up output file:
strPath = "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv"

' Open file for output.
Open strPath For Output Access Write Lock Write As hFile

' Output waveform data in CSV format.
Dim lngDataValue As Long

' Skip past header.
For lngI = CInt(Chr(byteArray(1))) + 2 To lngNumBytes - 2
    lngDataValue = CLng(byteArray(lngI))
    Print #hFile, _
    FormatNumber(dblXOrigin + (lngI * dblXIncrement), 9) + _
    ", " + _
    FormatNumber(((lngDataValue - lngYReference) * _
    sngYIncrement) + sngYOrigin)
Next lngI

' Close output file.
Close hFile ' Close file.
MsgBox "Waveform format BYTE data written to " + _
    "c:\scope\data\waveform_data.csv."
Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End
End Sub

Private Sub DoCommand(command As String)
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
    Call ivprintf(id, command + vbLf)
    CheckInstrumentErrors
    Exit Sub
ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End
End Sub

Private Function DoCommandIEEEBlock(command As String, _
    lngBlockSize As Long)
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
    ' Send command part.
    Call ivprintf(id, command + " ")
    ' Write definite-length block bytes.
    Call ifwrite(id, byteArray(), lngBlockSize, vbNull, retCount)
    ' retCount is now actual number of bytes written.
    DoCommandIEEEBlock = retCount
    CheckInstrumentErrors
    Exit Function
ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End
End Function

Private Function DoQueryString(query As String) As String
    Dim actual As Long
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
    ' Send query string.
    Call ivprintf(id, query)
    ' Wait for query response.
    actual = GetString(id)
    ' retCount is now actual number of bytes written.
    DoQueryString = actual
    CheckInstrumentErrors
    Exit Function
ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End
End Function
Dim strResult As String * 200
call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)
call ivscanf(id, "%200t", strResult)
DoQueryString = strResult
CheckInstrumentErrors
Exit Function
ErrorHandler:
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Err, vbExclamation
End
End Function
Private Function DoQueryNumber(query As String) As Double
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
Dim dblResult As Double
call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)
call ivscanf(id, "%lf" + vbLf, dblResult)
DoQueryNumber = dblResult
CheckInstrumentErrors
Exit Function
ErrorHandler:
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Err, vbExclamation
End
End Function
Private Function DoQueryNumbers(query As String) As Double()
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
Dim dblResults(10) As Double
call ivprintf(id, query + vbLf)
call ivscanf(id, "%,10lf" + vbLf, dblResults)
DoQueryNumbers = dblResults
CheckInstrumentErrors
Exit Function
ErrorHandler:
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Err, vbExclamation
End
End Function

Private Function DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes(query As String) As Long

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    ' Send query.
    Call ivprintf(id, query + vbCrLf)

    ' Read definite-length block bytes.
    Sleep 2000 ' Delay before reading data.
    Call ifread(id, byteArray(), ByteArraySize, vbCrLf, retCount)

    ' Get number of block length digits.
    Dim intLengthDigits As Integer
    intLengthDigits = CInt(Chr(byteArray(1)))

    ' Get block length from those digits.
    Dim strBlockLength As String
    strBlockLength = ""
    Dim i As Integer
    For i = 2 To intLengthDigits + 1
        strBlockLength = strBlockLength + Chr(byteArray(i))
    Next

    ' Return number of bytes in block plus header.
    DoQueryIEEEBlock_Bytes = CLng(strBlockLength) + intLengthDigits + 2

    CheckInstrumentErrors

End Function

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
    Exit Function

End Function

Private Sub CheckInstrumentErrors()

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    Dim strErrVal As String * 200
    Dim strOut As String

    Call ivprintf(id, "::SYSTem:ERRor?" + vbCrLf) ' Query any errors data.
    Call ivscanf(id, "%200t", strErrVal) ' Read: Errnum,"Error String".
    While Val(strErrVal) <> 0 ' End if find: +0,"No Error".
        strOut = strOut + "INST Error: " + strErrVal
        Call ivprintf(id, "::SYSTem:ERRor?" + vbCrLf) ' Request error message
    Wend

    If Not strOut = "" Then

End Sub
MsgBox strOut, vbExclamation, "INST Error Messages"
Call iflush(id, I_BUF_READ Or I_BUF_WRITE)

End If

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error, vbExclamation
End

End Sub
SCPI.NET Examples

You can also program the oscilloscope using the SCPI.NET drivers that come with Keysight's free Command Expert software.

While you can write code manually using the SCPI.NET drivers, you can also use the Command Expert software to:

- Connect to instruments and control them interactively using SCPI command sets.
- Quickly prototype and test command sequences.
- Generate C#, VB.NET, or C/C++ code for command sequences.
- Find, download, and install SCPI command sets.
- Browse command trees, search for commands, and view command descriptions.

The Command Expert suite also comes with Add-ons for easy instrument control and measurement data retrieval in NI LabVIEW, Microsoft Excel, Keysight VEE, and Keysight SystemVue.

To download the Keysight Command Expert software, see:
http://www.keysight.com/find/commandexpert

For more on programming with the SCPI.NET drivers, see "Using SCPI.NET Drivers" in the help that comes with Keysight Command Expert.
Index

Symbols
+9.9E+37, infinity representation, 789
+9.9E+37, measurement error, 345

Numerics
0 (zero) values in waveform data, 628
1 (one) values in waveform data, 628
2000 X-Series oscilloscopes, command differences from, 28
82350A GPIB interface, 5

A
abus bit selection command, 167
abus bits selection commands, 168
abus clear command, 170
ABUS commands, 165, 166
abus display, 171
abus label command, 172
abus mask command, 173
AC coupling, trigger edge, 584
AC input coupling for specified channel, 204
AC RMS measured on waveform, 383
ACQuire commands, 175
acquire data, 143, 187
acquire mode on autoscale, 139
acquire reset conditions, 121, 544
acquire sample rate, 186
ACQuire subsystem, 45
acquired data points, 180
acquisition count, 178
acquisition mode, 175, 179, 645
acquisition type, 175, 187
acquisition types, 621
active printer, 312
add function, 640
add math function, 301
add math function as g(t) source, 297
address field size, IIC serial decode, 474
address, IIC trigger pattern, 477
AER (Arm Event Register), 136, 150, 152, 766
all (snapshot) measurement, 347
all segments waveform save option, 448
AM demo signal, 222
AM depth, waveform generator modulation, 665
AM modulation type, waveform generator, 675
amplitude, vertical, 377
amplitude, waveform generator, 285, 682
analog channel coupling, 204
analog channel display, 205
analog channel impedance, 206
analog channel input, 704
analog channel inversion, 207
analog channel labels, 208, 235
analog channel offset, 209
analog channel protection lock, 547
analog channel range, 216
analog channel scale, 217
analog channel source for glitch, 596
analog channel units, 218
analog probe attenuation, 210
analog probe head type, 211
analog probe sensing, 705
analog probe skew, 213, 703
analyzing captured data, 41
angle brackets, 104
annotate channels, 208
annotation background, display, 228
annotation color, display, 229
annotation text, display, 230
annotation, display, 227
area for hardcopy print, 311
area for saved image, 739
Arm Event Register (AER), 136, 150, 152, 766
ASCII format, 630
ASCII format for data transfer, 624
ASCII string, quoted, 104
ASCII waveform data format, 445
assign channel names, 208
attenuation factor (external trigger) probe, 254
attenuation for oscilloscope probe, 210
AUT option for probe sense, 705, 708
Auto Range capability for DVM, 240
auto set up, trigger level, 577
auto trigger sweep mode, 571
automask create, 395
automask source, 396
automask units, 397
automatic measurements constants, 210
automatic probe type detection, 210
autoscale, 137
autoscale acquire mode, 139
autoscale channels, 140
AUToscale command, 44
average value measurement, 378
averaging acquisition type, 176, 623
averaging, synchronizing with, 778

B
bandwidth filter limits, 202, 249
bandwidth filter limits to 20 MHz, 203
base value measurement, 379
base, UART trigger, 527
basic instrument functions, 109
baud rate, 464, 487, 516
begin acquisition, 143, 158, 160
BHARRIS window for minimal spectral leakage, 268, 295
binary block data, 104, 232, 555, 628
BINary waveform data format, 445
bind levels for masks, 416
bit order, 517
bit order, SPI decode, 499
bit rate measurement, 348
bit selection command, abus, 167
bit weights, 114
bitmap display, 232
bits in Service Request Enable Register, 126
bits in Standard Event Status Enable Register, 112
bits in Status Byte Register, 128
bits selection command, abus, 168
blank, 142
block data, 104, 117, 555
block response data, 48
blocking synchronization, 773
blocking wait, 772
BMP format screen image data, 232
braces, 103
built-in measurements, 41
burst data demo signal, 222
button disable, 540
button, calibration protect, 194
byte format for data transfer, 625, 630
BYTEorder, 626

C
C, SICL library example, 897
C, VISA library example, 825
C#, VISA COM example, 801
C#, VISA example, 844
C#, VISA.NET example, 878
CAL PROTECT button, 194
Index

CAL PROTECT switch, 190
calculating preshoot of waveform, 365
calculating the waveform overshoot, 361
calibrate, 191, 192, 194, 198
CALibrate commands, 189
calibrate date, 191
calibrate introduction, 190
calibrate label, 192
calibrate output, 193
calibrate start, 195
calibrate status, 196
calibrate switch, 194
calibrate temperature, 197
calibrate time, 198
CAN acknowledge, 463
CAN baud rate, 464
CAN demo signal, 223
CAN frame counters, reset, 460
CAN serial bus commands, 456
CAN signal definition, 465
CAN source, 466
CAN trigger, 467, 470
CAN trigger data pattern, 469
CAN trigger ID pattern, 471
CAN trigger pattern id mode, 472
CAN triggering, 451
capture data, 143
capturing data, 40
center frequency set, 259, 289, 291, 301
center of screen, 653
center reference, 564
center screen, FFT vertical value at, 261, 263
center screen, vertical value at, 300, 304
channel, 164, 208
channel coupling, 204
channel display, 205
channel input impedance, 206
channel inversion, 207
channel label, 208, 702
channel labels, 234, 235
channel overload, 215
channel protection, 215
channel reset conditions, 121, 544
channel selected to produce trigger, 596, 617
channel signal type, 214
channel skew for oscilloscope probe, 213, 703
channel status, 161
channel vernier, 219
channel, stop displaying, 142
CHANnel<n> commands, 199, 201
channels to autoscale, 140
channels, how autoscale affects, 137
characters to display, 538
classes of input signals, 268, 295
classifications, command, 782
clear, 231
clear abus command, 170
clear markers, 349, 717
clear measurement, 349, 717
clear message queue, 111
Clear method, 43
clear reference waveforms, 689
clear screen, 707
clear status, 111
clear waveform area, 226
clipped high waveform data value, 628
clipped low waveform data value, 628
clock, 475, 500, 503
clock source, setup and hold trigger, 604
clock timeout, SPI, 501
clock with infrequent glitch demo, 222
CLS (Clear Status), 111
COME (Command Error) status bit, 112, 114
code, ACQUIRE:COMPLETE, 177
code, ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed, 183
code, ACQUIRE:TYPE, 188
code, AUTOscale, 138
code, CHANNEL<n>:LABEL, 208
code, CHANNEL<n>:PROBE, 210
code, CHANNEL<n>:RANGE, 216
code, DIGitize, 143
code, DISPLAY:DATA, 232
code, DISPLAY:LABEL, 234
code, MEASURE:PERIOD, 371
code, MEASURE:EDGE, 374
code, MTEST, 391
code, RUN/STOP, 158
code, SYSTEM:SETup, 555
code, TIMebase:DELAY, 740
code, TIMebase:MODE, 561
code, TIMebase:RANGE, 563
code, TIMebase:REFERENCE, 564
code, TRIGGER:MODE, 580
code, TRIGGER:SLOPE, 587
code, TRIGGER:SOURCE, 588
code, VIEW and :BLANK, 164
code, WAVEform, 640
code, WAVEform:DATA, 628
code, WAVEform:POINTS, 632
code, WAVEform:PREamble, 636
code, WAVEform:SEGMENTed, 183
code, "RST", 123
code, SICL library example in C, 897
code, SICL library example in Visual Basic, 906
code, VISA COM library example in C#, 801
code, VISA COM library example in Python, 818
code, VISA COM library example in Visual Basic, 792
code, VISA COM library example in Visual Basic .NET, 810
code, VISA library example in C, 825
code, VISA library example in C#, 844
code, VISA library example in Python, 865, 871
code, VISA library example in Visual Basic, 834
code, VISA library example in Visual Basic .NET, 855
code, VISA.NET library example in C#, 878
code, VISA .NET library example in IronPython, 891
code, VISA.NET library example in Visual Basic .NET, 884
colon, root commands prefixed by, 135
color palette for hardcopy, 317
color palette for image, 439
Comma Separated Values (CSV) waveform data format, 445
command classifications, 782
command differences from 2000 X-Series oscilloscopes, 28
command errors detected in Standard Event Status, 114
Command Expert, 878, 917
command header, 783
command headers, common, 785
command headers, compound, 785
command headers, simple, 785
command strings, valid, 783
commands quick reference, 51
commands sent over interface, 109
commands, more about, 781
commands, obsolete and discontinued, 697
common (*) commands, 3, 107, 109
common command headers, 785
completion criteria for an acquisition, 177, 178
compound command headers, 785
compound header, 787
compound channel names, 791
computer control examples, 791
count values, 178
counter, 350
coupling, 584
COUPling demo signal, 222
coupling for channels, 204
count values, 178
current oscilloscope configuration, 117, 124, 555
current probe, 218, 256
CURRent segment waveform save option, 448
depend}
cursor mode, 324
cursor position, 325, 327, 329, 332, 334
cursor readout, 718, 722, 723
cursor reset conditions, 121, 544
cursor source, 326, 328
cursor time, 718, 722, 723
cursor units, X, 330, 331
cursor units, Y, 335, 336
cursors track measurements, 370
cursors, how autoscale affects, 137
cursors, X1, X2, Y1, Y2, 322
cycle measured, 356, 359
cycle time, 363

data, 476, 478, 628
data (waveform) maximum length, 447
data 2, 479
data acquisition types, 621
data conversion, 623
data format for transfer, 624
data output order, 626
data pattern length, 470, 495
data pattern, CAN trigger, 469
data point index, 650
data points, 180
data record, measurement, 633
data record, raw acquisition, 633
data required to fill time buckets, 177
data source, setup and hold trigger, 605
data structures, status reporting, 753
data, saving and recalling, 226
date, calibration, 191
date, system, 537
dB versus frequency, 289
DC coupling for edge trigger, 584
DC input coupling for specified channel, 204
DC RMS measured on waveform, 383
DC waveform generator output, 660
DDE (Device Dependent Error) status bit, 112, 114
decision chart, status reporting, 770
default conditions, 121, 544
define channel labels, 208
define glitch trigger, 594
define measurement, 352
define measurement source, 371
define trigger, 595
defined as, 103
definite-length block query response, 48
definite-length block response data, 104
delay measured to calculate phase, 364
delay measurement, 352
delay measurements, 373
delay parameters for measurement, 354
delay, how autoscale affects, 137
delayed time base, 561
delayed window horizontal scale, 569
delete mask, 405
delta time, 718
delta voltage measurement, 726
delta X cursor, 322
delta Y cursor, 322
demo, 221
DEMO commands, 221
demo signal, 222
demo signal function, 222
demo signals output control, 224
destination, remote command logging, 549
detecting probe types, 705, 708
device-defined error queue clear, 111
differences from 2000 X-Series oscilloscope commands, 28
differential probe heads, 211
differential signal type, 214
digital channel source for glitch trigger, 596
digitize channels, 143
DIGitize command, 40, 45, 622
digits, 104
disable front panel, 540
disable function, 710
disabling calibration, 194
disabling channel display, 205
disabling status register bits, 112, 125
discontinued and obsolete commands, 697
display annotation, 227
display annotation background, 228
display annotation color, 229
display annotation text, 230
display channel labels, 234
display clear, 231
DISPLAY commands, 225
display commands introduction, 226
display connect, 706
display date, 537
display factors scaling, 210
display for channels, 205
display frequency span, 266, 293
display measurements, 345, 370
display persistence, 237
display reference, 562, 564
display reference waveforms, 690
display reset conditions, 122, 545
display serial number, 159
display vectors, 238
display, FFT function, 260
display, oscilloscope, 237, 290, 538
display, serial decode bus, 454
displaying a baseline, 582
displaying unsynchronized signal, 582
divide math function, 301
driver, printer, 715
duplicate mnemonics, 787
duration for glitch trigger, 590, 591, 595
duration triggering, 572
duty cycle measurement, 41, 345, 356, 359
DVM commands, 239
DVM displayed value, 241
DVM enable/disable, 242
DVM frequency value, 243
DVM input source, 245
DVM mode, 244

E
e-edge coupling, 584
e-edge fall time, 357
e-edge parameter for delay measurement, 354
e-edge preshoot measured, 365
e-edge rise time, 368
e-edge slope, 587
e-edge source, 588
EDGE trigger commands, 583
edge triggering, 571
edges in measurement, 352
elapsed time in mask test, 402
eLLipsis, 104
enable channel labels, 234
enabling calibration, 194
enabling channel display, 205
enabling status register bits, 112, 125
ded string (EOS) terminator, 784
ded string (EOS) terminator, 784
end or identify (EOI), 784
EOI (end or identify), 784
EOS (end of string) terminator, 784
EOT (end of test) terminator, 784
erase data, 231
erase measurements, 717
erase screen, 707
error frame count (CAN), 458
error frame count (UART), 518
error messages, 539, 743
error number, 539
error queue, 539, 763
error, measurement, 345
ESB (Event Status Bit), 126, 128
ESE (Standard Event Status Enable Register), 112, 762
ESR (Standard Event Status Register), 114, 761
event status conditions occurred, 128
Event Status Enable Register (ESE), 112, 762
Event Status Register (ESR), 114, 163, 761
example code, ACQuire:COMPlete, 177
example code, ACQuire:SEGMeNted, 183
example code, ACQuire:TYPE, 188
example code, AUToscale, 138
example code, CHAnnel<n>:LABel, 208
example code, CHAnnel<n>:PROBe, 210
example code, CHAnnel<n>:RANGe, 216
example code, DIGitize, 143
example code, :DISPlay:DATA, 232
example code, :DISPlay:LABel, 234
example code, MEASure:PERiod, 371
example code, MEASure:TEDGe, 374
example code, MTESt, 391
example code, RUN/:STOP, 158
introduction to :ACQuire commands, 175
introduction to :CALibrate commands, 190
introduction to :CHANne\(<n>\) commands, 201
introduction to :DEMO commands, 221
introduction to :DISPlay commands, 226
introduction to :EXTernal commands, 248
introduction to :FFT commands, 258
introduction to :FRANalysis commands, 272
introduction to :FUNCTION commands, 289
introduction to :HARDcopy commands, 310
introduction to :MARKer commands, 322
introduction to :MEASure commands, 345
introduction to :RECall commands, 423
introduction to :SAVE commands, 432
introduction to :SBus commands, 451
introduction to :SYSTem commands, 536
introduction to :TImebase commands, 560
introduction to :TRIGger commands, 571
introduction to :WAVeform commands, 621
introduction to :WGEN commands, 657
introduction to :WMEMory<ru> commands, 687
introduction to common (*) commands, 109
introduction to root (<) commands, 135
invert graticule colors for hardcopy, 315, 714
invert graticule colors for image, 438
inverted masks, bind levels, 416
inverting input for channels, 207
IO library, referencing, 42
IronPython, VISA.NET example, 891

K

key disable, 540
key press detected in Standard Event Status Register, 114
Keysight Interactive IO application, 37
Keysight IO Control icon, 44
Keysight IO Libraries Suite, 5, 33, 42, 44
Keysight IO Libraries Suite, installing, 34
knob disable, 540
known state, 121, 544

L

label, 702
label command, abu, 172
label list, 208, 235
label reference waveforms, 691
labels, 208, 234, 235
labels to store calibration information, 192
labels, specifying, 226
landscape layout for hardcopy, 316
language for program examples, 39
layout for hardcopy, 316
leakage into peak spectrum, 268, 295
learn string, 117, 555
least significant byte first, 626
left reference, 564
legal values for channel offset, 209
legal values for frequency span, 266, 293
legal values for offset, 300, 304
length for waveform data, 446
less than qualifier, 594
less than time, 591, 595
level for trigger voltage, 585, 592
LF coupling, 584
license information, 119
limit bandwidth, 202
limits for line number, 614
LIN acknowledge, 486
LIN baud rate, 487
LIN demo signal, 223
LIN identifier, 492
LIN pattern data, 493
LIN pattern format, 496
LIN serial decode bus parity bits, 485
LIN source, 488
LIN standard, 489
LIN sync break, 490
LIN trigger, 491, 495
LIN trigger commands, 483
LIN triggering, 451
line glitch trigger source, 596
line number for TV trigger, 614
line terminator, 103
LINE trigger level, 585
LINE trigger source, 588
list of channel labels, 235
load utilization (CAN), 462
local lockout, 540
lock, 540
lock mask to signal, 407
lock, analog channel protection, 547
lockout message, 540
log file name, remote command logging, 548, 551
long form, 784
low frequency sine with glitch demo signal, 222
low pass filter math function, 301
low trigger level, 579
lower threshold, 363
lower threshold voltage for measurement, 716
lowercase characters in commands, 783
low-frequency reject filter, 586
low-level voltage, waveform generator, 684
low-pass filter cutoff frequency, 296
low-pass filter used to limit bandwidth, 202, 203, 249
LRN (Learn Device Setup), 117
lsbfirst, 626
magnitude of occurrence, 375
main sweep range, 567
main time base, 740
main time base mode, 561
making measurements, 345
MAN option for probe sense, 705, 708
manual cursor mode, 324
manufacturer string, 542, 543
MARKer commands, 321
marker mode, 332
marker position, 333
marker readout, 722, 723
marker set for voltage measurement, 727, 728
marker sets start time, 719
marker time, 718
markers for delta voltage measurement, 726
markers track measurements, 370
markers, command overview, 322
markers, mode, 324
markers, time at start, 723
markers, time at stop, 722
markers, X delta, 329
markers, X1 position, 325
markers, X1Y1 source, 326
markers, X2 position, 327
markers, X2Y2 source, 328
markers, Y delta, 334
markers, Y1 position, 332
markers, Y2 position, 333
mask, 112, 125
mask command, abus, 173
mask statistics, reset, 401
mask test commands, 389
Mask Test Event Enable Register (MTEenable), 144
test event event register, 146
Mask Test Event Event Register ([MTERegister]:EVEN!), 146, 768
test run mode, 408
test termination conditions, 408
test, all channels, 394
test, enable/disable, 406
test, delete, 405
test, get as binary block data, 404
test, load from binary block data, 404
test, lock to signal, 407
test, recall, 426
test, save, 440
masks, bind levels, 416
master summary status bit, 128
math function, stop displaying, 142
math operations, 289
MAV (Message Available), 111, 126, 128
maximum duration, 591
maximum position, 562
maximum range for zoomed window, 568
maximum size for zoomed window, 569
maximum vertical value measurement, 380
maximum vertical value, time of, 387, 720
maximum waveform data length, 447
MEASure commands, 337
measure mask test failures, 409
measure overshoot, 361
measure period, 363
measure phase between channels, 364
measure preshoot, 365
measure start voltage, 727
measure stop voltage, 728
measure value at a specified time, 384
measure value at top of waveform, 385
measurement error, 345
measurement record, 633
measurement results, 367
measurement setup, 345, 371
measurement source, 371
measurement window, 386
measurements, AC RMS, 383
measurements, average value, 378
measurements, base value, 379
measurements, built-in, 41
measurements, clear, 349, 717
measurements, command overview, 345
measurements, counter, 350
measurements, DC RMS, 383
measurements, definition setup, 352
measurements, delay, 354
measurements, duty cycle, 356
measurements, fall time, 357
measurements, frequency, 358
measurements, how autoscale affects, 137
measurements, lower threshold level, 716
measurements, maximum vertical value, 380
measurements, maximum vertical value, time of, 387, 720
measurements, minimum vertical value, 381
measurements, minimum vertical value, time of, 388, 721
measurements, negative duty cycle, 359
measurements, overshoot, 361
measurements, period, 363
measurements, phase, 364
measurements, preshoot, 365
measurements, pulse width, negative, 360
measurements, pulse width, positive, 366
measurements, rise time, 368
measurements, show, 370
measurements, snapshot all, 347
measurements, source channel, 371
measurements, standard deviation, 369
measurements, start marker time, 722
measurements, stop marker time, 723
measurements, thresholds, 719
measurements, time between start and stop markers, 718
measurements, time between trigger and edge, 373
measurements, time between trigger and vertical value, 375
measurements, time between trigger and voltage level, 724
measurements, upper threshold value, 725
measurements, vertical amplitude, 377
measurements, vertical peak-to-peak, 382
measurements, voltage difference, 726
memory setup, 124, 555
menu timeout, 236
menu, system, 541
message available bit, 128
message available bit clear, 111
message displayed, 128
message error, 743
message queue, 760
messages ready, 128
midpoint of thresholds, 363
minimum duration, 590
minimum vertical value measurement, 381
minimum vertical value, time of, 388, 721
MISO data pattern width, 508
MISO data pattern, SPI trigger, 507
MISO data source, SPI trigger, 505
MISO data, SPI, 644
mnemonics, duplicate, 787
mode, 324, 561
mode, serial decode, 455
model number, 116
models, oscilloscope, 3
modes for triggering, 580
modulating signal frequency, waveform generator, 666, 668
modulation (waveform generator), enabling/disabling, 674
modulation type, waveform generator, 675
MOSI data pattern width, 510
MOSI data pattern, SPI trigger, 509
MOSI data source, SPI trigger, 506
most significant byte first, 626
move cursors, 722, 723
msbfirst, 626
MSG (Message), 126, 128
MSS (Master Summary Status), 128
MTEenable (Mask Test Event Enable Register), 144
MTERegister[:EVEN!] (Mask Test Event Event Register), 146, 768
MTEST commands, 389
multi-channel waveform data, save, 441
multiple commands, 787
multiple queries, 49
multiply math function, 289, 301, 640
multiply math function as g(t) source, 297

N

N8900A InfiniiView oscilloscope analysis software, 441
name channels, 208
name list, 235
negative glitch trigger polarity, 593
negative pulse width, 360
Index

probe attenuation factor for selected channel, 210
probe head type, 211
probe ID, 212
probe skew value, 213, 703
process sigma, mask test run, 413
program data, 784
program data syntax rules, 786
program initialization, 40
program message, 43, 109
program message syntax, 783
program message terminator, 784
program structure, 40
programming examples, 5, 791
protecting against calibration, 194
protection, 154, 156, 215
probe lock, 547
pulse waveform generator output, 660
pulse width, 360, 366
pulse width duration trigger, 590, 591
pulse width measurement, 41, 345
pulse width trigger, 581
pulse width trigger level, 592
pulse width triggering, 572
pulse width, waveform generator, 662
Python, VISA COM example, 818
Python, VISA example, 865, 871
PyVISA 1.5 and older, 865
PyVISA 1.6 and newer, 871

Q

qualifier, 595
qualifier, transition trigger, 609
qualifier, trigger pattern, 601
queries, multiple, 49
query error detected in Standard Event Status, 114
query responses, block data, 48
query responses, reading, 47
query results, reading into numeric variables, 48
query results, reading into string variables, 48
query return values, 789
query setup, 310, 322, 345, 555
querying setup, 201
querying the subsystem, 572
queues, clearing, 769
quick reference, commands, 51
quoted ASCII string, 104
QYE (Query Error) status bit, 112, 114

R

ramp symmetry, waveform generator, 663
ramp waveform generator module, 672
ramp waveform generator output, 660
range, 568
range for channels, 216
range for external trigger, 255
range for full-scale vertical axis, 262, 303
range for glitch trigger, 595
range for time base, 563
range of offset values, 209
range qualifier, 594
ranges, value, 104
rate, 186
ratio measurements with X cursors, 330
ratio measurements with Y cursors, 335
raw acquisition record, 633
RCL (Recall), 120
read configuration, 117
ReadIEEEBlock method, 43, 47, 49
ReadList method, 43, 47
ReadNumber method, 43, 47
readout, 718
ReadString method, 43, 47
real-time acquisition mode, 179
recall, 120, 423, 555
RECall commands, 423
recall filename, 425, 658
recall mask, 426
recall path information, 427
recall reference waveform, 429
recall setup, 428
recalling and saving data, 226
RECTangular window for transient signals, 268, 295
reference, 564
reference for time base, 740
reference point, FFT Phase, 292
reference waveform save source, 449
reference waveform, recall, 429
reference waveform, save, 450
reference waveforms, clear, 689
reference waveforms, display, 690
reference waveforms, label, 691
reference waveforms, save to, 692
reference waveforms, skew, 693
reference waveforms, Y offset, 694
reference waveforms, Y range, 695
reference waveforms, Y scale, 696
registers, 114, 120, 124, 136, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156
registers, clearing, 769
reject filter, 586
reject high frequency, 575
reject noise, 581
remote command logging, enable/disable, 548, 552
remote control examples, 791
remove cursor information, 324
remove labels, 234
remove message from display, 538
reorder channels, 137
repetitive acquisitions, 158
report errors, 539
report transition, 373, 375
reporting status, 751
reporting the setup, 572
request service, 128
Request-for-OPC flag clear, 111
reset, 121
reset conditions, 121
reset defaults, waveform generator, 681
reset mask statistics, 401
reset measurements, 231
resolution of printed copy, 713
resource session object, 43
ResourceManager object, 43
restore configurations, 117, 120, 124, 555
restore labels, 234
restore setup, 120
results, measurement, 367
return values, query, 789
returning acquisition type, 187
returning number of data points, 180
RF burst demo signal, 222
right reference, 564
ringing pulse demo signal, 222
rise time measurement, 345
rise time of positive edge, 368
RMS value measurement, 393
roll time base mode, 561
root () commands, 133, 135
root level commands, 3
RQ (Request Control) status bit, 112, 114
RS (Request Service), 128
RS-232/UART triggering, 452
RST (Reset), 121
rules, tree traversal, 787
rules, truncation, 784
run, 129, 158
Run bit, 150, 152
run mode, mask test, 408
running configuration, 124, 555
Rx frame count (UART), 520
Rx source, 525

S

sample rate, 3, 186
sampled data, 706
sampled data points, 628
SAV (Save), 124
save, 124, 432
SAVE commands, 431
save filename, 434
save image, 435
save image with inksaver, 438
save mask, 440
save mask test failures, 411
save path information, 442
save reference waveform, 450
save setup, 443
save to reference waveform location, 692
save waveform data, 444
Index

saved image, area, 739
saving and recalling data, 226
SBUS CAN commands, 456
SBUS commands, 451
SBUS n commands, general, 453
scale, 264, 305, 565, 569
scale factors output on hardcopy, 313, 436
scale for channels, 217
scale units for channels, 218
scale units for external trigger, 256
scaling display factors, 210
SCPI.NET examples, 917
scratch measurements, 717
screen area for hardcopy print, 311
screen area for saved image, 739
screen display of logged remote commands, enable/disable, 550
screen image data, 232
SECAM, 614, 618
seconds per division, 565
segmented waveform save option, 448
segments, analyze, 181
segments, count of waveform, 638
segments, setting number of memory, 182
segments, setting the index, 183
segments, time tag, 639
select measurement channel, 371
self-test, 130
sensing a channel probe, 705
sensing an external trigger probe, 708
sensitivity of oscilloscope input, 210
sequential commands, 790
serial clock, 475, 503
serial data, 476
serial decode bus, 451
serial decode bus display, 454
serial decode mode, 455
serial frame, 504
serial number, 159
service request, 128
Service Request Enable Register (SRE), 126, 757
set center frequency, 259, 291
set cursors, 722, 723
set date, 537
set time, 557
set up oscilloscope, 35
setting display, 290
setting external trigger level, 248
setting impedance for channels, 206
setting inversion for channels, 207
settings, 120, 124
settings, instrument, 310
setup, 176, 201, 226, 310, 555
setup and hold trigger clock source, 604
setup and hold trigger data source, 605
setup and hold trigger hold time, 606
setup and hold trigger setup time, 607
setup and hold trigger slope, 603
setup configuration, 120, 124, 555
setup defaults, 121, 544
setup memory, 120
setup reported, 572
setup time, setup and hold trigger, 607
setup, recall, 428
setup, save, 443
shape of modulation signal, waveform generator, 671
SHOLD trigger commands, 602
short form, 5, 784
show channel labels, 234
show measurements, 345, 370
SICL example in C, 897
SICL example in Visual Basic, 906
SICL examples, 897
sigma, mask test run, 413
signal type, 214
signed data, 624
simple command headers, 785
sine waveform demo signal, 222
sine waveform generator output, 659
single acquisition, 160
single frequency, frequency response analysis, 275
single-ended probe heads, 211
single-ended signal type, 214
single-shot demo signal, 222
single-shot DUT, synchronizing with, 776
skew, 213, 703
skew reference waveform, 693
slope, 500, 587
slope (direction) of waveform, 724
slope not valid in TV trigger mode, 587
slope parameter for delay measurement, 354
slope, setup and hold trigger, 603
slope, transition trigger, 610
smoothing acquisition type, 623
snapshot all measurement, 347
softkey menu timeout, 236
software version, 116
source, 371, 466, 488
source for function, 306, 307, 709
source for trigger, 588
source input for FFT function, 265
source, automask, 396
source, mask test, 421
source, save reference waveform, 449
source, transition trigger, 611
source, waveform, 640
span, 289, 301
span of frequency on display, 266, 293
specify measurement, 371
SPI, 500
SPI clock timeout, 501
SPI decode bit order, 499
SPI decode word width, 512
SPI MISO data, 644
SPI trigger, 502, 508, 510
SPI trigger clock, 503
SPI trigger commands, 497
SPI trigger frame, 504
SPI trigger MISO data pattern, 507
SPI trigger MOSI data pattern, 509
SPI trigger type, 511
SPI trigger, MISO data source, 505
SPI trigger, MOSI data source, 506
SPI triggering, 452
square wave duty cycle, waveform generator, 664
square waveform generator output, 659
SRE (Service Request Enable Register), 126, 757
SRQ (Service Request interrupt), 144, 148
standard deviation measured on waveform, 369
Standard Event Status Enable Register (ESE), 112, 762
Standard Event Status Enable Register (ESR), 114, 761
standard for video, 618
standard, LIN, 489
start acquisition, 129, 143, 158, 160
start and stop edges, 352
start cursor, 722
start measurement, 345
start print job, 319
start time, 595, 722
start time marker, 719
state memory, 124
state of instrument, 117, 555
status, 127, 161, 163
Status Byte Register (STB), 125, 127, 128, 755
status data structure clear, 111
status registers, 50
status reporting, 751
STB (Status Byte Register), 125, 127, 128, 755
step size for frequency span, 266, 293
stop, 143, 162
stop acquisition, 162
stop cursor, 723
stop displaying channel, 142
stop displaying math function, 142
stop displaying pod, 142
stop on mask test failure, 412
stop time, 595, 723
storage, 124
store instrument setup, 117, 124
store setup, 124
storing calibration information, 192
string variables, 48
string variables, reading multiple query results into, 49
string variables, reading query results into multiple, 49
string, quoted ASCII, 104
subsource, waveform source, 644
subsystem commands, 3, 787
subtract math function, 289, 301, 640
subtract math function as (U) source, 297
sweep mode, trigger, 571, 582
sweep speed set to fast to measure fall time, 357

Keyleysight InfiniiVision 1000 X-Series Oscilloscopes Programmer's Guide

927
sweep speed set to fast to measure rise time, 368
switch disable, 540
sync break, LIN, 490
syntax elements, 103
syntax rules, program data, 786
syntax, optional terms, 103
syntax, program message, 783
SYSTEM commands, 535
system commands, 537, 538, 539, 540, 555, 557
system commands introduction, 536

tdelta, 718
tedge, 373
telnet ports 5024 and 5025, 628
temporary message, 538
TER (Trigger Event Register), 163, 758
termination conditions, mask test, 408
test sigma, mask test run, 413
test, self, 130
text, writing to display, 538
threshold voltage (lower) for measurement, 716
threshold voltage (upper) for measurement, 725
thresholds, 352, 719
thresholds used to measure period, 363
thresholds, how autoscale affects, 137
time base, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 740
time base commands introduction, 560
time base reset conditions, 122, 545
time base window, 567, 568, 569
time between points, 718
time buckets, 177, 178
time delay, 740
time delta, 718
time difference between data points, 648
time duration, 595
time holdoff for trigger, 576
time interval, 373, 375, 718
time interval between trigger and occurrence, 724
time marker sets start time, 719
time measurements with X cursors, 330
time per division, 563
time record, 268, 295
time specified, 384
time, calibration, 198
time, mask test run, 414
time, start marker, 722
time, stop marker, 723
time, system, 557
time, transition trigger, 612
time/div, how autoscale affects, 137
time-at-max measurement, 720
time-at-min measurement, 721
TIMEbase commands, 559
timebase vernier, 566
TIMEbase:MODE, 46
time-ordered label list, 235
timeout, SPI clock, 501
timing measurement, 345
title channels, 208
title, mask test, 422
tolerance, automask, 398, 399
top of waveform value measured, 385
total frame count (CAN), 461
total waveforms in mask test, 403
trace memory, 161
track measurements, 370
transfer instrument state, 117, 555
transition trigger qualifier, 609
transition trigger slope, 610
transition trigger source, 611
transition trigger time, 612
transparent screen background, remote command logging, 553
tree traversal rules, 787
TRG (Trigger), 126, 128, 129
TRIG OUT BNC, 193
trigger armed event register, 150, 152
trigger burst, UART, 528
trigger channel source, 596, 617
TRIGger commands, 571
TRIGger commands, general, 573
trigger data, UART, 529
TRIGger EDGE commands, 583
trigger edge coupling, 584
trigger edge slope, 587
trigger event bit, 163
Trigger Event Register (TER), 758
TRIGger GLITch commands, 589
trigger holdoff, 576
trigger idle, UART, 530
TRIGger IIC commands, 473
trigger level auto set up, 577
trigger level constants, 210
trigger level voltage, 585
trigger level, high, 578
trigger level, low, 579
TRIGger LIN commands, 483
trigger occurred, 128
TRIGger PATTern commands, 597
trigger pattern qualifier, 601
trigger qualifier, UART, 531
trigger reset conditions, 122, 545
TRIGger SHOlld commands, 602
trigger SPI clock slope, 500
TRIGger SPI commands, 497
trigger status bit, 163
trigger sweep mode, 571
TRIGger TV commands, 608, 613
trigger type, SPI, 511
trigger type, UART, 532
TRIGger UART commands, 513
trigger, CAN, 467
trigger, CAN pattern data length, 470
trigger, CAN pattern ID mode, 472
trigger, CAN sample point, 463
trigger, CAN signal baudrate, 464
trigger, CAN signal definition, 465
trigger, CAN source, 466
trigger, edge coupling, 584
trigger, edge level, 585
trigger, edge reject, 586
trigger, edge slope, 587
trigger, edge source, 588
trigger, force a, 574
trigger, glitch greater than, 590
trigger, glitch less than, 591
trigger, glitch level, 592
trigger, glitch polarity, 593
trigger, glitch qualifier, 594
trigger, glitch range, 595
trigger, glitch source, 596
trigger, high frequency reject filter, 575
trigger, holdoff, 576
trigger, IIC clock source, 475
trigger, IIC data source, 476
trigger, IIC pattern address, 477
trigger, IIC pattern data, 478
trigger, IIC pattern data 2, 479
trigger, IIC qualifier, 480
trigger, IIC signal baudrate, 487
trigger, IIC type, 481
trigger, LIN, 491
trigger, LIN pattern data, 493
trigger, LIN pattern data length, 495
trigger, LIN pattern format, 496
trigger, LIN sample point, 486
trigger, LIN source, 488
trigger, mode, 580
trigger, noise reject filter, 581
trigger, SPI clock slope, 500
trigger, SPI clock source, 503
trigger, SPI clock timeout, 501
trigger, SPI frame source, 504
trigger, SPI framing, 502
trigger, SPI pattern MISO width, 508
trigger, SPI pattern MOSI width, 510
trigger, sweep, 582
trigger, TV line, 614
trigger, TV mode, 615, 741
trigger, TV polarity, 616
trigger, TV source, 617
trigger, TV standard, 618
trigger, UART base, 527
trigger, UART baudrate, 516
trigger, UART bit order, 517
trigger, UART parity, 523
trigger, UART polarity, 524
trigger, UART Rx source, 525
trigger, UART Tx source, 526
trigger, UART width, 533
truncation rules, 784
TST (Self Test), 130
tstart, 722
tstop, 723
turn function on or off, 710
turn off channel, 142
turn off channel labels, 234
turn off math function, 142
 turn on channel labels, 234
 turning channel display on and off, 205
 turning off/on function calculation, 290
 turning vectors on or off, 706
 TV mode, 615, 741
 TV trigger commands, 608, 613
 TV trigger line number setting, 614
 TV trigger mode, 617
 TV trigger polarity, 616
 TV trigger standard setting, 618
 TV triggering, 572
 tvmode, 741
 Tx data, UART, 644
 Tx source, 526
 type, 645

U

 UART base, 527
 UART baud rate, 516
 UART bit order, 517
 UART frame counters, reset, 519
 UART parity, 523
 UART polarity, 524
 UART Rx source, 525
 UART trigger burst, 528
 UART trigger commands, 513
 UART trigger data, 529
 UART trigger idle, 530
 UART trigger qualifier, 531
 UART trigger type, 532
 UART Tx data, 644
 UART Tx source, 526
 UART width, 533
 UART/RS232 demo signal, 223
 UART/RS-232 triggering, 452
 units (vertical) for FFT, 267, 294
 units per division, 217, 218, 256, 565
 units per division (vertical) for FFT
 function, 264
 units per division (vertical) for
 function, 217, 305
 units, automask, 397
 units, X cursor, 330, 331
 units, Y cursor, 335, 336
 unsigned data, 624
 unsigned mode, 646
 upper threshold, 363
 upper threshold voltage for
 measurement, 725
 uppercase characters in commands, 783
 URQ (User Request) status bit, 112, 114
 USB (Device) interface, 35
 user defined channel labels, 208
 user event conditions occurred, 128
 User's Guide, 5
 USR (User Event bit), 126, 128
 utilization, CAN bus, 462

V

 valid command strings, 783
 value, 375
 value measured at base of waveform, 379
 value measured at specified time, 384
 value measured at top of waveform, 385
 value ranges, 104
 values required to fill time buckets, 178
 VBA, 42, 792
 vectors turned on or off, 706
 vectors, display, 238
 vectors, turning on or off, 226
 vernier, channel, 219
 vernier, horizontal, 566
 vertical adjustment, fine (vernier), 219
 vertical amplitude measurement, 377
 vertical axis defined by RANGE, 262, 303
 vertical axis range for channels, 216
 vertical offset for channels, 209
 vertical peak-to-peak measured on
 waveform, 382
 vertical scale, 217, 264, 305
 vertical scaling, 635
 vertical units for FFT, 267, 294
 vertical value at center screen, 261, 263,
 300, 304
 vertical value maximum measured on
 waveform, 380
 vertical values to calculate
 overshoot, 361
 vertical value minimum measured on
 waveform, 381
 video line to trigger on, 614
 video standard selection, 618
 view, 164, 289, 647
 view turns function on or off, 710
 VISA COM example in C#, 801
 VISA COM example in Python, 818
 VISA COM example in Visual Basic, 792
 VISA COM example in Visual Basic
 .NET, 810
 VISA example in C, 825
 VISA example in C#, 844
 VISA example in Python, 865, 871
 VISA example in Visual Basic, 834
 VISA example in Visual Basic .NET, 855
 VISA examples, 792, 825
 VISA.NET example in C#, 878
 VISA.NET example in IronPython, 891
 VISA.NET example in Visual Basic
 .NET, 884
 VISA.NET examples, 878
 Visual Basic .NET, VISA COM example, 810
 Visual Basic .NET, VISA example, 855
 Visual Basic .NET, VISA.NET example, 884
 Visual Basic 6.0, 43
 Visual Basic for Applications, 42, 792
 Visual Basic, SICL library example, 906
 Visual Basic, VISA COM example, 792
 Visual Basic, VISA example, 834
 voltage crossing reported or not found, 724
 voltage difference between data
 points, 651
 voltage difference measured, 726
 voltage in, frequency response
 analysis, 281, 282
 voltage level for active trigger, 585
 voltage marker used to measure
 waveform, 727, 728
 voltage offset value for channels, 209
 voltage probe, 218, 256
 voltage ranges for channels, 216
 voltage ranges for external trigger, 255
 voltage threshold, 352

W

 WAI (Wait To Continue), 131
 wait, 131
 wait for operation complete, 118
 Wait Trig bit, 150, 152
 warranty, 2
 waveform base value measured, 379
 WAVEform command, 41
 WAVEform commands, 619
 waveform data, 621
 waveform data format, 445
 waveform data length, 446
 waveform data length, maximum, 447
 waveform data, save, 444
 waveform generator, 657
 waveform generator amplitude, 285, 682
 waveform generator function, 659
 waveform generator high-level
 voltage, 683
 waveform generator low-level voltage, 684
 waveform generator offset, 685
 waveform generator output control, 677
 waveform generator output load
 impedance, 284, 678
 waveform generator output polarity, 679
 waveform generator period, 680
 waveform generator pulse width, 662
 waveform generator ramp symmetry, 663
 waveform generator reset defaults, 681
 waveform generator square wave duty
 cycle, 664
 waveform introduction, 621
 waveform maximum vertical value
 measured, 380
 waveform minimum vertical value
 measured, 381
 waveform must cross voltage level to be an
 occurrence, 724
 WAVEform parameters, 46
 waveform peak-to-peak vertical value
 measured, 382
 waveform period, 363
 waveform persistence, 226
 waveform RMS value measured, 383
 waveform save option for segments, 448
 waveform source, 640
### Index

- **waveform source subsource**, 644
- **waveform standard deviation value measured**, 369
- **waveform vertical amplitude**, 377
- **waveform voltage measured at marker**, 727, 728
- **waveform, byte order**, 626
- **waveform, count**, 627
- **waveform, data**, 628
- **waveform, format**, 630
- **waveform, points**, 631, 633
- **waveform, preamble**, 635
- **waveform, type**, 645
- **waveform, unsigned**, 646
- **waveform, view**, 647
- **waveform, X increment**, 648
- **waveform, X origin**, 649
- **waveform, X reference**, 650
- **waveform, Y increment**, 651
- **waveform, Y origin**, 652
- **waveform, Y reference**, 653
- **WAveform:FORMat**, 46
- **waves, mask test run**, 415
- **website, examples on**, 791
- **WGEN commands**, 655
- **WGEN trigger source**, 588
- **what’s new**, 25
- **width**, 533, 595
- **window**, 567, 568, 569
- **window time**, 563
- **window time base mode**, 561
- **window, measurement**, 386
- **windows**, 268, 295
- **windows as filters to Fast Fourier Transforms**, 268, 295
- **windows for Fast Fourier Transform functions**, 268, 295
- **WMEMory commands**, 687
- **word format**, 630
- **word format for data transfer**, 624
- **word width, SPI decode**, 512
- **write mode, remote command logging**, 548, 554
- **write text to display**, 538
- **WriteIEEEBlock method**, 43
- **WriteList method**, 43
- **WriteNumber method**, 43
- **WriteString method**, 43

### X

- **X axis markers**, 322
- **X cursor units**, 330, 331
- **X delta**, 329
- **X delta, mask scaling**, 418
- **X1 and X2 cursor value difference**, 329
- **X1 cursor**, 322, 326, 322, 334
- **X1, mask scaling**, 419
- **X2 cursor**, 322, 328, 333, 334
- **X2, mask scaling**, 420
- **Y-axis value**, 652
- **Y-increment**, 651
- **Y-origin**, 652, 653
- **Y-reference**, 653

### Y

- **Y axis markers**, 322
- **Y cursor units**, 330, 331
- **Y offset, reference waveform**, 694
- **Y range, reference waveform**, 695
- **Y scale, reference waveform**, 696
- **Y1 and Y2 cursor value difference**, 334
- **Y1 cursor**, 322, 326, 322, 334
- **Y2 cursor**, 322, 328, 333, 334
- **Y2, mask scaling**, 420
- **Y-axis value**, 652
- **Y-increment**, 651
- **Y-origin**, 652, 653
- **Y-reference**, 653

### Z

- **zero values in waveform data**, 628
- **zoomed time base**, 561
- **zoomed time base measurement window**, 386
- **zoomed time base mode, how autoscale affects**, 137
- **zoomed window horizontal scale**, 569